

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

EN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01254 1170

GENEALOGY  
942.006  
C685  
V.1







COLLECTANEA

ΤΟΠΟΓΡΑΦΙΚΑ

†

ΓΕΝΕΑΛΟΓΙΚΑ.

---

VOL. I.

---

LONDON:

JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,

PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,

25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

---

1834.





P R E F A C E.

X689715

---

AT the conclusion of the first volume of the "COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA ET GENEALOGICA," a few remarks may be thought requisite on the plan pursued in its compilation.

Every Local Historian has more or less had to deplore the limited means of access to the public and private repositories of documents which throw light on the descent of property and families; and although by the exertions of the Record Commission, the former evil may *in time* be removed, yet the latter must necessarily continue. It appeared, therefore, to the projectors of the "Collectanea," that a work conducted on a moderate scale of expense, and chiefly founded on the publication of *original* and *inedited* materials of value to the topographer and genealogist, might be favourably received and supported by those interested in such pursuits. The only work of a similar nature previously attempted, was Shaw's "Topographer," which appeared in 4 vols. 1789-1791; but the admission of much extraneous matter and the want of judgment often displayed in its arrangement—not to mention the almost total absence of original documents—prevent any just comparison being drawn between the "Topographer" and the "Collectanea." The subsequent effort to revive it, under the title of "Topographical Miscellanies," 4to. 1792, proved still more unsuccessful. The "Bibliotheca" of the laborious Mr. Nichols and his coadjutors, can much

less serve as a parallel to the "Collectanea," since the former valuable miscellany not only admitted distinct histories of Parishes, sufficiently copious to form by themselves a volume, but also dissertations on subjects of an antiquarian, historical, or biographical character, which could not properly fall within the scope of our publication.

In regard to the materials of which the "Collectanea" is composed, it is only necessary to observe, that those whose opinion is really of weight—to whom the inspection of a document *literatim* is more satisfactory than a brief and possibly erroneous abstract or translation—will scarcely be inclined to find fault with us for presenting them with the originals. It must also be remembered, that the "Collectanea" is intended to be, not a mere temporary vehicle of amusement, but a permanent storehouse of authentic information, to which reference may hereafter confidently be made. Rymer's *Fœdera*, or any other collection of documents, may just as well be objected to, since the real fault (if any) rests with the *learning of our ancestors*, who preferred recording their transactions relative to property and pedigree in a dead language.

It would be difficult, if not impossible, to please all tastes; for what to one might seem useless another would esteem of the highest value. But on looking at the materials from which our first volume is composed, and without wishing to challenge undue commendation, it will, we hope, be admitted, that much has been for the first time made available to the Local Historian and Genealogist; that much has been done to correct and improve the three great works of Dugdale, Tanner, and Dodsworth; and that, on the whole, the "Collectanea" has fulfilled the expectations held out in our Prospectus.

Dear Sir,

I shall be happy to  
 receive your Remarks in  
 Southey's Magazine,  
 can give but a very  
 trifling account from  
 your own hand -  
 read not of the article  
 themselves, but of your  
 general plan. Do all

Dear Sir,

I shall be happy to  
return you *Reprints* in the  
*South-west Magazine*, but  
can give but a very un-  
satisfactory account from the  
poems you have sent - I  
read not of the articles  
themselves, but of your  
general plan. Do all

your Glossaries belong to  
the series? If you  
have any present list  
of the whole be so kind  
as to send it to me

I remain,

Yours faithfully

Joseph Went

Mr Bell

your Glossaries &  
 the terms? I  
 have any more  
 of the whole to  
 as to send it to

I remain,

Yours &

John Jay

W. B. A.

It has been a principal object with the Editors, that the volume should be furnished with complete Indexes, which form so important a feature of any book intended for reference. It was by means of its Index of Names that the *Monasticon* became of essential service to Dugdale when compiling the materials of his *Baronage*; and it is only by the aid of their Indexes that the multifarious but invaluable collections of Leland and Hearne, have been rendered very extensively available to succeeding antiquaries.

In the succeeding volume of the present Work (and we would add *volumes*, but that must depend on the continuance of a subscription list, not yet adequate to our expenses), the same zeal will be manifested to enrich our publication from the inedited stores of the British Museum and Bodleian Library, as well as from the valuable collections of individuals; and when we review the distinguished names of those who have already favoured our pages with their Communications, and on whose future co-operation we have reason confidently to rely, a strong guarantee is held out to our Subscribers for the increasing stability and sterling value of the “*Collectanea*.”

*March 1st, 1834.*

## THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions :

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.
2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.
3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.

---

### SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FIRST VOLUME.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen,<br>K.T. Pres, S.A.           | Charles Bowles, esq. Shaftesbury.                                   |
| John Adamson, esq. F.S.A. Secretary to<br>Soc. of Ant. Newcastle. | Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.                                     |
| Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.                                       | G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.                            |
| Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Ab-<br>bots rectory, Wilts.   | Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.  |
| The Athenæum, London.   | John Britton, esq. F.S.A.   |
| The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.                                   | John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.                                  |
| George Baker, esq. Northampton.                                   | Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.   |
| Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.                               | Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.                                    |
| Mr. Batchelor, Dover.   | John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.   |
| William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.                                      | Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.  |
| Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells,<br>F.R.S. & S.A.           | Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet,<br>Kent.                    |
| Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.                                       | Rev. Samuel Butler, D.D. Archdeacon<br>of Derby, F.S.A.             |
| James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.                              | John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.                               |
| His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.                             | Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L.                           |
| Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancas-<br>ter Herald.              | Rev. Stephen Hyde Cassan, M.A. F.S.A.<br>Vicar of Bruton, Somerset. |
| Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.                                | G. H. Cherry, esq.  |
| William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.                                      | George T. Clark, esq.   |
| Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.                                   | William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington,<br>Berks.                    |
| Sir William Betham, F.S.A. Ulster King<br>at Arms.                | Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus college, Oxford.                           |
| Thomas Bird, esq. F.S.A. Hereford.                                | C. P. Cooper, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.                                    |
| William Henry Black, esq. Oxford.                                 | Bolton Corney, esq.   |
| Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.                                 | S. P. Cox, esq.   |
| Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L. Oxford.                                 | Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.   |
| John Blount, esq. Lea Hall.                                       | John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.                                      |
| Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.                                  | Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.                             |
| Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S.<br>F.S.A.                      | Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.  |
| Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.                               | Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Muors.                                |
|   | S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.  |
|   | Mr. Deck, Ipswich.  |
|   | Rt. Hon. Lord Dover, F.R.S. F.S.A.                                  |



- Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.  
 Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.  
 Nathaniel Dunbar, esq. Middle Temple.  
 The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham.  
 Mr. John Elliott, Hurstperpoint.  
 Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.  
 Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.  
 Thomas Fisher, esq.  
 Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.  
 Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.  
 Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House,  
 Dorset.  
 Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.  
 The late Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Gal-  
 way.  
 Thomas Garrard, esq.  
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.  
 Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.  
 Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.  
 J. S. Graves, esq. Spring-gardens.  
 William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.  
 Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.  
 Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A.  
 Hudson Gurney, esq. M.P. F.R.S.  
 V.P.S.A.  
 Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.  
 Mr. Henry Gwyn, Gt. Tichfield-street.  
 J. Wilson Hall, esq.  
 Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.  
 J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.  
 Thomas Duffus Hardy, esq. F.S.A.  
 Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.  
 Joseph Hawker, esq. F.S.A. Richmond  
 Herald.  
 Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.  
 John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.  
 Mr. Heath, Yardley.  
 Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Not-  
 tingham.  
 Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.  
 The Rt. Hon. Lady Holland.  
 Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.  
 Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.  
 Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.  
 Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. Presi-  
 dent of Trinity Coll. Oxford.  
 Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.  
 Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.  
 Alfred John Kenpe, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. F. Kendall, Riccall Vicarage, Yksh.  
 John Knowles, esq.  
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.  
 Henry Langley, esq.  
 George Lawton, esq. York.  
 Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A.  
 Peckham.  
 W. A. Leighton, esq. B. A. Shrewsbury.  
 Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.  
 William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.L.S.
- The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop  
 of London.  
 Charles Edward Long, esq.  
 C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick.  
 Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.  
 John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S.  
 Edinburgh.  
 Sir Frederic Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.  
 Magdalen College, Oxford.  
 William W. Mansell, esq.  
 James Heywood Markland, esq. F.S.A.  
 George Matcham, esq. LL.D.  
 Sir Thomas Molyneux, Bart. Castle Dil-  
 lon, co. Armagh.  
 William Monson, esq.  
 Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.  
 John Morice, esq. F.S.A.  
 Thomas Moule, esq.  
 John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.  
 Rev. J. Neville.  
 The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-  
 upon-Tyne.  
 Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Resi-  
 dentary of Lichfield.  
 John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Gough Nichols, esq.  
 Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond.  
 and Edinb.  
 Sir Harris Nicolas, K.C.M.G.  
 Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.  
 George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. &  
 S.A. Sedbury Park.  
 Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S.  
 & S.A.  
 Rev. C. Owen.  
 T. Lister Parker, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Messrs. Payne and Fuss, 81, Pall Mall.  
 Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite,  
 near Thirsk.  
 H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.  
 Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. F.S.A.  
 Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Long-  
 worth, Herefordshire.  
 Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.  
 Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.  
 Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thorn-  
 ton, Yorkshire.  
 Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.  
 James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Rev. James Raine, M.A. F.S.A.  
 Rev. J. Revel.  
 Rev. Henry Richards.  
 John Richards, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Rickman, esq.  
 Sir Matthew White Ridley, Bt. Blagdon.  
 Rev. Robert Ridsdale, Northchapel Rec-  
 tory, Sussex.  
 J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.  
 Mr. Rodd, 2, Great Newport-street.

- William Henry Rosser, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.  
 The Royal Institution, London.  
 Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.  
 Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.  
 John Stevenson Salt, esq.  
 J. Sams, esq. Great Queen-street.  
 W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall,  
 Northampton.  
 Thomas' Saunders, esq. F.S.A.  
 Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.  
 Hercules Sharpe, esq. Domons, near  
 Northiam.  
 Rev. William Boulton Sleath, D.D.  
 Chas. John Smith, esq. Tormarton.  
 Lady William Somerset.  
 The late Rev. Edward Stanley, M. A.  
 Rector of Alderley, Cheshire.  
 William Staunton, esq. Longbridge  
 Hall, near Warwick.  
 Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford,  
 G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.  
 Rev. Thomas Streatfield, F.S.A. Chart's  
 Edge, Westerham.  
 Eustatius Strickland, esq.  
 The late Robert Surtees, esq. F.S.A.  
 Sir John Edward Swinburne, Bart. F.R.S.  
 & S.A. Pres. S.A. Newcastle.  
 Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.  
 Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.  
 Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.  
 Messrs. Todd, York.  
 Rev. John Montgomery Traherne,  
 M.A.  
 Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wal-  
 lington.
- John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton Lodge,  
 Cheshire.  
 University College, Oxford.  
 William Vines, esq. Leathersellers'  
 Hall.  
 Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.  
 Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S.  
 & S.A.  
 William Wallen, esq. Spital-square.  
 Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and  
 Groom of the Bedchamber to his  
 Majesty.  
 Henry Walter, esq. the Willows,  
 Windsor.  
 Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great  
 Bedwin.  
 Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester  
 College, York.  
 W. R. Whatton, esq. F.S.A. Manches-  
 ter.  
 James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.  
 W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.  
 Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A.  
 Magdalen College, Oxford.  
 Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.  
 Mr. Williams, library, Cheltenham.  
 Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Wood-  
 cote House, near Warwick.  
 Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, York-  
 shire.  
 Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.  
 Wm. Watkin Edw. Wynne, esq.  
 Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York  
 Herald.  
 The York Subscription Library.

## COLLECTANEA

# Topographica & Genealogica.

---

### I.

#### ACCOUNT OF THE SALES OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

So early as the month of September 1642, the memorable Long Parliament had appointed a Committee for the Sequestration of the lands of all Bishops, Deans, and Chapters, (Whitl. Mem. p. 63,) and subsequently proceeded to utterly abolish the name and title of Archbishops and Bishops by an ordinance bearing date 9 Oct. 1646, by which they vested all their honors, manors, lordships, &c. and all their charters, deeds, books, writings, &c. in the hands of Trustees, "for the payment of the just and necessary debts of the kingdom." (Scobell, p. 99, pt. i.) Pursuant to which, on 16 Nov. 1646, an ordinance was issued for the sale of all the Bishops' lands and estates for the service of the Commonwealth. (Ib. p. 101.) By the same authority all purchasers were to have letters patents under the Great Seal of England for these grants, and to hold of the King in fealty only, according to the tenure of the manor of East Greenwich. The Attorney-general was authorised to prepare a Bill for each grant or sale, and the Lord Chancellor empowered to pass it; whilst the titles of the purchasers were to be defended at the public charge. (Ib. p. 133.) In addition to these securities, and in order to afford greater encouragement to their chapmen (as Walker calls them), the estates were sold at an appraisement barely equivalent to the materials of the mansion-houses and timber on the grounds, so that, as Dr. Bate truly remarks, (Elench. Mot. p. 52, edit. 1676.), "*Episcoporum latifundia vili pretio sub hasta posuerint, unde sectores innumeri confluerunt, qui materia ruderibusque palatiorum et silvis excisis pretium emptionis solventes, prædia ampla et integra maneria gratis fere adipiscuntur.*" It was, moreover, ordered, that all surveys, particulars, contracts, &c. of the lands so sequestrated, should be registered by a public officer, and catalogues drawn up of all evidences and writings touching the titles of the same (Scob. p. 111.); and this register ought still to exist in some one of the public Record Offices, and would be at the present day a singularly curious document. The same steps, in regard to the lands of Deans and Chapters, were taken

in April, 1649, in referring to which, and to the previous act, Walker only says, "Having no information relating to the proceedings on that act, I can only assure the reader, that the lands, &c. were, in fact, sold, or converted by the Commissioners to their own private uses; but can give him no particulars relating to these matters." (p. 14)

The account now first printed, of the sale of the Episcopal lands, with the names of the purchasers, and prices, will sufficiently show to what an extent the proceedings in question were carried. It is transcribed from a MS. nearly or quite coeval, recently presented to the British Museum by William Bray, Esq. F.S.A. (MSS. Add. 9049.) A recent copy of it exists among the Rawlinson MSS. in the Bodleian library, B. 236, from which a list of the estates belonging to the Sees of Durham and Winchester was inserted in the new edition of the *Monasticon*, vol. i. pp. 203, 233.

As a necessary prelude to the Restoration, the two acts of Sequestration were repealed in March, 1659-1660; and, on the King's return, the subject of the restoration of these lands to the rightful owners, and the compensation to be made to the purchasers, became a subject of frequent deliberation in Parliament, and produced several pamphlets on the side of the latter party. Among which may be noticed, *An Apology for purchases of lands late of Bishops, Deans, and Chapters.* (Aug. 1660.) *Proposals on behalf of the Purchasers, &c.* (Sept. 1660), and *Petition of the Purchasers to the House of Commons* (Oct. 1660.)

The King had partly pledged himself to some equitable accommodation, and communicated his wishes on the subject to the Parliament in September, 1660; and, on the 7th of October following, a Commission was especially appointed "to inquire into the pretended sales and purchases of Crown and Church Lands." (*Kennet's Regist.* p. 273.) These Commissioners sat in the Star Chamber, and their proceedings are stated to have given the parties concerned great satisfaction. Bishop Kennet repeatedly refers to a MS. containing the orders of the Commissioners, but chiefly in regard to lands belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough. (Cf. *Reg.* pp. 376, 388-9, 475, 579, 605, 628, 631.) He does not state, however, where this MS. was deposited, nor does it seem to form a part of his own collections, now existing in the British Museum among the Lansdowne MSS. If hereafter found, it will, no doubt, afford some useful information in illustration of the document here printed.

The only liberty taken with the MS. is to restore in some cases a stricter chronological order than there observed, and occasionally to abbreviate the Christian names of persons.

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ca.	1647. 5 July	Kent	Copperas Stones in Seasalter, Whitstaple, et al.	John Thurlowe, gt.	£. s. d. 30 0 0
Wo.	29 Aug.	Worc.	Coppiehold and freehold tenem <sup>ts</sup> in the mannor of Whistons and Claynes	Thomas Nash, Geo. Sparkes, Richard Deacon	} 329 17 3
Lo.	1 Sept.	Midd.	The mannor of Fulham, and divers lands parcell of y <sup>e</sup> mannor	Edmund Harvey	
Ex.	10 Sept.	Dev.	The Pallace of Exeter	Simon Snowe	450 0 0
Ca.	13 Sept.	Surr.	The mannor of Croyden	Sir Wm. Brereton	7959 13 6
Lo.	—	Lond.	The White Horse in Michaells Querne	Robert Titchborne, esq.	399 0 0
Lo.	24 Sept.	Midd.	The mannor of Hornesey and Fynchley	Sir John Wollaston	4391 5 4½
Yo.	—	York.	The mannor of Otley	The Lord Fairefax	440 18 5½
Ca. } Glo. } Nor. }	—	Kent, et al.	The mannor of Reculver, and other lands	John Blackwell, jun.	3382 7 6½
Lo.	—	Lond.	A messuage and two shoppes in Cornehill	William Webb	188 0 0
Wi.	27 Sept.	Southt.	The mannor of Waltham	Rob. Reynolds, esq.	7999 14 10¼
—	—	—	The mannor of Droxford	Francis Allen, esq.	7675 10 7
Lo. } Ca. }	—	Lond. } Surr. }	A house in Blowbladder Street, and certain lands in Camberwell	} Alexander Jones	} 1041 3 4
Lo.	—	Lond.	The Golden Lyon in Paules Church-yard		
No.	—	Norf.	Parcell of the mannor o. Horneing	William Cockayne, jun.	491 10 4
Ex.	—	Corn.	Lands in Perin	Joseph Garrett	175 0 0
St. Da.	28 Sept.	—	The mannor of Abergwilly	Christopher Goad	312 10 5
Lo.	—	Lond.	Two messuages in Faith's parish	John Fenton	445 0 0
—	—	Midd.	The mannors of Greate Greeueford and Hanwell	Sir Wm. Masham, } Sir Rich. Everard, }	} 3301 10 11
—	6 Oct.	Lond.	Howses in St. Martins Le Grand	Edward Greene	
Lo.	13 Oct.	Lond.	The White Bell in Pater- noster Rowe	Thomas Barnes	305 17 4
Du.	18 Oct.	—	Certeine farmes, parcell of y <sup>e</sup> mannor of Howton in Le Springe	Adam Shepardson	352 0 0
Ely	25 Oct.	Camb.	The Pallace of Ely	James Standish	1862 0 0
Yo.	3 Nov.	York.	Divers lands, parcell of the mannor of Rippon	William Wood	434 7 3
Glo.	—	Glouc.	The BPP of Gloucester's Pal- lace and other lands	Thomas Hodges	913 0 4
Ex.	10 Nov.	Dev.	A messuage in Exeter	John Smith	25 14 0
Ca.	12 Nov.	Kent	Twelve parcells of land, parcell of the mannor of Chislett	William Batteon, } Henry Hubbart }	} 342 10 0
Sa.	—	Wilt.	A tenement in Salisbury	George Legg	
Ban.	15 Nov.	Lond.	Bangor House	John Barksteed	473 0 0
Sa.	—	Wilt.	The royalties of Sarum and certain lands	The Maior and Co'i'altie of New Sarum	} 3590 7 8
Ca.	17 Nov.	Kent	Lands called Worth Men- nys, and other lands	John Boys	
He.	—	Lond.	The Labour in vayne, neere Old Fish street	Leonard Bennett	544 0 0

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
					£. s. d.
Ca.	1647. 19 Nov.	Kent	The mannor of Frith	Stephen Estwick, } Robert Player }	1559 6 8
Lo.	20 Nov.	Lond.	The message called the Chequer in St. Martin's	Richard Prettie	176 0 0
Lo.	22 Nov.	Lond.	The Three Black Lyons in Pater Noster Rowe	Ann Grove and } Ellenor Curtis }	119 5 0
Yo.	26 Nov.	York.	Parcell of the demesnes of the manner of Otley	Lord Faifax	900 12 3½
Sa.	—	Wilt.	A teunement in Salisbury	Thomas Boswell	35 0 0
—	—	—	A teunement in New Sarum	Edward Staples	32 0 0
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannor of Chisleit	Richard Clotter- } brooke, Rob. Gale }	4852 12 11¼
No.	29 Nov.	Norf.	The mannors of Tolthorpe and Felthorpe, Drayton and Taverham	John Spencer	558 1 0
Lo.	—	Ess.	The mannors of Feeringe and Petteswicke	John Lamott	2926 8 4
Yo.	3 Dec.	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Marton	Sir Wm. Constable	547 4 8
Wo.	—	Worc.	A water mill, and other lands in Alnechurch	Henry Haynes	45 3 4
—	—	—	Divers other lands parcell of the mannor of Alnechurch	Do.	215 0 0
Yo.	—	York.	Divers lands parcell of the mannor of Otley	John Rhodes	463 9 0
—	—	—	A message and other lands parcell of the mannor of Marton	Robert Hulborne	745 4 2
—	6 Dec.	—	Reast Park, and other lands	John Blackiston, } Edward Cludd }	3906 9 0
No.	—	Suff.	The scite of Wingfeild, and other lands	Lyonell Edgar, } John Browne }	551 2 1½
Lo.	8 Dec.	Ess.	The mannor of Kelvedon	Thomas Talcott, } Edward Smith }	1699 0 10
Ca.	—	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Reculver	Major Wm. Masters	367 9 4
—	—	—	Parcell of the mannor of Chisleit	Walter Bruemes	965 15 6
—	—	—	Shoddford Meadows	Do.	146 0 0
Lo.	—	Lond.	The Swan in the old Change	Philip Owen	102 2 4
Yo.	13 Dec.	York.	Scalme Parke	Thomas Dawney	1524 14 10
Ca.	15 Dec.	Kent	The mannor of Pisinge	John Nutt	509 0 4
—	17 Dec.	—	The mannor of Lecton, et al.	Peter Honeywood, } Michaell Heneage }	427 17 2
Lo.	—	Hert.	The scite of the mannor of Stevenage, &c.	George Heate	916 4 0
Co.&L.	18 Dec.	Shro.	The mannor of Prees	Henock Smith	1122 16 2
Sa.	20 Dec.	Wilt.	The mannor of Bishopston	John Oldfeild, } Matt. Cendricke }	2261 16 2¼
Gl.	23 Dec.	—	Parte of the mannor of Droyscourt	Joseph Edwards, } John Woods }	88 0 0
No.	24 Dec.	Norf.	The mannor of Dagworth Sorrells	Nathaniell Alexander	567 17 6¾
Yo.	4 Jan.	York.	Certeine lands w <sup>th</sup> in the Lo <sup>pp</sup> of Sherbourne	Edward Cludd	231 5 2
Lo.	5 Jan.	Lond.	The Mearenaide in Blow-bladder street	John Adye	171 0 0
Pet.	7 Jan.	North.	Parcell of the mannor of Borough Berrie	Walter Sly	467 9 6½
Ca.	10 Jan.	Kent	Woolledge Woods, &c.	Richard Trotter	485 17 0½

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Lo.	1647. 10 Jan.	Hert.	The mannor of Greate Had- ham, al's Much Hadham	William Collins, } Robert Staunton	£. s. d. 899 0 5
Ely	—	Lond.	The King's Head in Chan- cery-lane	Rich. Wollaston, } Thomas Jones	922 0 0
Lo.	12 Jan.	—	Certeine houses in Paules Church yard	Chris. Meredith	1498 19 4
Yo.	—	York.	Parcell of the LOPP of Mar- ton neere Sutton	Robert Alderson	141 8 0
St. Da.	14 Jan.	Pemb.	Parcell of the mannor of Dewisland	John Lewis	202 16 3½
Wi.	—	Surr.	The Parke in Southwarke	George Thompson	1191 8 4
—	—	—	A brewehouse, y <sup>e</sup> Beare Gardeo, &c. on the Banck- side	Sarah Palmer	1783 15 0
—	—	Southt.	The mannor of BPPstoke	Dec <sup>r</sup> Cox, and } Malachy Dewdney	1601 4 6
Pet.	—	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Thwites	Robert Henson	82 0 0
Wo.	16 Jan.	Worc.	The mannor and castle of Hartlebury	Thomas Westrowe	3133 6 10½
Wi.	19 Jan.	Berk.	Lollingdon Farme	Rich. Hutchingson	720 0 0
Ca.	21 Jan.	Kent	A meadow neere Dover	Robert Moulton	32 8 0
Chi.	31 Jan.	Suss.	The mannor of Ferring and Fure	Anthony Stapley	671 10 9½
—	2 Feb.	—	The mannor house and scite of the mannor of Ferringe and Fure	Thos. Waterfeild	842 0 0
Dur.	—	Darh.	Houses, shoppes, and waste ground upon Tyne Bridge	Francis Alder	59 2 6
Wi.	4 Feb.	Oxon	Cambridge farme, parcell of the mannor of Witney	William Wells, } Robert Martin	259 5 0
Yo.	—	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Sancton	John Wandby, } Wm. Padley, Tho. } Whorleton, Ann } Woodmausey	445 4 3½
Wi.	7 Feb.	Southt.	Downeton mills, &c.	William Eyre	257 5 0
Lo.	—	Lond.	Parte of London house	John Harrison, } John Bothwell, } and others.	606 0 0
Ca.	—	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Westgate	John Delves	118 14 8
No.	11 Feb.	Norf.	The mannor of Northcreake	Tym. Cruso, } Nath. Knivett, } John Leather	430 17 7¼
Yo.	—	York.	A fowerth parte of West- wood Grange in Marris	Machabeus Hollis	382 4 0
Carl.	—	Surr.	Carlise-house, in Lambeth Marsh	Matthew Hardy	220 0 0
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannor of Littleborne	John Bix	1715 2 10¾
Sa.	14 Feb.	Southt.	The mannor of Marston Meysey	Robert Jenner	1092 12 9¼
Pet.	21 Feb.	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Borroughberry	John Bellamy	389 19 10
Wi.	—	Southt.	The mannor of Havant	William Wolgar	1162 5 4
Yo.	24 Feb.	Nett.	The mannor of Southwell	Wm. Pierrepoynt	1494 0 0
—	—	York.	Thorpe Grange	Thos. Richardson, } Ellis Couliffe	556 18 10
St. Da.	25 Feb.	—	The mannor of Atpen, Dif- fringtivie, and Landugwy	David Lewis	277 14 1

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ca.	1647. 25 Feb.	Kent	The manor of Dudmanscombe	William Richards	£. s. d. 277 9 2
Yo.	28 Feb.	York.	The manors of Rippon, Marton, Sutton, and Kilborne	The Lord Fairfax	1388 17 9½
—	—	—	Parcell of Rippon	William Wood	47 12 6
Wi.	—	Berk.	Rympton Farme	John Payne	179 0 0
Ro.	1 Mart.	Kent	The manor of Bromeley	Augustyne Skinner	2665 11 11
Yo.	—	York.	Parcell of the manor of Rippon	George Naylor	27 10 0
Ba. and W.	—	Som.	Parcell of the manor of Wells and Westbury	John Caseheard, } Thomas Meade, } and Tyn. Salmon }	789 1 10½
Yo.	—	York.	Parcell of the manor of Rippon	Peter Rayne	110 2 8
Wi.	—	—	Sotwell Farme	William Leaver	122 12 0
He.	—	Heref.	The manor of Whitborne	Richard Salway, } Edm. Waring, } Edward Smith }	1848 10 10
Ex. Lo. Sa.	3 Mart.	Corn. Worc.	Lands in Lawhitton The manor of Bushley	Digory Shire } Wm. Hancocke, } sen., William } Hancocke, jun. }	161 0 0 960 10 1
—	7 Mart.	Lond.	The Three Cocks, and parte of the Brood Henn, in Paternoster Rowe	Wm. Adames, } John Helmes, } Sam. Haward, } George Clarke }	987 3 4
Br.	8 Mart.	—	Parcell of the manor of Thorfeild	Giles Calverte, & } Adam Haughton }	410 15 10
Ca.	—	Surr.	Parcell of the manor of Lambeth	Vallentine Wanley	150 0 0
Du.	—	Durh.	The manor and burrough of Bishoppes Auckland	Sir Arthur Hasle- } ridge }	6102 8 11½
Ca.	10 Mart.	Kent	Barton Farme	Thomas Monins	568 0 0
Yo.	—	York.	The manor of Bishoppes Thorp	William White	525 7 6
No.	13 Mart.	Suff.	Barfoots Farme	Nicholas Martin	159 6 5
Ba. and W.	15 Mart.	Som.	The Royalties of the citie of Wells, et al.	The Maior, Mas- } ters, and Bur- } gesses of Wells }	412 13 4
Wi.	18 Mart.	Som.	The manor of Rympton	John Payne, } Thomas Taylor, & } Thomas Clothier }	425 7 4½
Wi.	20 Mart.	Som.	The castle and manor of Taunton	Brampton Gur- } don, John Hill }	9210 17 0½
Co. and L.	—	Derb.	The fee farme rent of Sawley	Nath. Hallowes	400 0 0
Ca.	—	Kent	The manor of Boughton	William Kenwricke	3116 8 7
Ex.	—	Corn.	Parcell of the manor of Lawhitton	Philip Bigleston	357 3 0
Pe.	—	Petb.	Peterborough Pallace	James Russell	3122 0 0
Chi.	—	Suss.	The manor of Cackham	John Beauchampe	1954 1 2
Lo.	—	Lond.	A message in Blowbladder-streete	Humphrie Ford	300 0 0
Sar. & Dur.	22 Mart.	Lond. and Wilt.	The manors of Ivychurch and Alderbury, and 200l. per annum out of Durham House	Sidney Bere, and } Ferdinando } Parkhurst }	7280 2 4
Wi.	—	Southt.	The manor of Bishoppes Sutton	Sir John Evelyn	2727 13 9
No.	—	Suff.	The manors of Thirne, Ashby, and Groby	John Guybon	1150 7 0



Bpries.	Date of Convey- nence.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ca. Ex.	1647. 22 Mart.	Kent Som.	Long Reechwood The inannor or barton of Peterthayes	Peter Nowell Will. Speringe, John Crabb } Walter Dobson	£. s. d. 850 18 4 508 11 8
Ca.	23 Mart.	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Earle of Salisburie	310 0 0
Du.	24 Mart.	Midd.	The fee-farme of 40l. per annum out of Brittaines Burse	Thomas Marsh William Gouge	480 0 0 215 10 0 351 14 0
Li. Lo.	— —	Linc. Lond.	Maydenwell Grange A third parte of the Three Cranes in Paternoster- rowe, int. al.	Thomas Hamond	1750 14 8
Ca. and No. Ca.	— —	Kent Kent	The chantrie of Bredgar and mannor of Hellisdou The mannor of Hull	William Craford, John Cooley } Robert Hobman, Richard Harte } Edmond Wisemao	263 2 9 624 3 11 542 0 0
Sa. Wi.	— —	Southt Berk.	The mannors of Keighaven and Keyhaven The scite of the mannor of Harwell	Gabriell Beck William Cooke	241 6 8 146 0 0
Wo. Glo.	— —	Glouc.	Withington Wood One third parte of the mannor of Lassington	Tempest Milner John Sherman	1873 14 6 387 5 4
Yo. Lo.	— —	York. Lond.	The mannor of Wistowe The Boares Heade in Pa- ternoster Rowe	Edward Ashe William Puckle, Isaac Sidley, Thos. Angier } Roger Pay, and Thos. Llewelin } Wm. and Thomas Baxter, for Sir John Danvers }	2905 11 4 916 8 5 745 12 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ 1111 7 4
Wi. No.	— —	Southt. Nurf.	The mannor of Adderbury Ingham Grange	Roger Hill	44 0 0
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannor of Deale	Thomas Rollinson	484 0 0
Yo.	—	York.	Deereham Grange	Robert Master Richard Turner Wm. Underwood, Jas. Nelthorpe }	325 10 0 2845 4 5 6165 10 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Wi. —	— —	Surr.	The Faucon on the Stewes Bancke	Sir Thomas Fowler	47 13 4
Ca. Lo. Du.	— — —	Kent Herts. Durh.	The mannor of Guston The mannor of Stortford The mannor of Stockton	Thomas Grosvenor	331 13 0
Lo.	1648. 31 Mart.	Midd.	The rents and services of the mannor of Barnesbury	John Needham	3134 8 0
Yo. —	— 7 Apr.	York. —	Parcell of the mannor of Otley Several baggs in the pa- rishes of Wistowe and Cawood	Lawr. Lampard	53 9 0
Wi. Ca.	12 Apr. —	Hants. Kent	The scite of the mannor of BPPS Sutton Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	John Boys	1067 3 6
Yo. Du.	19 Apr. —	Nott. Durh.	Par ell of the mannor of Southwell Several parcellls of the mannor of Gateshead by Tine Bridge	Edward Cludd James Bayles	219 9 10 63 15 10
Wi.	21 Apr.	Berk.	Catwaries Farme	Richard Elderfeild	120 4 0

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Lo.	1648. 21 Apr.	Lond.	Nine messuages in Paules Chaîne	Christ. Gore	£. s. d. 1244 0 0
Co. and L. Ca.	—	Shro.	The scite of the mannor of Prees	Tho. Harpar	147 13 5
	28 Apr.	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Edw. Leventhorpe	476 17 4
Yo. Lo.	1 May 3 May	Nott. Lond.	Norwood Parke The White Harte in Pater- noster Rowe	Edward Cludd Ralph Boulton	964 0 0 248 0 0
Ba. and W. Wo.	—	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Wells	Thomas Blackburne	724 9 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
	—		The mannor of Bishoppes Aston	Thomas Rawlins, Edm. Giles. jun. }	255 4 9
Ca.	8 May	Kent	The mannor of Lidden	Thomas Monyns, Whittingham Wood }	263 11 8
Wi.	10 May	Som.	Severall parcell of the mannor of Taunton Deane	Brampton Gur- don, John Hill }	345 0 3
Du.	—	York.	Lands in Northallerton	John Westell and James Danby }	102 10 0
—	15 May	—	The mannor of Northal- lerton	William Cave	1453 6 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Wi. Yo.	— 19 May	Som. York.	Hamwood Farme The mannor-house and other lands, parte of the mannor of Kilborne	Joseph Whethlam Thomas Richard- son }	41 10 0 289 10 8
Wo.	—	Worc.	The mannor of Welland	Nich. Leechmore, Tho. Leechmore, Matthew Smith }	110 13 6
As.	23 May	Flint & Denb.	The mannor and lordship of Istervin	Humphrie Jones Henry Jones }	1254 12 9 $\frac{1}{8}$
Yo.	26 May	Nott.	The Bishoppes Pallace in Southwell New Parke, and Hexgrave Parke	Edward Cludd	1666 7 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	York.	Parcell of the mannor of Acumbe and Fossewray	Dame Margaret Melton, Tempest Milner }	226 13 4
—	29 May	—	The mannor of Cawood, except certeine parcells	Richard Warner, Henry Cornish }	5080 1 10
Sa.	3 Jun.	Wilt.	The courte leet and royalties of Potterne	William Baxter, Thomas Baxter }	43 17 4
Ba. & W. Ca.	—	Som.	The maonor of Banwell	John Smith, Tho. Allen, et al. }	4385 9 4
	7 Jun.	Kent	South Bishoppesden Wood, parte of Westgate mannor	John Nutt	536 1 7
Lo. Du.	— 9 Jun.	Lond. Durh.	Parte of London House Two-third parts of the Colemynes in Tanfeild Moore	Richard Coysh Richard Marshall	1718 4 10 91 16 0
Du.	—	—	The third parte of Tanfeild collerie	Archibald Lovett	17 6 8
Yo.	—	York.	Patley Bridge mill	John Pickersgall	59 5 0

[To be continued.]

## II.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHRONICLE OR CARTULARY OF THE ABBEY  
OF MEAUX, CO. YORK, CONTAINING THE GENEALOGIES  
OF SCURRES, HYLDEYHARD, AND STUTEVYLL.

THIS Manuscript, preserved in the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. at Middle Hill, in Worcestershire, contains a history of the Abbats of Meaux or Melsa, intermixed with a narrative of the public transactions of the kingdom. It is a folio, written on paper about the end of the fourteenth century, and is probably the same as that mentioned by Dugdale, in his list of Cartularies, then belonging to Sir William Aldford.

*Caput 9.*

*De Grangiâ nostrâ de Hayholm, et Genealogiâ Feoffatoris nostri.*  
[*scil. Roberti de Scurres.*]

Robertus quoque de Scurres dedit nobis cum se ipso unam carucatam terræ, viz. totum suum Holm quod est inter Leven et Brysthyll, cum suis pertinentiis, ab omni terreno servicio liberam et solutam, ubi nunc constructum est manerium nostrum quod Hayholm nuncupatur. Ipse autem Robertus apud nos factus novicius, secundus fuit qui inter nos in noviciatu est defunctus. Cujus donacionem Willielmus frater et heres suus nobis confirmabat; nosque quietè clamans de forinseco servicio Regis et Comitis quod sibi et heredibus suis pro dictâ terrâ facere debebamus, ut omnino essemus attendentes erga Comitem et heredes suos de predicto forinseco servicio imperpetuum; ita quod de se et heredibus suis de omnibus secularibus serviciis quibuscunque quieti in perpetuum maneremus. Quod servicium postea Hawisia, filia et heres prescripti Willielmi Groos, Comitis Albemariæ, fundatoris nostri, ac Baldwinus de Betoyne, vir suus, cum omnibus serviciis ceterarum terrarum quas de eorum dominio tenebamus in perpetuum elemosinam nobis relaxabant.

Et quia prefatus Willielmus de Scurres sine herede de se procreato decedebat, hereditas ad Matildem sororem ipsorum Roberti et Willielmi est jure hereditario devoluta. Quæ Matildis, et Turgisius de Bray maritus suus, ipsam elemosinam nobis con-

firmaverunt, et ut ipsi de omni servicio quod pertinet ad wardam Castri de Skypse nos acquietarent, fideliter promiserunt. Ad quos etiam Robertum, Willielmum, et Matildem dominium Villæ de Ryston pertinebat. Et quia ipsa Matildis sine herede corporis sui decebat, dominium de Reston descendebat ad Walterum de Scurres, filium Ricardi de Scurres, patris sui. Qui et ipse Walterus de Scurres, et Dominus Robertus de Scurres, Miles, filius suus, eandem terram de Hayholm nobis iterum in perpetuam elemosinam confirmabant. Quorum quidem genealogia in scriptis sic legitur exarata. Asketillus de Scurres fuit dominus de Reston, qui duos filios genuerat, Alanum videlicet et Ricardum. Alanus autem frater senior genuit prescriptum Robertum, feoffatorem nostrum, et Willielmum, fratrem suum, ac Matildem, sororem eorundem. Ricardus autem frater junior genuit Walterum. Et quia prefati Robertus, Willielmus, et Matildis, sine heredibus de se procreatis decesserunt, hereditas eorum ad dictum Walterum, filium Ricardi, patris sui, descendebat. At ipse Walterus genuit Dominum Robertum de Scurres, Militem, qui dedit Domino Roberto de Hyldeyhard, seniori, quicquid habuit in villa de Reston. Qui quidem Robertus de Hyldeyhard emit terras in Reston, quas Mathæus de Rowton de nobis tenebat per servicium militare: de quibus terris, tempore Domini Alexandri, Abbatis quarti, postea referetur. Ipse autem Robertus de H. genuit alium Robertum, qui nobis de valore maritaggi sui pro dictis terris in Reston satisfaciebat, ut iterum postea referetur. Ipse autem Robertus junior genuit Thomam. Cujus Thomæ terras de feodo nostro in Reston, dum infra ætatem extiterat, usque ad ejus legitimam ætatem, ad firmam pro xxxvi s. annis dimittebamus. Ipse autem Thomas genuit duas filias, Katerinam, viz. et Ceciliam, ad quam Katerinam Reston pertinebat. De quâ Dominus Petrus de Nuthyll, Miles, ipsam secundam suam ducens uxorem, Petrum filium suum secundum, ipsius Katherinæ heredem, procreavit. At ipse Petrus de Nuthyll, junior, ipsum Reston ex sorte hereditatis matris suæ retinet in præsentî.

Cap. 10.

*De molendino super Hull in Cotyngham, et aliis tenementis ibidem, et Genealogiâ feoffatoris nostri [sc. Roberti de Stutevyll].*

Robertus etiam de Stutevyll, quondam Dominus de Cotyngham, dedit eidem Monasterio nostro sedem unius molendini super ripam

de Hull, in territorio de Cotyngham, cum aquis quæ descendunt de Cotyngham in Hull, et quoddamcroftum duarum acrarum et iij perticarum, et unam piscariam ibidem; castellum etiam ligneum unde edificatæ sunt pistrinum, stabulum, et aliæ Monasterii officinæ. Dedit etiam Monasterio xxiii fasces virgarum de boscis de Cotyngham, ad reficiendas carectas nostras in Holdernesse, et duas carectatas virgarum de parco de Kyrkeby, in Moresed, ad reficiendas carectas nostras in Walda. Inceperamus quidem tunc tres grangias in Walda, Blanchemarle, Etton, et Wharrom; de quibus infra breve in suis locis referetur. Qui etiam Robertus, Miles, genuit Willielmum, Nicholaum, Eustachium, et Robertum. Willielmus et Eustachius et Robertus sine liberis mortui sunt. Willielmus vero molendinum, quod pater suus prius nobis contulit, nobis vi sustulit, sicut in sequentibus, tempore Domini Thomæ Abbatis, referetur. Ipse tamen Willielmus apud nos sepelitur. Nicholaus autem de novo quasi contulit nobis easdem duas acras et quatuor perticatas terræ prescriptæ, et servicia dimidii feodi unius militis apud Skyreñ et Crauncewyk, ac obiens duos filios post se reliquit, Robertum, viz. et Nicholaum. Robertus genuit Eustachium, et apud nos tumulatur. Eustachius autem dedit nobis unum clausum apud Hulbank, continens x acras prati. Et quia dictus Eustachius sine prole obiit, ad Nicholaum, patrum suum, hereditas est devoluta. Nicholaus autem predictus contulit nobis unum clausum juxta predictas duas acras, et iiii perticas, apud Newland, et etiam pasturam xxiii vaccis et i tauro in communi pastura de Cotyngham. Qui Nicholaus genuit Johannam, de quâ Dominus Hugo de Wake genuit Baldewinum de Wake, qui genuit Johannem, qui genuit Thomam, Johannem, et Margaretam. Thomas vero et Johannes sine prole obierunt, et Margaretam desponsavit Edmundus, Comes Canciæ, filius Regis Edwardi primi, de quâ genuit Robertum, Thomam, <sup>a</sup> et Johannam.

Defuncto Roberto, et Thoma hereditatem assecuto, et sine prole obeunte, Johannæ, sorori suæ, hereditatis sortem dereliquit. Quam quidam Miles strenuus Dominus Thomas de Holand desponsavit, et ex eâ heredem Dominum Thomam de Holand, Comitem Canciæ, qui nunc est, generavit.

Berardus itaque de Cotyngham novem piscarias in Hull eidem Monasterio conferebat. Dabantur etiam nobis tunc duo alia crofta super ripam de Hull, in eodem territorio, sed tamen qui

<sup>a</sup> An error: Edmund and John, who were both Earls of Kent.—EDIT.

fuerunt feoffatores nostri de ipsis croftis minimè reperitur. Ipsa tamen crofta, tempore Domini Thomæ, Abbatis tertii, fuerunt alienata, sicut postea referetur. Quidam etiam vir nobilis Helias de Fannecourt nomine, cujus pater, miles egregius nomine Girardus, monachus in dicto monasterio nostro effectus fuerat, dedit eisdem Monachis, eo tempore, unam bovatom terræ in Bruneby, et quinque acras prati cum unâ mansurâ ibidem. Quæ, tempore Hugonis, Abbatis quinti, postea fuerunt alienata.

## P.

In the Cartulary of the Abbey of Meaux, preserved in the Cotton collection, Vitell. C. vi. written in the years 1396-7, of which a brief abstract is given by the editor of the New Monasticon, vol. v. p. 389, we find, at fol. 50, a list of the persons who gave lands to the Abbey on condition of being buried there. As this list is, in many respects, of interest, a copy of it is annexed.

*De tenementis nobis datis cum corporibus donatorum.*

Baldewynus Betoyn, Comes Albemarle, dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, centum solidatos terre in manerio suo de Lintone.

Andreas de Brancestria dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, pasturam pertinentem ad vnam bovatom in boreali parte de le Westkere de Suttone.

Amandus Pincerna dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, totum Tyryngholme in Benyngholme, cum communi pastura marisci circumjacentis.

Henricus de Scures dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam bovatom terre cum vna mansura in Rystone.

Henricus Pethy dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, decem acras terre in Crynokcroft in Kayngham.

Johannes de Fryboys, Miles, dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et servitium et annuum redditum xlij solidorum de terra de Wythefleet.

Alanus filius Stephani dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, annuum redditum l. denariorum de duabus bovatis terre in Otringham.

Petrus Poyz dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, duas bovatas terre et duo clausa in Owstwyke.

Willielmus Pasmere dedit nobis, cum corpore suo sepeliendo, quedam tenementa in Hedone.

Johannes Talone dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, duas bovas terre cum uno tofto in Tunftalle.

Petrus ad Fraxinum dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, duos seliones terre in Ryse.

Robertus Cokerelle dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam culturam apud Wolfhylle, cum prato ad eam pertinente in Coldone.

Walterus filius Petri de Spineto dedit nobis, cum corpore suo apud nos sepeliendo, vnam bovatom terre in Hornseburstone, et Henricum filium Symonis, ipsam tenentem, cum sequela sua.

Symon filius Alani dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam bovatom terre in Setone.

Willielmus filius Galfridi de Wythornwyk dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, tres bovas terre cum tofto in Erghome.

Ernardus de Monbegone dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, quandam particulam terre in Dodyngtone.

Thomas filius Gualonis dedit, cum corpore suo, unam carucatom terre in Drynghowe, cum hominibus eam tenentibus, et sequelis eorum.

Baldewynus de Beforthe dedit nobis, cum seipso, duas particulas terre quas habuit intra carucatom terre de la More, scilicet duodecimam partem ipsius carucate.

Johannes de Rysome dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam carucatom terre, cum hominibus eam tenentibus, in Braythayk.

Alanus filius Margarete dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unum toftum in Gronalle.

Galfridus de Argenters dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et redditum duorum denariorum de quatuor toftis in Lokyngtone.

Willielmus filius Gilberti dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, unam culturam terre in Daltone.

Stephanus de Crauncewyk dedit nobis, cum corpore suo, homagium et redditum trium solidorum de duabus bovas terre in Hotone et Crauncewyke.

## III.

## ABBATS OF TICHFIELD ABBEY, IN HAMPSHIRE.

The very short account (comprised in *ten* lines) of the Premonstratensian Abbey of Tichfield, in Hampshire, given by the editors of the new *Monasticon*, vol. vi. p. 931, will, perhaps, render some occasional illustrations of its history, drawn from the original monastic Registers, acceptable to the Topographer. A description of these Registers (now in the possession of the Duke of Portland) will hereafter be submitted. At present, a list of the Abbats of this monastery, extracted from the "Rememoratorium," compiled in the reign of Richard II. is offered to the "Collectanea."

[Fol. 214.] *Catalogus Abbatum monasterii de Tychefelde.*

Dominus Ricardus, primus Abbas hujus ecclesie, venit de Halesoweyn cum fratribus suis, anno Domini MCCXXII. et bene et religiose rexit istam ecclesiam; obiit vero xvj<sup>o</sup> kalend. Julii, et sepelitur coram hostio capituli.

Dominus Ysaac, secundus Abbas istius ecclesie, qui tempore suo perquisivit maneria de Cadelonde et Inkepenne, obiit autem xij kalend. Julii, et sepelitur in claustro coram hostio capituli, in parte dextera monumenti primi abbatis. Post cujus decessum, Henricus de Branewyk ei successit, et postea in Abbatem monasterii de Halesoweyn postulatus, et ibidem in pace quievit.<sup>a</sup> Cui Henricus de Spersolte successit, qui tempore suo perquisivit manerium de Newelonde et secessit. Obiit vero x kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro. Cui successit frater Yvo, qui adquisivit tempore suo manerium de Myrabel, et secessit; et obiit v. nonas Marcii, et sepelitur in claustro.

Dominus Adam, Abbas hujus ecclesie tercius,<sup>b</sup> honorifice istam rexit ecclesiam, et obiit xvij kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro, ex parte sinistra monumenti Abbatis Petri de Wynton'.

Dominus Willielmus de Byketone,<sup>c</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie quartus, venerabiliter istam rexit ecclesiam, et obiit vj idus Novembris, et sepelitur in ecclesia, ad altare Sancti Ricardi.

Dominus Johannes Sydemantone,<sup>d</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie quin-

<sup>a</sup> He is not mentioned in the imperfect list of the Abbats of Hales Owen, in *Monast.* vol. vi. p. 927.

<sup>b</sup> An irregularity in the numbers here seems intentionally to have been introduced by the compiler of the Register, but the cause I am at present unable to explain.

<sup>c</sup> He occurs 20 and 22 Edw. I.

<sup>d</sup> Occurs 34 Edw. I.



tus, bene rexit istam ecclesiam, et obiit iij nonas Decembris, et sepelitur in claustro, inter hostium librarii, ex parte australi, et monumentum Abbatis Petri de Wynton', ex parte boreali.

Dominus Rogerus de Candevere,<sup>e</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie sextus, honorifice et religiose rexit istam ecclesiam circiter xvij annos; obiit vero nonas (*sic*) Augusti, et sepelitur in claustro, apud ingressum ecclesie, versus altare Sancti Petri.

Dominus Johannes de Combe,<sup>f</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie septimus, qui tempore suo adquisivit et appropriavit maneria de Croftone et Fonteleghe Pageham, et rexit ecclesiam istam circiter xx annos. Obit autem iij nonas Maii, et sepelitur in claustro, ad caput monumenti Abbatis Rogeri de Candevere, in medio.

Dominus Petrus de Wynton',<sup>g</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie octavus, religiose istam rexit ecclesiam uno anno et vj mensibus. Obit vero xix kalend. Augusti, et sepelitur in claustro, in medio inter monumentum Ade abbatis, ex parte boreali, et monumentum Johannis Sydemantone Abbatis, ex parte australi.

Dominus Willielmus de Wollop,<sup>h</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie nonus, optime rexit istam ecclesiam xx annis, ix mensibus et iij diebus, qui tempore suo perquisivit et appropriavit terr' et tenem' de Markes et Brykoreslonde. Ac etiam adquisivit, sed non appropriavit terr' et tenem' de Warde, terr' de Froghemour, terr' de Forsteburieslonde, apud Chark, et tenementa que fuerunt Johannis Goudale in Tychefelde. Et tempore suo Johannes Edyndone purè et liberè dedit huic ecclesie manerium suum de Portesy et Copenore. Obit autem x kalend. Junii, et sepelitur in claustro, in parte boreali monumenti Rogeri de Candevere Abbatis.

Dominus Johannes de Thorni,<sup>i</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie decimus, prudenter rexit istam ecclesiam xix annis, xij septimanis et v diebus, qui tempore suo appropriavit manerium de Portesy et Copenore, terr' et tenem' de Warde, terr' de Froghemour, terr' de Forsteburieslonde, apud Chark, et tenementa que fuerunt Johannis Goudale in 'Tych'. Obit vero ij kalend. Octobris, et sepelitur in claustro, ad pedes imaginis beate Marie Virginis, quam ibidem in honorem ejusdem genitricis Dei ipse const[r]uit

<sup>e</sup> Recognitio novi Abbatis, 2 Edw. II. Registr. Rotul. Cur. de Tichf.

<sup>f</sup> Recogn. novi Abb. 3 Edw. III.

<sup>g</sup> The Bp. of Winchester commits the custody of Tichfield Abbey (then vacant) to Peter de Wynton', by an instrument dated 7 kal. Jul. 1332. Registr. Stratford, f. 129.

<sup>h</sup> Ibid. 22 Edw. III.

<sup>i</sup> Recogn. novi Abb. 44 Edw. III.—Elected 8 Sept. 1370. Registr. Wykeham, vol. i. f. 26.

et ordinavit, ac in quodam boterasj ipsam imaginem stare fecit.

Dominus Johannes de Romesee,<sup>k</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie undecimus, honorabiliter rexit istam ecclesiam.<sup>l</sup>

\* \* \* \* \*

Dominus Thomas Benstedde, Abbas hujus ecclesie terciodecimus, bene rexit istam ecclesiam, et compulsus baculum resignavit.

Dominus Willielmus Winchestour alias Fryer, Abbas hujus ecclesie quartodecimus, vj annos et di.<sup>m</sup> \* \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

Willielmus Auysten,<sup>n</sup> Abbas hujus ecclesie xv<sup>mus</sup>, bene rexit istam ecclesiam xvj annis, qui edificavit domum vulgariter dictam þe grete place; preterea et fenestras omnium camerarum, necnon et aliam domum prope crucem corporis ville; cujus obitus interfuit viij<sup>o</sup> k. Novembris, et sepelitur juxta monumentum Johannis Thorny.

Dominus Thomas Ooyk (?) Abbas xvjs. 21 annis ecclesiam rexit, et obiit.

Dominus Thomas Blankpayne xx<sup>ti</sup>. annis, Abbas xvj<sup>s</sup>. resignavit pro pensione.

Reverendus pater Johannes, Elfinensis Episcopus, Abbas Commendatarius de Welbek et Tichfeld, Ordinis Premon. visitator, numero xvij<sup>s</sup>. monasterium et ecclesiam ruinosa re-edificavit.<sup>o</sup>

j Buttress.

<sup>k</sup> The process for the election of Joh. de Romeseye is entered in vol. i. f. 208 b, of Bp. Wykeham's Register, and is dated 8 Dec. 1390.

<sup>l</sup> The original hand ceases here, and a blank space follows of eight lines. The remaining entries are made by two or three later hands, and the twelfth Abbat is altogether omitted.

<sup>m</sup> Three lines have here been intentionally erased.

<sup>n</sup> Occurs in 1478, Regist. Waynflete, ii. f. 63. In the same Reg. f. 144 b, is a commission to the Bishop's suffragan to bestow the benediction on Will. Aleyne, elected Abbat of Tichfield. Dated 13 Dec. 1470. Is this the same person?

<sup>o</sup> "The last Abbat was John Sampson, at the surrender of this convent, 8th Dec. 1538. His predecessor was John Max, Bishop of Elphin in Ireland, whom I find possessed of this abbacy *in commendam*, An. 1535." Willis, vol. ii. pp. 207, 336. At the end of the Tichfield Register, is an instrument from Richard Abbat of the same, dated 8 Hen. VII. which does not seem to agree with the above list.

## IV.

## PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FULHAM, OF COMPTON, SURREY.

SIR, Your proposal of introducing so much as you can obtain of any respectable family that are deceased, seems to be a plan that may be of considerable use to some who may have been remotely connected with those families. I therefore send you the inclosed account of a very respectable family, now extinct in the male line, in their late situation of Compton, near Guildford, in Surrey. The earliest knowledge that I have of them does not begin before the time of James the First, but from that time I believe it to be perfectly complete.

W. BRAY.

*The Family of Fulham, of Compton.*

In 1667, Edward Fulham, D. D. purchased the manor of Compton Eastbury, in the parish of Compton,<sup>a</sup> with a very good mansion adjoining to the church-yard, and looking over . . . . acres to the south or south-west.

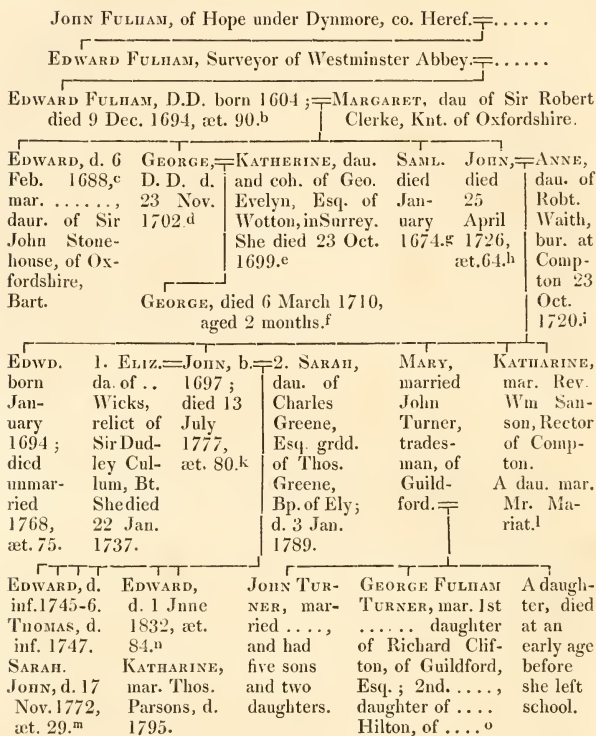
The Fulham family formed matrimonial connections with very respectable families, and have been chiefly devoted to the Church of England, in which they have possessed many livings and other preferments; but one of them was Recorder of Guildford in 1703, and M. P. for Haslemere in 1705 and 1707, and which was under the patronage of the one of the Molyneux family, who had married the heiress of the More family, of Loseley.

The estate at Compton descended to the late Rev. Edward Fulham, who died 1st of June 1832.

He had the living of St. Nicholas' parish, Guildford, on the presentation of Dr. Greene, as Dean of Salisbury, who was his grand-uncle; but Mr. Fulham resided in the parish of Compton, on his estate, in the ornamenting and improving of which he took great delight, and had made it a much admired situation. The house is a handsome one, adjoining the churchyard.

<sup>a</sup> The manor of Compton Westbury and the leet of the whole parish of Compton, are part of the Loseley estate, belonging to James Molyneux, Esq.

18 FAMILY OF FULHAM, OF COMPTON, CO. SURREY.



NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

<sup>b</sup> Proctor of the University of Oxford 1639 ; Rector of Wotton near Oxford 1641 ; installed 12 July 1660 first Canon of Windsor ; 1 August created D.D. at Oxford, and appointed Rector of West Ildesley, Berks, and Rector of Hampton Poyle, Ox., and Vicar of Bray in Berks, and was one of the Prebendaries of Winchester. In 1667 he purchased the manor of Compton Eastbury ; but the manor of Compton Westbury, and the leet of the whole of the parish of Compton, are part of the Loseley estate, belonging to James More Molyneux, Esq.—See Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 5. Dr. Edward Fulham had also two daughters : Margaret, who married Henry Bickley, June 14, 1676 ; and Katharine, mar. 1. Robert Waith, Esq. 2. Edw. Jones, D.D.

<sup>c</sup> Rector of West Ildesley, Prebendary of Wellington in the Church of Lichfield, 1673.—See Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 5.

<sup>d</sup> Instituted Rector of Compton in 1684 ; Prebendary of Winchester in 1692, and Rector of St. Mary, Southampton ; 1700 Archdeacon of Winchester. He was Fellow of Magdalene College, Oxford ; and was one of those who stoutly resisted the intention of King

## NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

James the Second to introduce a Roman Catholic as head of that College : but I suppose was expelled, and in the Revolution, when William the Third became King, it is probable that he had a stall given him in that Cathedral as a recompense for what he had lost at the College.

<sup>e</sup> This lady was one of the three daughters of George Evelyn, the son and heir-apparent of George Evelyn, Esq. of Wotton, the latter being the elder brother of the so much celebrated John Evelyn, the publication of whose Memoirs from his own MSS. has been so well received by the public. George Evelyn, her father, died in his father's lifetime, leaving by his wife three daughters. The male branch being likely to fail, leaving only daughters, George Evelyn the father made a new settlement of the Wotton estate in favour of a younger brother, the celebrated John Evelyn, subject to the payment of about 5000*l.* to each of these three daughters, and which money was paid on John Evelyn coming into possession of the Wotton estate under the new limitation.—See Evelyn's Memoirs, vol. ii. p. 65, 4to. edit.

Mrs. Fulham was buried in Winchester Cathedral, where there is a tablet erected to her memory, the copy of an inscription on which is printed in Gale's History of that Cathedral, 1715, p. 48.

<sup>f</sup> Buried in Winchester Cathedral by the side of his mother.

<sup>g</sup> A Leghorn Merchant.

<sup>h</sup> Appointed Recorder of Guildford 4th Oct. 1703, was M.P. for Haslemere in 1705 and 1707; this was probably owing to his friendship with the Molyneux family, who were at that time Patrons of this Borough.

<sup>i</sup> Married 19th May 1687.

<sup>k</sup> Instituted Rector of Compton 1722 and of Merrow in 1736, to the latter of which he was presented by Thomas Lord Onslow the patron; in 1796 he was appointed Prebendary of Heathfield in the Cathedral of Chichester, and Archdeacon of Landaff; in 1750 one of the Canons of Windsor, having been Chaplain to Arthur Onslow, Esq. Speaker of the House of Commons; he was Rector of Compton 55 years.

<sup>l</sup> A medical gentleman of Guildford, who by the interest of the Onslow family obtained a Laud-waiter's place in the Custom-house, London.

<sup>m</sup> In 1768 instituted Rector of Chiddingfold, to which he was presented by his grand-uncle, Dr. Thomas Greene, Dean of Salisbury, to which Deanery this presentation and that of St. Nicholas Guildford belonged. He was also Chaplain in Ordinary to the King.

<sup>n</sup> In 1777 instituted Rector of St. Nicholas, Guildford, to which he was presented by his grand-uncle, Dr. Greene, Dean of Salisbury, on the death of Dr. Gilbert. He also inherited the family estate at Compton, where he resided, and died unmarried.

<sup>o</sup> In Compton Church is an inscription to Mary, wife of Mr. Fulham Turner, of Guildford, and daughter of Mr. William Wyatt, of Felpham, Sussex. She died Oct. 29, 1790, aged 53 years.—Manning and Bray's History of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 13.

W. B.

NOTE. In the interval between the communication of this article and its passing through the press, the Editors have to regret the loss of their venerable coadjutor, the veteran Topographer of Surrey; who died at Shere, Dec. 21, 1832, in his 97th year.

## V.

EXTRACTS FROM A VOLUME OF ROBERT ASKE'S COLLECTIONS,  
 MARKED WITH A CINQUEFOIL, WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF  
 HENRY VIII.<sup>a</sup>

[Fo. 94<sup>b</sup>.] *The Names of the Nobles burried in the Frere Augustyns  
 of Clare.*

Sir Richarde Erle of Clare.  
 Lionell Duke of Clarence.  
 Dame Joane of Acres.  
 Sir Edwarde Monthermer, son of the sayde Joane.  
 John Wybourgh.  
 Dame Alice Spencer.  
 Will<sup>m</sup> Geldryche.  
 Sir John Beauchamp, Knight.  
 John Newbury, Esquier.  
 Will<sup>m</sup> Capel and Elianor his wyfe.  
 . . . . Kempe, Esquier.  
 Roberte Butterwyke, Esquier.  
 The Lady Margarete Scroope, doughter of Westmerland.  
 Joane Candysshe, doughter of Clopton.  
 Dame Alienor Wynkepery.  
 Sir Edmond laste of the Mortemers Erle of Marche.  
 Sir Thomas Grey and his furste wyfe.  
 Luce wyfe of Water Clopton.  
 Sir Thomas Clopton and Ade his wyfe.

[Fols. 94, 126.] *The Bodies that lyethe berryed in the Churche  
 of Harlyng.*

Sir Robert Harlyng, Knight, anno 1435.  
 Elizabeth Trussell, suster to W<sup>m</sup> Trussell, anno 13 of King  
 Henry the 7<sup>th</sup>.

<sup>a</sup> In the library at Middlehill.—It is not quite certain that Ask was the collector, but it is rendered probable from his speaking of himself in the first person, at f. 11, in the following remark: "Memorandum, That I, Robert Aske, servaunt unto the Right honorable the Erle of Northumberland, hath resavede of my said Lord & Master in the battlement a bove Sainte Steven's Chapel, at Westmon', the xvii<sup>th</sup> day of May in the six<sup>th</sup> yer off King Henry the VIII. as doth aper in the end, Cli."

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Chamberlain, Knight of the Garter, and Ann his wyfe, daughter of Sir Roberte Harlyng.

Sir John Harlyng.

[Fol. 103.] *The Bodyes buried in the Chapter-House of London, fownded by Sir Water Mannye, Knighte.*

First, Sir Water Mannye and his wyfe.

Item. Marmaduke Lumley.

Sir Laurence Bromley, Knight.

Sir Edmond Hederset, Knight.

Itm. The Duches of . . . . (*sic*)

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Manny, Knight.

Dame Jone Borough.

Sir Jno Derewentwater, K<sup>t</sup>.

Robert Oleney, Esquyre.

Katherin daughter of Sir Wyllyam Babington.

Blanch daughter of Hugh Waterton.

Katherin wyfe of John Attepole, daughter and heyre of Richard Lacye.

Katherin wyfe of Wyllyam Love.

Wyll<sup>m</sup> Rawlin.

Sir John Leyntham and Dame Margaret his wyfe, daughter of John Fraye.

John Peke, Esquyre, and Jone his wyfe.

Wyllyam Barton, } Esquyre.  
Wyll<sup>m</sup> Barton, }

John Popeham, Knight.

Sir Thomas Thawytes, Knight, and

The wyfe of Wyllyam Ardelston.

[Fol. 134.] *Marriages in the King and the Quenes presence where summe officers of armes have be present.*

Furst, the Duc of Bedford, Jasper, to the Duchesse of Buk. Katryne, and the officers of armes had her pareis and mantill for there fees and larges.

Itm. the Viscount Welles to the Lady Cecill the quenes suster.

Itm. the Lord Clifford, Henry, to Amye suster of Sir John St. John.

Itm. Sir Ric. Pole to Margarete daughter of George Duc of Clarence.

Itm. Sir William Gascoigne to . . . daughter of Sir Ric. Frognell.

Itm. the Lord Nevill, furst to the daughter of William Paston; aftur to the suster of Sir William Sands.

Itm. Sir Charles Somerset to Elizabeth daughter and heire of Will<sup>m</sup> Erle of Huntingdon and Lord Herbert.

Itm. th Erle of Kent to Kateryn suster of therle of Huntingdon.

Itm. the son and heire of therle of Devon to the Lady Kateryne the quenes suster.

Itm. Sir Ric. Guldeford to . . . suster of Sir Nicholas Vaux.

Itm. the Duc of Buk. Edward, to the lady Alienor suster of therle of Northumberland.

Itm. Therle of Northumbreland, Henry, to the Lady Kateryne daughter of the Countaise of Wiltes.

Itm. The Lord Harington, Thomas, son and heire of Marques of Dorset, to Alienore daughter of Olyver St. John.

We write no more of mariages by cause the fees of thoffice of Armes, which aunciently they were accustomed to have, is now lost.

[Fol. 89.] *Pedigree of Broke.*

Roger Broke, of Leighton, married the daughter of Bokeley of Weston Woods, in Cheshire. The said Roger had issue, bi the daughter of Bukeley, Thomas Broke of Leighton. Thomas Broke, of Leighton, married the daughter of Thomas Dawkinson, Eschetour of Cheshire, and Chamberleyne of North Walis, and Constable of the Castell of Carnarvan, bi whos daughter the seid Thomas had issue, John Broke of Leighton, which John married the daughter of Parker of Copnall (which Parker married the daughter of Copnall, sumtyme Lord of Copnall), of whom he had issue Thomas Broke that now is, which Thomas married the daughter of Sterkey of Olton, and had issue Richard Broke, which Richard Broke is now one of the religion of Seynt John's Jherusalem.

The mother of the wiff of the seid Thomas was daughter of Phillipe Egerton of Edgerton. The mother of Hugh Sterkley (*sic*) of Olton, was suster to Sir John Nedeham, which was Justice of Chester. Nedeham that now is, heire unto the seid Nedeham.

John Sterkey, graundfather to the wiff of Thomas Broke his



mother, was sister unto Sir John Delves, that was sleyne at Blowre heath. Phelip Egerton, that was father to the wiff of Hugh Sterkeley (*sic*) of Olton, married the daughter of William Maneringe of Yghtfeld, which was grandfather to John Maneringe, and father to Richard Manering that now is.

This pedigree having been written in the reign of Henry VIII. and varying in some degree from that in Ormerod's "History of Cheshire," it has been thought desirable to print it, because the person who wrote it lived at the same period as the Thomas Broke who married Starkey.

P.

---

## VI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CARTULARY <sup>a</sup> OF ST. PETER'S ABBEY, AT SHREWSBURY, COMPRISING AN INDEX OF THE CHARTERS.

This volume contains 430 folio leaves of original Cartulary, with eight leaves of miscellaneous Charters at the beginning, and six leaves added later at the end.

It is written in a fine broad character, about the latter end of the 13th century, between 1278 and 1292. The references in Dugdale to Sir Richard Leveson's copy correspond so exactly with this, that there can be little doubt of its being the identical book.

On the last cover are stamped the initials H. L. which are supposed to be those of Sir Henry Leigh or Leighton, of Shropshire.

On the page previous to the first Charter is the following note and pedigree, well written in the beginning of Elizabeth's reign, about 1562.

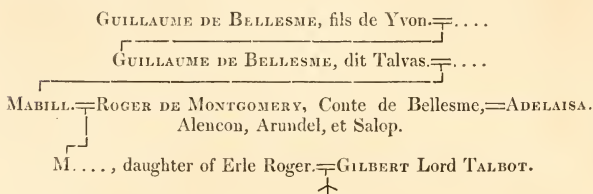
Guillaume seigneur de Bellesme et de Alençon en Normendie, fils de Yvon, avoit de Mathild sa feme quatre fils, nommés Guerin seigneur de Dampfront, Fouques, Robert, et Guillaume.

Guillaume, le dernier des quatre fils, surnomé Talvas, après la mort de ses frères demoura Seigneur de Bellesme et de Sees. Il estoit home superbe et cruel, et il dona en mariage sa file unique, nommé Mabile, à Roger du Montgomery, vaillant home et fort prudent, qui estoit de la lignée de Bellesme. La dit Mabile fut petit de stature, mais grande de cuer et de esprit, et

<sup>a</sup> In the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

plus cruelle qu'il ne covient à la condition de un feme. Refe-  
rant de pres les conditions de ses predecessours, de ce mariage  
sont issus cinq fils et quatre filles, Hugues, Robert, Roger, Philip  
et Arnould, Enyne (Emme), Mathilde, Mabile, et Sibille. Les  
filles furent plus honestes et mieulx condicions que les fils, pour  
ce que ils furent de grande entreprise, haltaynes, et cruelles.

Après la conquest d'Angleterre le Conte Roger du Montgo-  
mery espousa la Duchesse de Glocestre.



The Pedigree is carried down to George Eylr of Shrewsbury 1562,  
with a branch showing the descent of Corbet from Talbot ; but, as it  
seems to want sufficient authority, we omit it.

The first Charter deserves to be transcribed at length, since it is more  
descriptive of Earl Roger's conduct at the moment when he designed the  
foundation of the monastery, than that printed in the Monasticon.

1. *Testimonium Walteri Constabulatoris, et Roberti Episcopi  
Cestrie, qualiter Domus (S. Petri) fuit fundata.*

Venerabilis Comes Rogerius, cum sepius volveret in animo  
quatinus hanc ecclesiam construeret in honore Sanctorum Apos-  
tolorum Petri et Pauli, vocans ad se Siwardum, (qui Grossus di-  
cebatur, et aliquando hujus loci extiterat dominus,) suum ei indi-  
cavit desiderium, dicens: " Si bono animo hanc ei elemosinam  
concederet perficiendam, daret ei quandam villam quæ Langafeld  
vocabatur." Quo ille audito, ut erat vir bonus, libenter annuit,  
et eandem villam accipiens à Comite statim Seco Petro et Mona-  
chis ejus hilari animo condonavit, in presentia scilicet Comitum et  
Baronum ejus: hoc solum tamen retinuit, ut, quoad ipse viveret,  
à monachis eam habere posset. Quod gratantur (sic) concessum  
est. Eo autem postea defuncto, et decenter in hoc monasterio  
sepulto, filius ejus Aldredus, nolens patris sequi vestigia, predi-  
tam villam sibi retinuit, et vi et potestate Ricardi de Belmesio

(qui tunc Dapifer hujus Comitatus erat, et postea Londoniæ Episcopus factus est,) per aliquod tempus possedit, vastans omnia quæ Pater illius in ea reliquerat. Hæc videns piæ memoriæ Fulcheredus Abbas, per amorem potiùs quàm per placitum, villam predictam reducere studuit. Consilio igitur amicorum et predicti Ricardi dedit supradicto Aldredo quindecim libras, et fratribus ejus donaria, ut jam dictam villam sine retractione sibi redderent. Quo concesso et coram multis testibus confirmato, recepit Ecclesia quod injustè amiserat. Hoc vero sciendum, quod tunc temporis tantæ erat villa illa paupertatis, quod nec extraneis tanti vendi posset. Hujus rei testes extiterunt predictus Ricardus, Rogerus Corbeth et Robertus frater ejus, Hamo Peverel, et omnis Comitatus. Supradictus Rogerius Comes constituens hanc ecclesiam nostram dedit S<sup>co</sup> Petro et Monachis ejus ecclesiam S<sup>ci</sup> Gregorii cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinebant, ut in carta Regis scriptum est, eo scilicet tenore, ut dum canonici qui in ea prebendas habebant morte deficerent, prebendæ in dominum Monachorum devenirent. Ricardus vero Capellanus de Meilnil Hermer, qui unam prebendam habebat in eadem ecclesiâ, dum moreretur à Monachis nostris factus est Monachus, et in nostrâ ecclesiâ sepultus. Filius autem illius, Hubertus nomine, laicus, sperans prebendam patris in hereditatem posse sibi adquirere, multis modis monachos inde fatigavit. Sed percipiente piissimo Rege Henrico, ut Ricardus Londoniensis Episcopus inde rectum teneret, quia idem Hubertus justè eandem non potuit habere prebendam, post multa placita sine omni calumniâ dereliquit. Inde testes fuerunt prædictus gloriosus Rex, Ricardus Episcopus, Alanus filius Flaald, Hamo Peverel, Rogerus Corbeth et Robertus frater ejus, Herbertus filius Helgoti, cum multis aliis probis et honestis hominibus.

Rainerius de Tangelanda <sup>a</sup> habuit quandam terrulam de hec Ecclesiâ nomine Fertecotam, quam sibi Abbas Fulcheredus tali pacto commiserat, ut eo defuncto sine aliquâ retractatione statim in dominium ecclesiæ rediret. Filius vero ejus, Willielmus nomine, eam retinere cupiens, similiter nos plurimum fatigavit, et multa placita coadunavit. Tandem vero Fulcheredus Abbas testimoniis suis probans priorem conventionem, quod injuste predictus Willielmus ecclesiæ volebat auferre, justo judicio vindicavit. Hujus rei testes sunt Ricardus Episcopus, et omnes supradicti.

<sup>a</sup> Qy. whether this is a name derived from the Saxon "Tailand"? P.

Rainaldus filius Elieth reddidit huic Ecclesiæ et nobis unam hidam, quam pater ejus aliquando habuerat ad firmam ex hac ecclesiâ. Et quia hoc spontaneâ voluntate fecit, sine omni retractatione vel calumniâ sui aut alicujus heredis illius, dedit illi Godefridus Abbas *xli.* et *xs.* coram multis testibus, Teoderico scilicet domino illius qui hanc conventionem inter nos et illum composuit, Hamone Peverel et Warino dapifero ejus; Willielmo milite predicti Theodorici, Willielmo Coco, Meriet et Weret famulis Abbatis, cum multis aliis.

Turstinus Buich habuit quandam terram juxta Savernam in confinio Bruge de hac ecclesiâ ad quendam terminum, set, eo mortuo, Rainaldus filius ejus voluit eam retinere per vim in hereditate. Qui post patrem non diu superstes existens, in infirmitate quâ defunctus est, penituit, monachilem habitum à monachis nostris suscepit, terram reddidit, et seipsum in nostro monasterio ad sepeliendum dedit. His interfuit avunculus ejus Odo, Ricardus frater ejus, Ulgerius, et alii plures.

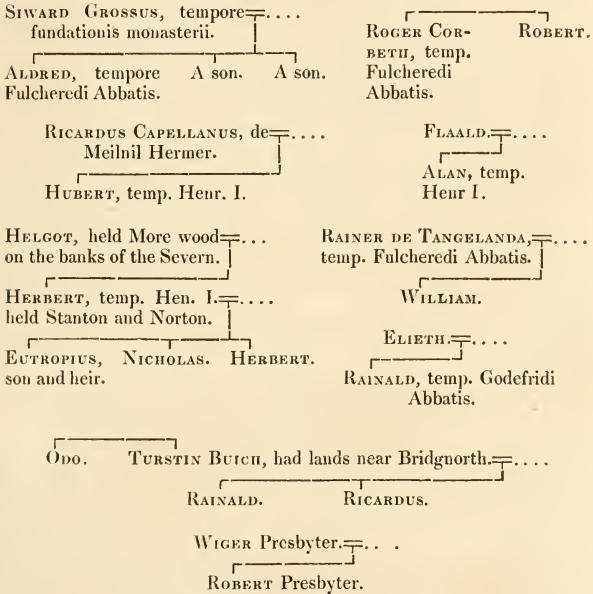
Herbertus filius Helgoti, nolens post se aliquam calumniam fieri de his quæ Pater ejus vel ipse huic ecclesiæ contulerant, licet hec in carta Regis firmasset, voluit tamen ut filii ejus propriâ sua concessione eadem confirmassent. Misit igitur eos cum pia matre ad hanc ecclesiam, Eutropium scilicet, qui heres post patrem futurus erat, cum ceteris fratribus suis Nicholao et Herberto, qui, acceptis orationibus in capitulo et concessis donariis patris et avi, propriâ manu textum evangelii accipientes, optulerunt super altare Sci Petri quæ concessa fuerant coram multis testibus; hæc sunt, ecclesia de Castello quod Stantonâ dicitur, cum quâdam terrâ quam mater eorum ex sua parte dederat in eadem villa; Nortona, quæ sita est juxta nemus quod Lima dicitur; terra quædam quam dedit Helgotus avus eorum, cum silvula quæ Mora dicitur, et est sita juxta ripam Savernæ, ex hac parte fluminis est sita.

Robertus presbiter, filius Wigerii presbyteri, vendidit nobis domum suam de Castello, quæ de prioribus vel prima in Castello facta est, licentiâ et testimonio Ricardi Episcopi, qui in diebus illis istum Comitatum sub Rege gubernabat, et Rainerii qui tunc perfectus (*sic*) erat.

Rogerius Comes dedit quandam terrulam ad sabulum fodiendum (*to dig sand*, Gallicè *sable*) ad opus ecclesiæ, in quâ domus est modo, ita solutam et quietam, ut ipse, qui dominus erat, eam habebat. Hæc autem omnia testificatus est Ricardus Londoni-

ensis Episcopus, et omnes barones comitatûs cum illo. Quæ et ego Walterus Conestabulator, (*sic*) audito testimonio illorum quia presens eram, proprio sigillo firmavi cum sigillo Episcopi.

*Pedigrees from the above Document.*



2. Carta D. Rogeri Comitis, de prima fundatione monasterii S<sup>c</sup>i Petri Salop. [*Printed in Monast. vol. iii. p. 519, new ed.*]

3. Carta D. Hugonis Comitis, filii ejus, de terris, ecclesiis, et decimis in Weston, Hennele, Nesse, Optona, Wontenoure, Thokethul, Coleham, Phutesho, Gulidone, Loskesfort, Preston, Hodenet, Peppelawe, Ardulveston, Eston, Stottesdone, Neutone, Walkeslawe, Lya, Saubury, Sibeton, Wolintone, Hetley, Wrocwardin, Ercalou, Walecot, Heiton.

4. Carta Hugonis predicti, de Libertatibus.

5. Carta ejusdem, de decimis de Stotesdona, Esteleia juxta Brugiam, Welinton, Wrocordina, Opton, Prestona, Oswaldestre, Nesse, Mudle, Lokelthulla, Bolelea, Hodeneth, Peopelawa et

Loscesford, Buton sub Lima, Wulruntuna, Arkaloua, Heitona, Wilsitheland, Cleya, Brugeltona, Kinardeseia. [*Printed in Monast. vol. iii. p. 590.*]

6. Carta Matildis de Lungespe, filiæ et her. Dñi Walt. de Clifford, filii Walteri de C. et Agnetis de Cundy, confirmans cartam patris sui, de bosco in Luhton. [*Printed ib. but in part only.*]

7. Carta Walt. filii Walt. de Clifford et Agnetis de Cundy, de bosco in Luhton, juxta assartum Rogeri de Ondeslawe.

8. Carta Walt. Clifford de comunâ caprarum in bosco de Luhton. "Test. Egidio de Clifford fratre meo."

9. Carta Walt. Clifford, de 100 acr. in bosco de Luhtone.

10. Carta Adami de Beysin, de  $\frac{1}{2}$  virgat. et 4 acr. et 1 feilonem in Walkeslowe, ad emendationem coquinæ Abbatia.

11. Carta Rogeri filii Odonis de Rusberia, de ferndellâ in Bradestan.

12. Carta Will. fil. Alani, de eadem ferndellâ in Bradestan.

13. Carta Thomæ Mauduht, quâ dat homagium Henrici filii Sweyni, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  virgat. in Clia, quam ipse Henricus tenuit.

14. Carta Henrici 1<sup>mi</sup> de manerio de Bascherche. Data apud "Lecanot."

15. Carta Walchelini Maminot, de restoratione Monachis S. P. terræ de Lega, quam Will. Peverel, avunculus dicti Walchelini, eis injustè abstulit. [*Printed in Monast. vol. iii. p. 522.*]

16. Carta conventionis inter Hugonem Abb. S. Petri et Johannem Extraneum, de angulo nemoris de Bircha.

17. Carta Will. filii Radulphi de Eyton, de  $\frac{1}{2}$  virgat. terræ in Baschirche.

18. Carta Johannis Extranei, D'ni de Knokyn, quâ dat sectam curiæ in maneriis suis de Buton, Mudle, Nesse, Hoptun, Kyntun.

19. Carta Gyrardi de Tornay, quâ dat villam de Beiton. Testibus (*inter alios*) Willielmo de Hedlega, et filiis suis Alano et Willielmo; Nigello de Sauberia et Roberto filio suo; Osmundo de Tunstall.

20. Carta Hamonis Peverel, quâ dat Villam de Dunstall, et servicium militis qui eam tenebat, ita ut ipse miles, Osmundus nomine, habeat eam in feudo, &c. Test. (*inter al.*) Turstano fratre ejusdem Osmundi.

P.

[*To be continued.*]

## VII.

## SYON MONASTERY, MIDDLESEX.

In the sixth volume of the *Monasticon*, p. 540, new edit. is an interesting account of this religious house, which was founded by Henry V. in 1414, and was the only one in Great Britain which professed the modified Order of St. Austin, called the Order of St. Saviour and St. Bridget. The Rule of the Order is not given by Dugdale, probably because he had never met with it, and the deficiency is not supplied by his editors. But among the Add. MSS. in the British Museum, No. 5208, is a volume formerly belonging to this monastery, and neatly written on parchment, soon after the period of its foundation. It contains :

1. *Regula Sancti Salvatoris*, in 24 capp. as adapted to the nuns and brethren of the Order.

2. *Regule beati Augustini Episcopi, secundum expositionem N. Tryvet.*

3. *Exposicio regule Sancti Augustini, per Hugonem de Sancto Victore.*

4. *Exposicio regule beati Augustini secundum fratrem Nicholaum Trevet.*

5. *Dialogus inter Racionem et Animam.*

It is not unreasonable to suppose, that this volume was expressly compiled for the use of the monastery by Nicholas Trevet, who, in all probability, was either father confessor, or one of the professed brothers. At the close of the manuscript is written a memorandum respecting the anniversaries to be celebrated in the monastery, by which we learn that Henry Lord Fitzhugh was the person who first caused the order to be brought into England, and endowed the foundation with twenty pounds a-year. This nobleman is not mentioned in the king's charter, and were it not for this memorandum (a copy of which is annexed) we should be ignorant of the part he had taken in the establishment of the Brigittines.

Anno Domini MCCCXXXI. communi fratrum consensu visum est sex mortuorum officia singulis annis imperpetuum in hoc debere monasterio celebrari. Primum, pro Rege Henrico Quinto, qui hoc fundavit monasterium, et ordinem perfecte zelavit. Istud cum omni solennitate teneri debet ipso obitus sui die. Secundum, pro Domino Henrico Fitzhughe, qui hunc ordinem primo adduci fecit in hoc regnum, et huic monasterio in partem dotacionis xx<sup>ti</sup> annuas libras donavit. Istud fieri debet infra

octavas epiphanie, die videlicet quartâ, si dominica non fuerit.<sup>a</sup> Tercium, pro fratre Thoma Fishborne, primo hujus monasterii generali confessore. Quod ipso die quo obiit celebrari debet, quia, predicti regis confessor et consiliarius existens, ipsius benevolenciam ad hujus monasterii fundacionem et ampliorem dotacionem ac favorem maximè promovit. Necnon pro ordinis et monasterii hujus spirituali et temporali stabili incremento, tam in Romana curia quàm in hiis regno et monasterio strenuè desudavit.<sup>b</sup> Si autem aliquod horum trium in dominica vel feria secunda contigerit, anticipari debet per cantorem ad proximum diem, quo conveniencius fieri potest. Quartum, pro sororibus et fratribus hujus monasterii professis, in prima ebdomada Adventus Domini, die per cantorem assignando. Quintum, pro eorum parentibus et benefactoribus, in feria tertia post dominicam quinquagesime si à festo ix lē (*sic*) vacaverit. Sin autem, in aliqua feria ebdomade precedentis. Sextum, pro fratribus et sororibus capituli nostri, infra octavas reliquiarum, quando agitur de festo loci, vel de commemoracione Virginis gloriose.<sup>c</sup> Eodem eciam anno concesserunt fratres Richardo Scot capellano, quod vivus et mortuus in suffragiis reputaretur monasterii, veluti si fuisset frater professus, quodque idem pro eo post obitum prima tricesima et anniversaria die fieret officium, sicut pro professis fieri consuevit. Dedit enim monasterio ducentas libras in pecunia et valore.

There is a much fuller Rule in English of this monastery preserved among the Arundel MSS. in the British Museum, No. 146, but unfortunately imperfect at the beginning and end.<sup>d</sup> It contains the most minute directions concerning penance for different grades of offence, the duties of each person holding office, the mode of living, performing service, clothing, &c. An extract or two will show the nature of this rule. In cap. 13, the officers of the monastery are thus enumerated :

A pryores, the serches, the chauntres and sub-chauntresses, the sexteyne and undersexteyn, the treseres and undertreseres,

<sup>a</sup> Istud officium tenetur modo, non solum pro dicto Domino Henrico F. sed pro omnibus fundatoribus et fundatricibus prioratum alicq̄er' (*sic*) ad monasterium pertinentium. *Marg. note.*

Istud officium tenetur non solum pro dicto Thoma F. sed pro omnibus abbatissis et confessoribus hujus monasterii imperpetuum. *Marg.*

<sup>c</sup> Vel quando conveniencius fieri potest. *Marg.*

<sup>d</sup> Another and perfect copy exists in the library of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, at the end of which is added a Table of Signs used during the hours of silence by the Sisters, printed in the "Excerpta Historica," pp. 414—419.



the chambres and underchambresse, the celeres, the fermeres, the keper of the washyng howse, the keper of the garden and of the frutes theof, the keper of the butry and of the freytour, the keper of the whele, the keper of the grates, the keper of the revelation gate, the keper of the cloyster and dortour dores.

The fifty-third chapter is entitled, "*Of the observaunces in the dortour,*" and contains the rule to be observed in the sleeping apartment of the nuns :

In the dortour, none schal beholde other, nor make sygne to other, w<sup>t</sup>oute a resonable cause, but alle schal there kepe hyghe silence. There also none schal encline to other, thof it be the abbes that passethe by them, but all schal go forthe mekly withe ther veyles down over ther eyn. There none schal jutte up on other wylfully, nor spyt up on the stayres, goyng up or down, nor in none other place reprevably, but yf they trede it oute forthewythe. Nor any schal make any noyse there of unreste, aboute makyng of ther beddes, or schakyng of clothes, or removyng of strawe, or of any other thyng, from curfewe belle into ther pryme, neyther from mete into it be thre of the klokke after none. And therfor to suche as gretly rowte [*snore*] or make any unrestful noyse in ther sleppe, or at the leste, to suche as may not suffer such unquyetnes, schal be purveyd a nother place, wher they may slepe w<sup>t</sup>oute unrestyng of other. Ther beddes schal be made of bordes faste nayled togyder, and stuffed with strawe, and they schal have as many clothes up on them as nede requyrethe, after the descrecion of the sovereyne, whiche owethe to se that none have more than nedethe nor lasse, and that two lye not togyder in oo bedde. Ther lyenge schal be in ther stamens gyrde aboute hem withe a lyste, and in ther hosen, and up on ther hedes they may have a nyght kerchyf and a nyght cappe. If any have desire to lyghe in her cowle, none schal presume thys, withe oute special licence of the abbes.—In ther beddes they schal sytte and 3yve thankynges to God withe some special but no longe prayers or they slepe. And after thys, they schal blysse themself withe *In nomine patris*, and slepe withe sylence in pece.

The seventh chapter is "*Of the Dede, how they shal be buryed,*" and contains same curious particulars.

When any suster is dede, the dede body schal be leyde bare, al possible honeste saved and kepte, up on a bare bordc ordeyned

therfor, covered withe lede yf nede be. And there sche schal be wasche withe warme water, by them that have the cure of the fermery, and by other sad [*grave*] persones, suche as the sovereyne wyl assygne ther to, whiche done, they schal clothe the body withe stamen, cowle, and mantel, wymple, veyle, and crowne, withe oute rewle cote, but withe hosen and schone tanned, and withe a gyrdel, whiche al schal be of the vileste gere, and in al these, excepte mantel, sche shal be buried. After th<sup>t</sup> the body is thus arayed, it schal be leyed up on the bere, and covered withe a cheste, made in maner of a wyde latyce, that the body may be seen, and so it schal be broughte in to the sustres quyer, chapter, cloyster, or in to some other more conveniente place. And the body schal never be w<sup>t</sup>oute two sustres at leste, prayeng for the soule, saynge ther psauter, or dirige, or any other prayers, tyl it be had to chirch, nor it schal be lefte alone at any tyme, tyl it be buried. What tyme the body schal be had to the chirche or to sepulture, that is reserved to the discrecion of the confessour and hys brethren, counsel had of the abbes in thys party, as for the sustres. Before that the coorse be buried schal be seyde a *masse of requiem* for the soule, but yf it be so corrupte, that it may not so longe be kepte above erthe, withe oute infeccion of other.

M.

## VIII.

GRANT OF THE CHURCH OF TALLINGTON, CO. LINC. TO THE  
PRIORY OF BELVOIR, BY WILLIAM DE ALBINEIO BRITO.

Robert de Todenci, founder of the Priory of Belvoir, and who among other manors in Lincolnshire held Talintune in capite, died in 1088, leaving issue several children.

William, the eldest son, bore, according to Dugdale,<sup>a</sup> the surname of Albini, with the addition of *Brito* to distinguish him from William de Albini, the King's chief butler, called from his office *Pincerna*. This William is said, by Maud daughter of Simon St. Liz, Earl of Huntingdon, to be the father of William de Albini, also surnamed Brito, who in the 12th Henry II. certified that he held thirty-eight knight's fees.

<sup>a</sup> Baronage, vol. i. p. 111.

Notwithstanding the authorities quoted by Dugdale, perhaps further proof may be wanting that the last-named William was grandson and heir-male of Robert de Todenei, and that Maud de St. Liz was his mother;<sup>b</sup> but, that William de Albini, who died in the 14 Henry II. bore the surname of Brito, and that he was father by Cicely his wife, of a son William, will appear in the following *original* charter belonging to John Gage, Esq. Director of the Society of Antiquaries. It will also be seen that the name of Robert Brito occurs among the witnesses to the charter, which purports to be a grant of the church and titles of Talintune to the Priory of Belvoir.<sup>c</sup> This grant is not noticed in the new edition of the Monasticon.

Wit̃ de Albineio Brito. & uxor eĩ<sup>9</sup> Cecilia. & fili<sup>9</sup> eoꝝ Wit̃. & alii heredes eoꝝ. cunctis fidelib<sup>9</sup> s̃c̃e ecclie sal. Sciatis nos dedisse ecclie s̃c̃e marie de Beluecir & monachis ibidē dō serui-entib<sup>9</sup> p̃petua donatione in elemosinā ecclia de Talintuna cū t̃ra & decimis et oīb<sup>9</sup> reb<sup>9</sup> ad eā p̃tinentib<sup>9</sup>. t̃ā libe & q̃iete. q̃nto libi<sup>9</sup> & q̃ietius potest aliq̃id s̃c̃e ecclie donari. Hanc donationē p̃senti cartula confirmamus. p̃ remissione peccatoꝝ ñroꝝ & p̃ aīa Henrici regis dñi ñri. 7 aīab<sup>9</sup> om̃ium antecessoꝝ ñroꝝ. ut Ds̃ om̃ipotens nob̃ om̃ib<sup>9</sup> retribuere digne t̃ uitā eīnam. Isti s̃t testes hui<sup>9</sup> donationis. Oliuer<sup>9</sup>. Rodbt<sup>9</sup> Brito. Warin<sup>9</sup> Ridel. Gaufr̃ de Calumni. Stanhardus presbĩt. Turstan<sup>9</sup> presbĩt. Roger<sup>9</sup>. cleric<sup>9</sup>.

*In dorso.*

De ecclia d̃ Talintuna.

(In a later hand.) *Carta W. de Albeniaco  
Bri<sup>9</sup> de Ecclia de Talinton' cum p̃tinentiis.*

(The seal is wanting.)

G.

<sup>b</sup> The truth seems to be, that Dugdale has made an error, and confounded two persons into one, as remarked by Hornby, p. 105. The elder Maud de St. Liz, daughter of the Earl of Huntingdon, died in 1140 (Dugd. i. 218); but, according to Baker, was living in 1147, whilst the second Maud de St. Liz, *her daughter*, who became the wife of William de Albini Brito I. was living in 1185, aged 60. See the *Rotul. de Dominabus*, p. 1, MS. Harl. 2188, f. 30 b, and Baker's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 306. — *Edit.*

<sup>c</sup> In a roll of knights' fees, taken 20 Hen. III. among the fees of William de Albini is the following entry: "Will'us de Albeniaco tenet i feodum et dimid. in Offington, Tallington et Casewykes, unde Priores de Belvero, de Novo Loco, et de Bissemede feoffati sunt in pura et perpetua elemosina, de novo feoffamento." MS. Add. Br. Mus. 6118. p. 42. And in 1277, Archbishop Kilwardby declared the right of the Priory of Belvoir (int. al.) to the advowson of *Talinton*. Monast. iii. 285, new ed.

## IX.

## DERBYSHIRE CHURCH NOTES.

These notes were taken by Mr. John Reynolds, jun. of Plaistow, co. Derby, about the middle of the last century, and exhibit faithfully the state of the monuments, &c. at that period. They are printed almost verbatim from a copy among the Wolley collections, MS. Add. 6701, Brit. Mus. which contains also occasional notes and additions made by Mr. Wolley himself, whose industry in compiling materials for the history of Derbyshire, is entitled to the praise of every native of that county.<sup>a</sup>

STAVELEY.<sup>b</sup>

The chancel of the parish church here is built with an aisle on the south side thereof, the same as the church, which said aisle is parted in two from north to south by iron rails or palisadoes, just by the chancel door, and the more easterly part thereof is the burying place of the ancient family of the Frechevilles, the principal branch whereof had their residence here for more than 300 years, till it terminated in females, in 1682.

The entrance into this burying place is on your right hand, just as you come up at the communion rails, through a pair of iron gates; and the first and most remarkable object that presents itself, is a curious painted window, just opposite to you, as you enter, which window is secured from injuries on the outside by a fine grate of iron wire.

This window contains three panes or lights, that in the middle being broadest, all of which are adorned with curious foliage, angels, &c. and five escutcheons of arms, two in each exterior pane or light, and one large one towards the bottom of the middle one, the blazon of all which follow :

<sup>a</sup> The Wolley collections now form Nos. 6666—6716 of the Add. MSS. in the British Museum, and are comprised in fifty volumes of various sizes.—*Edit.*

<sup>b</sup> It fortunately happens that notes on the monuments and arms in Staveley church, were taken in the visitation of that county by Rich. St. George, Norroy, in 1611, and subsequently, about 1660, by the antiquary Gervase Holles. The notes of the latter were printed in the *Topographer*, vol. iii. pp. 360-363, from MS. Harl. 6829, and contain the same *ancient* inscriptions as above copied by Reynolds; but as these are but few, it was not thought advisable to omit them, since they are now given more accurately than before.—*Edit.*

That escutcheon in the top of the easternmost pane contains two coats impaled, viz.

1. Az. a bend between 6 escallop shells arg. *Frecheville*.
2. Az. a fess between 3 lions' heads erased or. *Nichols*.

That at the bottom of the said pane contains also two coats, one of which is sur-tout, namely,

Az. a bend between 6 escallops arg. *Frecheville*.

Surtout (or in an escutcheon of pretence) sab. a fret arg. *Harrington*.

That escutcheon at the top of the western pane contains two coats impaled, viz.

1. *Frecheville*.
2. Or, 3 galtraps and chief sab. [*De Vick*.]

That at the bottom of the same pane contains *Frecheville* only.

The escutcheon towards the bottom of the middle pane contains 10 coats, namely :

1. *Frecheville*.
2. Or, 2 chevrons az. *Musard*. [*Fitz-Ralph*.]
3. Gul. 3 annulets or. [*Musard*.]
4. Erm. on a bend. az. 3 cinquefoils or. [*Beaufey*.]
5. Gul. 6 cocks, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Nuthill*.]
6. Az. a lion ramp. within an orle of 10 cross-crosetts or. [*Bruse*.]
7. Or, 3 lions pass. in pale gul. [*Dive*.]
8. Gul. 3 fleurs-de-lis arg. a chief nebulé az. and of the 2d. [*Waterville*.]
9. Arg. on a cross wavey vert, 5 plates. [*Pevel of Brunne*.]
10. The same as the first.

And over all, in an escutcheon of pretence, sab. a fret arg. Over this escutcheon is placed a baron's coronet, and therein a helmet suitable thereto, whereon is a wreath or torce, of his proper colours, and thereon the crest of the family of *Frecheville*, which is an angel coupé at the knees, and habited in a silver vestment, his wings and hair gold, having on his head a cap azure, ensigned on the top with a cross patée of the 2d, holding in his left hand an arrow with the point downwards proper, feathered argent, headed or.

Supported by two angels, their hair, wings, head attire, and upper vestments as that of the crest, their under robe as the wings, each holding in his exterior hand an arrow, as that in the crest.

Underneath all this is written in round hand capital letters :

ANNO REGNI CAROLI A CAROLO XXVIIJ.

And at the bottom of the western pane, in small roman letters :

Dom. Johannes Frecheville, Baro de Staveley, posuit, 1676.

Underneath this window is the tomb or monument of the above-mentioned Lord Frecheville, with the following inscription wrote thereon, in small roman letters :

HERE LIES THE MORTAL PART OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOHN, LORD FRECHEVILLE, BARON OF STAVELEY, GOVERNOUR OF YORKE, &C. DESCENDED FROM THE ANTIENT AND NOBLE FAMILIES OF THE FRECHEVILLES, BARONS OF CRICH, AND OF THE MUSARDS, BARONS OF STAVELEY, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MARCH 31<sup>st</sup> ANNO D'NI 1682, AGED 76 YEARS.

ANNE-CHARLOTTE, LADY FRECHEVILLE, IN MEMORY OF HER DEAREST LORD AND HUSBAND, CAUSED THIS MONUMENT TO BE ERECTED.

Over this inscription are the paternal arms of Frecheville, without any quarterings.

Upon a little monument fastened in the wall, to the eastward of the before-mentioned painted window, is this inscription, in small roman letters :

M. S.

Petri Frecheville, militis, Domini de Staveley, qui obiit 7<sup>mo</sup> die Aprilis, Anno D. 1634. Et uxoris ejus moerantissimæ Jocosæ, Thomæ Fleetwood de Vache, in com. Buck. F. quæ obiit mense Aprilis, Anno D. 1619. prolem habentes Elizabetham infantem defunctam, Johannem A. 1657 superstitem, et Margaretam, Johannis Ramsden de Langley, in com. Ebor. Eq. aurat. uxorem.

Over this inscription is an escutcheon, containing two coats impaled, viz.

1. Az. a bend between 6 escallops arg. *Frecheville*.

2. Party per pale undée or and az. 6 martlets, 2. 2. 2. counterchanged. *Fleetwood*.

Upon a large monument in the north-east corner of this burying place (facing the last) is the following inscription in roman capitals, gilt with gold :

HERE LIES THE MORTAL PART OF CHRISTIAN LADY ST. JOHN, LATE WIFE OF CHARLES LORD ST. JOHN OF BAZINGE, AND DAUGHTER OF JOHN FRECHEVILLE OF STAVELEY, ESQUIRE, WHO, IN MEMORY

OF HIS DEAREST CHILDE, CAUSED THESE STOENS TO BE LAID TOGETHER.

SHE DIED IN CHILDBED THE 22<sup>d</sup> OF JULY, 1653.

Over the foregoing inscription are 3 escutcheons, one in the middle, and on each side thereof one, namely;

That in the middle, which contains the two coats impaled:

1. Sab. 3 swords, their points in pile, arg., hilts and pommels or; in chief a label of 3 points of the second, for a difference (of the 1st son, vivente patre) *Pawlett*.

2. *Frecheville*.

Crest on a wreath, a falcon with wings expanded or, gorged with a ducal coronet gules, belted of the first, being the crest of *Pawlett*.

That escutcheon more westerly contains 6 coats, viz.

1. *Pawlett*.

2. Gul. 2 wings conjoined in lure arg.<sup>c</sup> [*Rayney*.]

3. Az. 2 lions pass. gard. arg. collared gul. [*Delamare*.]

4. Barry of 6 pieces erm. and gul. [*Husee*.]

5. Barry of 6, or and vert, over all a bend gul. [*Poynings*.]

6. Arg. on a chief gul. 2 mullets pierced or. *St. John*.

The whole escutcheon charged with a label of 3 points arg. for a difference.

That most easterly contains also 6 coats, namely:

1. *Frecheville*.

2. Az. 2 chevrons or, designed for *Musard*. [*Fitz-Ralph*.]

3. Gul. 3 annulets or. [*Musard*.]

4. Arg. on a chevron sab. 3 crosses pattée or. [*Beaufey*.<sup>d</sup>]

5. Gul. 6 cocks, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Nuthill*.]

6. Sab. a fret arg. *Harrington*.

On an old alabaster chest-tomb, on your left hand as you come into this burying-place, is the following inscription, wrote round the edge of the top stone, in antique letters:<sup>e</sup>

Hic jacet Joh'es Frecheville, armiger, qui diem suu' clausit  
extremu' vi . . ensis Januarii Anno D'ni Mill'mo. D'o. nono.  
Cujus a'te propitiatur De'. Amen.

<sup>c</sup> It ought to be *ermine*.—*Edit.*

<sup>d</sup> The coat of Beaufey of Park Hall, according to Sir Edward Walker, is as blazoned above, p. 35, and although this second coat also belongs to *Beaufey*, it might be borne by a different branch, and inserted by mistake for the former one.—*Edit.*

<sup>e</sup> See Topographer, iii. 361.—*Edit.*

N. B. The north-east corner of this tombstone has been broken off, and the deficiency is supplied by a piece put in the place, without any letters upon it, which defect I have noted by the dotted space in the above inscription.<sup>f</sup>

Without the before-mentioned burying place, by the north wall of the chancel, and within the communion rails, stands an old chest-tomb, one of whose sides joins to the said wall, and the moulding round the other three sides is inlaid with brass, containing the following inscription in ancient letters : <sup>g</sup>

[Orate pro] Animabus Petri Frechwell, D'ni de [Staveley in] com. Derb. armig'i, qui obiit                    die mensis                    Anno Domini Mill'mo cccc. . . . . Et Matilde uxoris ejus. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

N. B. The dotted spaces in this inscription denote where the brass is torn away<sup>h</sup> and gone, and the plain spaces shew where the brass is left smooth, without having ever had ought engraven thereon.

On the top of this tomb is the portrait of the said Peter in brass, inlaid into the stone, and over his head an old man, sitting in a chair, with a glory about his head, and a crucifix leaning against his knees, to which from the mouth of the said Peter ascend two scrolls, on one of which (being that nearest you) is written :

S'c'a Trinitas, un<sup>o</sup> Deus, miserere nobis.

And on the other :

Deus p'pitius esto mihi peccatori.

Upon a brass plate fastened to the wall over the said tomb is written (in eodem caractere) : <sup>i</sup>

Here vnder fate lieth the Bodys of Peprs Frechwell & Mawde his wyf, & sune tyme Squier unto the noble & excellent prince King Henry the vij. and Lord & patron of this Chirche, and grete benefactor to the seyde Chirche, which Peprs decessyd the xxv day of Marche, the yere of our Lord M. A. iij. on' whose soulls Th'u have mercy. Amen.

<sup>f</sup> Holles notices on the top of this tomb "the pourtrayture of a man armed; his feete upon a greyhound; over his head a bend betw. 6 escallops." MS. Harl. 6829, p. 347.—*Edit.*

<sup>g</sup> Topogr. iii. 160.

<sup>h</sup> These have been filled up from the copies taken by St. George and Holles.—*Edit.*

<sup>i</sup> See Topogr. iij. 261.



Over this inscription are the portraits of the said Peter and Maud, drawn upon brass, and fixed to the wall, in kneeling postures, facing each other, (each having several of their children kneeling also behind them<sup>k</sup>), and from each of their mouths ascends a scroll to the Virgin Mary, who is represented sitting in a chair above their heads, holding her son in her lap, (all of brass and inlaid in the stone wall,) and upon that scroll which issues from the said Peter's mouth, is written :

*Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis.*

And upon that from Maud's,

☉ *mater dei, memento mei.*

All the writing upon and about this monument is in the same ancient character, and very neatly engraven.

There are also some broken alabaster pavers lying before the communion rails, on some of whose edges one may just discern there have been letters. As also one lying by Lady St. John's monument, but it has had every edge but one cut off, to make it suit with the rest of the pavement. On that edge left, one may just discern,

*Cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

but no more.<sup>l</sup>

There are also several blueish flat stones lying as common pavers in the before-mentioned burying place, several of which have had brass inlaid round their edges, and the portraits of men or women in the middle of them, but the metal is become a prey to sacrilegious avarice.

There is also an inscription affixed to the back side (as it were) of Lady St. John's monument (being the partition betwixt the before-mentioned burying place and the communion table) for one John Bullock, Gent. who died in 1699, whom the parish clerk of Staveley told me had been steward to John, Lord Frecheville. Upon [over?] this inscription is an escutcheon, bearing Ermine, on a chief [gul.<sup>m</sup>], a label of 5 points [sab.<sup>n</sup>], which is the coat armour of Bullock of Ounston, in the co. of Derby.

Likewise upon the top and sides of the old tomb of Peys Freychwell (standing by the north wall) are several escutcheons ; some of Frecheville alone, others impaling therewith a lion

<sup>k</sup> "Behind him eight sonnes." *Holles.*

<sup>l</sup> This inscription was perfect in the time of Holles, and was to the memory of John Warton, [Warsop, *St. George*] Rector of Staveley. See *Topogr.* iii. 361.—*Edit.*

<sup>m</sup> MS. Harl. 5809, f. 19<sup>b</sup>.

<sup>n</sup> *Ibid.*

rampant, and, as far as I can perceive, imperially crowned. And upon the top towards the n. w. corner, is an escutcheon impaling two coats, that on the sinister side being *Frecheville*, and the dexter has a bend, charged with three roundles.<sup>o</sup>

The Hall stands just by the church, and is a fine old building, erected by Sir Peter Frecheville, in 1604: as an inscription cut upon a stone in the wall testifieth. Under this inscription are two coats impaled, the 1st *Frecheville*, the 2d charged with 2 bendlets.

*Taken at Staveley, the 18th of Novr. 1757.*

J. REYNOLDS, Junr.

The ravages caused by time, and the destruction effected by less pardonable agents among the monuments of our parish churches, is, perhaps, no where more strikingly exemplified than in the instance of Staveley, and demonstrates the value of some work like the present to perpetuate what marble and brass fail in handing down to posterity. From Reynolds's account, only one window of painted glass remained when he visited the church, which was put up in the year 1676. But in Holles's time several similar windows, containing eleven coats of arms and four figures (viz. of John Frecheville, Esq. Elizabeth, his wife, Peter, his son, and a daughter) were in different parts of the building, all of which must have perished before the middle of the last century. They are copied by him in MS. Harl. 6829, p. 347, and described in the Topographer, vol. iii. p. 361. Yet this was not the only damage received by the chancel of the Frechevilles, for in the notes of St. George, taken half a century previous to Holles, are several more coats mentioned, which had disappeared when the latter visited Staveley; and as these were not consulted by the editors of the Topographer, it cannot be deemed out of place to insert them here, from MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.

*“In Staveley Church, being the Lordship of Sr Peter Frechvile, Knight, taken the 24 day of August, 1611.”*

*“These in the east chancel windowes.”*

1. Paly<sup>p</sup> of 6 or and az. a fess gul.
2. Gul. 3 lions pass. gard. or.
3. Az. a bend betw. 6 escallops arg. [*Frecheville.*]

<sup>o</sup> See Topogr. iii. 360. St. George and Holles both copy the escutcheons, viz. 1. *Frecheville*; 2. *Frecheville*, impaling Arg. on a bend gul. 3 besants, *Wortley*; 3. *Frecheville*, impaling Arg. a lion ramp. sab. [*Stapleton?*] and 4 as first. MS. Harl. 6829, p. 346, compared with MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.—*Edit.*

<sup>p</sup> *Checky*, MS. Harl. 1093, f. 128.

4. Barry of 6, arg. and az. [*Grey of Codnor.*]

5. Az. a fess indented betw. 15 4 billets, 9 in chief, and 6 in base, or. [*Deincourt.*]

6. Arg. a chevron betw. 3 cross-crosslets fitchée sab. [*Fymderne?*]

“These 6 in the south windowes.”

1. Sab. 6 annulets, 3. 2. 1. or. [*Leek.*]

2. Sab. on a bordure arg. 8 cinquefoils of the field. *Darcy.*

3. Arg. 3 livery pots gul. a border sab. besantée. *Monboucher.*

4. Or, on a fess gul. 3 water-bougets arg.; over all a bend sab. *Bingham.*

5. Paly of 6 or and gul. on a bend sab. 3 water-bougets arg. *Birton.*

6. Barry of 6, or and gul. a canton erm. *Gousell.*

In another window.

Quarterly, 1 and 4 arg. 10 torteaux, 4. 3. 2. 1. a label of 3 points sab. [*Babington.*] 2 and 3. Arg. a fess verrey or and gul. betw. 3 water-bougets sab. [*Detthick.*]

Orate p' bono statu D'ni Joh'is Babington, qui ista' fenestra' fieri fecit.

In another window two coats.

1. Arg. a bend betw. 6 martlets sab. [*Tempest.*]

2. Erm.<sup>r</sup> five fusils in fess gul.

Crest. On a helmet, issuing from a ducal crown, a griffin's head, party per pale erm. and arg.

Orate p' bono statu Thome Tempest armig'i et uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Two other windows are drawn by St. George, viz. one made by John Frecheville, Esq. with the arms of *Frecheville* and *Leek*, and a second made by John Bakewell, chaplain,<sup>s</sup> with his arms, but as these are the same as those described from Holles in the Topographer, no further notice of them is necessary. Besides the above, St. George has preserved two coats and inscriptions on grave-stones, which became obliterated before Holles's visit. They are :

<sup>q</sup> Twelve. MS. Harl. 1092, f. 128.

<sup>r</sup> Gerv. Holles gives this arg.; the spots of the ermine being overlooked by him, or worn out.—*Edit.*

<sup>s</sup> Who married Catharine, youngest daughter of Anker Frecheville. She died 16 Au 1517. MS. Add. 6668, p. 301.—*Edit.*

“ On a very old stone.”

Vic jacet Margareta Frechwife, uxor [Ankeri] † Frechwife, que obiit viij<sup>o</sup> idus . . . . [1336].<sup>†</sup>

Arms, *Frecheville*, impaling *Monboucher*.

“ This also vpon a gravestone, very old, but the inscription is worne out.”

*Frecheville*, impaling *Fitz-Ralph*.

#### CRICH.

The Church here is built of stone, and the roof thereof covered with lead; both the church and the chancel. At the west end is a tower, with an octagonal spire thereupon, in which tower is a ring of five excellent bells.

The living is a Vicarage, but whether in the gift of Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Market Bosworth, in the county of Leicester, Bart. or Sir Edward Wilmot, of Chaddesden, in the county of Derby, Bart. (both of whom claim the right of presenting to the vicarage) 'tis not in my power to determine.<sup>u</sup>

The present fabrick of the church seems to me to have been built at three several times from the different kinds of workmanship of which it consists; the north side appearing to be much the oldest, the body of the church or nave the next, and lastly the south aisle seems to be the newest of all.

In the middle alley of this church, towards the middle of the same, is a large alabaster paver, to which is affixed a brass plate, containing the following inscription, in roman capitals :

JOHN KIRKELAND, YEOAMAN  
BURIED HEARE,  
WHOSE ANCESTORS AND HEE  
LIVED IN WEATCROST ABOVE FIVE HUNDRED YEARE,  
TILL GENTLE DEATH DID END THEIR DAYES,  
YET WEE WILL GIVE OUR GOD THE PRAISES.  
1652.

Wheatcrost is for Wheatercroft, a village in Crich parish.

In the same middle alley, but somewhat nigher the chancel, is another brass plate, upon a common broad stone, having this inscription thereon, in antique characters :

<sup>†</sup> MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57 b.

<sup>u</sup> It is in the gift of the Dixie family.—*A. Wolley*.

Here under this stone the Bodies do lye  
 O Robert Marshall and Margaret his wyfe  
 Whiche in this town lyled quietlye  
 Aboue fyfty yeres without debate or stryfe.  
 X Children they hade bitwix them in their lyfe  
 iii of them doghters and sonnes were gyven  
 God graunt all theyr soules reste & joy in Hevyn.

There is no date upon this plate, and I am told there is a stone coffin under the stone the plate is fastened to.

There is also in this middle alley a sword drawn upon one of the pavers, with these letters H. W. . . . . and 1657, being for one of the Woodwards of Tansley, who died that year, and had been a soldier in the army.

Just before the reading-desk door is an inscription cut on a stone, for Elizabeth daughter of Richard Taylor of Washington, who died in 1688, aged 28 years.

In the N. E. corner of the church was a chantry, founded (as I have good reason to believe) in the time of king Edward the Third, by Sir William de Wakebrugge, Knight, the vestiges whereof plainly appear at this day.<sup>x</sup> It was separated from the residue of the north aisle of the church at the second pillar from the east end thereof, so that two of the three windows looking northwards in the said north aisle gave light unto it, as well as to that in the east end.

In this chantry the Pooles or Poles of Wakebridge had their burying place, who are descended from Cecily, the sole sister and heir of the before-mentioned William de Wakebrugge, which Cecily was married to John Pole, and from that match several families (if not all) of the Poles or Pooles in Derbyshire are descended. In an arch in the north wall of this church, betwixt the two windows looking northwards out of this chantry, lies the figure of a man, carved in a very white kind of freestone, habited in a long vestment down to his aneles, and buttoned very thick with small buttons, from the neck down to the hips; with a long beard and long lank hair, his crown unshaven, and hands conjoined over his breast and elevated; resting his feet against a hound couchant; but both the figures of man and dog are much

<sup>x</sup> Some information on this subject will be given in a future number of the *Collectanea*.— *Edit.*

defaced.<sup>y</sup> There is an iron rail and palisadoes round it of rude workmanship, which palisadoes are fastened into the lid or top of the tomb, whereon the said figures are carved, with lead, and the iron rail into the wall at both ends in the same manner, all of which seem very ancient, but there are neither arms nor inscription any where upon this tomb, neither have there been, neither in my time, nor any body's now living, that I could ever make out. Tradition says this is the tomb of the before-mentioned William de Wakebrugge, and most probably it is so, as he founded the chantry in which it is.

Within this chantry, on the left hand as you entered it by the old passage thereinto, (which was through a seat or pew adjoining the reading desk,) but on the right, as you now enter it, stands an alabaster tomb, having the portraits of a man and a woman drawn out upon the top thereof, both in long vestments, *ad talos demissa*; the man having a staff in his right hand, a pair of gloves in his left, and a hawk at his feet; the woman a pair of gloves in her left hand, and nothing in her right, and an unicorn laid down at her feet. On the south-west corner of this tombstone, by the head of the man, is drawn an escutcheon of two coats quarterly, the 1st and 4th having an annulet (for a difference) on a chevron between 3 crescents, *Poole*, 2d and 3d, a fess between 6 lozenges, *Wakebrugge*, and on the northwest corner, just by the woman's head, is another escutcheon, verry, *Ferrers*; but no colours are distinguished on any of them.

Overcross the bottom or east end of this tombstone is the following inscription in roman capital letters, all of which are very plain, only the beginning of the lines are wanting, by reason of the southeast corner being broke off and lost.

[HIC SI]TUS<sup>a</sup> . EST . CORPUS . GERMANI . POOLE . DOMINUS . DE .  
WATEBIRGE . [IN . COMITA]TU . DARBIE . ARMIGERI . QUI . AB . HOC .  
SECULO . TRANSMIGRA . . . . .<sup>b</sup> APRILIS . ANNO . A . VIRGINIS .

<sup>y</sup> Bassano says there is a hand proceeding from an image holding a cog-wheel to the man's ear; on inspection, it appears what is termed in heraldry a *catherine-wheel*.—*A. Wolley*. [See a drawing of it among Lysons's MS. Collections in the British Museum.—*Edit.*]

<sup>z</sup> Bassano says that in the east window of the south aisle was a shield of arms, viz. az. two chevrons or; in two of the north aisle windows, az. a fesse (sable) between 6 lozenges gul. and in the east window of the chancel, Barry of six arg. and sab.—*A. W.* [The MSS. collections of Christ<sup>r</sup> Bassano (who was a herald painter of Derby) referred to by Mr. Wolley, were taken about the year 1710, and are now in the College of Arms.—*Edit.*]

<sup>a</sup> Jactum, *Bassano*.      <sup>b</sup> 19<sup>o</sup> *Bassano*.

PARTU . 1588 . DUXITQUE . [VXOREM . MAR] GARETAM . FILIAM .  
 EDWARDI . FILII . JOHANNIS . FERRERS . [DE . TAMWORTH .  
 MIL]ITIS . POSTEA . RENUPTA . PREDICTA . MARGARETA . FUIT .  
 [JOHANNI . CLA]YE . GENEROSO . ET . UTRIQUE . STER<sup>1</sup>IS . ERAT .  
 1392 .

N. B. *tus*, at the beginning, ought to be *tum*, and *Dominus*, *Domini*; *ster<sup>1</sup>is* is for *sterilis*, and the last date 1392, must be for 1592.<sup>c</sup>

It appears from the old parish register, that German Poole of Wakebridge was buried 26th April, 1588.

About the middle of this chantry (being, as it now is, in the alley going down the north aisle) is a small grey marble stone, whereupon is fixed two brass plates, one of which has the portrait of a man in a long loose garment drawn upon it, but the head is now taken away; and the other has the following inscription in antique letters, but without date?

Presbiter hic clausus Modros requiesco Will'm's  
 Qui cantarie custos vocor istius ante.  
 Ecce q'd esca paror pro o'mibus atq; cadauer  
 Ut sum quisquis erit. nil manet, omne perit.  
 Corpus mane meum licet hic sub carne putrescat,  
 Attamen oro deum spiritus loca alma cupestat.  
 Cui des introitum deus ad tua regna paratum.  
 Credo me redemi de terris, credo refundi  
 Misurum saluatorem, michi spes erit ista.

There are several alabaster pavers in the floor of this chantry, which appear to have had inscriptions round their edges, but some parts of them are covered by pews, and the letters in other places partly worn out by frequently treading upon them, so that little can be made therefrom at this time.

Going out of the church into the chancel, stand two alabaster tombs, one on each hand. That on the right, having the figure of a man in armour drawn upon the top, with his hands conjoined over his breast, and resting his left elbow upon his sword hilt. At the n. w. corner is an escutcheon, seemingly quartered, but no charge now visible thereupon.<sup>d</sup> Round the edge of this tomb is written in antique characters:

<sup>c</sup> Reynolds then repeats the inscription, restored by the help of another mutilated one in the chancel. The insertions have been placed above.—*Edit.*

<sup>d</sup> "The arms on the above tombstone are 4ly, 1 and 4, blank shield, 2 and 3, a chevron. Figure in armour, his head resting on a cushion, and his feet on a talbot." *Ch. Notes*, MS. Add. 6867, p. 458.

Hic jacet Godfridus Beresford gen'os' dudu' familiaris s'ue's Georgii honorandissimi Comit'is Salop' ac fili' & heres appare's Adini Beresford de Fenny bentley. Qui obiit vicesimo nono die mensis Doue'br' a° d'ni Mill'o d°. riiij.

The tomb on the left hand is for one Claye of Crich, and his family: on the top are drawn the portraits of a man and his wife, and 3 escutcheons, that on the s. w. corner being arg. a chevron engrailed between 3 trefoils slipt sable, *Claye*; that in the middle (between the heads of the two portraitures) is *Claye*, impaling two coats, party per fess, the first being a saltire engrailed between 4 cross-crosslets [*Calton*<sup>e</sup>], and the second verry, *Ferrers* of Tamworth Castle; his second wife being Margaret, daughter to Edward Ferrers of Tamworth, Esquire, son of Sir John Ferrers, of the same place, Knight, and widow of German Poole, of Wakebridge, Esquire; that coat on the n. w. corner is his first wife's, alone, in a lozenge-shield, being a saltire engr. betw. 4 cross-crosslets. [*Calton*.<sup>f</sup>] The colours on the arms upon this tomb are not distinguished.

This tomb is so much worn with boys climbing upon it whilst the churchwardens suffered one Joseph Mather, a lame ignorant person, to teach school in the chancel, (which infamous practice was continued till about 1732,) that most of the writing is obliterated. What I have been able to make out is as follows.

Down the south side of the top of this tomb, near the edge, and on the east end, is written:

VIVO TIBI, MORIORQUE [TIBI, TIBI CHRISTE, RESURGAM] §  
CHRISTE, PREHENDO TUAM JUSTITIAMQUE FIDE.  
HINC AB EAT MORTIS TERROR, TIBI VIVO, REDEMPTOR,  
MORS MIHI JAM LUCRUM EST; TU, PIE CHRISTE, SALUS.

LAUS DEO.

Overcross the middle of the tomb is drawn, as it were, a tablet covering the middle of both the portraitures, having formerly had a long inscription thereon, but now greatly obliterated, and some part quite worn out. What I was able to make out here follows:

HEERE LIETH [JOHN CLAY GENTLEMAN AND MARY WHOM HE  
FIRST]<sup>h</sup> DID WIVE.  
WITH HER [HE LIVED NEAR EIGHT YEARS SPACE IN WHICH GOD  
GAVE THEM] CHILDREN FIVE.

<sup>e</sup> The words within brackets are added by Mr. Wolley.—*Edit.*    <sup>f</sup> *Ibid.*    § *Ibid.*

<sup>h</sup> The chasms were supplied from the MSS. church notes of Ch<sup>r</sup> Bassano.—*A. H.*



DAUGHTER TO WILLIAM [CALTON] ESQUIR WHO [WAS UNTO THAT  
 KY]NGE OF FAME  
 HENRIE THE EIGHT [CHIEF COCK MATCHER] AND [SERVANTE OF  
 HIS HAWKES] BY NAME.  
 AND AS SHE HAD A FORMER MATCH, CHARNELL [OF SWARSTON  
 IN] LESTERSHIRE.  
 SO SHE DECEAST [THIS CLAY DID TAKE THE WIDOW OF GERMAN  
 POOLE, ESQUIRE.  
 DAUGHTER OF EDWARD [WHO WAS SON TO SIR JOHN FERRERS OF  
 T]AMWORTH, KNIGHT.  
 SHEE LIES ENTOMBED IN THIS [CHURCH] WITH [HIM TO WHOM  
 SHE] FIRST WAS PLIGHT.  
 AND NOW THIS CLAYE [IS] CLOSED IN CLAYE, THE [FAIREST FLESH  
 DOTH F]ADE LIKE GRASS.  
 HE HAD ON SISTER WHO UNTO STU[FFYN] OF [SHIRBROOK] MAR-  
 RIED WAS.  
 FOR DEATHE DOTH GIVE AN END TO ALL AND [NOW THIS CLAY  
 SHALL] RESTE HEREIN.  
 ALL CLAYE TO CLAYE SHALL COM AT LAST BY DEATHE [THE DUE  
 REWARD] OF SYNNE.  
 THOU DEATHE, HIS DEATHE, THY DEATHE [IS HE WHOSE SOULE  
 DOTH] LIVE WITH CRISTE FOR AYE.  
 THE STINGE OF DEATH CAN [NO ONE] FLEE, THE [GREATEST  
 MONARCHS ARE] BUT CLAYE.

From the eastermost edge of this tablet to the s. e. corner of the tomb, and over the east end is written :

ISTE JOHANNES OBIT MORTEM                      MENSIS [MAII] ANNI  
 [1632.]       ET ISTA MARIA OBIT MORTEM [31] MENSIS [AUGUSTI,  
 ANNO] 1583.

Between the legs of the portrait of the man, from the edge of the before-mentioned tablet, down towards the east end of the tomb, is written :

HOC LUTUM DEO FIGULO. ROM. IX.

And nearer the east end, between his feet:

CONDITA  
 ERAT IÆC  
 TUMBA  
 ANNO  
 1603.

There are three pannels on the south side of the tomb, upon which are drawn the portraits of Mr. Claye's three daughters, with their names added, Susanna, Mary, and Penelope, kneeling upon cushions, with their faces towards the east. Behind each of the two westernmost (Susanna and Mary) are drawn escutcheons, party per pale, the dexter half being left uncharged (signifying they were unmarried at the erection of this tomb) and each of the sinister halves bearing their own arms. But behind that portrait which is the most easterly (Penelope) is a shield, party per pale, baron and femme, the 1st on a bend 3 cinquefoils pierced, *Brailsford*; 2d, a chevron engrailed, between 3 trefoils slipt, *Clay*; and under this escutcheon, and the cushion she kneels on, is written :

NUPTA ERAT THOME BRELSFORD DE SENOR, G'N'SO.

Upon the four partitions between the pannels are these characters 1603. denoting the year in which the tomb was erected.

On the east end are drawn the portraits of Mr. Claye's two sons, William and Theophilus, (each having his name wrote over his head <sup>i</sup>), kneeling also upon cushions, and looking towards the north: by each of them is written, *MORTUUS EST*; and under the cushions :

ISTI FILII OBIEBANT IN JUVENTUTE SUA.

N.B. All the inscriptions upon this tomb are in roman capital letters.

In the old parish register I find that Theophilus Claye was buried the 2d March, 1590. And Thomas Brelsford and Penelope Claye were married 6th Aug. 1601.<sup>k</sup> The register being imperfect, I find no others, save the above, in it.

Upon the partition betwixt the church and chancel, on that side next the chancel, is written the following incription (over this last mentioned tomb) in antique letters :

Soules they are made of Heavensly spirit :  
 From whence they come p<sup>e</sup> heavens inherite.  
 But know that bodyes made of Claye :  
 Death will devoure by night or dape  
 Nett is he as hee was A sape :  
 He living and dead remaineth Claye.

<sup>i</sup> MS. Add. 6666, p. 585.

<sup>k</sup> Bassano says she was buried at Crich, in the tomb of her father the ... day of .....  
 —A. Holley.

His verge name that nature gaue :  
 It's nowe as shalbe in his graue.  
 Tymes doth teache, experience tryes :  
 That clape to duste the winde up dryes.  
 Then this a wonder coumpt wee must :  
 That want of winde should make Clape dust.

Upon a small brass plate affixed to the north wall of this chancel (on the inside) nearer the communion rails than the vestry door, is the following inscription, in roman capital letters :

NOE . SOONER . BLOOMD . BUT . BLASTED .  
 YET . TO . REVIVE . WITH . THINE .  
 AT . THE . REFRESHING . EPHRAIM . SHELMEKDINE .  
 MARCH . 1<sup>o</sup> . 1637 .

On the dexter base of the plate is a mount with roses growing upon it, and on the sinister an infant wrapped in swaddling clothes.

Upon the same wall, but nearer the north-east corner, is another brass plate, with an escutcheon containing two coats impaled, viz. 1st, Arg. a chevron lozengé, between 3 cross-crosslets fitché, *Reynolds*; 2d, Arg. a chevron between 3 rooks sab. beaked and legged az. *Rookeby*. And, underneath, the following inscription :

Here lies *Mary*, the wife of *George Reynolds*, of Plaistow, Gent. who died in child-bed the 7th day of October, Anno Domini. 1674, aged 33 years.

[*Taken at Crich, the 25th of April, 1758, J. REYNOLDS, Jun.*]

In the Visitation of Derbyshire made in 1592 by William Flower, Norroy, and Robert Glover, Somerset, MS. Harl. 6592, at f. 88, are the following notes concerning the church at Crich :—

“Crech in the High Peake, the tenure of that noble familie of Musard. Hasculphus Musarde, the 20 of the conqueroure, did hould Creche and Staveley, in the Countie of Darbie, whoe had yssue Richard Musard, Baron of Staveley, whoe had yssue Hasculphus Musard, Baron of Staveley, whoe had yssue Rauff, whoe had yssue Raffe, 6 R. I. whoe had yssue A[micia] M. married to [Anker] Fretsyle, whoe held Crech and Staveley in his wyves right. It now is in the possession of the Earles of

<sup>1</sup>MS. Add. 6666, f. 585, which contains a portion of the above notes on Crich, in Reynolds's own hand-writing.

Shrewsburie, and, as it were, an appendix to their honor of Winkfeild. It enjoyeth once in the yeare a fayer, and some privileges; it is now the habitation of John Cleay, gentleman, my verie good friend and kinsman. It is seated on a hill, fertile and well stored both for wood & cole, neare the ryver Darwen. In the Church thes armes:”

1. Party per pale gul. and sab. a lion ramp. arg. [*Bellers.*]
2. Az. 2 cheverons or. [*Fitz-Ralph.*]
3. England, on a label of 3 points, 6 fleurs-de-lis.
4. Barry of 6, arg. and az. [*Grey of Codnor.*]
5. Do.—————, a label of 3 points gul.
6. Arg. a fess gul. betw. 6 lozenges sab.
7. Az. a fess gul. betw. 6 lozenges sab. *Per de Wakeburge.*
8. Az. a bend betw. 6 escallops arg. [*Frecheville.*]
9. Arg. a cheveron betw. 3 crescents gul. *Poole.*
10. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Poole*, a crescent for difference or, 2 and 3. *Wakebruge.*
11. The same coat of *Poole* and *Wakebruge*, impaling, Ermine, on a chief gul. 3 besants.

12. The same coat, impaling, Arg. 10 torteaux, 4. 3, 2, 1, a label of 3 points az. [*Babington.*]

13. The same coat, impaling, Verrey or and gul. [*Ferrers.*]

“Thes three [last] escochions belonged to the younger femelie of the Poles, who married the daughter and heyr of Wacburge, of the mannor of Wakeburge in this parish, build by Sir William Wakeburge, one of the Justices of the Banche, and was a great benefactor to the Church of Crech, as by his Armes soe often sett up in the Church [appeareth]. He alsoe builded a fyne Chapel at Wakeburg, garnishing w<sup>th</sup> orgayne, and other costly devises.

“Germanus Pole duxit Margaretam, filiam Edwardi, filii Johannis Ferrers de Tamworth, militis.

“Tow Fayre monimentes in glasse, wrought in their vestimentes, w<sup>th</sup> the Armes of Frets vile: written under thus . . . . . [not intelligible].

“Hic jacent corpora Johannis Clay et Mariæ primæ uxoris, quondã vxor Nicholai Charnels de Snarston, et Mariæ 2. vx. relictæ Germanis Pole de Wakburge, filiæ Edwardi Ferrers de Tamworth.”

1. Arg. a cheveron engrailed betw. 3 trefoils sab. *Clay*, impaling, Sab. a saltire engrailed betw. 4 cross-crosslets sab. *Caulton.*
2. Clay, impaling Ferrers.

“Hitherto Crech.”

From some church notes taken about 1780, we find that the only coats then remaining in the windows were :

“In the middle window of the north aisle, *Wakebruge*.

East window of south do. *Fitz-Ralph*.<sup>m</sup>

East window in chancel, *Frecheville*.

And several other coats part demolished in other windows.”

MS. Add. 6667, p. 457.

F. M.

---

## X.

### DUGDALE'S MSS. ADDITIONS TO HIS BARONAGE.

These additions and corrections are copied from the MSS. notes of the author, in his own handwriting, inserted in a copy of his work now preserved among Gough's books in the Bodleian library.

At some future period, a new edition of this valuable work may probably be undertaken, and it is with the hope of contributing in no small degree to render it more complete, as well as more accurate, that the pages of the “*Collectanea*” have been opened to the Genealogist. In pursuance with this object, it is proposed to print from the stores of the Bodleian, the *whole* of the MSS. notes of Dugdale himself, and of Le Neve; as well as to glean from the additions made by other eminent antiquaries, inserted in various copies of the Baronage. There probably exist many private collections directed towards the improvement of Dugdale, and the Editors would feel obliged by the communication of any particulars which tend to illustrate the descents of the ancient Peerage.

Page 1. “Earl of Gloucester.”

Having in my preface (which, in generall setteth forth the Designe of this worke) briefly intimated, that those eminent persons, who had the title of *Earles* in this Realme, before the Norman-Conquest, were meere officary: before I come to the particular persons, in<sup>d</sup> that age, w<sup>ch</sup> were so called, of whom I have seen any thing memorable, I shall, by way of Introduction, take notice; that, as to their officary employment, they had the Rule and Government of the same Shires or Counties, whereof

<sup>m</sup> The arms, Azure, two chevrons or, usually given to the family of Musard, have, in the preceding communication, been assigned to Fitz-Ralph on the authority of Sir Edward Walker, and the Visitations of Derbyshire; but some doubts may exist whether Fitz-Ralph may not have been confounded with Fitz-Ranulph, lord of Alfreton, who bore the same coat. However this may be, no early instance has yet been met with of the right of the Musards to the above arms.—*Edit.*

they had those Titles, and wherein they did reside. And as to the attribute and appellation of *Comes* or *Count*, it was by reason of their attendance on the king, as Companions in Councils, and upon all other great occasions; for w<sup>ch</sup> respect the territory, whereof they had the governance in a civill capacitie, was called a *Countie*.

But, as the military chardge thereof lay also wholly on them, they are by our old writers frequently termed *Duces*; that is to say, Coñanders of those forces w<sup>ch</sup> were armed for the defence and preservation of the peace of those Countries; and therefore by the *Saxons* called *Þepe-tozan*, the word *Þepe* signifying an army. So that one and the same person is, by those ancient historiographers, sometimes called *Dux*, and sometimes *Comes*.

They also not seldome [bear] the title of *Ealdormen*; *non propter senectutem, sed propter sapientiam*, as *Roger Hoveden* expresseth—not for their age, but for their wisdom; w<sup>ch</sup> title of *Ealdorman* continued till about the yeare MXX. or reign of K. *Canutus* the Dane; instead whereof, that king first brought in the name of Earle, w<sup>ch</sup> in the Danish language did denote men of that dignity and trust.

It is, moreover, observable that in those days, sometimes the name of *Consul*, by reason of the king's advising w<sup>th</sup> them; and sometimes *Regulus*, and *Sub-Regulus*, from their ruling and governing in their respective provinces, was also attributed to them. But of them who bore those Titles, there are very many, of whom not any thing more then the bare name is to be found, and no notice of the province or territory whereof they did preside; as *Athelme Dux*, *Alchere Consul*, *Alswold Comes*, *Æthelric sub-Regulus*, *Graphio Comes*, *Hocca Comes*: How can it then be expected, that I should give an account of their chief Actings; or that much can be sayd of any, considering how short our old writers are in relating the most memorable occurrences of those illiterate times. I have therefore confin'd my selfe only to such of whom I have met w<sup>th</sup> anything much materiall; beginning w<sup>th</sup> the most antient, and so taking the rest in order.

P. 8, col. 2, l. penult. "1018,"

MXVII. Ing. f. 507 b. lin. 13.

P. 11, col. 2, l. 52, "and had caused,"  
who had caused.

P. 22, col. 1, l. 26, "brother to the Conqueror," add;  
that is to say, Son<sup>a</sup> of *Hertewine*, a knight, by *Herleva* or

<sup>a</sup> W. Gemet. lib. 7, cap. 3.

*Arletta*, daughter to *Fulbert*, chamberlain to *Robert* Duke of Normandy.

P. 45, col. 2, l. 48, "*Twenty-eighth*," [read] 22.

P. 51, col. 2, l. 21, "*ſichmund*," add :

In 7 E. I. he had another Grant<sup>b</sup> for a fayre at his manour of *ſichmund*, *in com. Ebor.* to be there held upon the eve and day of the *Exaltation* of the *Holy Crosse* and two days following. In 9 Ed. I. the like Grant<sup>c</sup> for a market at his manour of *Wandburgh* *in com. Ebor.* : on Tuesday every weeke : and a fayre on the eve. day, and morrow of *St. Michaell*; w<sup>th</sup> free-warren in all his lands at *Daneby*, *in com. Ebor.* : And in 11 Ed. I. a Grant<sup>d</sup> of the Honour of *ſichmund*, w<sup>th</sup> all the liberties thereto belonging; *vz.* view of frank-pleg, weyfs, wrecks, &c. and died &c.

P. 51. col. 2, line 23, "years of age," add :

and *John* another Son. Of which *Arthur*, by reason he was not Earle of *ſichmund*, though he succeeded his father in the Earledome of *Britanny*, I shall say no more, than that he first marryed *Beatrice*,<sup>e</sup> vicountesse of *Limoges*, and begot on her two sons; *John* who was also duke of *Britanny*, but dyed w<sup>thout</sup> issue, and *Guy* Earle of *Ponthieu*. Secondly *Yoland*, daughter and heire to *Almaric* Earle of *Montfort*, by whom he had issue *John Breno*, Earle of *Montfort* and Duke of *Britanny*, and three daughters; *vz.* *Blanch*, wife to *Robert* Earle of *Marke*; *Alice* countesse of *Vendosme*, and *Beatrice* married to *Guy* earle of *La Dal*; and that he the sayd *Arthur* departing this life in *Britanny* in a<sup>o</sup> 1311 (5 Ed. II.) was buryed at *ſouarneſſ*. I come therefore to *John* his younger Brother.

This *John* in an. 1293, &c. as in text; omitting in lines 24 and 25 ("To which Arthur succeeded *John* his Brother and heir who")

P. 51, col. 2, l. 50, for "having," read "he"

————— l. 51, "*Britanny*" insert :

And being stiled the king's nephew, had a Grant<sup>f</sup> in fee of the Earledome of *ſichmund*, w<sup>th</sup> the castles of *ſichmund* and *ſowes*, and all the mannors and lands thereto belonging, to be held by the services anciently due, &c. whereupon, &c.

Page 51, col. 2, l. 53, add :

In 35 Ed. I. he was g in the Scottish warrs.

Page 51, col. 2, l. 56, add :

at which time he obtained a Grant<sup>h</sup> in generall tail of

<sup>b</sup> Cart. 7 E. I. n. 34.

<sup>c</sup> Cart. 9 E. n. 15.

<sup>d</sup> Pat 11 E. I. m. 22.

<sup>e</sup> Cat. of Nob. by R. B.

<sup>f</sup> Cart. 34 E. I. n. 19.

<sup>g</sup> Rat. Scot. 55 E. I. m. 1.

<sup>h</sup> Cart 2 E. II. n. 46.

the castle of *Fodrington*, with the hamlets of *Wassington* and *Hartwell*, *in com. Northampt.*; the town of *Corkesey*, *in com. Linc.*; xxviii<sup>s</sup>. rent in *Alkeberwe*; LXXij<sup>s</sup> in *Belford*; two carucats of land in *Standford*, and c<sup>s</sup> rent in *Wrydington*, in the same county; the mannours of *Spwell* and *Wodborne*, *in com. Northumbr.*; the mannour and hamlet of *Driffeld*, *in com. Ebor.*; xxvi<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> rent in *Hurtleton*, in the same county; certain lands in *Uppindon*, *in com. Derb.*; ix<sup>s</sup> yearly rent in *great Stiberte*, *in com. Hunt.*; ij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> q. rent in *Waldwincle* in the same county; xxvi<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> rent in *Brampton*; viii<sup>s</sup> rent in *great Parton*: and LVij<sup>s</sup> rent in the town of *Huntingdon*, (all in that county); iiij<sup>li</sup> rent in *Wissenden*, *in com. Rutl.*; xvi<sup>s</sup> rent for fifty acres of land in *Sonde*, in the same county: the mannour of *Hempston* *in com. Bedf.*; *Cottingham* *in com. Midd.* and the half hundred of *Hudingland* *in com. Suss.*

And at the same time procured that king's charter<sup>i</sup> for a market every weeke upon the Wednesday, at his mannour of *Fodrington*, and a faire there yearely, on the eve, day, and morrow of *St Nicholas*: also for two faires yearly at his mannour of *Swafham* *in com. Norff.* one on the eve and day of the Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thirteen days following; the other on the eve and day of *St. Peter in Cathedra*, and six days following. Also for a market on the *Wednesday* every week at *Teistoke* *in com. Suff.* and a faire there yearely on the eve and day of *St. Margaret*, and six days after. Likewise for a market every weeke, on the *Saturday* at *Boston* *in com. Linc.* and a market every weeke at *Birkton* on *Monday*, in the same county.

In 3 Ed. II. for a market<sup>k</sup> on the Munday at *New-Bigging* *in com. Northum.* and a fayre there yearely on the eve and day of the holy *Trinity*, and two days following. Also for a market every weeke on the *Fryday* at *Woghes* *in com. Ebor.* and a fayre on the eve and day of *St. Swythen's Translation*, and two days following. Likewise for a market every weeke on the *Wednesday* at *Burghersh* in *Sussex*; and two faires yearely; one on the eve and day of the Apostles *Philip* and *Jacob*, and two days following; and for a market on the Munday every weeke at *Buswarithe* in the same county; and a fayre on the eve and day of the *Annunciation* of the blessed *Virgin*, and two days following.

In 4 E. II. this *John* (by the title of *John Earle of Britanny* and *Richmund*) had license<sup>l</sup> to grant the county of *Richmund*, with the castles of *Richmund* and *Sowes* and all the lands in *England*, wch he had of the gift of *K. Edw. I.* unto *Arthur Duke of Britanny* his

<sup>i</sup> Ibid.<sup>k</sup> Cart. 3 Ed. II. n. 1.<sup>l</sup> Pat. 4 E. II. p. 2, in cedula m. 18.



Brother, to hold to him and his heires by the services antiently due. In 12 E. II. he was in the warrs of Scotland, and the same yeare obtain'd the Grant of a market every weeke, on Fryday, at *great Driffid, in com. Ebor.*: and a faire there yearely on the *Munday* after the octaves of Easter, and three days following, w<sup>th</sup> free warren there, and in his LOPPS of *Brigham* and *Grestum*, in that county: as also free-warren in all his LOPPS of *Fodringhen*, *Wassington*, and *Harewell, in com. Northampt.*

P. 51, col. 2, l. 68, add:

In 15 E. II. he obtain'd a Grant <sup>m</sup> in generall tail, of the mannours of *Wodingham*, and *Burton* in *Zonesdale, in com. Ebor.* then in the crown by the attaynder of *John de Moubray*; as also <sup>n</sup> of the mannour of *Hert*, and town of *Hertitpote*, in the Bishopric of *Durham*, late *Roger de Clifford's*, attained. Likewise of the town of *Chresh, in com. Ebor.* late *John de Moubray's* before specified; and *Cathorpe, in com. Linc.* late *Roger Damories* attained.

Page 52, col. 1, dele lines 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. "In—heir."

———— line 9, dele "the like."

———— line 34, add:

But shortly after being taken prisoner <sup>o</sup> by the French, in 18 E. III. he made his escape, <sup>p</sup> and came <sup>q</sup> into England, whence he again accompanied the earles <sup>r</sup> of *Northampton* and *Oxford*, and others of the English nobility, into *Brittany*.

—————line 40, add;

In 32 E. III. in ayde <sup>s</sup> to the repaire of *Richmund* castle, the king gave <sup>t</sup> him all the fines due upon the statute of Labourers, throughout the shire of *Richmund* and of that fee.

In 33 Ed. III. he was again <sup>n</sup> in the warres of *Gastonie*.

Page 52, col. 2, line 36, add:

But, notwithstanding such his defection, upon the death of the before specified *Joane* his wife (sister to *K. Richard*) upon the solemnity <sup>w</sup> of her funerall, in *St. Paul's* cathedrall in *London*, 27 Nov. 8 Ric. 2, there was an allowance <sup>x</sup> of an hundred gownes and hoods, for an hundred men, bearing torches, out of the King's great Wardrobe.

Page 57, col. 1, line 60, for "taken," read "laden."

Page 62, col. 2, line 57, add:

<sup>m</sup> Cart. 15 E. II. m. 12.

<sup>n</sup> Ibid. n. 20.

<sup>o</sup> H. Knighton, col. 2585.

<sup>p</sup> Ibid.

<sup>q</sup> Ibid.

<sup>r</sup> Ibid.

<sup>s</sup> Pat. 32 Ed. III. p. 1, m. 4.

<sup>t</sup> Ibid.

<sup>w</sup> Rot. Vasc. 33 E. III. m. 12.

<sup>x</sup> Compt. Alani de Stokes custodis magnæ Gardrobæ.

<sup>y</sup> Ibid.

This *Will'm* was also founder y of the Hospitall of Lepers at *Newton*, in *Holdernesse* (situate betwixt *Wedduke* and *Paul*) whereunto he gave z all *Newton*, and certain lands sometime belonging to *Brustwie*, called *Vegreines*, and *Sutchmareis*, with a large stocke thereon; vzt. five hundred sheep, three teames of twenty-four oxen, six bulls, twelve kyne, twenty hoggs, an hundred hens, and threescore horses; as also a mill at *Prestune*, of five marks *per annum* value, for the health of the soule of *K. Henry* the first, who brought him up; and for the soules of *Maud* the Empresse, his daughter; *Geffrey* Earle of *Anjou*, *Henry* the second, then king of *England*, and king *Henry* his son, and their heires, as also for the health of his own soule, his father's, his mother's, his brothers', his sisters', and all his ancestors' soules; wch Hospitall did consist a of two Priests, two Clerks, twenty Lepers, and twenty-three servants.

Page 65, col. 2, l. 29, "with *her*." In the margin is written in a modern hand, "It should be Isabel, for Aveline was dead." Nov. 11, 1274. See Chron. T. Wikes."

Page 72, col. 2, line 69, add:

She was also a benefactresse to the Brethren b of the Repentance of *Jesus* in *Orford*, and likewise to *Merton* Colledge c in that university. (Ela Countess of *Warwick*.)

P. 76, col. 1, line 7, for "Stephen his father," read "by Henry II."

Page 82. Here this note on a separate piece of paper is inserted:

"Whereas in my first Volume of the Baronage of England, pag. 82 b, I have cited Mr. *Augustine Vincent* in his discovery of ye Errors of *Ralphe Brooke*, Yorke Herauld, in his Tract of the Earles of this Realme, for his affirming yt the family of *Warren* of *Doynnton* in *Cheshire* were descended from *John E. Warren* by *Maud Nereford*, his concubine; this is to shew, that I have, since that time, seen a pedigree of that family of *Warren* of *Doynnton*, drawn by that skilful genealogist *Robert Glover*, sometime Somers. Herauld in aº 1580 and attested by *Wm. Flower*, Esqre, then *Norroy king* of Armes, whereby it appeareth, that the sayd family of *Warren* of *Doynnton* are descended from *Reginald de Warren*, a younger son to *Wil'us de Warren* the second Earle of *Surrey* of that name, of whose authorities I do the rather approve and prefer than that of Mr. *Vincent*."d

y Ex albo registro penes dec. et. cap. Eccl. Cath. Ebor. part i. f. 69.

z Ibid.

a Ibid.

b Hist. Oxon. lib. 1, p. 111 a.

c Ibid. lib. 2, p. 85 b.

d See on this question, *Watson's Memoirs of the Earls of Warren*, and *Hunter's*

NIGEL DE ALBINI.—Page 122, col. 2, line 3, “fountains,” add :

To the Church of *Horke*, by his last Will and Testament,<sup>e</sup> he bequeathed the LOPs of *Wesperby*, *Steningford*, and *Grantetere*, and one carucate and an half of land in *Snardeford*; as also to the poore of the Hospitall belonging thereto, two carucates of land in *Wameseie*.

ROGER DE MOUBRAY.—Page 123, col. 1, l. 35, read 1134.

—————l. 68, add :

To the cathedrall of *St Peter* at *Horke* he gave<sup>f</sup> the churches of *Masam*, *Urkhie-Malsast*, *Wassay*, *Wanstune*, *Landalford*, and *Wessine*. He also quit-claymed<sup>g</sup> to *Roger Arch BPP* of *Horke* and his successors *Wikelesgate*, *Swinesclive*, *Wrecesagh*, and *Wedene*, expressing the extent of those LOPs by special bounds. And on the xv kalends of *May*, a<sup>o</sup> 1253, to obtain absolution for himself, and *Alice (de Gant)* his wife, and their children; as also to be received into the fraternity of the said Church of *St Peter*, he gave<sup>h</sup> thereto ten pounds *per annum* lands in *Cave*, vz<sup>t</sup>. *North-Cave-West*, *Brigecroft*, and *Wathintune-West*, wch he had formerly taken from it, which grant she the sayd *Alice* did the yeare following confirme.<sup>i</sup>

MORTIMER.—Page 138, Pedigree, line 5, dele “*Ducis Norm.*”

————— line 9, “*Radulphus*” (note not in *Dugdale’s* hand-writing) *Annales Wigornienses* make this *Ralph* the son of *Milisaunt* daughter to the Earl of *Derby*.

————— l. 16, “*Margareta filia Will. de Fendles,*” add: (not *Dugdale’s* hand) “*de Hispania.*”

Page 171, col. 1, line 53, add: (*Elianor* Duchess of *Buckingham*)

But dying<sup>k</sup> elsewhere 13 Febr. 22 H. VIII. she was buried in the *Gray-friers* church (near *Smith-fieib*) before specified.

————— col. 2, line 48, “in blood,” add :

by the name of *Ld Stafford* and to his heirs males; and enabled to hold all Honours, Castles, &c. and likewise summoned to Parliament the same yeare.

————— line 56, “This last mentioned *Henry,*” here insert :

“is taken notice<sup>m</sup> of for one of the learned men of his time, having written divers things; and translated a Booke out of

History of the Deanery of *Doncaster*, vol. i. p. 110, also the *Retrosp. Rev.* ii. p. 527, 2d ser.—*Edit.*

<sup>e</sup> Ex registro dec. et cap. Eccl. Cath. Ebor. part iii. f. 29.

<sup>f</sup> Ibid. part i. f. 38.

<sup>g</sup> Ibid. f. 71.

<sup>h</sup> Ibid. part iii. f. 16.

<sup>i</sup> Ibid. part ii. f. 98.

<sup>k</sup> Esc. 22 H. VIII.

<sup>l</sup> *Stowe’s Survey.*

<sup>m</sup> *Baleus de Scriptt.* p. 112.

Latine into English, intituled *Utriusq; potestatis differentia*. He "had issue, &c. as in text.

Page 171, col. 2, line 62, read: *William Stafford* of *Cheshen* and *Grafton*, knight.

Page 171, col. 1, line 8, "Henry," (note.) See the life of this *Henry* the last *L<sup>d</sup> Stafford*, written by *Anthony Stafford* his kinsman, and printed at *London* in 4<sup>to</sup>. a<sup>o</sup> 1640.

VERE EARL OF OXFORD.—Page 200, col. 1, line ult. and line 1st of col. 2, read:

This *Robert* took to wife *Beatrix* daughter of ——— *Van Hammema* of *Mufen* in *Freerzland*, and was slain at the siege of *Maestricht*, ann. 1632.

———— col. 2, line 16, "Egser," insert:

Justice in Eyre of all the Forests south of the Trent.

Page 201, col. 2, line 4 from the bottom, note (not Dugdale's) "Milo," created earl of Hereford 25 July, 1141.

Page 215, col. 1, line 50, for "Bishop's absence, from that manor house," read "vacancy of the Sec."

———— line 52, after "Worcester," add:

requiring the same at the gate of the castle of *Wanter*.

Page 217, col. 1, line 10, add (John de Burgh):

of which *John*, I finde<sup>n</sup> that he was born at *Cardiffe*, on the morrow after Easter day a<sup>o</sup> 1312, and on the fourteenth day following baptized by the BPP of *Wandaffe*; his chief Godfather being *John de Drokensford* BPP of *Wathe*: Also that the king w<sup>th</sup> his two brothers, *Thomas* and *Edmund*, seaven Abbots, and many other Noblemen were present thereat.

Page 226, end of the pedigree, a note in Mr. Gough's handwriting:

Eliz. uxor

*Georgii* "Edw."

Nevill D

Latimer

"nata apud Hanley (Chron. Theoksb.

"Sept. 16, 1415 ap. Lel. It. 6, 90.)

"Georgius."

Page 258. Pedigree. Robertus de—add—"Margareta, fil.  
Ferrers miles Edv. Dom. Spenser."  
12 Ric. II.

Page 266, col. 2, line 30, for "*William*" read "*Robert*;" lines 31, 32, dele "by *Margaret* ——— *Nottingham*."

Page 273, col. 1, line 47, for "was slain by," read "slew."

Page 282, col. 2, line 62, add:

Upon the xv<sup>th</sup> of *September*, a<sup>o</sup> 1678, the grave wherein the Body of this *Maude* Countesse of *Northumberland* was interred in *Sturtey*-*Minster* (neere unto the before specified monum<sup>t</sup>) her body was found in a faire coffin of stone embalmed, and covered w<sup>th</sup> cloth of gold, and on her feet slippers embroydered w<sup>th</sup> silk and gold, and therew<sup>th</sup> a wax-lampe, a candle and plate-candlestick.

I come now to *Henry* the succeeding Earle. This *Henry*, &c. as in line 63.

Page 284, col. 1, line 22, add:

w<sup>ch</sup> *Elizabeth* first marryed to *Henry* (commonly called *Earle of Ogle*) eldest son to *Henry* Duke of *Newcastle*, and afterwards to *Charles* Duke of *Somerset*.

Page 299, col. 1, line 5, "*Scotland*," add:

about w<sup>ch</sup> time, upon that motion made by *H. Chicheley*, Arch BPP of *Canterbury*, that the King should rayse an Army, for recovering the Realme of *France*, w<sup>ch</sup> was of right descended to him from his great-grandfather *K. Edw. III.* he proposed<sup>o</sup> that the warr should first begin in *Scotland*; w<sup>ch</sup> kingdome, being an easy conquest (as he sayd), would much conduce to the accomplishing that great designe. But the arguments used by *Thomas Beaufort* (then Earle of *Dorset*, and afterwards Duke of *Exeter*) to begin w<sup>th</sup> *France*, being more prevalent, it was so resolved on, and practised accordingly.

Ibid. col. 2, last line, add (Sir John Nevill):

And in the same 38<sup>th</sup> yeare of that king's reign, had a Summons<sup>p</sup> to Parliament amongst the Barons of this realme.

Page 304, col. 1, line 3, after "*Harrington*," add:

but afterwards to Will<sup>m</sup> L<sup>d</sup> *Hastings*.

Ibid. line 4, 5, 6, dele "but———fourth."

P. 308, col. 2, line 28, "*Saiston*, Knight," read: *Saiston in com. Essex*, knight, son of Sir *John* Huddleston of *Miffum*-*Castle*, in com. *Cumbr*.

B. B.

<sup>o</sup> Holinsh. Chron. p. 546.

<sup>p</sup> Claus. 38. H. VI. in dorso m. 3.

## XI.

LIST OF CHARTERS  
IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS, AT EXETER.

This Cartulary, containing 173 vellum leaves, was formerly in the library of Sir Robert Cotton, and is stamped with his arms on the cover. The form is a small 4to. bound in leather with clasps. On the fly leaf, in the beginning, are Sir Robert's instructions to the binder how he should bind it: "Bind this book very strong, cut it *smoth*, but as *litle* as you can. I care not for the new *notts*. *lett* it be *don* against Saturday at night; in any *cass* I will then send for it. *foyll* not I pray you. *Sow* it *carfully*, and with twisted *thred*. Place the book as I have, alphabetically." (The words in Italics are so spelled.)

On the second page of that fly leaf is "Vitellius D. 9."

On another fly leaf is this list of the contents (probably by Dr. Jam

*"Elenchus contentorum in hoc codice.*

1. Tabula Phlebotomiæ.
2. Chronica brevis à Christi nativitate ad Ann. Dñi 1328, in quâ agitur de rebus Angliæ, Walliæ, Hiberniæ, Galliæ, &c.
3. Nomina Priorum Domus Sçi Nicholai in Exon.
4. Registrum Domus Sçi Nicholai Exon. in quo etiam continentur variæ chartæ et privilegia Domûs Sçi Martini de Bello, ad quam Nicholaus Exoniensis tanquam cella pertinebat.

Habetur etiam in hoc registro Charta libertatum Angliæ concessa per Regem Johannem."

This volume is not mentioned in the Cotton catalogues,<sup>a</sup> and it appears to have been lent to some person before these were made, who never returned it, and it has thus escaped entire destruction by the fire of 1731, when most of its neighbours in the Vitellius press were burnt. This short notice of the volume will serve to vouch for its authenticity, and as an introduction to the following Index. The MS. was recently purchased at the sale of Mr. Cooper, Dublin, for the library at Middle-Hill.

*Index Cartarum.*

1. Carta Will. Conq. "In nomine Sçæ et individuæ," &c. [*Printed in the new Monasticon, vol. iii. p. 244.*]

<sup>a</sup> Tanner notices it as being, in his time, in the Cotton library, but in Dr. Smith's Catalogue, fol. Oxon. 1696, it is marked "Deest."

2. C. Will. Conq. de Libertate Ecclesiæ de Bello concessa, "Vuiffs Dei grã Rex Angliæ tam Clericis quam Laicis per Angliam constitutis salutem."

3. C. Henr. II. de confirmatione Libertatis Eccl. de Batell.

4. C. Joh. de protectione pro Eccl. de Batell.

5. C. 11 Hen. III. Confirmatio cartæ R. Johannis predictæ.

6. C. Will. II. de donatione Eccl. S. Olavi.

7. C. Will. Conq. de dono Eccl. S. Olavi. [*Nos. 6 and 7 are printed in New Monasticon, vol. iii. p. 377.*]

8. C. Hen. II. Confirmatio Cartarum Will. Conq. et Hen. I. de libertatibus concessis Eccl. S. Nicholai.

9. C. Hen. I. Confirmatio donationum Baronum et Militum per totam Devenesiram Ecclesiæ S. Nich. Exon. cum libertatibus.

10. C. Hen. I. Confirm. de Suth et North Tauton.

11. C. Hen. I. Donacio terræ Heraldi de Exonia, scil. de Redlison. [*Pr. in New Monast. iii. 377.*]

12. C. Will. Conq. de Maneriis de Wy, Halsistone, Lymenesfeld, How, Brichtwalditon, et Craumareis.

"Wiffs Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Lanfranco Archiepisc. et Stigando Episc. Cicestr," &c.

13. C. Osberni, Exon. Episcopi, confirmans Ecclesiam de Columpton.

14. Ejusden quâ dat licenciam sonandi horas suas nocte dieque.

15. C. Hen. I. de sectâ curiæ Abbatis S. Martini de Bello. [*Pr. in New Monast. iii. 247.*]

16. Bulla P. Alexandri Priori S. Nicholai Exon. confirmans Eccl. de Leghâ.

17. Bulla Clementis P. de conversione Ecclesiarum, cum vacaverint, in hospitalitatis usum. A<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>do</sup> Pontif.

18. C. Johannis Episcopi Exon. de Ecclesia de Pinho.

19. Confirmatio Huberti Archiep. Cantuar. de Eccl. de Pinho.

20. C. Wiffi fil. Radulfi, de donac. Ecclesiæ de Kadebiri, "consensu uxoris meæ Albredæ et heredis mei Radulfi."—"Testes Will. Prior de Kadebiri, Ric. Prior de Toteneis, Gosfridus Prior de S. Pancratio," &c.

21. C. Albredæ, "Muredi filii Ivonis filiæ, consensu dñi mei Will. et filii mei Ricardi," de dono Ecclesiæ de Cadebiri.

22. C. Walteri fil. Will. "pro salute mea et Cecilia uxoris meæ, &c. et Radulfi fratris mei," confirmans Eccl. de Cadebiri.

23. C. Hugonis de Dinam, filii Hugonis Rufi, de terra sua de Fursdona. "Test. Henr. de Traci, et Durando filio Stephani," &c.

“Hæc autem carta sigillata sigillo est Henrici de Traci, quia ipse Hugo de Dinam tunc sigillum non habuit.”

24. C. B. Episcopi Exon. de Eccl. de Cadebiri.

25. C. Johannis Episcopi Exon. de eadem. “Teste Gardino Priore de Brummora.”

26. C. S. Thomæ, Cantuar. Archiep. de confirm. de Kadebiri.

27. C. Walteri de Tribus Minutis, “pro salute mea et uxoris meæ Le (*sic*) et heredum meorum J. et W.” de dono Ecclesiæ de Branford. “Testibus filiis meis prenominatis.”

28. C. Wiffi. (*it should be* “Ricardi,”) de Espech, de Ecclesia de Branford. “S. p. et f. q<sup>d</sup> sicut Galterus de Tribus Minutis et filius ejus Willielmus, antecessores mei, dederunt Eccl. S. Nichi. Exon., et monachis de Bello ibidem servientibus, Ecclesiam S. Petri de Branfort, &c. Et Ego Ricardus Espec, successor eorum, qui filiam predicti Wiffmi de Tribus Minutis duxi uxorem, &c. Test. Rob. Espac,” &c.

29. C. Ric. de Espec quâ dat 8 acr. in Branfort. “Testib. Ric. Trencardo,” &c.

30. C. Roberti de Espech, filii Ricardi Espec. “Test. Mag<sup>ro</sup>. Alardo, tunc Vicecomite Devon.”

31. C. Roberti, Episcopi Exon. confirmans donac. Eccl. de Branford.

32. C. Hen. Episcopi Exon. a<sup>o</sup> quarto, confirmans Eccl. de Branford.

33. C. Huberti Archiep. Cantuar. confirm. eandem.

34. C. Will. Espech, confirmans donac. “Walt. de Tribus Minutis, et Will. filii ejus, et Ricardi Espec patris mei, et Roberti Espec fratris mei.”

35. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nichi. Exon. et Ricardum de Crus, militem, de servicio Capellæ de Nitherexe. “Test. Rob. de Curtenay, Reginaldo de Curtenay, fratre ejus, Teicio de Brioniis, Rogero de la Wurpe, militibus,” &c.

36. C. Milisentæ de Monte alto, Dominæ de Tottonia, *reciting that*, “Inspeximus cartam Dñi Will. de Breosa, avi mei,” granting 1 tonell of wine “ad missas celebrandas, vel 2 marcas argenti ad vinum emendum, &c. Quam donac. ego Milisenta filia dñi Will. de Cantilupo ratam habens, &c. pro salute animæ meæ et predictorum Dominorum Will. de Breosa, avi mei, Will. de Cantilupo patris mei, necnon Dñi Eudonis de la Suche, quoniam mariti mei, &c. confirmavi.” “Testibus Dñis Roberto le Deneys, Ric. filio Stephani, Will. Crespyn, Petro de Fishacre



militibus, Will. Crespyn de Wolston, Henr. le Marescal, Rob. de Malston, Hunfredo de Malston, Thoma de Halegewill, et aliis multis.”

37. C. Osberni Episc. Exon. de confirm. terræ in Pochellee datæ per Ruelantium la Dubed.

38. Confirm. Will. Episc. Exon. de Ecclesia de Pochellee. Dat. Exon. a<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>tio</sup>.

39. Concordia a<sup>o</sup> 6 Hen. fil. Joh. inter Julianum de Pocheill petent., et Ricardum Abbatem de Bello, et Petrum Priorem S. Nich. Exon., de presentatione ad Eccl. de Pokeille.

40. 1219, Presentatio Mag. Will. Linguivre ad Eccl. de Pocheille per Petrum Priorem S. Nich., et admissio ejus per S. Episcopum Exon.

41. C. Brieni de Buterlega, de jure advocacionis Eccl. de Buterlega, “consensu Aaliz. uxoris meæ, et heredis mei Ricardi, &c. concesso Priori et Conv. S. Nichi Exon.” temp. Barthol. Episc. Exon.

42. C. B. Episcopi Exon. confirmans donac. Briani de Buterleia. “Test. Alano de Furnellis, Riço Peverel, et Simone Peverel,” &c.

43. C. Rob. Foliot de Ecclesia de North Tauton, data Priori S. Nich. “consensu filiorum meorum Pagani et Gaufridi.”

44. C. Osberni Episc. Exon. confirmans donum Rob. Foliot.

45. C. H. Cantuar. Archiep. confirmans idem.

46. Concordia inter Monachos S. Nich. Exon. et Joelem de Valtord, de advocacione Ecclesiæ S. Petri de North Tauton. A<sup>o</sup> 27 Henr. 2<sup>di</sup>.

47. Bulla P. Honorii, de pensione 2 marc. ab Eccl. de North Tauton. A<sup>o</sup> 5<sup>to</sup> Pontif.

48. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nich. et Priorem de Totte-neis, de decimis de Esseclist.

49. Bulla P. Honorii ad Decanum, Precentorem, et Cancellar. Sarum transmissa, de decimis de Esseclist. A<sup>o</sup> 5<sup>to</sup>. Pontif. Ac Compositio de decimis predictis. A<sup>o</sup> 1223.

50. Carta Edwardi Regis de  $\frac{1}{2}$  virga et  $\frac{1}{2}$  quadrente in Kenbiri.

Divinæ prospencionis, quâ reguntur omnia, confluentiâ, Ego Edwardus Anglicis finibus Rex ac defensor constitutus, insomni animo Deum invoco, non solum regię protectionis nomen ut non habeam, verum etiam divino circumventus auxilio in Dei inimicis (*sic*) consilio et actibus prevaleam, regnumque meum pacis quietè

merear producere. Sepius enim mundi varietas mentem meam inquietat, movet, et conturbat; en instat undique depositio legis et justitiæ; undique fervet lis et seditio; undique fuit iniqua presumptio; jus et justitiam postponit pecunia, et hæc omnia omnium nutritrix malorum conflatur avaritia. At nostrum est his viriliter malis resistere; exemplum sumere de bonis; hoc est, ecclesias Dei ditare, iniquis oppressos iudicibus relevare, inter potentem et humilem æquum iudicare; hæc sunt in quibus delectatur Deus. Hoc inspirante, etiam rogante quodam presbitero, nomine Scepio, pro remedio animæ meæ donavi S. Mariæ et S. Thomæ Apostolo, ac S. Olavo Regi ac Martyri, cui Ecclesia quam terrâ dotavi constructa est, particulam prædii, hoc est, dimidiam virgam et dimidiam quatrentem terræ in loco Kenebiri et Lan — (*sic*) dicto, eo tenore, ut amodo idem rus predictæ ecclesiæ liberum ab omni censu et servitio subjaceat, ac Presbitero qui eidem præssit (*sic*) ecclesiæ, serviat. Hanc vero donationem ac sanctæ basilicæ dotationem si quis, quod absit, infelix presumat evertere, sit socius Judæ, mortuus cum Annania, sepultus cum Saphira, et in bonorum resurrectione dampnatus existat, nisi in hac vitâ conversus resipiscat. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis MLXIII<sup>o</sup>, indicione secunda, Epactaque xviii et concurrente secunda. Istis terminis predicta terra circumgiratur.<sup>b</sup>

(The boundaries, having been probably written in Saxon, were omitted by the transcriber of this volume.)

51. Bulla Honorii P. a<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>to</sup>, confirmans Ecclesias de Branford et Pinho.

52. C. Matildis Peverel, de donac.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ferding apud Alram.

53. C. Matildis Peverel, de terra in magno vico, in australi parte Exoniæ, “pro anima patris mei Ranulfi Peverel.”

“Testes Ricardus Peverel, Hugo Peverel, Ranulfus Peverel, Gosfridus de Furnellis et Philippus filius ejus, Walterus de S. Audomaro, Radulfus fil. Theobaldi, Will. fil. Deringi.”

54. C. Radulfi Spalle, de terra de Wevere, data S. Nich. de Exon. “Pro hac concessione Nicholaus, Prior S. Nicholai, dedit mihi 6 marcas argenti, et tribus filiabus meis 3 solidos.”

<sup>b</sup> As one object of this work is to preserve the most ancient grants of manors and lands, it is hoped no apology will be required for the introduction of the above Saxon Charter relative to the possessions of this Priory, which is not mentioned by Dugdale, and which was also unknown to the industrious Mr. Oliver of Exeter, whose specimen of the “Devon Monasteries” causes much regret that his duties prevent him from undertaking the Topography of the whole County.

55. C. Johannis, filii Hugonis de Wevera, "consensu Wimarckæ uxoris meæ, et heredum meorum dedi, &c. Roberto Rivel, totam terram meam in orientali parte domus meæ, &c. scil. per viam quæ jacet de nemore de Wevera, usque ad terram de Plumtre."

56. C. Rob. Rivell de Clistwilme, "dedi, &c. Joelo de Grenesling terram meam de Wevera, &c. quam emi de Joh. filio Hugonis de Wevera, &c. Test. Dño H. de Bikelega, D. Rob. de Brewes, D. Ric. de Biseplega, D. Phil. de Beaumund," &c.

57. C. Joeli de Grenesling; "dedi Priori S. Nich. terram meam de Wevera, quam emi de Rob<sup>to</sup> Rivel de Clistwilme."

58. C. Johis de Wevera, fil. et heredis Hugonis de W. de prato vocato Brademedede.

59. C. de controversia inter Prior. S. Nich. et Will. Peverel, super servicio Capellæ de Alre. "Test. Ric. Peverel, Will. Peverel, Ailwardo decano de Plumtone," &c.

60. C. Hugonis Peverel de Sanford, "pro anima Ceciliae, uxoris meæ, de Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Columpton decimam bladi de toto Dominico de Alre." "Testib. Randulfo fratre meo, Will. Hake, Rob. de la Cnolle et Nicolao filio ejus, et toto Hundredo meo de Alre."

61. C. Rogeri de Langeford, de parte decimæ suæ data in perpetuam elemosinam Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Columpton.

62. C. Alani de Furnellis, super decimis molendini de Columpton, datis Priori S. Nich. pro animis patris et matris ejus, et fratrum et uxoris et puerorum suorum, et Minorum Baldwini et Ricardi de Rivers. "Test. Barthol. episc. Exon., Rob. archid. Totonia, Ricardo priore de Oteri."

63. C. Galfridi de Furnellis, de terciâ parte decimarum de Niweland, "quam pater meus Alanus dedit Radulfo presbitero," &c. "Testibus, Philippo fratre meo, Alano presbitero," &c.

64. Conventio inter P. Priorem de S. Nich. Exon. et Galfridum de Furnellis, de aqua quæ venit de Kentelesbañ, per Waterledam quæ transit per Kentelesmore usque Niweland. "Test. Hen. fil. Will., Riço Waleran, Will. de Essche, et Nicholao filio suo, Alano filio Galfridi de Furnellis."

65. Compositio inter P. Priorem S. Nich. Exon. petent. et Clariciam de Hydun, de terr. in Whytefeld. "T. Hugone Peverell, Ric. Hydun, Roger. fil. Symonis, militibus, Ric. Makerell, et Nicholao Bissop de Wevera." P.

[To be continued.]

## XII.

COLLECTIONS RESPECTING THE MONASTERY OF JARROW ; BY  
THE REV. JOHN HODGSON, M.R.S.L. SECRETARY TO THE  
NEWCASTLE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, INCUMBENT OF JARROW,  
&c. &c.

The Parish of Jarrow, in the County of Durham, is justly celebrated for its Monastery, founded in anno Domini 685 ; but its greatest glory is derived from the famous seminary of learning which flourished in that house in the 7th and 8th centuries ; and from its being the residence of the Venerable Bede, and the place where all his valuable works were written. The Church of Jarrow, too, still numbers three chapelries under it—those of Heworth, South Shields, and Wallsend ; and in former times had three Roman towns or stations within it—one at Jarrow, another on the Law on the south side of the mouth of the Tyne, and the third at Wallsend. Of this parish a summary account has been given in Hutchinson's History of Durham ; and a vigorous and more detailed description of it is drawn by Surtees. The Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, however, contains vast stores of curious and valuable unpublished materials, both respecting the monastery itself, and the parish at large. From these, some years since, I made a great number of extracts, with an intention of publishing a History of the Parish of Jarrow, and its three dependent chapelries. All hope of ever having leisure to accomplish that desirable object I have now for some time, but very unwillingly, relinquished. The plan of the COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA seems, however, to offer a place of public reception to materials such as I have collected ; and I therefore do myself the honour of soliciting the proprietors of that work to admit into it the following selections from my Jarrow portfolio.

The first extract is of the date of 1093, and after the expulsion of the dissolute secular canons of Durham, by Bishop Carilepho in 1083, from the priory there, and the consequent removal of the monks of Jarrow and Wearmouth to their vacant stalls. It contains a slight sketch of the boundaries of that part of the rectory of Jarrow which is situated on the south side of the Tyne, and also mentions the names of several townships within it, and of the *yares* or fisheries on that side of the river, as well as the names of the two townships Wallsend and Wifington (now Willington) which form the present chapelry of Wallsend, and adjoin the north side of the Tyne.

The second and third articles show the value of the Tithes in the several townships within the rectory, so far as they were let to annual tenants, in the years of the Bursar's Rolls from which the extracts are made, or were appropriated to individual ecclesiastics.

The fourth extract gives a detail of the establishment of the Master and Brethren of the Cell of Jarrow; and it is a curious inventory of their goods and chattels, spiritual as well as temporal. It proves that the Prior and Convent of Durham did not leave to their brethren of Jarrow an over ample means of support, after they had appropriated to themselves the lands and tithes of nearly the whole parish.

The fifth and sixth articles are extracts from two yearly rolls or accounts of the Bailiff of Wardley, where the Priors of Durham had an *Ædes Recreandi*, or summer residence, situated within a deep four-sided intrenchment, enclosing an area of a little more than six acres. The second of these rolls has its back covered with various minor accounts of receipts and expenses, about the grange of the manor, for seed corn, oxen, poultry, implements of husbandry, repairs, and numerous other particulars. Then the expences at *Harangaria*, an establishment on the Tyne belonging to the Priory of Durham, for curing herrings; and the comptus of the resident bailiffs at Wardley and Heworth, which contain many very curious particulars, but would be difficult to condense, and are too voluminous for publication in their original form. The extracts given will, it is thought, be found interesting in a high degree to the reader who is acquainted with Wardley and its neighbourhood; and cannot fail to engage the attention of general readers, on account of their showing the prices of provisions and labour in the north of England in the 14th century.

1. Carta Wiffridi ep̄i p̄mi, de libertatib; ⁊ possessiōib; eccl̄e Dunel̄ni.

Venerabilib; patribus, ⁊c. — In Northymbria eccl̄iam de Norham cū terra in eadē uilla adjacenti ⁊ villa de Scoreswithe occidentali · partem ville de Halieland, ⁊ villam que d̄r Faenū · Eccl̄iam de Thinemutha · Waleshende ⁊ Wifflington, ca piscariis que ad illas pertinent ex aquiloni parte Tyni fluminis · Scilicet Bondenyare · Wallesyare · Wtwordesyare.

In Werhale totā terrā in boscho ⁊ plano iuxta Tynum ex orientali parte de Mareburne usq; ad mare ⁊ piscarias que ex australi parte s̄t fluminis Tini · Scilicet · Hildeyare · Hebbeyare · Fulyare · Hebbeyare · Hachesyare · Utyare · Vchtredeyare · Steinreyare · Fuleyare · Ongresyare · Petttheyare · Swineyare · Utuordeyare · Vtyare · Londeyare · Hoch · Hemminges-

ĵare . Bondenĵare . Fiddenĵare . Sueor. Et uillas scilicet .  
duas Hewrthas . Gyrve . Heberine . Munketun . Hethewrthe .  
Prestun . Wiuestove . Hertendun . &c. &c. Anno M<sup>o</sup>xc<sup>o</sup>iii.  
(*Cart. Antiq. Dunelm* 3.)

2. Compotus fr̄is Ade de Derlyngton burs. dom. Dunelm. a  
festo S̄ci Martini in hyeme, anno D'ni Miffo CCC. lv<sup>to</sup> usq̄  
ad idem f'm anno D'ni Miffo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lvj<sup>to</sup>.

Vend. dec<sup>a</sup> 7 Poch. de Jarowe. Et de xxij. fi reč de Johe de  
Houghton 7 Johe de Dunelm. 7 sociis suis p garb dec. de  
Wilyngton 7 Wallesend. Et de c. 3 reč de dño Pet<sup>o</sup> Swayn,  
capellano, p dec<sup>a</sup> de Hebine. Et de lxxiiij. s. iiij. đ. reč de Johe  
Dobeson p deč de Preston 7 Symondsete. Et de viij. fi reč  
tenent. de Ouheworth . . . p deč ať de duobz Heworths. Et  
de xl. s. reč de Thoma Surtays p deč de Fellingere. Et de iij. s.  
iiij. đ. reč de Wiffo de Kirkeby p dec<sup>a</sup> de Folaceby.

Ričo deť chechyn 7 uienť man) ij de Wardley p tať l. s.

3. Parochia de Jarrow e rot. mag. bursarij eccl̄ Dunelm.  
Circa annum superscript.

Pochia de Jarow. Et de xiiij. fi reč de Johe de Duresme  
7 soč suis p dečis de Willyngton 7 Wallesend de 7 min. Pur.  
be Marie V'gin. 7 S̄ci Cuthbti in Mart. inf<sup>a</sup> hūc compotū. Et  
de xxx<sup>s</sup> reč de dña Amicia Surtays p decia de Fellingē de eis-  
dem 7 mis. Et de x. fi. vj. s. vij. đ. reč de Thoma Miln) 7 soč  
suis p dec<sup>a</sup> de ij Heworths de eisdm 7 nis. Et de ix. fi. vj. s.  
vij. đ. reč de Symon Fygy 7 soč suo p deč de Mūkton 7 He-  
bern de eisdm 7 mis. Et de v. s. reč de Wiffo Kyrkby p deč  
de Folaceby de eisdm 7 mis. Et de xij. fi. reč de Ričo de Sayn-  
hope p dec<sup>a</sup> de Harton de eisdm 7 mis. Et de Cxiiij. s. iiij. đ.  
reč de Thoma Dawson, p dec<sup>a</sup> de P'ston 7 Symondset de eisdm  
7 mis. S'm<sup>a</sup> Liij. fi. xx. đ. Et non plus in denať p dec<sup>a</sup> de Wyue-  
stow in manu Prioris. Et decie de Hetheworth 7 Jarow assig-  
nauť mađro de Jarow.

4. Status domus de Jarow die Lune p̄x post f'm Assenč D'ni  
anno D'ni M<sup>o</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> octavo.

ECCL'IA.—Imp̄imis. In eccl̄ia iij. calices q<sup>a</sup>z. ij. deaurāť  
7 unus non deaurāť . iiij. fiole argent. q<sup>a</sup>z una est deaurāť 7  
alia nō . 7 ij. sūt furāť . vna glauca casula cū capa 7 vna  
tunica vni<sup>o</sup> secte . vnū rubm̄ vestimētū ex dono dñi Tho. Lan-

cellę · vnū alb vestimētū p dieb; ferialib;. It' vna alba rub p'ncib; ex pcuraçõe Walđi Tesedale. It' vna casula cū auib; depicta 7 tres partē ptinent. ad magnū altař 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> corpalia. It' vna amita cū peritt. Itm ij. pāni pallid cū albo 7 blodio p magno altař. It' unus pannus tinct<sup>o</sup> p eodm altař ex dono Thome Leggatę. It' vn<sup>o</sup> pān<sup>o</sup> tinct<sup>o</sup> ex dono Walđi Teedale. Itm vnū missale m<sup>o</sup>ochař\* 7 duo defectiua. Itm comendaçō in quatno. Itm j passionař. Itm iiij<sup>or</sup> antiphona. It' ij gradat 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> psaltria · ij baptistař · j legend cū martilogio · j ordinař · j pcessionař · j collectař · vnū portiforiū m<sup>o</sup>ochař · j portifoř de usu Sař · j manuale · ij pia ferrař p pistura. It' iiij<sup>or</sup> manuęgia vnū velū 7 ij suppellicia. It' ad altař be Vrginis ij casule cū ij alb. It' iiij<sup>or</sup> linthiamia · ij manuęgia · vnū velū · 7 ij suppellicia. It' ij tapeř lauee. It' ... phiole de stanno · j tintinnabuř. It' unū vestimentū ex dono dñi Walđi epi ultimi.

AULA.—Itm in aula · j dorsoriū · iiij<sup>or</sup> pia bancoř · iiij<sup>or</sup> mense cū ij scameř · ij pia de troř · ij cathed. It' ij pelves cū ij lauaęř · j caminū cū porro ferreo. It' vj qwyssyns.

CAM' A.—It' in cama · v ciste · iiij coopteř cū ij tapetę · iiij<sup>or</sup> pia linthiam' · ij p de langet · 7 j caneuas.

PANTAR'.—It' in pantař iiij<sup>or</sup> mappe p alta mēsa 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> p sçdis mñsib;. It' iiij<sup>or</sup> sinapes 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> towels long p loçõe p<sup>o</sup> p'andiū 7 ij p loçõe añ p'andiū. xvj napkyns. It' ij peç arg It' ij tankard de ligno 7 ij de corio. It' xvj cipi. It' vj cocleař argenř. It' ij salsař. It' iiij candelabra de cup<sup>o</sup> 7 j de ligno · iiij<sup>or</sup> arce · xiiij cadi 7 ij trowys.

COQUINA.—It' in coq'na ij olle · ij posneř · ij patene q<sup>az</sup> j est magna 7 ij pue · j mortař eneū cū pillo ferreo. It' j verū magnū 7 ij pua · vna furca ferrea · j brandreth · ij dressingknyves ij lechingknyues · j secuř. It' iiij<sup>or</sup> chargeouř · xvj doblerę · xvij disches · xij salsereę. It' de alia secta xvij doblerę · xvj disches 7 vj salsareę. It' j mustard querne † · j craticta · j caminū ferreū.

LARDAR'.—It' in Lardař j carcas 7 dimid bouū sals · iiij fattę · ij kittę 7 ij trowys.

PISTRINA.—It' in pistrina j bulyngtrowe · j kuedyngtrowe · j temesyngesyue · ij bultingclathis · j furca ferř · j pvū plūbū in fornaç · j secur.

\* Bound in "Marrock" or Morocco leather [?] † That is a mustard mill.

BRASINA.—It' in brasina j maskfatt . ij vasa plūbea . iiij<sup>or</sup> gylefatt<sup>o</sup> . iij saas . j toñmele . j gyleyngmele . 7 ij disc'.

DEYRIA.—It' iij auce . j anser . xxx goslinge . vj maulardē . x capoñ . ij galli 7 viij galiine.

GRANAR'.—It' in g<sup>a</sup>nař xvj q<sup>a</sup>teř fři . xviiij q<sup>r</sup>l<sup>l</sup> brasij 7 ij q<sup>a</sup>l<sup>l</sup> fabaz 7 pisaz.

PORCAR.—It' in porcař xlviiij . scit3 iij barē . vj sue . x galtē xvj schotys . xiii piggeł.

BOUAR.—It' in bouař xvj boues . iij stořē . v vacce . v vitfi . j taurus . 7 j bulstirk'.

STABULU'.—It' in stabula j palefray p<sup>č</sup> xiiij. 8. iiijđ. j hacknay p<sup>č</sup> x 8. j palefray sadiř . j haknay sadiř 7 ij freñ p quadriga . iij hacknays . ij eque.

IT' IN CUSTODIA P'POSITI.—ij caruce . x somes . iij sokks . iij cufelis . j quadriga . ij plaustra . iij hopys de ferro p plaustris . iij vange . iii tribule . iij gapys . iiij<sup>or</sup> wymbiř . j hakk . ij rapis p quadriga 7 ij p plaustro . j berlepe . j modius . j ganelok . j p de pynsořs . j wyndonclath . iij sacč noue 7 viij antique 7 xij uln' de sekkclath . j soudryngyrne cū j ladiř . j hopir . iiij<sup>or</sup> lade-sadiř . ij hams . ij stanehams . j trowell . ij chesellē . j pūchon . iiij<sup>or</sup> forkys p feno . iiij<sup>or</sup> rastra . iii sykylle p messorib3.

Iēm in fřo semiato xxxvj acr. In pisis 7 fabis scīatis l. acř. In ordeo x acř. In auenē semiat xx acř. Et in nouař p fřo xl acř.

5. Comp Ade Carř 3vient mañij de Wardely a fō Michis anno D'ni M<sup>o</sup> CCC. lxxvto usq fñ Michis anno D'ni &c. lxxvij<sup>o</sup>.

Comp'c'o bladi. Et de lxxiiij 8. ix đ. řč in p<sup>č</sup>cio viij q<sup>r</sup>. b3 fř de xis de ij Heworths de a<sup>o</sup> lxxvjto (p<sup>č</sup> q<sup>r</sup> v. s \*) . iii q<sup>r</sup> fř de nouo gano de xis de Wyestowe (p<sup>č</sup> q<sup>r</sup> v. 8.) . ij q<sup>r</sup> ord de xis de Heworths (p<sup>č</sup> q<sup>r</sup> vs. vjđ.) . ij q<sup>r</sup> auen' eiusđ xe p<sup>č</sup> q<sup>r</sup> ijs. vjđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> lxxiijs. ixđ.

Recept'. In p<sup>č</sup>nis idem ř de xiijs. iiijđ. reč de dño Wilfo de Killerby burs' vt p3 p vnā indent'am. S'm<sup>a</sup> xiijs. iiijđ.

Vendičō boū Et de xiijs. iiijđ. reč de vno boū vendito. Et de vjs. viijđ. reč de excambio j boū. S'm<sup>a</sup> xx8.

Vendičō p<sup>a</sup>ti. Et de xis. reč de teñ de Heworths p Col-

\* The parts within parentheses are interlined.



pethmedow. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. reč de H'bağ de le . . . . . de Oū Heworth. Et de iij<sup>s</sup>. reč de Adam Marton de H'bağ del Col-leremedows. Et de ij<sup>s</sup>. reč de Wal<sup>o</sup> de Thrilbi p H'bağ de picherwelmedowe. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxijs. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Sum<sup>a</sup> toť reč viti. xš. ix<sup>d</sup>.

Supplus. In p'mis supplus comp<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup>cedent<sup>o</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup>. xid.

Caruč. In v petř ferř empř petř x<sup>d</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In j molde-bredclout v<sup>d</sup>. In ij ferř podať empř vij<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> vs. iid.

Plaustrř. In vj cluts empř p plaustrř xij<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> xij<sup>d</sup>.

Exp'n' nečče. In ij herř boū viij<sup>d</sup>. In vij petř ferř empř p eis<sup>d</sup> petř x<sup>d</sup>. vs. x<sup>d</sup>. (p denř ċ fač). In opač eius<sup>d</sup> ij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> viijs. x<sup>d</sup>.

Sarculačō. It' j m<sup>h</sup>ier sarculan<sup>t</sup> p xvj dies cap<sup>t</sup> p diem ijd ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Empř blađ. Et de vj q<sup>r</sup> fr<sup>o</sup> empř apud Hebn p s<sup>e</sup>ie q<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>s</sup>. xxiijs. In ix q<sup>r</sup> fr<sup>o</sup> ord<sup>o</sup> \* ij q<sup>r</sup> aveni řč de x<sup>is</sup>. lxxijs. ix<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> iij<sup>li</sup>. xvijs. ix<sup>d</sup>.

Falcačō. In falcačōne xx acr' p<sup>a</sup>ti acr' vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. xijs. vj<sup>d</sup>. In leuačōne 7 f'cuř eius<sup>d</sup> vs. In p<sup>a</sup>ndio 7 potu dať hōib<sup>3</sup> de ij Heworths cū iij plaustrř 7 j caret accomodat<sup>o</sup> p dčō feno mcando xij<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Aucupu<sup>o</sup>. In vj<sup>xxviiij</sup> meť 7 liğ g<sup>a</sup>i p vnū diem cap<sup>t</sup> p diem . . vsq<sup>o</sup> lxij/iij<sup>d</sup>. 7 lxxv/iiid. xxxvijs. iiii<sup>d</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxxvijs. iij<sup>d</sup>.

Stipend. Johi de Lakenby saruť p temp<sup>o</sup> comp<sup>o</sup> xvjs. Johi Caruč socio suo xiijs. It' j hōi cust<sup>o</sup> boū a fō S<sup>e</sup>e Elene vsq<sup>o</sup> f<sup>m</sup> S<sup>e</sup>i Michis tūc p<sup>x</sup> seq<sup>o</sup>n iij<sup>s</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxxijs.

S'm<sup>a</sup> oīū expū xj<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Et s<sup>c</sup> h<sup>t</sup> in supplus<sup>o</sup> p cōp<sup>o</sup> iij<sup>li</sup>. xjs. iij<sup>d</sup>. Et p confessiōem su<sup>i</sup> pp'am lxxijs. iij<sup>d</sup>.

6. Comp. Witti Colynson 3uient<sup>o</sup> man<sup>o</sup>ij de Wardely a fō S<sup>e</sup>i Michis anno D'ni M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo octauo usq<sup>o</sup> idem f<sup>m</sup> anno D'ni M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo nono.

Recept. In p'mis idem ř de xliš. iij<sup>d</sup>. reč de d'no Thoma Legat burš vt p<sup>3</sup> p unā indenčam. Et de xxvijs. reč de d'no Johē de Berynton p man<sup>o</sup> Johis de Chiborn 7 vxois Ade Martin. Et de xš. reč de dno priore. Et de vid. reč de vno corio boū vendiť. S'm<sup>a</sup> lxxixš. x<sup>d</sup>.

Vendič p'ti. Et de iiijš. reč de H'bağ p'ti vocat' Celermeadow. Et de xvijđ. reč de H'bağ p'ti vocat' Wardelydale. Et de ixđ. reč de agist j boũ Rog<sup>o</sup>i Tomson. S'm<sup>a</sup> vjš. iijđ.

Vendič sup comp̄. Et de xxxixš. ixđ. ex vendič sup comp̄ p xij q'r ij b3 . . . onlať sup comp̄ q'r iijš. Et de lš. reč de v bob3 ř de 7 instaur. v bob. xš. S'm<sup>a</sup> iijđi. ixđ. ixđ.

S'm<sup>a</sup> toť reč xili. iijš. xđ.

Expñ Caruč. E quib3 comp̄ in empť petř ferř ad diũš pč iijš. iijđ. 7 non plus ij huit v petř ferr' rem' in comp̄ pcedent. In ij plugh-schon\* empť iijđ. In ij jugis empť iijđ. In secur' ii caruč de nouo memio dñi viijđ. In emendaçone ij caruč iijđ. In cuiš dať famit cuř die caruč ad potũ iijđ. Iťm fabro p opač ix petř ferř in diũš' necc<sup>a</sup>is petř iijš. iijđ. It' in . . . caud empť p bob3 cusť iijđ. Iťm in expñ xx caruč accomodat' řr' p j diem ibid in carũ xijđ. In cas iijđ. In xvij lağ cuiš empť p eisđ xvijđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> xjš. vjđ.

Plaustř. Iťm in vijj Waynelouts empť vđ. In necča empť p plaustř' vijđ. In qwitlather empť iijđ. In auxacione vni<sup>o</sup> plaustri 7 emendaçone alťius iijđ. It' in j bast' empť p liğ plaustř' iijđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxijđ.

Expñ necc<sup>a</sup>ie. In ij ceruris fčis p hošť manerij xđ. In xiiij q'r carboň empť p aduent<sup>o</sup> řr' 7 p bob3 man<sup>o</sup>ij custođ in hieme ijš. vđ. It' ij famit port' cc waynscot a gard Ade de Bolkh<sup>a</sup>m vsq le Sandhill ex pcept' řr' iijđ. It' ij famit port' j bareř bitum' vlt<sup>a</sup> ponte de Tyne, jđ. It' hōib3 cariant' aula-baust<sup>o</sup> a Novocastro vsq Dunelĕm ex pcept' řr' iijđ. Iťm j hōi cariant' slatstaň calcem 7 sabuť p columbar' p vj dies, p diem iijđ. xijđ. Iťm j hōi conduct' ad coopiend le Bire iijš. It' j mulier tract' stramen p eodem xvijđ. It' j mulier faciend 7 portand mort' p le rigging del Bire iijđ. It' j hōi conducto ad faciend unā guter circa g<sup>a</sup>nğ ex pč řr' xijđ. It' ij mlier' int<sup>a</sup>ntib3 i taš xe pis' de ij Heworths vijđ. Iťm una berlepp empť xiiijđ. It' ij cribris empť viiiđ. It' j reymgsife empť vđ. It' j hopp empť vđ. It' j sacč empť cont' vj b3 xvđ. It' j hōi p fctur' ij hert' iijđ. It' vno famulo conducto ad H'ciand p ix dies tempe vernať cař p diē iijđ. xvijđ. It' Johi Godwyn p colleccōne xaz ij Heworths p xv dies cař p diem iijđ. vs. ex pcep' řr' 7 expũ in man<sup>o</sup>io. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxijš. iijđ.

Falcaçō. In falcaçone xiiij acř 7 di p<sup>a</sup>ti . viijđ . ixš. vijđ.

\* That is *plough shoes*, now by northern ploughmen called *race clouts*.

It' in xlviij mulier' p leuacione ⁊ fčur' feni g<sup>ai</sup> p unū diem cuit' p diem ijđ. viijs. It' vno hōi conduct' ad auxiliand' p int<sup>a</sup>cone dci feni p ij dies, p diem iiijđ. xijđ. Iēm ij mulier' conduct' ad auxiliand' p int<sup>a</sup>cone ⁊ tassač dci feni p j diem ijđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> xvijš. xjđ.

Tritur' ⁊ Ventilat'. It' Wiffo Bronner p tritur' xxxvj q<sup>r</sup> vj b<sub>3</sub> fr' q<sup>r</sup> ijđ. ixš. ijđ. de dñič. Iēm eidm p tritur' ij q<sup>r</sup> b<sub>3</sub> de eisđ dñič caḡ p q<sup>r</sup> ijđ. viijđ. Iēm Rog'o Tomson p trituratione iiij q<sup>r</sup> fr' x<sup>e</sup> de ij Heworths q<sup>r</sup> iiijđ. ob. xvijđ. Iēm Wiffo Brenn' p tritur' viij q<sup>r</sup> ord' eiusđ x<sup>e</sup> q<sup>r</sup> ijđ. ob. xxđ. Iēm eid' p tritur' x q<sup>r</sup> vj b<sub>3</sub> auen' eiusđ x<sup>e</sup> q<sup>r</sup> ijđ. xxid. ob. Item eidm p tritur' xiiij q<sup>r</sup> ij b<sub>3</sub> piš ejusđ x<sup>e</sup> q<sup>r</sup> iđ. ijs. iiijđ. In ventilatione eiusđ ij q<sup>r</sup> p jđ. ijs. ijđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> xixš. iijđ.

Aucuḡ. Iēm ciiij<sup>xxvij</sup> meḡ ⁊ liḡ g<sup>ai</sup> p vnā diem cuit' p iiijđ. lxijš. iiijđ. Iēm eiusđ ad potū vs. jđ. Iēm ij hōib<sub>3</sub> ad tassand' p v dies p diem iiijđ. iijš. iiijđ. S'm<sup>a</sup> lxxš. ixđ.

Stipend. In p'mis in stipend' sui iḡi<sup>o</sup> p temp<sup>o</sup> comḡ xiijs. iijđ. Iēm Roberto de Schaffeld caruč p stipend' suo ḡiōz mart' ⁊ pent' xvš. Iēm stipend' Thome Fische ḡm' pent' vjs. Iēm in expñ uni<sup>o</sup> pagett' ex ḡcepto ḡrr' in ij ḡtib<sub>3</sub> solutar' empt' viiiid. It' eid' p..... ijđ. It' p fčur' vni<sup>o</sup> tunice p eođ ex ḡč eiusđ vđ. Iēm ctico sc'bent' comḡ xld. S'm<sup>a</sup> xxxvijš. xid.

Suppluš. Iēm in supplussaḡ comḡ ḡcedent' vijš. viijđ. Et de lš. in ḡcio v boū empt' de Rog'o Coulurd. S'm<sup>a</sup> Lvijš. viijđ.

S'm<sup>a</sup> oīū expū xijti. xxjđ. Et s<sup>e</sup> debent<sup>r</sup> ei xvjs. xjđ.

J. H.

Whelpington, Newcastle-upon-Tyne,  
8th January, 1833.

### XIII.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

The value of these documents to the Topographer is so obvious as to need no comment, and the utility of a list like the present to those who are in search of information not easily obtained, may be advocated on the authorities of Dugdale, Ashmole, and Bishop Kennet (to say nothing of

Tanner) all of whom compiled similar catalogues of cartularies, more or less perfect. The list which follows is the result of very considerable labour and research, and will doubtless be appreciated by those who know how to estimate it justly. Mere extracts of Cartularies have, in general, been omitted, unless the originals are destroyed or lost. In the column containing the names of possessors, those which are inserted on the authority of Dugdale or Tanner, are marked with a D. or T. and the date, when known, added. Some additions probably might be made to this list from the muniments of noblemen and gentlemen, still unexplored, and it is hoped that this work may be the means of bringing them to light.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Berk.	Abingdon (Saxon) . . . .	MS. Cott. Tib. B. vi.
	— do. . . . .	— Tib. C. ix.
	— . . . . .	— Jul. A. ix.
	— . . . . .	— MS. C. C. C. Camb.
	— . . . . .	— Powell, of Sandford, Oxf.—T.
	— . . . . .	— Berry, of Culham, Oxf.—T.
	— . . . . .	— Wray, of Ricot, Oxf.—T.
	— Hosp. of St. Helen	Christ's Hospital.—Leland.
	— . . . . .	John Verney, <sup>a</sup>
Dors.	Abbotsbury . . . . .	Sir John Strangways, 1652.—D. <sup>b</sup>
Caer.	Aberconway. . . . .	MS. Harl. 3725.
Heref.	Acornbury . . . . .	Augmentation Office.
Hert.	St. Alban's . . . . .	MS. Cott. Jul. D. III.
	— . . . . .	— Tib. E. vi.
	— . . . . .	— MS. Cott. Claud. E. vi.
	— . . . . .	— Nero, D. I.
	— (Catalog. Benefact.)	— Nero, D. vii.
	— . . . . .	— Otho, D. III.
	— "Whethamstede,"	— Claud. D. I.
	vol. I.	
	— ditto, vol. II. . . . .	MS. Arund. 3 Coll. Arm.
	— ditto, vol. III. . . . .	— 34 Br. Mus.
	— "Moot" . . . . .	MS. Harl. 602. ( <i>olim</i> R. Starkey?)
	— "Almoner" . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 375.
	— "Wintershulle" . . . . .	MS. More, 59. Publ. Libr. Camb.
	— . . . . .	MS. Rawlinson, B. 332. Bodl. Libr.
	— . . . . .	— Gwynn, Furnival's Inn.—T.
	— . . . . .	— Degge, 1723.—T.

<sup>a</sup> Nasmith, in a note, queries whether the Register seen by Leland was not the same as this.

<sup>b</sup> Said to have been destroyed in the civil wars. Monast. iii. 53, new edit. There are Excerpts from it in Dodsworth's Collection.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	St. Alban's Hosp	of St. Julian. MS. Cott. Claud. D. 1.
Northd.	Alnwick . . . . .	Lord W. Howard, of Naworth, 1597.—D.
	— . . . . .	Sir Fra. Brandling, 1639.—D.
	— . . . . .	J. Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720.
Linc.	Alvingham . . . . .	MS. Laud. F. 119, Bibl. Bodl.
	— . . . . .	College of Arms.
Buck.	Ankerwyke . . . . .	Phil. Harcourt, of Ankerwyke, 1732. — <i>Hearne</i> .
Hert.	Ashridge . . . . .	In Ashridge Library, (2 vols.) 1832.
Som.	Athelney . . . . .	Wadham Wyndham, 1662 —T.
	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript</i> , Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt. Middle Hill, Worc. 1832.
Hamp.	Badesley . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1739.
Flint.	Bangor. . . . .	Bishop of Bangor.
Linc.	Bardney . . . . .	Sir W. Thorold.—D. ( <i>Transcript of do.</i> Lord Willoughby of Parham.—D.)
	— . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xx. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Edward Walker. <sup>c</sup> )
	Barlings . . . . .	MS. Cott. Faust. B. 1.
Camb.	Barnwell . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3601. ( <i>ol</i> Rob. Agard, <i>post</i> R. St. George, 1600.—T. <i>Trans-</i> <i>cript of do.</i> Francis Peck.— <i>Monast.</i> )
	— . . . . .	Sir Edward Peyton.—T.
	— . . . . .	MS. Gough, Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> Dr. Farmer. <sup>d</sup> )
Som.	Bath . . . . .	MS. C. C. C. Cambr.
	— . . . . .	: Lincoln's Inn Libr.
	— . . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. (No. 3518), 1832.
	— "Holloway" . . . .	MS. Harl. 3970.
	— St. John's Hospital.	<i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
Suss.	Battle . . . . .	MS. Cott. Dom. A. 11.
	— . . . . .	Linc. Inn Libr. B. 87.
	— . . . . .	Sir Godfrey Webster, Bart. 1832.— Thorpe, bookseller, 1834.
	— (fragment) . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3586.
	— "Consuetud. et Rentale"	Augment. Office.
Derb.	Beauchief. . . . .	Rich. Davies of Lanerch, co. Denb. 1790.— <i>Pegge</i> .
Hamp.	Beaulieu . . . . .	MS. Cott. Nero, A. xii.

<sup>c</sup> Qy. if this is not the same as the one which belonged to Sir W. Thorold?

<sup>d</sup> Perhaps the same as Sir E. Peyton's.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Beaulieu . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1832.
	— . . . . .	Augm. Office.— <i>Warner</i> .
Nott.	Beauvale, or Gresely . .	MSS. Add. Br. Mus. 6060.
Cumb.	St. Bees . . . . .	MS. Harl. 484. ( <i>ol.</i> Sir John Lowther, <i>post.</i> Rev. John Strype.—T.)
	— ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ) . . . . .	Cott. Chart. xiii. 21.
Suss.	Beigham . . . . .	MS. Cott. Otho, A. II. <sup>e</sup> ( <i>Transcript of do.</i> MS. Add. 6037, 2.)
Linc.	Belvoir . . . . .	Duke of Rutland, 1731 ; Duke of Buckingham, 1680.—T.
	— . . . . .	Thomas Lord Brudenel, 1650.—D.
	— . . . . .	Matth. Hales, of Linc. Inn, 1629.—D.
Corn.	St. Berian . . . . .	MS. More, 267, Publ. Libr. Camb.
Ess.	Berking (Excerpta) . . .	MSS. Cott. Vesp. B. xv. Faust. B. I.
Surr.	Bermondsey . . . . .	John Selden.—T.
	— . . . . .	Robert Trippis of London.—T.
York.	Beverley . . . . .	MS. Harl. 4292.
	— . . . . .	Dean and Chapter of Beverley.
	— . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
	— . . . . .	Fra. Thorpe, Baron of Exchequer.—T.
Ess.	Bicknacre . . . . .	Lord Barrington, 1723.—T.
Norf.	Binham . . . . .	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XIII. ( <i>ol.</i> R. Dodsworth, 1648 ; Sir John Legard, of Ganton, co. York, Bt. and Sir Tho. Widdrington, 1652.—D.)
	Bissemede, <i>See</i> Bushmead.	
Buck.	Bittlesden . . . . .	MS. Harl. 4714.
	— . . . . .	Geo. Duke of Buckingham, 1640.—D.
Norf.	Blackborough . . . . .	Daniel Gurney, of Runcton, Esq. Norfolk, 1832. ( <i>prius</i> Hudson Gurney, Esq. M.P. ; Dr. Macro (T.) ; and Sir Henry Spelman, 1640.—D. <sup>f</sup> )
Nott.	Blyth (Blida) . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3759. (Sir Gervase Clifton, 1677.— <i>Thoroton</i> .)
	— ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ) . . . . .	Will. Sanderson, of Blythe, 1629.—T.
York.	Bolton in Craven . . . . .	Wm. Ingleby, of Ripley, 1634.—T.
Buck.	Borstall . . . . .	Sir John Aubrey, of Borstall, 1832.
Linc.	Boston Gilda . . . . .	MS. Harl. 4795.
Suss.	Boxgrave . . . . .	MS. Cott. Claud. A. VI.
Northt.	Brackley . . . . .	Magd. Coll. Oxford.

<sup>e</sup> Partly burnt in the fire of 1731.

<sup>f</sup> In Booth's Catalogue, 1773, No. 4808 is a Cartulary of Blackborough, marked 3s.1 Qy. if the same as the above ?

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Wilt.	Bradenstoke . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vitell. A. xi.
	— . . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe (no. 77.) 1832.
Wilt.	Bradley (Maiden) . . . . .	Lord Foley. ( <i>ol.</i> Thos. Foley, of Whitley, co. Worc.)
	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
Brecon.	Brecknock . . . . .	Wm. Brewster, M.D. of Hereford, 1744.— <i>Monast.</i>
Leic.	Bredon . . . . .	Earl Ferrers, 1790.
	— . . . . .	Sir Robert Shirley, of Stanton-Harold, Bt. 1670.—T.
York.	Bretton . . . . .	Godfr. Wentworth, of Wolley, co. York, 1827. ( <i>ol.</i> John Wentworth, of Wolley.—D.)
	— . . . . .	Lord Wharnccliffe, 1827 (Sir F. Wortley, 1638.—D.)
	— . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 405. ( <i>prius</i> Walter Clavel, 1709; Sir Wm. Armin, 1634 (T.); Sir Tho. Holcroft, <i>Dodsw.</i> James West, 1763. <i>Transcript of do.</i> MS. Coll. Arm.)
York.	Bridlington . . . . .	Sir Will. Ingleby. Sir John Ingleby, 1697.—T.)
	— . . . . .	Sir Richard Mauleverer.—T.
	— . . . . .	Walter Clavel.—T.
	— . . . . .	James Bellingham, of Levens, co. Westm. 1627.—T.
Northd.	Brinkburn . . . . .	Arthur Agard, 1604.—T.
	— . . . . .	D. of Buckingham, Stowe (no. 86), 1832. (Wm. Lord Howard, of Northw., 1638.—T.)
Glouc.	Bristol, St. James . . . . .	MS. More, 351. Publ. Libr. Camb.
	Bristol, St. Augustine . . . . .	Lord Segrave, Berkeley Castle, 1832.
	— . . . . .	Dean and Chap Bristol.
	— Billeswyke, or Gaunt's Hospital . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt. (no. 1084), 1832. ( <i>Transcr.</i> Rev. S. Seyer.)
Norf.	Bromholm . . . . .	MS. More, 93. Publ. Libr. Cambr. Mm. ii. 20.
	— . . . . .	— Paston. of Pauntley, co. Glouc.
Oxf.	Bruerne . . . . .	Brazen Nose Coll. Oxf.
Suff.	Brusyard . . . . .	Lord Stradbroke. ( <i>olim</i> Sir John Rous, of Henham, co. Suff.—T.)
Som.	Bruton . . . . .	Lord Berkeley of Stratton, 1719.—T. ( <i>Part transcript of do.</i> Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart.)
Norf.	Buckenham . . . . .	Tho. Martin of Palgrave.‡

‡ In Booth's Catal. 1774, No. 5800, is this same Cartulary, price 1*l.* 7*s.* and it appears from a MS. note by Craven Ord, Esq. to have been purchased by him.

Connty.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Linc.	Bullington . . . . .	Rob. Metham, of Bullington, 1642.—D. Burlington, <i>see</i> Bridlington.
Lanc.	Burscough . . . . .	Duchy of Lancaster Office.
Staff.	Burton on Trent . . . . .	Marquis of Anglesea, 1832.
Leic.	Burton Lazars Hosp. . . . .	MS. Cott. Nero, C. xii. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Suff.	Bury St. Edmund	
	— Regist. "Cratfield" MS. Cott. Tib. B. 1x <sup>h</sup>	
	— "Aston" . . . . .	— Claud. A. xii.
	— "Croftis" . . . . .	MS. Harl. 27. ( <i>ol.</i> Tho. Eden, LL.D. <i>post.</i> Sir S. Dewes.)
	— "Thomæ Abbatis" . . . . .	— 230. ( <i>ol.</i> Sir E. Peyton ?)
	— "Werketone" . . . . .	— 638. ( <i>ol.</i> Tho. Eden, LL.D. <i>post.</i> Sir S. Dewes.)
	— "Kempe" . . . . .	— 645. ( <i>ol.</i> Tho. Eden, LL.D. <i>post.</i> Sir S. Dewes.)
	— "Lakynheth" . . . . .	— 743. ( <i>ol.</i> Edw. Stillingfleet, D.D. Bp. of Worc. (T.); Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	— "Liber Albus" . . . . .	— 1005. ( <i>ol.</i> Dr. Stillingfleet (T.); Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	— "Sacristæ" . . . . .	— 58
	— "Consuetudinar." . . . . .	— 3977.
	— (Leases, temp. Hen. VIII.)	— 308.
	— "Ickworth" . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 416. ( <i>ol.</i> Cha. Batteley, 1698.—T.; <i>post.</i> J. West.)
	— "Nigrum" . . . . .	Publ. Libr. Cambr. Mm. 4. 19. (Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.)
	— "Pyncebeck" . . . . .	— Ec. 3. 60. (Sir Edm. Bacon, 1633.) <i>Transcript of do. C. Ord.</i> )
	— "Sacristæ" . . . . .	— Ff. 2. 23.
	— "Rubeum" . . . . .	— Ff. 2. 29.
	— . . . . .	— Ff. 4. 35. ( <i>ol.</i> John Cradock, of Rickenhall, Suff.)
	— "Cellerarii, Pars 1 to the letter C	— Gg. 4. 4.
	— from the letter H	Sir Henry Bunbury, Bart. of Mildenhall, Suff. 1832. ( <i>ol.</i> Sir Tho. Hammer.—T.)
	— to the letter W, imperf.	

<sup>h</sup> Nearly destroyed in the fire of 1731.



County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Bury, rest of letter W <sup>i</sup>	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
	— "Curteys, sive Magnum "	Edmund Woodhouse, Esq. 1832. ( <i>ol.</i> Sir Edm. Bacon.)
	— "Curteys " . . . . .	MS. Add. 7096. Br. Mus. ( <i>Prius</i> C. Ord <sup>k</sup> ; Dr. Macro ; Tho. Martin ; Rev. John Nowel, 1709 (T.) ; Sir H. Spelman ) <i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir T. Phillipps.
	— "Cellerarii " . . . . .	Duchy of Lanc. Office.
	— . . . . .	John Covel, S.T.P. Master of Christ Coll. Cambr.—T.
	— . . . . .	Sir Edw. Coke. <sup>l</sup> —T.
	— "Consuetudinarium "	Charles Earl Cornwallis, 1736.—T. <i>Transcript of do.</i> Sir T. Phillipps, <i>ol. C. Ord.</i> )
	— . . . . .	Ditto.—T.
	— "Coquinarii " . . . . .	Douay Library, Flanders.
	— "Swaffham " . . . . .	Tho. Eden, LL.D. 1641. <sup>m</sup> —T.
	— St. Saviour . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. (no. 3792.), 1832. ( <i>ol. C. Ord.</i> and Tho. Mar- tin. <i>Transcript of do. ol. C. Ord.</i> )
	— Dominus Dei . . . . .	MS. Arund. 1. Br. Mus.
Bedf.	Bushmead . . . . .	Arthur Trevor, 1640.—D.
	— . . . . .	Rev. H. W. Gery, 1806. <sup>n</sup>
Suff.	Butley . . . . .	Tho. Aske.—T. ( <i>Prius</i> Tho. Martin. and P. Le Neve. <sup>o</sup> —T.)
	— "Calendar. Cartar." . . . . .	Rob Hawes, of Framlingham, 1715.—T.
York.	Byland . . . . .	Sir Thos Frankland.—T. ( <i>Prius</i> , Brian Fairfax ; John Rushworth, of Linc. Inn, 1647 ; Lord Faucon- berg, 1698.—T.)
	— . . . . .	In St. Mary's Tower, York.— <i>Dodsw.</i>

<sup>l</sup> In Craven Ord's Sale, No. 574, this was erroneously entered as the Register of the Abbey of Whepsted.

<sup>k</sup> It had also belonged to Dr. Lort. See Archæolog. vol. xv.

<sup>l</sup> Probably the same as MS. Add. 7096.

<sup>m</sup> Said to have been afterwards in the libraries of Sir S. Dewes and Lord Harley ; but none of those now in the Harl. Collection bear that title.

<sup>n</sup> Qy. the same as the preceding ?

<sup>o</sup> In Ives's sale, 1777, lot 457 ; it sold for 16s. 6d. Ives had *two* Cartularies of Butley, both of which previously belonged to Tho. Martin. See MS. Add. (Brit. Mus.) 6489, f. 257<sup>b</sup>.

## XIV.

GENEALOGICAL STATEMENT RESPECTING BEATRIX WIFE OF  
THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL, AND BEATRIX WIFE OF SIR  
GILBERT TALBOT.

According to Dugdale, Beatrix, an illegitimate daughter of the King of Portugal, married Gilbert Lord Talbot; became his widow on the 19th October 7 Hen. V. 1419; <sup>a</sup> married secondly on the 26th November 6 Hen. IV. 1404, Thomas Fitz Alan Earl of Arundel, who died 10 October 3 Hen. V. 1415; <sup>b</sup> and thirdly, in the 11th Hen. VI. 1432, <sup>c</sup> John Holland Earl of Huntingdon; whilst other authorities state that the said Beatrix, widow of the Earl of Arundel, remarried Gilbert Lord Talbot, and after his decease became the wife of the Earl of Huntingdon, and then of John Fettiplace of Childrey in Berkshire. <sup>d</sup>

These assertions respecting Beatrix, natural daughter of the King of Portugal, have been repeated with slight variations by every genealogical writer who has mentioned her; and no attempt has hitherto been made to reconcile the manifest contradictions in Dugdale's Baronage, or to ascertain the exact facts of the case.

The following statements, which are founded upon evidence, throw much light on the point, if they do not even finally settle the question.

John the First, King of Portugal, besides the children by his Queen Philippa, daughter of John of Gant and sister of King Henry the Fourth, had issue by Donna Agnez Pires, or Perez, a son named Alphonso and a daughter named Beatrix; <sup>e</sup> the son Alphonso was legitimated by his father <sup>f</sup> on the 20th October

<sup>a</sup> Baronage, vol. i. p. 328.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid. p. 320.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid. vol. ii. p. 80.

<sup>d</sup> Copies of the Visitations of Berkshire in the British Museum, and Collins's Peerage, ed. 1779, vol. iii. p. 8.

<sup>e</sup> "Memorias para a Historia de Portugal que comprehendem o Governo del Rey D. João I. do anno de 1383 ate ao anno 1433. Escritas pelo Academico Joseph Soares de Sylva." tomo i. pp. 246, 252. Sylva has devoted several pages to Agnes Perez and her family. It appears that she became "Commendadeira" (that is, held a *Com-mandery*, assigned to her for her support,) or Superior of the Convent De Santos in Lisbon. Ibid. i. p. 252, et seq. Vide also the Collecção dos Documentos, tom. iv. p. 118.

<sup>f</sup> A copy of the Charter of Legitimation is given by Sylva among the "Documentos

1401; was created Count of Barcellos and afterwards Duke of Braganza, and was the immediate ancestor of the present royal family of Portugal.

Donna Beatrix was contracted in 1404 to Thomas Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, whom the Portuguese historians properly describe “do sangue Real da Inglaterra,”<sup>g</sup> as he was through one descent second cousin, and through another descent third cousin, of Philippa Queen of Portugal: and fourth cousin once removed of the King of Portugal his father-in-law.<sup>h</sup> It may be presumed that his marriage with Beatrix arose from his relationship to the Queen; but no proof has been found that he was ever in Portugal. This alliance was proposed to Henry the Fourth by Sir John Vasquez de Almada and Doctor Martin Docem; and Henry wrote to the King of Portugal signifying his approval of it. On the 29th October [query 1404] King John acknowledged the receipt of Henry’s letter, and said that he should again write to him by Dr. Docem respecting the arrangements for Donna Beatrix’s voyage, and on other matters concerning her marriage.<sup>i</sup>

In April 1405 she was solemnly contracted to the Earl at Lisbon, his proxy being Sir John Huelcitsyra,<sup>k</sup> first gentleman

para as Memorias del Rey D. Joaõ I.” tomo iv. p. 72. The charter is dated 20 Oct. 1439, which corresponds with the year 1401, as the Portuguese and Spanish æra till the year 1415, commenced thirty-eight years before the birth of Christ according to the vulgar computation. It can scarcely admit of a doubt, that similar letters of legitimation were granted to his sister Beatrix.

<sup>g</sup> Memorias, &c. i. p. 246. See the Pedigree No. II. annexed to this article.

<sup>h</sup> See the Pedigree No. I.

<sup>i</sup> See the King of Portugal’s letters on the subject of the marriage, in the Cottonian MS. Nero B. 1. some of which are referred to, and one is printed, in the account of the Earl of Arundel in Blore’s Monumental Remains. In February 2 Hen. IV. (1401) Dr. Martin de Sensu, Ambassador from the King of Portugal to Henry, is stated in a document in the *Fœdera* (viii. 178) to be then about to return to Portugal. In September 1403 John Gomez de Silva, Knight and Banner-bearer to King John, was his Ambassador here, and was then about to return home. *Ibid.* viii. 329. On the 27 December 1405 Henry replied to a letter which he says had been delivered to him by Sir John Gomez de Silva and Dr. Martin de Sensu. *Ibid.* viii.

<sup>k</sup> SIR JOHN WILTSHIRE, respecting whom the following notices occur: In November 1381 he was charged with having rescued a prisoner from the custody of the Keeper of the Fleet. (*Rot. Parl.* iii. 128.) He obtained letters of protection dated 6th March 1386, in consequence of being about to serve under John of Gant in Spain. (*Fœdera*, viii. 499.) Some messuages in Calais were granted to him and his wife 5th October 1395. (*Carte’s Norman Rolls*, ii. 171.) He was present with *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Archbishop of Canterbury, and others, when Richard the Second solemnly promised *Richard Earl of Arundel* that no harm should be done to him, a short time

of the Earl's household;<sup>l</sup> and about October in the same year she proceeded to England, accompanied, it appears, by her brother Alphonso Count of Barcellos.<sup>m</sup> Her marriage took place at Lambeth, with great splendour, on the 26th of November following, in the presence of the King and Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, the Earl of Kent, the Earl of Warwick, her brother Don Alphonso, and many other distinguished personages of the Court. Henry the Fourth acted as her father on the occasion, and a *procès verbal* of the ceremony, which was performed by her husband's uncle Thomas Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, was legally executed and deposited among the archives of Portugal.<sup>n</sup> She brought the Earl fifty thousand crowns,<sup>o</sup> one half of which sum was paid at her marriage, security being given for the remainder; <sup>p</sup> but the expences attending her voyage were so heavy that in June following the Earl requested the King to remit him a debt which he owed to his Majesty, in consequence of the destruction of Arundel's lands in Wales, and of "les graundes charges q̄ iay encountre la venue ma muliere," which petition was soon afterwards supported by a letter from the King, his father-in-law, to Henry.<sup>q</sup>

before the Earl's execution in 1397. (Rot. Parl. iii. 435.) Sir John Wiltshire again obtained letters of protection on going abroad in April 1398; (Carte's Norman Rolls, ii. 175.) and in October 1403 he, Sir John Sutherland, and John Waleys, Esquire, "qui versus partes transmarinas profecturi sunt," received letters of general attorney. (Ibid. ii. 186.) On the 22nd April 1412 Wiltshire was appointed a commissioner to settle a dispute respecting the ransom of the Count of Denia. (Fœdera, viii. 730.) His name frequently occurs in St. Lo Kniveton's Collection for a History of the Earls of Arundel, MS. Harl. 4840, and at f. 621 he appears from an inquisition after the death of Beatrix Countess of Arundel, 18 Hen. VI. to have then been dead.

<sup>l</sup> *Memorias*, &c. tom. i. pp. 247, 248.

<sup>m</sup> The *procès verbal* of her marriage states that Don Alphonso was present at the ceremony; and two writs are printed in the *Fœdera*, the one dated 20th January and the other on the 18th February 7 Hen. IV. 1406, commanding that the goods and merchandize, to the value of 100*l.*, of "Alphonso Count of Barcellos, son of the King of Portugal, then lately arrived in England," and of certain Knights in his suite, should be allowed to pass free of duty. Tome viii. pp. 428, 431.

<sup>n</sup> Printed by Sylva among the "Documentos" illustrative of the history of John I tome iv. pp. 76—83. Walsingham thus notices the marriage under the year 1405, "Comes Arundeliæ duxit Londoniis in uxorem filiam Regis Portingaliæ notham, satis magnificè, presentibus rege Angliæ et regina, in crastino sanctæ Katherinæ." *Ypodigma Neustriæ*, p. 169; and in p. 418 of his Chronicle.

<sup>o</sup> "Memorias," &c. tom. i. p. 249, and the Cottonian MS. Nero B. 1.

<sup>p</sup> A curious letter from King John to Henry the Fourth, respecting the unpaid moiety, occurs in the Cottonian MS. Nero B. 1. and is printed in *Blore's Monumental Remains*.

<sup>q</sup> *Ibid.*

The Earl of Arundel died without issue on the 13th October 3 Hen. V. 1415; <sup>r</sup> and in 1421 his widow, describing herself as "Beatrix who was the wife of Thomas late Earl of Arundel," presented a petition to the King in which she stated that she was born and engendered in Portugal, ("née et engendrée en la terre de Portingale"); that since her marriage with the late Earl he was seised of divers castles, manors, lands, &c. in England and Wales, part in fee simple and part in fee tail; that some of the heirs and "terretenaunts" of the late Earl had disturbed the petitioner of her reasonable dower, alleging that she was not dowable because she was born and engendered in Portugal, to her great injury. She therefore prayed that it might be ordained by the authority of Parliament, that she might be enabled in law to enjoy her dower in the said lands as effectually as if she had been born the King's liege woman in the kingdom of England, which request was granted.<sup>s</sup>

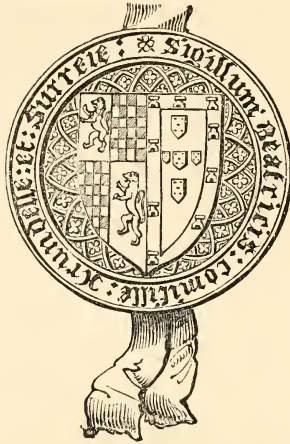
The next notice of her is that on the 11th February 5 Hen. VI. 1426, by the style of Beatrix Countess of Arundel, she received letters of protection, being about to go abroad.<sup>t</sup> In February, 10 Hen. VI. (1432) she executed a receipt for 40*l.* from her late husband's sister, whom she describes as, "sorore nostra Johanna de Bello campo, Domina de Bergavenny," being part of a larger sum for the purchase of her dower of Bromfield and Yale, in the marches of Wales and Essex.<sup>u</sup> To this instrument her seal, of which the annexed engraving is a copy, was affixed.

<sup>r</sup> Esch. 4 Hen. V. No. 54. See also Esch. 6. Hen. V. No. 49, 8 Hen. V. No. 103, and 4 Hen. VI. No. 40.

<sup>s</sup> Rot. Parl. iv. 130.

<sup>t</sup> Carte's Gascon Roll, ii. 259.

<sup>u</sup> Harleian MS. 4840, f. 650.



It was inscribed “SIGILLUM BEATRICE COMITISSE ARUNDELIE ET SURREIE,”<sup>x</sup> and contains the arms of Fitz Alan quartering Warren, impaled with the royal arms of Portugal.

In the 11th Hen. VI. 1433, Beatrix Countess of Arundel married John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, afterwards Duke of Exeter, the license for which alliance is dated on the 20th January in that year :

R. Omībz ad quos, &c. Satt. Sciatis qđ nos considerantes qualiꝝ carissimus Dñs & patꝝ nꝛ Rex defunctus concesserit carissime Consanguinee nꝛe Beatrici Comitisse Arundell, nup uxꝝ Thome Comitiss Arundell, qui de nob tenuit in capite, ut dicit, qđ ipa alicui psonae statui suo convenienti se maritare possit absq aliquo p fine maritagii pđci solvend, et qđ ipa licencia nꝛa carissimo Consanguineo nꝛo Johi Comiti Huntynghoñ se maritare jam pponit, de gꝛa nꝛa spali p avisamentum & assensum consilii nꝛi et consideraçõe pmissoz, ac eciam p consideraçõe ppinquitatis sanguinis quo dci Consanguinei nꝛi nob sunt adjuncti, et qđ idem Consanguineus nꝛ notabile sviciũ nob in regno nꝛo Franç in ppria psona sua ad magnos labores custos & expensas sua impendit, Concessim dce Beatrici qđ ipa Consanguineo nꝛo pđco se maritare possit, & qđ idem Consanguineus nꝛ eandem Beatricẽ assume possit in uxem absq impeticoe nꝛi vel heredum nꝛoz tem-

<sup>x</sup> Harleian MS. 4840, f. 650.

porib; futuris, Solvendo nob̄ ad Receptam Sc̄acii nr̄i p̄ fine  
maritaggii p̄d̄ci sūmam ducentaz marcaz ad ĩminos Pasche & Sc̄i  
Michis p̄ equales por̄coes. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westm̄r xx.  
die Januar̄. p̄ bre de p̄vato Sigillo.ʸ

In August in the same year the Countess lost her father the King of Portugal, who in his will, dated in 1426, speaks of her as his daughter Beatrix Countess of Arundel in England.<sup>z</sup> In the inscription on his tomb he is said to have left two daughters, “quarum una erat Domina Infans Elizabeth Ducissa Burgundiæ, et Comitissa Flandriæ, et aliorum Ducatum, et Comitatum; et alia Domina Beatrix Comitissa Huntintō et Arondel; quæ in suis terris permanebant.”<sup>a</sup>

The Earl of Huntingdon was appointed Lieutenant of Guienne for six years in the 16 Hen. VI. 1437,<sup>b</sup> to which province he appears to have been accompanied by his Countess, as she died at Bordeaux without issue on 13th November 1439.<sup>c</sup> She was buried with her first husband in the College of Arundel, and the following notice of the circumstance occurs in the Register of the Priory of Lewes.<sup>d</sup>

“Domina Beatrix, filia Regis Portugalie, vxor Thome vlti' Comitis Arundell et Surreyie, et postea vxor Joh'is Comitis Huntynghon', obiit xiiij die mensis Novembr' ap<sup>d</sup> Burdigal', Anno dñi Miffmo cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxxix<sup>o</sup> Sepultaq; est ap<sup>d</sup> Arundell in collegio iux<sup>a</sup> virum suū p̄imū.”

The effigies of the Earl and his Countess were placed on their tomb, an engraving and description of which is given in Stothard's *Monumental Effigies* and in Blore's *Monumental Remains*.<sup>e</sup>

<sup>ʸ</sup> Rot. Patent. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. The fact of her having actually married the Earl of Huntingdon (which the royal license by itself would not prove) appears from the inquisitions taken after the death of John, Earl of Arundel, 14 Hen. VI. 1436, in which she is called “Beatrix jam uxor Johannis, Comitis Huntynghon'.” (MS. Harl. 4840, ff. 581<sup>b</sup>, 590); as well as from the epitaph on her father's monument.

<sup>z</sup> *Memorias del Rey D. Joaõ I.* tom. i. p. 297.

<sup>a</sup> *Ibid.* p. 281.

<sup>b</sup> Dugdale's *Baronage*, ii. 81, ex autog. penes Cler. Pell. and *Chronicle of London*, 4to. 1827, page 126.

<sup>c</sup> Register of Lewes, vide postea. The Inquisition taken on her decease states that she died on the 23rd October 18 Hen. VI. 1439; but does not state where her decease took place. It says she died “sine herede.” Esch. 18 Hen. VI. No. 28.

<sup>d</sup> Cottonian MS. Vesp. F. xv. f. 108.

<sup>e</sup> Sir William Burrell, who visited this tomb in 1780, says that at that period the only arms visible on it were those of Fitzalan and Warren, impaling Bulun and Beauchamp (MS. Add. 5699), and this statement has been negligently adopted by Gough, Dallaway, and others. But twenty years later, as the Editors are assured by an able

All which is known of Beatrix Countess of Arundel having been alluded to, the following particulars will be added of BEATRIX LADY TALBOT; from which it will be evident that she was a distinct person from the Countess of Arundel and Huntingdon, with whom she has been hitherto erroneously identified.

antiquary and herald, at the S. E. angle of the monument was a shield, supported by an angel, on which clearly appeared the arms of Fitzalan and Warren, quarterly, impaling Portugal, precisely as on the seal of the Countess of Arundel. On the south side of the tomb five other coats were also then distinguishable, and among them the escutcheon of Portugal, as borne by the Dukes of Braganza. In one of the Wriothesley MSS. sold from the library of Sir George Nayler, Garter King of Arms, (as we are informed by a correspondent,) drawings of the whole of these shields exist, taken in the time of Henry VIII. when the monument was in a perfect state. At present (1833) scarcely a trace of the arms supported by the angel remains, and of the other five coats, only one (the second from the S. E. corner) is sufficiently perfect to elucidate this inquiry. It still distinctly retains on the sinister side the border of castles dimidiated.

Dallaway, in a note to his History of Sussex, vol. ii. p. 196, new ed. describes some paintings of the Earls and Countesses of Arundel, formerly extant in the windows of the chapel, and refers to the Visitation of 1634 (MS. in Coll. Arm. and MS. Harl. 1076) as his authority. Among these he instances Thomas Earl of Arundel, and *Beatrix of Portugal*, his wife; but on examining the MSS. referred to, there appears no evidence to warrant such a description; the whole of which betrays such an extraordinary want of accuracy, as to create a very unfavourable opinion of Mr. Dallaway's topographical labours.

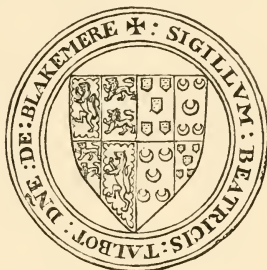
It may be worth notice here (particularly since the historian just cited has omitted to mention it,) that in the Burrell collection of monuments in the chapel at Arundel (MS. Add. 5699, f. 25<sup>b</sup>) is a drawing of a grave-stone, near the foot of the Countess Beatrix's monument, on which were the figures in brass of John Threel, marshal of the household to William Earl of Arundel, and Joan, his wife. The latter died 14 Sept. 1459, and beneath her effigy was inscribed:

Unius sponsa fui, quondam vocitata Johanna,  
 Ante tamen cecidi nece, nullo posse neganda  
 Hic ancillavi Comitissis ante duabus.  
 Filia prima fuit regisq' vocata Beatrix,  
 Portugall' regno tunc oriunda suo,  
 Regum procedens ex stirpe: secunda Johanna.  
 His sum conjuncta morte prius famula.  
 Prospice presentes tumulos queis claudimur omnes,  
 Omnes terra sumus, sic erit omnibus homo, &c.

The brass is now destroyed. A little to the left of the above, and immediately below the Countess's tomb, is the grave-stone of Thomas Salmon, Esq. Usher of the Chamber to King Henry V. and of Agnes, his wife, "alias dicta D'Olyvere, nuper de Portugalia, principalis nuper mulier illustris d'ne Beatricis Comitisse Arundell et Surr." She died 30 May 1418. Her arms (which are torn from the stone) were 6 crescents, 2, 2, and 2, impaled with an eagle displayed, bearing on its breast a leopard's head, for *Salmon*. The figure of her husband has been taken away; but that of the lady still remains, and is a beautiful specimen of the dress of that period. An engraving of it will appear in the History of Arundel Castle, by the Rev. M. A. Tierney, Domestic Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of Norfolk, which is now in the press.—*Edit.*



Of the pedigree of Lady Talbot nothing can with certainty be said, and the only evidence on the subject is her arms. The seal, of which the annexed is an engraving, is taken from a drawing in a manuscript in the British Museum: <sup>f</sup>



This seal is inscribed, “SIGILLVM BEATRICIS TALBOT D'NE DE BLAKEMERE,” and occurred to a grant of a fee of 100*s.* yearly value to Richard Cholmundleigh, seneschal of the manors of Blakemere, Dodington, and Cheswardin, in Shropshire, in the 8th Hen. V. In the Church of Whitchurch the same arms formerly stood; viz. Talbot quartering Strange, impaling quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, five escutcheons in cross azure, each charged with five plates in saltire, for *Portugal*; 2 and 3, Azure, five crescents in saltire or; with this inscription, “Gilbertus Talbott Do. de Blakmere et Beatrix uxor ejus.” <sup>g</sup>

Of Lady Talbot but little is known. She was the second wife of Lord Talbot; and on his death on the 19th October 7 Hen. V. 1419, Ankaret his only child was about three years of age,<sup>i</sup> so that she must have been married before 1415.

Immediately after Lord Talbot's decease a writ was issued to the escheator of Shropshire, stating that Beatrix the widow of Lord Talbot was born in Portugal; that during the time that his wife was an alien, they became seised of the manor of Blackmere, alias Whitchurch, to the use of himself and the

<sup>f</sup> Cottonian MS. Julius C. vii. f. 193.

<sup>g</sup> Lansdown MS. 874, f. 24.

<sup>h</sup> “Theatro Historico Genealogico y Panegyrico erigido a la Inmortalidad de la Excelentissima Casa de Sousa, por Manuel de Sousa Moreyra: fol. Par. 1694;” and “Livro des Linhages de Portugal. Por Ant. de Lima Pereira, 1620.” MS. Lausd. 189.

<sup>i</sup> Esch. 7 Hen. V. No. 68.

said Beatrix, and the heirs of the said Gilbert; that her homage had been respited until the King's return to England; and granting that she should be deemed one of his liege women.<sup>k</sup> Her daughter Ankaret died in 1421,<sup>l</sup> being then about five years old, leaving her father's brother, Sir John Talbot, afterwards the famous Earl of Shrewsbury, her heir. Before the year 1423 Lady Talbot married her second husband Thomas Fettiplace of East Shefford, in Berkshire, Esquire, of an ancient family in that county. Fettiplace had been appointed by Lord Talbot on the 17th September 1413, Steward of the manor and hundred of Bampton,<sup>m</sup> and possibly it was this Thomas Fettiplace who in 1421 obtained a grant of a house in the town of Caen.<sup>n</sup>

Lady Talbot died on Christmas Day 26 Hen. VI. 1447, leaving her son William Fettiplace her heir, who was then twenty-four years of age.<sup>o</sup> According to the pedigrees of Fettiplace in the Heralds' Visitations of Berkshire, she had several other children, namely, James, John, and Constance, whose descendants flourished in various branches for several generations. In 1661 John Fettiplace of Childrey was created a Baronet,<sup>p</sup> and the title did not become extinct until 1743.

Lady Talbot was buried at East Shefford, in Berkshire; <sup>q</sup> and

<sup>k</sup> Rot. Claus. 7 Hen. V. No. 6. Rex Escaetori suo in Com' Salop' ac March' Wall' eidem Com' adjacent' Sal't'm. Cum Gilb'tus nup' D'n's de Talbot defunctus & Beatrix nuper ux' ejus, in regno Portugalie oriunda, nup' in vita ip'ius Gilb'ti adquisivissent eidem Gilb'to & Beatrici & heredib' ip'ius Gilb'ti, tempore quo p'd'c'a Beatrix fuit Alienigena, de Rog'o Threske p'sona eccl'ie de Whytechurche & al', man'ium de Blakemere, alias d'c'm man'ium de Whytechurche, cum p'tin' in Com' p'd'c'o, &c. &c. Nos de gr'a n'ra sp'ali concessimus p'fate Beatrici, cujus homagium usq' adventum n'r'm in Angl' respectavim', q'd ip'a femina ligea n'ra existat, &c.

<sup>l</sup> Esch. 9 Hen. V. No. 44

<sup>m</sup> Esch. 7 Hen. V. No. 68.

<sup>n</sup> Carte's Norman Rolls, i. 342.

<sup>o</sup> Esch. 26 Hen. VI No. 7. Inquisicio capta apud Wilton' in Com' Wiltes' vicesimo secundo die Aprilis anno regni Henr' sexti vicesimo sexto, coram Joh'e Barowe escaetore d'ni Regis in Com' p'dict', virtute ejusdam br'is, &c. Juratores dicunt q'd Beatrix que fuit ux' Gilb'ti Talebot militis, diu ante obitu' suum fuit seisis' de t'cia p'te man'ii de Swyndon', &c. in Com' p'dict' in d'nico suo ut de lib'o ten', et tertias partes illas tenuit in dotem suam de hereditate Joh'is Comitis Salop' ex dotac'o'e p'dict' Gilb'ti quondam viri sui, &c. dicta Beatrix obiit in festo Natal' D'ni ultimo p't'it'. Et quod Will's Feteplace est fil' & her' ejusdem Beatricis et est etatis xxiiij anno'.

<sup>p</sup> The account of the family in Collins's Baronetage, ed. 1741, vol. iii. p. 266, is very imperfect.

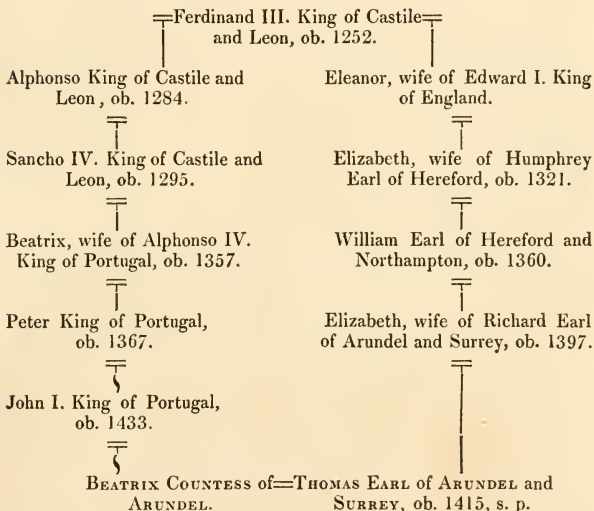
<sup>q</sup> Original Visitation of Berkshire.

John Fettiplace, Citizen and Mercer of London, one of her sons, by his will dated 22nd August 1463, and proved 3rd September 1464 bequeathed 40*l.* to repair the church of Shefford, to build new pillars, erect a steeple of timber, and make a "closure" round the tomb<sup>r</sup> of his father and mother buried there.<sup>s</sup>

N. H. N.

PEDIGREES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE PRECEDING STATEMENT.

NO. I. SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP OF THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL TO JOHN I. KING OF PORTUGAL, FATHER OF BEATRIX COUNTESS OF ARUNDEL.



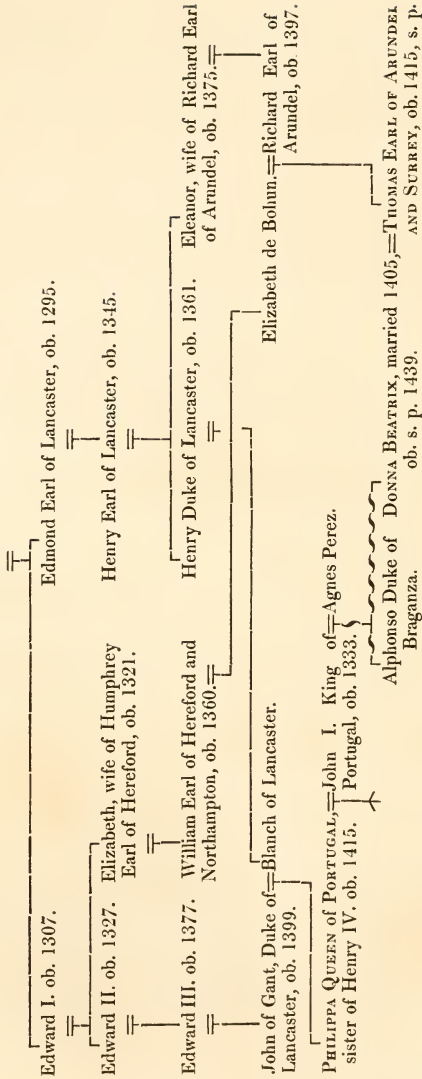
<sup>r</sup> This tomb, on which lie the effigies of Thomas Fettiplace and his lady, is described by Ashmole, ii. 258, and Lysons, i. 360, but has never been engraved. There is no inscription on it, and the arms on the shields (twelve in number, each supported by an angel,) are entirely effaced. In the time of Ashmole existed in the churches of Childrey, Sparsholt, and Shefford, several shields bearing the arms of Fettiplace, Gul. 2 chevrons arg. impaled with the coat of Portugal (without the border) and 5 crescents in saltire, quarterly, exactly as on the seal of Lady Talbot, which affords additional proof (were any required) of the identity of Sir Gilbert Talbot's widow with the wife of Fettiplace.

--Edit.

<sup>s</sup> Will in Prerog. Off.

NO. II. PEDIGREE SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP, IN THREE WAYS,  
OF THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL TO PHILIPPA QUEEN OF PORTUGAL.

Henry the Third, King of England, ob. 1272.



A quo, the present King of Portugal.

## XV.

NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF FOLJAMBE DURING THE REIGNS OF KING HENRY III. AND KING EDWARD I., CHIEFLY FROM THE PRIVATE CHARTERS OF THE FAMILY; BY NATHANIEL JOHNSTON, M.D. 1701.

From a transcript among Mr. Gough's MSS. in the Bodleian library. The original is preserved among the evidences of the family. See Hunter's History of South Yorkshire, vol. ii. p. 57, sq.

## THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

This Thomas Foljambe, being the antientest person of the family, which manifestly appears in the original deeds which hitherto I have found, I shall begin with him; and if I shall happen to meet with any evidence of his predecessors besides, I shall give an account of them in a proper place.

That it may appear of what quality this Thomas Foljambe was, and the time when he lived, the following prescript will evidence;

No. 1. Whereby Nicholas de Edensover appoints John de Baukwell (now called Bakewell) to perfect the agreement between Thomas Foljambe, Balivum de Pecco, concerning Rents in Longsdein.—Dated 1272, 56 Hen. III.

That he held this office, appears likewise by another deed:

No. 2. Whereby Nicholas son of Peter de Hope, com. Derb. gives to Roger Woodrove of Hope, lands in Hope:—Testibus Tho. Foljambe, tunc custode Ballivat. de Pecco; Will<sup>mo</sup> Hallye, Petro de Heysill, Rog. fratre ejus; Rob. Balguy; Will<sup>mo</sup> le Heyres, now called Eyre.

I find also that Thomas executed the same office, by the following Deed: (No. 3.) Wherein Roger Woodrove, of Hope, gives to Nicholas his son, lands in Hope: Test. D<sup>no</sup> Tho. Foljambe, Ballivo de Pecco; Rob<sup>to</sup> Balguy; Will<sup>mo</sup> le Heyres; Rich. fil. Will<sup>mi</sup> de Hope.—Sans date.

From this deed it appears that now this Thomas Foljambe, Bailiff of the Peak, had the title of Dominus, which, though it does not always import that the person before whose name D. or Dom. was prefixed, was a Knight, unless the word Miles was superadded, yet it always signified the person so denominated

to be then what we now repute to be in next degree to a Knight, as our Esquires are.

Secondly, it is observable that in our age, Jane, daughter and coheiress of Ellis Woodrove of this very Hope, was married to Peter Foljambe, Esquire, father of the present Francis.

Thirdly, I must observe that the Peak of Derbyshire is an antient honour belonging to the crown, in which is a castle stiled De Alto Pecco, and the Wapentake is called the Wapentake of the Peak; and within it is a forest called the Forest of the Peak, as De Campana is in Latin.

Also in that age it was an honourable employment to be Bailiff. Then such as either Knights or persons of Quality were intrusted with the custody of the office, as will appear in several deeds hereafter to be inserted, wherein Sir William Horsenden, Knight, then Bailiff, hath the precedence in the order of ranking the Witnesses, before several knights in Deed 23. As also Henry Fleming, a person of an antient family of that surname in the Deed 31.

No. 4. It appears also (Dods. Coll. W. 132) that this Thomas Foljambe, 8 Edw. I., was a Knight, by the following Deed, wherein Richard de Weston, Knight, gives to the monastery of Blida (Blythe in com. Nott.) all his right in the advowson of the church of Weston. Testibus Dno. Tho. de Furnival (Lord of Sheffield) D<sup>no</sup>. Hug. de Pierpoint, D<sup>no</sup>. Rich. de Sherburne, D<sup>no</sup>. Tho. Foljambe, D<sup>no</sup>. Johan. Heyrce, Tho. Allale de Welbeck, Ra. de Noketon: Dat. 1280.—8 Edw. I.

No. 5. Also in the following deed (Dods. Coll. F. 142) wherein Rich. de Sylveyne, de Thorp, Knight, son and heir of Osbert de Sylwayne, gives to the Canons of Radford (Worksop Abbey) of the Grant of his Ancestors, Lands in Nether-Thorpe, Ravinal (Ranfield), Testibus, Thom. de Furnival; Thom. de Foljambe; Tho. de Eyvill; Rob. de Montney; John de Orbery; et Joh. de Bayley, militibus. By this it appears that he had the Precedence of all the following Knights of ancient and eminent families there mentioned; and the very next to Tho. de Furnival, a great Baron in those parts. That this was the first Thomas is manifest in that he died not until the 11th Edw. I. And I do not find his son Thomas to be a knight, before the 16th Edw. I. or thereabouts.

Having found nothing more considerable, I proceed now to the treating of the time of his death; towards the clearing of

which, I am beholden to the help of the collections of that most industrious antiquary Roger Dodsworth, Esquire; whose voluminous manuscripts I had the perusal of, before they were given by his great patron Thomas Lord Fairfax of Cameron, to the Bodleian Library in Oxford. This laborious gentleman hath exhibited a Record (No. 6), wherein it appears, that this Thomas Foljambe paid 400 marks for the firm of the castle in the Peake for nine years (Dods. Collect. II. 58). By which it may be computed that he held that castle in firm for nine years, and it may be presumed that the demesne and bailiwick of the Wapentake, and it may be the Forest, were included. The same author hath from the Record (No. 7) of Escheat inserted that he died on Saturday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 11 Edw. I. and held of the King an Ofgang of land by the Sergeantry of keeping the King's forest de Campana, (which was the stile of the forest in the Peak, as will elsewhere appear) himself serving on horseback with his servant on foot (*garsoigne ejus ante pedem*); and divers other lands, paying rent to the castle of Dover (as in the Transcript, for *Derby*, as I suppose); and that he held sixty acres of land in Tideswell of Sir John Daniel; and that Thomas was his son and heir, twenty-seven years of age.

As to the children of this Thomas Foljambe, Knight, it is clear by the preceding Escheat that Thomas was his son and heir, of whom and his descendants I shall treat hereafter.

Also finding a clear proof of a daughter he had, called Cecilia, before I proceed to enquire into the doubtful title of the rest of his sons or brothers, I shall here insert what I find of this Cecilia: No. 8. For I find a fine levied 8 Edw. I. three years before the death of this Thomas, inter Tho. Foljambe quer. et Rad. de Eccleshall, deforciant, of the Manors of Eccleshall and Aldwark, and forty shillings rent in Thorp, and twenty shillings rent in Dalton, and five shillings rent in Routhmarshe (now called Rawmarsh), all which lands are in Yorkshire. The right of Thomas for life. Remainder to Robert son of the said Ralph and Cecilia his wife, daughter of the said Thomas Foljambe. By this fine the quality of the said Thomas Foljambe is farther illustrated, in that his daughter was married into so worshipful a family as that of Eccleshall of Eccleshall, near Sheffield, in com. Ebor. was. It is further also observable, that after a long series of years, these lands, or at least considerable lands in these very towns should be part of the inheritance of the pre-

sent heir of the family of Foljambe, descending to them by the heiress of Fitzwilliam of Aldwark.

I shall begin with such as for the ancientness of their deeds, without dates, I presume might be brothers of the first Sir Thomas; especially those, whose sons where any of them appear to have had sons, were found to be living in the time of the first or second Sir Thomas.

I shall therefore begin with John Foljambe; though I find no special deede, wherein he is either styled brother or son of the first Sir Thomas, in which either he passeth or purchaseth lands; yet because there are great numbers of deeds, wherein his son Thomas, by the name of Thomas son of John Foljambe is a party, I shall give this John the preference to William, Roger, and others who were contemporary with Thomas son of John Foljambe.

I shall begin with the Deed following: (No. 9.)—Wherein Richard Danyel of Tideswell, com. Derb., gives to Thomas de Wymondham, Clerk, the lands of Thomas Danyel his brother in Tideswell—Testibus Ric. de Vernon, Will. de Horsenden (who was knight afterwards), Hen. de Lytton, Joh. Foljambe, Hug. Martin. Ex autograph. sans date.

No. 10. I am prone to believe that this John Foljambe, a witness here, might be father of Thomas, of which see more in the first deed of his son Thomas. See Deed, No. 23, and compare it with this: for it is not improbable that John Foljambe then witness, was father of Thomas.

The first Deed (No. 11.) to prove this Thomas Foljambe to be the son of John shall be what hath so near relation to the first deed wherein John Foljambe is witness; wherein Thomas of Wymondham gives to Thomas son of John Foljambe, the same lands in Tideswell, ex traditione D<sup>ni</sup> Ric. Danyel. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Rich. de Vernon; Rob<sup>to</sup> de Hurdhill; Rich. le Ragged; Rad. de Win; Tho. le Archer; Tho. fil. Rogeri de Foljambe. Ex autograph. sans date.

No. 12. I shall next place such Deeds as prove that this Thomas son of John Foljambe had lands in Tideswell; as in the following Deed: Wherein Baldwin de Hersy and Cecilia his wife, give to Thomas Foljambe, son of John Foljambe, lands in Tideswell. Sans date.

No. 13. Also Cecilia, daughter of Richard Herfield, gives to Thomas Foljambe lands in Tideswell. Testibus Will. Fol-



jambe, &c. I am prone to believe that this William was uncle to this Thomas.

No. 14. I find also in an agreement between John Daniel of Tideswell, and Thomas son of John Foljambe, whereby John Daniel gives to this Thomas ten acres in Kirk-Furlong, in Lytton-Dale, and Thomas gives to John Daniel eleven acres in Tideswell. Testibus Rich. Vernon; Will. de Morteyne; Gilb. Francis; Gervas. Bernake; Rob. de Harthill; Rob. Abney; Will. de Heyley; Tho. le Archer; Rich. Ragged; Johanne filio Rogeri Foljambe. See another Deed, No. 26.

No. 15. That this Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lived in the time of the first Thomas, 7 Edward I. appears by the following Deed, wherein Sir Richard Daniel of Tideswell gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Tideswell, near the end of the lane in Litton, near Greenhow, and lands upon Kirk-Furlong, towards the manor of the said Thomas Foljambe. Test. Johanne fil. Hugonis Martin; Johanne filio suo. Dat. 7 Edw. I.

This Deed is sufficient of itself to prove that this John, father of Thomas, was not the son of the first Sir Thomas, where this Thomas his son lived so early in the age of the first Sir Thomas. Therefore I conclude him to be the brother of the first Sir Thomas.

By the word Manor may be either understood his mansion-house or his manor-house; and if the latter, then this Thomas seems to have had a manor here in Tideswell.

That this Thomas, son of John Foljambe, had lands also at Little Hocklow, appears by these following Deeds: (No. 16.) Wherein Richard Daniel of Tideswell, gives to Richard, son of Rawkill, of Little Hocklow, all his right in the lands of Little Hocklow. Test. Will. Morteyn; Gerv. de Bernake; Joh. Harthill; Rob. frat. ejus,—militibus: Hen. de Tuddington; Rob. de Abney; Will. Haley; Tho. le Archer; Rich. le Ragged; Joh. Foljambe, filio Rogeri.

No. 17. The same Richard, son of Rawhill of Little Hocklow, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, several lands in Little Hocklow. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Roberto de Harthill; Hugone de Styley; Tho. le Archer; Will<sup>mo</sup> Foljambe; Tho. de Wormhill, clerico.

No. 18. He appears likewise to have lands in Bakewell by the following Deed:—Wherein Gervas de Nottingham gives to

Thomas, son of John Foljambe, four acres in Bakewell. Testibus, Rad. de Wyn; Rob. frat. ejus.

No. 19. Also Robert de Attburn gives to the same Thomas, son of John Foljambe, several lands in Bakewell. Test. D<sup>no</sup> Rob<sup>to</sup> de Herthill, Rad. le Wyn.

No. 20. He also had lands in Litton or Lyetou, as appears by the following Deed:—Wherein William, son of Ulcotes de Lyeton, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Lyeton. Sans date.

No. 21. Also Andrew de Schagsby gives to the same Thomas lands in Lyeton. Test. Will<sup>mo</sup> Foljambe; Tho. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 22. This Thomas was a clerk, as appears by the next Deed. Also the same Andrew de Schagsby grants to the same Thomas Foljambe six shillings rent in Leyton, which Thomas, son of Robert Baumford, knight, used to pay. Testibus Will. Hayley; Roberto Bozon; Will. Foljambe; Tho. Foljambe, clerico. Sans date.

It is probable that this Thomas Foljambe, clerk, is the same with Thomas de Wormhill, clerk, in Deed, No. 17. But whose son this Thomas was I have not found.

This Thomas, son of John Foljambe, had also lands in Wormhill, as appears by the following Deed: (No. 23.)

Wherein Robert, son and heir of Robert de Wormbill (sometimes written Wermhill, but generally Wormhill) gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands of the inheritance of his father in Wormhill. Testibus, D<sup>no</sup> Will<sup>mo</sup> de Horsenden, ballivo de Pecco; Will. de Morteyne; Gervasio Bernake; Richardo Daniel,—militibus; Rob<sup>to</sup> le Archer; Rich. le Ragged; Johan. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 24. John, son of Adam Forrester of Wormhill, gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, lands in Wormhill. Test. Will. Foljambe. Sans date.

No. 25. Also Thomas, son of Nicholas de Theyres, gives to the same Thomas nine acres in Wormhill. Testibus, D<sup>no</sup> Will<sup>mo</sup> de Morteyne; Gervasio Bernake, militibus; Will. Foljambe, Tho. filio Rogeri Foljambe, Henrico et Willielmo fratribus ejus. Sans date.

No. 26. I have found also a different deed of exchange from that mentioned before, No. 14, between John Daniel, and Thomas son of John Foljambe; as followeth. Wherein John Daniel

gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, the culture of Kirk Furlong, and Salterford in Lytton Dale and Customes Furlong, and the said Thomas gives to the said John (there called John Deryn) in exchange, lands in Tideswell. Testibus, D<sup>no</sup> Ric. de Vernon, Will. Morteyne, Gilberto Francis, Gervasio Bernake, Rob. de Harthill, militibus; Will. Foljambe; Thomas son of Roger Foljambe; Rob. Bozon; Rob. de Stanton; Hen. filio Rogeri Foljambe; Hugone Martyn. Sans date.

This Deed must be made before the 6th Edw. I. because Sir Gilbert Francis was dead in that year, as appears by the Inquisition then taken at his death.

## WILLIAM FOLJAMBE.

I suppose that William Foljambe was another brother of Sir Thomas Foljambe, because I find him witness to several Deeds before other branches of the surname, as in Nos. 13, 17, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27.

I place these references to the Deeds that the reader may consider their proofs without enlarging these collections with repetitions. I shall therefore add one Deed to clear the matter, which may be referred to what I have formerly specified in Lytton or Litton. It is as followeth:

No. 27. Margery daughter of Lucy de Weyley gives to Thomas, son of John Foljambe, 7 acres in Lyeton. Testib. D<sup>no</sup> Will. Haley (he was afterwards Bailiff of the Peak), William Foljambe, Thomas son of Roger Foljambe, Hugone Martyn. Sans date.

That this William Foljambe was not that William Foljambe who was brother to the second Sir Thomas Foljambe will appear in its proper place. Though I believe that William had his Christian name from this William, of which first William I find no issue, and its probable that the second William was the inheritor of what estate this William had.

## ROGER FOLJAMBE.

Although I find no Deeds wherein any estate was either conveyed to this Roger or from him, yet being styled in many Deeds father of John, Thomas, Henry, William, and Hugh Foljambe, all or most of which lived in the time of Thomas, son of John Foljambe, as appears in the Deeds before recited, No. 11, 25, 26, I give him a place among the brothers of the first Sir Thomas.

## JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON OF ROGER.

Although I have seen no Deeds which positively prove this John to be the eldest son of Roger, yet finding the Deeds wherein he is styled the son of Roger, of the number of the ancient ones without date, till I am better informed I place him the eldest. The Deeds wherein by that style he is mentioned as witness, are No. 14 and 16, which positively style him John, son of Roger Foljambe, before the 7th of Edward I. as Deed 14 expresseth.

No. 28. But it is not certain whether it be of this John whereof Mr. Dodsworth gives the following account ;

That in 2 Edw. II. there was a return of an ad quod damnum that John Foljambe of Brode may have a mess. and two bovates in Wyfield, purchased by James Mainwaring of Derby.

## THOMAS, SON OF ROGER FOLJAMBE.

By denomination of Thomas Foljambe, son of Roger Foljambe, he is witness to the Deeds No. 11, 25, 26, and 27.

No. 29. Also John Daniel of Tideswell gives to Thomas, son of Roger Foljambe of Wormhill, half of the mill of Fairfield and the service of it. Test. D<sup>no</sup> Alano, Vicario de Tideswell ; Will. Foljambe, Tho. Foljambe, brothers. Sans date.

Who those Will. and Tho. were, being brothers, is not easy to guess, for there is no mention of two brothers of these names where William is the elder brother, unless they were sons of the first Thomas, and then William must be the elder brother ; or else they were sons of Robert Foljambe, of whom hereafter.

It seems probable to me that this Thomas, son of Roger, had a son called Thomas, as will appear in a Deed No. 31, wherein I treat of Henry Foljambe, Bailiff of Tideswell : and it may be he had also a son called Henry, unless that Henry be a younger son of the first Thomas, for which Deed No. 37 may be consulted.

HENRY AND WILLIAM, SONS OF ROGER, AND BROTHERS OF  
THOMAS, SON OF ROGER.

These appear by the following Deeds, wherein, (No. 30) John Daniel, son and heir of Sir Richard Daniel, gives to John Martin, son of Hugh Martin, lands in Tideswell. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Tho. Foljambe, Ada de Herthill, militibus ; Will. Foljambe ;

Thomas, son of Roger Foljambe; Henry and William brothers. Sans date.

By this it appears that they lived in the time of the second Sir Thomas Foljambe, and this William Foljambe the witness must either be William the brother of the first or second Sir Thomas, for William son of Roger was a younger brother of Thomas son of Roger Foljambe.

These brothers will also be further cleared in my relation of William, brother of the second Sir Thomas.

These Henry and William, brothers of Thomas, son of Roger, were witnesses in the Deeds No. 25, 26, 30, 40, 42, to which I must refer the inquisitive reader.

As to Henry, particularly, see Deed No. 27.

#### HUGH, SON OF ROGER FOLJAMBE.

This will appear in a Deed, No. 29, as also in the next Deed, wherein I treat of Henry Foljambe, Bailiff of Tideswell, No. 31.

#### HENRY FOLJAMBE, BAILIFF OF TIDESWELL.

I am prone to think that this Henry was a younger brother of the first Sir Thomas by the date of this following Deed, wherein,

No. 31. Richard, son of Richard Daniel of Tideswell, gives John, son of Hugh Martin of Tideswell, lands which he held of John Daniel his brother. Dated May 12, 1288, 16 Edw. I. Testib. Joh. Fleming, Ballivo de Pecco; Hen. Foljambe tunc Ballivo de Tideswell; Tho. son of Tho. Foljambe.

And this may be a son of Thomas, son of Roger, as I have hinted, in a Deed No. 29.

The rest of the witnesses are Hugh, son of Roger Foljambe, Thomas, Andrew, and Henry Andrew's brother.

The reason why I believe this Thomas, son of Thomas Foljambe, to be son of Thomas son of Roger, rather than the eldest son of the first Sir Thomas, is, because he follows after Henry the Bailiff of Tideswell, whom he would have preceded if he had been the eldest son of the first Sir Thomas; besides, I find that Thomas, eldest son of Sir Thomas, was then a Knt. and this Thomas, the witness, may have the precedence of Hugh though his uncle, as being the eldest son of Thomas, son of Roger.

#### ROBERT FOLJAMBE.

I find Robert Foljambe witness with William Foljambe, the

first of that name, and in order after him, but not styled his brother, as usual where two of a name are witnesses together, if they were brothers, are so styled. Yet I am prone to believe that William and Robert were brothers of the first Sir Thomas; otherwise I am ignorant who was their father; for by the date of the Deed No. 32, it appears that his son Thomas lived the 6th of Edw. I. that is five years before the first Sir Thomas died, so that then this Robert might be as old as the other Brother of the first Sir Thomas.

WILLIAM AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SONS OF ROBERT.

This is proved in the following Deed, wherein William and Thomas are styled brothers (No. 29), which can agree with none so well as these. Though I find no issue by him; for Richard, son of William, seems to me rather to be the son of William, brother of this second Sir Thomas, as in Deed No. 38 will appear, but in No. 29, William and Thomas are positively styled brothers.

THE YOUNGER SONS OF SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE THE FIRST.

I find that Thomas, son of Robert Foljambe, lived in the 6th Edw. I. by this following Inquisition recorded by Mr. Dodsworth, wherein he recites that (No. 32) Thomas, son of Robert Foljambe, was one of the Jury with Thomas de Langford and Adam de Hertley at an Inquisition taken after the death of Gilbert Francis, who held the manor of Haddon, now the inheritance of the Earl of Rutland. By this it appears that Gilbert Francis was dead the 6th Edw. I.

No. 33. I find also that the 14th Edw. I. Thomas, son and heir of Robert Foljambe, held the lands in Wormbill, which was a town in which the younger sons of the family had estates, as appears by several Deeds, and its probable they reverted to the family when they died without issue male.

No. 34. Thus I have given the best account from the original Deeds, of all the persons I have found relating to this family out of the oldest Deeds, and not finding any certain designation of the fathers of John, William, the eldest Roger, Henry, Robert, and Nicholas, I am at present of opinion that John, William, Thomas, Roger, Henry, and Robert, were brothers of the first Sir Thomas; (No. 35) and that William and Nicholas were younger sons of the first Sir Thomas, and so that they were all branches of the same family and not of two

distinct families of Tideswell and Wormhill, as at first I conceived; and that which induceth me the rather to believe it is, that all those Deeds are continued in the possession of the present most worthy heir male of the family, from whence it is rational to conclude that their descendants successively who died without issue male, their lands and deeds devolved upon the heirs male of the principal stock.

No. 36. However disputable it may be whether John or William, Roger, Henry, and Robert, were brothers or sons of the first Sir Thomas Foljambe, yet, considering the time of their living, and other circumstances, I think it is past controversy that William and Nicholas were younger sons of the said Sir Thomas, and probably Henry also.

Therefore, before I treat of Sir Thomas Foljambe, eldest son of the first Sir Thomas, I shall treat of the younger sons of the first Sir Thomas, and begin with William son of Sir Thomas Foljambe.

This is exactly proved by the following Deed, wherein

No. 37. Mr. John Daniel, son of Richard Daniel, gives to John Martin, son of Hugh Martin, lands in Tideswell. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Tho. Foljambe; Will. his brother; also, Hugh and Will. Martin; Hen. Foljambe, son of Roger; Hen. Foljambe, son of Thos.; Will. son of Roger.

In this Deed may be observed, that Mr. John Daniel, the donor in several of the preceeding Deeds, is styled son of Richard Daniel, and only son and heir of Sir Richard Daniel, so that it must not seem strange if sometimes we find Thomas son of Thomas Foljambe only, when the father was a knight. Secondly, it is doubtful who this Henry, son of Thomas, was, being placed in order betwixt Henry and William Foljambe, sons of Roger Foljambe, so that either he must be son of Thomas son of Roger, or of Thomas Foljambe the first or second, though his father be not styled a knight. So that I shall suspend the determination, till I find further clearing of the matter.

However, as to William Foljambe, I conceive this William Foljambe to be the brother of the second Sir Thomas, as is to be understood in the Deeds whereto William Foljambe is a witness.

That he lived in 26th Edw. I. and was called Richard of Wormhill, appears by the Deed, No. 34, in the life of Sir Thomas the second, and hath there the precedence of Ni-

cholas Foljambe, who I suppose was his uncle, and this Richard the eldest son of William, brother to the second Sir Thomas.

No. 38. Also he was of Wormhill, as appears by the following Deed, wherein John, son of William Martin of Tideswell, gives to Richard le Archer of Great Hocklow, lands in Wormhill: the witnesses are Sir Thomas Foljambe, Sir Richard Daniel, Sir Richard Foljambe of Wormhill, which can be no other but Richard, son of William Foljambe, brother to the second Sir Thomas.

NICHOLAS FOLJAMBE, YOUNGEST SON OF THE FIRST SIR THOMAS.

I find this Nicholas lived in the 26th Edw. I. as will appear by his being a witness to a Deed of that date in the time of Sir Thomas Foljambe, the third of that name, as in the Deed from Robert, son of Elias de Bradwell and Alice his wife, to Sir Thomas Foljambe. Deed, No. 43, also Deed, No. 30.

No. 39. The 13th of Edw. II. I find he held on the day of his death, of the King, one messuage and 30 acres of land by the Serjeanty of keeping the King's Forest de Campana in the Peak per corpus suum, with bows and arrows, and that Robert his son and heir was 23 years old.

No. 40. The 14th of Edw. II. I find that Robert, son and heir of Nicholas Foljambe, held lands in Wormhill by the same tenure.

No. 41. Also the 15th of Edw. II. the same Robert did his homage the 4th day of June that year.

Having thus with no small trouble arranged out of the heaps of the oldest miscellany Deeds of the anomalous branches of the family, by much revolving in my mind several schemes before I could reduce such confused Deeds into any competent order to please myself, in the hopes of having ranged the series right, all which I submit to the judgment of such as may clear the matter better, or at least to such as may find other deeds to rectify any mistakes, I shall now proceed in the history of Sir Thomas Foljambe, Bailiff of the High Peak, eldest son of Sir Thomas Foljambe.

SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ELDEST SON OF THE FIRST SIR THOMAS.

No. 42. One of the first Deeds which proves the succession is from Richard de Hereford, who gives to Thomas, son of Thomas Foljambe, lands in Tideswell. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Rad. de Eccleshall,



the same whose son Robert married Cecilia, daughter of the first Sir Thomas, as appears by the fine in Edw. I. and in the first year of his reign, in a Deed, No. 8. The rest of the witnesses are Rich. le Ragged, Thos. le Archer, Wm. Foljambe, who was brother of this Sir Thomas.

That he lived in the 16th of Edw. I. appears by the following short note in Mr. Dodsworth's collection, wherein he relates that Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, held Wormhill. (Pipe Roll 16 Edw. I.) Here, because it is not specified what particular lands he held in Wormhill, it is to be supposed that he held the most or a very considerable part of the town, especially seeing this is a record in the Pipe Roll, which takes no notice of owners of small members of villages, but principally of manors or large portions of them.

Concerning his marriage I shall relate hereafter in Deed No. 42, upon which Deed I shall make some remarks of its antiquity, and other matters.

That he was a knight, and had lands given or purchased by him in Tideswell, will appear in the two following Deeds collated the one with the other.

No. 43. The first Deed is from John Danyel, son of Sir Richard Danyel, whereby he gives to John, son of Hugh Martyn, lands in Tideswell. Testibus, Tho. Foljambe, Ada de Herthill, militib.; Tho. son of Roger Foljambe; Hen. and Wm. his brothers.

No. 44. I find also the same John Danyel gives to Sir Thomas Foljambe himself all his lands in Tideswell. Testibus, Ada de Herthill; Rob. Bozon; Will. Foljambe.

Here also this William Foljambe is to be understood brother of this Sir Thomas, and that he and his son and heir Richard, held lands in Wormhill, is plain by several Deeds before and hereafter specified.

No. 45. That his wife's name was Catherine appears by the following Deed, wherein Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, with consent of Catherine his wife, gives to Thomas Foljambe, son of John Foljambe, lands in Wormhill. Testibus D<sup>no</sup> Will. de Morteyn; Gervasio de Bernake, milit.; Joh. Danyel; Thos. son of Roger Foljambe; Hen. and Will. brothers.

By this sole Deed it appears that Thomas, son of John Foljambe, was cotemporary with the second Sir Thomas, which farther illustrates that John was not the common ancestor and

father of Sir Thomas, the Bailiff of the High Peak, as I formerly judged, but rather a brother of that Sir Thomas, as I am from this and some other Deeds induced to believe; otherwise it must be concluded that this gift must be from some other Sir Thomas, son of a Thomas, which could be none of all the Thomas's before-mentioned, unless it were a son of Thomas son of Roger, which is not likely when that Thomas, son of Roger, is a witness to this very Deed.<sup>a</sup>

SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE, THE THIRD, SON AND HEIR OF SIR  
THOMAS THE SECOND.

But here recurs a greater difficulty concerning the death of the second Sir Thomas Foljambe, as will appear by the following Deed, whereby

No. 46. Robert son of Elyas de Bradwell and Alice his wife, give to Sir Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, son and heir of Sir Thomas Foljambe, 11s. rents in Tideswell. Testib. Rich. son of Will. Foljambe de Wormhill, Nich. Foljambe, Ralph Cotteral. Dat. 26 Edw. I.

No. 47. The reason why I doubt whether the second Sir Thomas was now living is, because, though it is usual to style the son of any person son and heir, either for a year or two after the death of his father, or where such a son conveys any estate as heir to his father, but it is a rare thing to style such a son, son and heir to his father who was dead eleven years before, as Sir Thomas the first was, which inclines me to believe that the second Sir Thomas was about this time dead, and so his son, being a knight also, was now styled son and heir of Sir Thomas.

Besides, in the Deed succeeding, No. 44, he is only styled Sir Thomas, and when this third Sir Thomas died, his son, being not knighted, is styled Thomas Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Thomas, as in Deeds Nos. 46, 47, will appear.

Secondly, by this Deed it seems to me clear that Richard Foljambe was son and heir to William Foljambe, brother to the second Sir Thomas, and so had the precedence of Nicholas, a younger son of the first Sir Thomas.

No. 48. That he lived the 29th of Edw. the First appears by

<sup>a</sup> Here concludes the transcript in the possession of the Rev. Mr. Hunter, which has hitherto been followed, and which in p. 91 was erroneously stated to have been copied from the Gough MS. The remaining portion is printed from the Gough copy, furnished by the kindness of the Rev. Dr. Bandinel.

the following Deeds, wherein Richard, son of John Danyell, releases to Thomas Foljambe, Knt. all his right in a certain place, late belonging to Thomas, betwixt the lands of the said Thomas and the manor of John, son of John Pekit. Testib. D<sup>no</sup> Rich. Herthill, D<sup>no</sup> Rog. de Radburne,—Richard, son of William Foljambe of Wormhill. Dated 29 Edw. I.

No. 49. That he also lived the 15th of Edw. the Second, appears by the following Deed, wherein John, son of William Martyn of Tideswell, gives to Richard le Archer, of Great Hocklow, lands in Tideswell. Testib. Tho. Foljambe, milit.; Rich. Danyel, milit.; Rich. Foljambe of Wormhill; dated 15 Edw. II. and that he was dead within two years after, will appear by the first Deed I shall insert to the life of Thomas his son, No. 50.

THOMAS, SON AND HEIR OF THE LAST SIR THOMAS.

No. 50. To prove this I shall produce the following Inquisition in Mr. Dodsworth's Collections, (KK. 132, 17 Edw. II.) wherein it is certified that Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Foljambe, knt. held in Wormhill 15 acres of land by the service of finding a footman, with bow and arrows, in the Forest of the Peak, to keep it cum arcu et sagittis in Forresta de Pecco ad ipsius custodiam.

By this Thomas being styled son and heir of Thomas, I conclude his father was then dead, as before noted upon the death of this second Sir Thomas for the same reason, and before I gave an account why sometimes the son is styled son of Thomas or Richard, &c. without the addition of being a knt. though his father was so.

In the 1st Edw. III. also I find this Thomas, son of Thomas, in the following Deed, wherein John son of John Martyn, of Tideswell, gives to John son of Thomas Foljambe, a mess. in Tideswell. Test. Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, Rad. de Wardeslow. Dated 1327, 1 Edw. III.

This John, son of Thomas Foljambe, to whom this deed was made, was the eldest son of this Thomas Foljambe, as will more fully appear hereafter.

JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON OF THOMAS.

John Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, lived 4 Edw. III. as appears by the following Deed, wherein, (No. 52) William,

son of William Peronell of Tideswell, gives to John, son of Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, a mess. &c. in Tideswell. Test. John Martyn, Rad. de Wardeslow. Dated 14 Edw. III.

No. 53. The 21st Edw. III. he is a witness to the charter of John, son of Ralph le Marken of Grendo, wherein he gives to Ralph his son lands in Tideswell.

No. 54. The 34th Edw. III. Simon de Langham, Abbat of Westminster, Treasurer of England, constitutes this John Foljambe of Tideswell collector of the tenths and fifteenths granted to the King in the Wapentake of the High Peak.

Of this John it is recorded that multa bona fecit in fabricatione Eccleie de Tideswell. He lived to a great age, for in some Deeds I find he was alive the 50th of Edw. III.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, YOUNGER BROTHER OF JOHN.

Before I proceed to declare the issue of this John Foljambe, I must interpose an account of Thomas Foljambe, brother to this John, who I suppose was a younger son of Sir Thomas.

No. 55. I suppose this Thomas was witness by the name of Thomas Foljambe, son of Thomas Foljambe, to the Deed of John, son of John Martyn of Tideswell, whereby he gives to John Foljambe of Tideswell, lands in Tideswell, 1 Edw. III. as is specified before in the life of Sir Thomas, No. 47.

No 56. This Thomas married Elena,—which Elena, relict of the said Thomas Foljambe, was married to Robert de Staveleigh, as appears by this following Deed, whereby John Foljambe of Tideswell passes all the lands which he has settled upon John, son of this Thomas, as will appear below, in reversion after the death of Helen, relict of Thomas Foljambe, as in carta No. 57, 41st of Edw. III. hereafter specified.

No. 57. Also the 44th of Edw. III. Robert Staveleigh and Elena his wife leave to John Foljambe of Tideswell, lands in Tideswell, Elton, and Litton, which Elen held in dower of the gift of Thomas Foljambe her husband.

JOHN AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SON OF THE AFORESAID  
THOMAS, WHO WAS BROTHER TO JOHN.

No. 58. This Thomas had issue John, who was styled of Elton. I find that this John, and Thomas his brother, were wards to Henry Duke of Lancaster, 39 Edw. III. and Sir Godfrey Foljambe was his guardian. This Sir Godfrey Foljambe

was eldest son of Thomas Foljambe, grandfather of this John by his second wife, and so was uncle to this John; and this John and Thomas leave to Richard Bon of Elton, a message belonging to this John.

No. 59. The 41st Edw. III. he was married, as appears by the following Deed, whereby John Foljambe of Tideswell, uncle to this John, gives to him, as son of Thomas Foljambe, of Elton, and Johanna his wife, daughter of Anchier Fretchevil of Staveley, com. Derb. ancestor to the late Lord Fretchevil, all lands, &c. in Tideswell, which he had of the gift of Thomas, son of Sir Thomas Foljambe, to the use of John and Johanna his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and for default of such issue to the heirs of the aforesaid John, son of Thomas; and to the aforesaid Deed Sir Godfrey Foljambe is witness.

ROGER AND THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SONS OF JOHN.

No. 60. In the 41st Edw. III. John Foljambe of Tideswell passes the reversion of the same lands to the sons of John and Johanna, after the death of Elena, relict of Thomas Foljambe.

I suppose this John died without issue, for I have not found any mention of his children.

HUGH FOLJAMBE, BROTHER OF JOHN AND THOMAS, SONS OF  
THE LAST SIR THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

No. 61. I presume that Hugh Foljambe was brother of John and Thomas Foljambe, sons of Sir Thomas Foljambe, being that I find him stiled of Elton in the following certificate, wherein Hugh Foljambe of Elton, near Baukwell, had a daughter named Johanna, who testifyeth that in the 10th year of her age she entered the house of Nuns of Sewall, and before public notary testifieth that she did it without compulsion.

This is dated 1369, the 44th Edw. III.

THE SONS OF JOHN FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF  
SIR THOMAS.

No. 62. I shall now proceed to give an account of the sons of John Foljambe of Tideswell, eldest son of Sir Thomas Foljambe of Tideswell, and how the lands were intailed on them, and for want of their issue upon Sir Godfrey Foljambe, who was the eldest son by the second wife of the said Sir Thomas, though some pedigree makes him the son of John.

The first Intail, as to the time which I have yet found, is dated the 23d of Edw. III. as special provision for Thomas, son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, though that doth not necessarily imply that he was eldest brother of Roger, as will further appear in the intail on the 45th of Edw. III.

No. 63. In the first intail, the 23rd of Edw. III. John Steed, chapleyn, gives to John Foljambe of Tideswell two mess. and several parcells of lands in Tideswell, to be held by the said John Foljambe for life, and then to Thomas, son of John, and the heirs of his body, and if he dies without issue, then to Roger, brother of Thomas, and if he dies without issue, then to Agnes, sister to Roger, and if she die without issue then to Joan, sister to Agnes. Dated on the Feast of the Holy Trinity, the 23rd of Edw. III.

No. 64. The second intail bears date 45 Edw. III. whereby Thomas Castleton, Vicar of Wirksworth, William del Hogh, and John Eyre, chaplains, give to John Foljambe of Tideswell one mess. and seventy acres of land, which were of Thomas, brother of the said John, and twenty-four acres of land in Longsden, which were Thomas Ellysses, and the reversion of the lands and rents and half the mill called Over Mill, which Ellena, which was the wife of Thomas Foljambe, held for life in Wormhill, Lytton, and Tideswell, and the reversion of lands in Burton, near Baukwell, which Godfrey Foljambe held for term of life, of the gift of Sir Thomas Foljambe his father [all which reversions were to come to those chapleyns by the gift of John Foljambe, 43 Edw. III. to which Thomas le Archer, of Highlow, and John le Archer are witnesses]: whereupon these chapleyns, &c. settle those lands upon John Foljambe of Tideswell, for life, and after his decease, upon Roger Foljambe, son of the said John, and his heirs male, and if he dies without heirs male, then to Thomas brother of the said Roger and his heirs male, and if Thomas die without issue heirs male, then to remain to Sir Godfrey Foljambe and his heirs male. Then to come to the right heirs of John Foljambe of Tideswell.

By this special intail it plainly appears that Roger and Thomas were the sons of John Foljambe, son of Sir Thomas, and that Sir Godfrey was son also of Sir Thomas. But by the reversional intail upon the heirs male of the said Sir Godfrey and his heirs male, coming only upon default of the heirs male of Roger and Thomas, sons of John, it appears that Sir Godfrey was the

son of Sir Thomas by a second marriage, which will further appear when I treat of Sir Godfrey, who by virtue of this entail came to be heir of the family, by the death of the descendants of the heirs of Roger, and also of Thomas, his brother, without issue.

## ROGER FOLJAMBE.

No. 65. I shall therefore now treat of Roger Foljambe and his descendants, as eldest son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, son and heir of Sir Thomas.

No. 66. Because I find not that Thomas his brother left any issue, male at least; neither have I found any thing considerable of him besides this following Deed, whereby John, son of Robert Cattin, releaseth to Thomas, son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, his right in lands in Tideswell. Dat. 40 Edw. III. I shall discourse no further of him at present.

Having thus dispatched what I find of Thomas Foljambe, son of John and brother of Roger, I proceed to treat of Roger and his descendants.

No. 67. The 7th of Ric. II. Roger Foljambe gives to Henry, Alexander, John, sons of William Redman of Tideswell, and John, son of William le Smith of Wormhill, Chapleyn, one mess. and nine acres of land in Abney. Test. John le Archer of Highlow.

Also, the same year, Cecilia, late wife of Thomas Boythorp, in her widowhood gives to Roger Foljambe all her right in Abney, which was Robert le Archer's her father. In anno 1392, 16 and 17 Ric. II. I find Roger Foljambe held a place called Skelat.

## SIR EDWARD FOLJAMBE.

Edward Foljambe appears to be son and heir of the last Roger.

No. 68. The 3rd of Hen. V. I find a fine betwixt Sir Phillip Leake, Knt. and William Pyrton, Clerk, Querents, and Edward Foljambe, Esq. Defendant, of the manors of Elton and Tideswell, and 400 acres of land, and 40 acres of meadow, &c. in Wormhill, Lytton, Burton, and Abney.

This fine seems to be passed to empower this Edward Foljambe, who was knighted shortly after, to settle a jointure upon Cecilia his wife, daughter of the said Sir Phillip Leake [which Sir Phillip was ancestor to the present Earl of Scarsdale].

That he was knight the 3rd Hen. VI. appears by the following Deed indented, wherein is recited,

No. 69. That, whereas Dame Joan Countess of Kent, Lady Wake, in the time of Hen. V. has leased to Sir Edward Foljambe and John Cokefield the manor of Chesterfield, the said Sir Edward grants to Robert Whittington the government and custody of the same.

No. 70. In the 3rd Hen. VI. the aforesaid William Pyrton, Clerk, Quer. in the fine before mentioned, gives to Edward Foljambe the manor of Tideswell, &c. as in the aforesaid fine, and so settles this upon Sir Edward and his heirs male, and for default of such heirs male, to the heirs male of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, and if he died without heirs male, to remain to the heirs of a John Foljambe, brother of Sir Godfrey.

That this Sir Edward Foljambe died before 26th Hen. VI. and that Dame Cecilia his relict, was then married to a second husband, and that Roger Foljambe was son and heir of the said Sir Edward and his Lady Cecilia, will clearly appear by the following conveyance :

No. 71. Whereby John Woodburne, Esq. and Dame Cecilia his wife, and Roger Foljambe, son of the said Lady Cecilia, lease to James Draughtgate the manor of Elton for ten years. Dated 26th Henry VI.

ROGER FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF SIR EDWARD FOLJAMBE.

No. 72. This Roger, son and heir of Sir Edward, married Godith, the daughter of John Statham, Esq. as appears by the following settlement made the aforesaid 26th Hen. VI. (No. 73.) whereby Hugh Willoughby, Knt. and John Cokfield, Esq. give to Roger Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Edward Foljambe, lands in Tideswell, which were the lands of Thomas Foljambe, brother of John Foljambe, and lands in Lytton and Hocklow which were Thomas Ellys's, and half of the Over Mill, which Ellen, which was the wife of Thomas Foljambe, held; and lands in Burton, near Baukwell, [which Godfrey Foljambe formerly held,] to the said Roger, son of Sir Edward Foljambe, and his heirs male. And if he died without heirs male, then to Thomas Foljambe, brother of Roger. And if he die without heirs male, then to the heirs male of Sir Godfrey Foljambe. And if all die without heirs male, then to the right heirs of John Foljambe. Dated the 26th of Hen. VI.



No. 74. But it seems that both this Roger and his brother Thomas died this year without issue male, for I find the same year, that John Sacheverill, Esq., Robert Tickhill, Esq., John, Francis, and William Norton, give to Godith Statham, daughter of John Statham, a mess. in Tideswell and other lands, which they held of the feofment of Roger Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Edward Foljambe, which was intailed to the said Roger and his heirs male, and for want of such issue to Thomas Foljambe of Walton [this Thomas was son of Godfrey Foljambe, knt. whose other progeny dying without issue male, was heir male to the family, which will appear hereafter]. And if the said Thomas Foljambe of Walton die without issue, then to the heirs of the aforesaid Roger Foljambe.

No. 75. I find that Godith, the relict of this Roger, lived the 8th of King Edw. IV. the 5th of May, and then received from Henry Foljambe of Walton nine marks of her rents in Tideswell.

And the same year John Griffith and John Statham demise to her by the name of Godith Foljambe, relict of Roger Foljambe, Esq. the manor of Tideswell and lands in Hocklow, Wormhill, Abney, Longsdan, and Burton, com. Derb. 8 Edw. IV.

[*To be continued.*]

---

## XVI.

TENANTS IN CAPITE, AND SUB-TENANTS, IN SHROPSHIRE,  
CIRC. TEMP. EDW. I.

(*From an original Roll in the collection of Edward Lloyd, Esq.  
1832, now in possession of Richard Heber, Esq.*)

As there is no County History of Shropshire, a Roll like the present is of great value in supplying information as to the possessors of manors and estates in the county in the thirteenth century. It has also this additional value, that it forms a Supplement to the Testa de Neville, for it contains similar information, but is about seventy years later. Although the Roll is written in a hand of the fifteenth century, yet it was certainly compiled before 21st Edw. I. as appears by the Inquis. post mort. of John fitz Aeri of that year, for he is stated here to be living

and holding the two Whithefords, one of John le Strange, the other of Richard fitz Alan. There are numerous inaccuracies in the writing of this Roll, most of which are indicated where they occur. P.

*Uffyn-ton.* Abbas de Haughmond tenet villam de Uffyn-ton in liberam elemosinam, quæ (*est*) de feodo de castro Holgod, et solet esse gildabilis. Sed statum ejus mutatur (*sic*) fratres de Templo, qui eam traxerunt ad liberam (*sic*) suam de castro Holgod, quam quidem libertatem Robertus Burnell', Bothen' (*sic*) Ep'us, modo tenet.

*Preston, Rodon, &c.* Joh'es de Erkelowe tenet villas de Preston, Staunton, Rodon, Rodynhurst, de Ricardo filio Alani, et ipse de domino Rege in capite per 2 feoda militar', (*sic*) et fuit gildabilis. Et Hugo de Woderton tenet villam de Rodynhurst de predicto Johanne, et Petrus Maivysyn tenet villam de Berwecke de Ric'o filio Alani, per 1 feodum militis et ipse de d'no Rege in capite, et est gildabilis.

*Eton Constantine.* Adam Montgomery t. villam de Eton Constantyne de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 1. f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est gildabilis.

*Leyghton.* Ric'us Leighton t. villas de L. et Garmston de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 1 f. militis et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Le Cumbere.* Tho's Tuchet t. maner. de Lee Cumbere cum membris, scil. Parva Dawley, Ketley, Malyn-gislee, et Quappyn-sall' de d'no R. in cap. per servicium invendo (*sic*) ho'i'em eundem (*sic*) sumptibus suis tempore guerræ per 40 dies, et est g.

*Lawley.* Rob'tus Corbet t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  villam de L. de Will. de Hodnet, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et Rad'us de Staunton t. aliam  $\frac{1}{2}$  de Petro Eton et ipse de d'no de Weme, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Hadley.* Tho's Corbet t. villam de H. de Ric'o fil. (Alani), et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Wodcote.* Will. Rondulfe t. villas de Wodcote et Rye de Hen. de Perce, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servicium et est g. Et Michael de Morton t. villam de Eye de eid. (*sic*) Will.

*Chetwene.* Rogerus de Chetwene t. maner. de C. cum membris, scil. Stocton, Pillisdon, Ellerton, Sanbroke, Howle, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  villæ Pukisley, de Ric'o fil. Alani, per 2 feod. mil. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et fuit gildabilis.

*Parva Arcall'.* Rogerus de (*sic*) Extraneus t. maner. de P. A. de d'no R. in cap. cum membris, scil. Acton, Lee, Colston, de

Joh'e Extraneo, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per serv. I feod. mil. et fuit gildabilis.

*Nagynton.* Joh'es de Nagynton t. vill. de N. de Abbas (*sic*) de Haugmond, et ipse eam t. in liberam elemosinam de dono Wydonys Extraneo (*sic*) qui eam t. de d'no R. in cap. ut membrum Parva Arcall' (*sic*).

*Chistill Grange.* Abbas de Cumburmayre t. grangiam de Chestill de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per  $\frac{1}{2}$  feod. mil. et est g.

*Cheryngton.* Sibilla de Cheryngton t. vill. de C. de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per  $\frac{1}{2}$  feod. mil. et est g.

*Stoke.* Theobaldus de Verdon t. maner. de Stoke Lacy cum membris, scil. Allerton, Eton, Wistansweke, Stoke Aubry, Wedhowse, Henschawe, Pechesey, Morton Say, Stuche, Blecheley, Aldeley, Oldfeld, Hull, Waranshall', et Parrake, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio ut membrum Baronie sue de Ludlowe, et fuit g. De quibus membris Will. de Molventon t. vill. de Eton de eod. Theobaldo. Et M'g'r Walt. de Helshaw t. vill. de Helshaw de eod. Et Rob'tus Corbet t. villam de Blechely de eod. Et Mag'r Ricus Pillisdon t. villam de Warranshall de hered. Ranulphi de Albo Monasterio, et ipse de pred'c'o Theobaldo.

*Paynton.* Ph'us de Paynton t. vill. de P. de Milisensia de Suche et ipse (*sic*) de feod' Montgomery, nesciunt quod per servic', et est g.

*Haughton.* Ric. Leighton t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de H. de Ric'o filio Alani et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et Abbas de Haughmond t. alteram  $\frac{1}{2}$  de feodo Ph'i de Mamyon (*sic*) in Pulreche et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est g.

*Whethynton.* Rob'tus Halithon t. vill. de W. de Ric. fil. Alan. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Littill Whetheford.* Joh'es fil. Aery<sup>a</sup> t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de L. W. de Ric. fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Rodyngton.* Ph'us Mueyson, Henr. Forastar', Ric. de Flesbroke, et Galfrid. de (*sic*) Tayler t. vill. de R. et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Sogdon de Ric. fil. Alani, per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g.

*Lillishull cum membris.* Abbas de Lillishill' t. maner. de L. cum membris, scil. Donyngton, Mokeleston. Item 3 villas de Attecham, Unkynton, et Adbright' lee, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio, in lib. elemos. ut membrum Eccle'ie S. Alchmundi Salop.

<sup>a</sup> Johannes fil. Aeri died about 21 Edw. I.

de dono Regis, per cartam, et liberam curiam suam, placit. de sanguine fuso, et hutens<sup>b</sup> lev', furcas et warennam. Habet et apud Attecham marcatam et feryam per cartam Regis Henrici tercii, et hiis usus est.

*Longford.* Adam de Brimton t. maner. de L. cum membris, sc. Brocketon et Chrestill', de d'no R. in cap. sine m. per cart. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in ann. de sang. fuso et huches (*sic*) lev. furcas et warennam, et hiis usus est.

[*Eyemond.*] Nicholaus de Audeley t. maner. de E. cum membris, sc. Adeney, Magna Aston, Parva Aston, Parva Halis, Pickestoke, cum villa de Newporte, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cartam, reddendo per ann. spervarium mutatum pro omni servicio, quod quid' m. fuit dominicum maner' d'ni R. de quib' membris Will. Eysseby t. vill. de Mag. Aston de pred'c'o Nich'o. Et Abbas de Crokesdon t. villam de Adeney in liberam elemosinam de pred'c'o Nich'o. Et Joh'es de Halis t. vill. de Littill' Halis de eod. N. Et Burgenses de Newporte t. villam de Newporte tanquam liberam (*sic*) burgum de eod. Nich. Et habet ibi pred'c'us Nich. lib. cur. suam, placita [de] sang. fus., et hutens lev., furcas, et warren. marcat. et fer. et hiis usus est.

*Cheswarden.* Rog. Extraneus t. maner. de Cheswardyne cum membris, sc. Magna Sowdeley, Parva Sowdeley, Westumscete, Chepernoll', et Hull', de Joh'e Extraneo, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. sed pred'c'us Rog. faciet d'no R. servic' unius feod. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam, [plac.] de sang. fus. et hutens levato [et] waren. et hiis usus est.

*Weme.* Walt. de Hopton per Matildam uxorem suam t. maner. de W. cum membris, sc. Aston, Stiell', Tilley, Dichelowe, Horton, Wolverley, Edistoston, Coton, Harpecote, Beslow, Dodington, Alkynton, et Edisley. Idem t. maner. de Hynstocke, Upton, Tibrighton, Dawley, Eton, Brocketon, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Dawley, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Parva Drayton de d'no R. in cap. sine medio libere tanquam Baroniam per servic' 3 f. m. pro o'i servic' et habet apud Weme marcat. et fer. per cart. R. Henr. 3<sup>ti</sup>. [Habet] ibi lib. curiam suam bis in ann. placita de sanguine fuso et hutens, furcas. Habet *et apud Weme mercatam et feryam per cartam R. Henrici tercii (sic)* et hiis usus est libertatibus per magnum tempus; de quibus membris Ankareta quæ fuit uxor Willi. Butteler t. vill. de Alkynton et

<sup>b</sup> Hue and Cry, unde deriv. "Hootings."

Dodyngton, et Edisley, sed homagium facit Will'm's d'no Rege (*sic*) et servitium apud Weme. Et Hugo de Beslow t. vill. de Beslow de eisdem Waltero et Matilda pro  $\frac{1}{2}$  unius f. m. Et Ranulphus de Harpecote t. vill. de Harpecote et Steill' de eisd. Walt. pro  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. Et Petrus Eyton t. vill. de Eyton, Brocketon, et Sutton, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Lawley et Cressall', in co. Staff. pro 2 f. m. Et Michiel Moreton et Reginald. de Charnues t. vill. de Tyberton et Dawley de eisd. pro  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. Et Will. Titteley t. vill. de Culsis pro  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. Et Alanus de Buntansdale t. vill. de Buntansdale pro  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. Et Will. Tyteley t. vill. de Upton pro 1 f. Et Abbas de Cumburmayre t. vill. de Drayton in lib. elemos. de eisd. et habet ibi carcatam (*sic*) et feriam per cart. R. Hen. tercii. Et Will. de Drayton t. vill. de Parva Drayton.

*Bowlas.* Hugo fil. Joh'is t. maner. de Bowlas cum membris, sc. Meiston, Esumbrige, Caynton, Calvynton, Ellerton, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Sogdon de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cart. Regis Stephani, et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, placitam [de] sang. fuso et hutens levat. [et] furcas, et hiis usus est libertatibus per multum tempus, sed nesciunt de waranto. De quibus membris Ed'us Lyde t. vill. de Calvynton de eod. Hug. Et Will. de Caynton t. vill. de Caynton de eod. Hug. Et Will. de Ellerton t. vill. de Ellerton de eod. quod quid' maner. Rex Steph. reddidit cuidam Urgero Vanatori habendum adeo libere sicut predecessores tenuerunt.

*Schaubere.* Matilda quæ fuit uxor Henrici de Erdyngton t. maner. de Schawbere cum membris, scil.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Parva Whetheford, ut dotam (*sic*) suam, et debet tenere de d'no R. in cap. sine medio per servic. 1 f. m. quod quid' maner. Rex Joh'es dedit per cartam suam Thomæ de Erdyngton ut escaetam suam per forisfacturam Ric'i Schawbere quond. d'n's (*sic*) illius man'ii. Et Ivo Sul-ton t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Parva Whetheford de pred'c'a Matilda. Et Will. fil. Rogeri t. aliam  $\frac{1}{2}$  P. W. de Joh'e filio Aeri, et ipse de Ric'o fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. Et vill. de Besford est membr. illius man'ii, sed est infra Hundred' de Pymhull' et habet in d'c'o man'io lib. cur. suam bis in anno. Et Roger Pride, Burgensis Salopiæ, t. vill. de Besford de pred'c'a Matilda.

*Whitheford Magna cum membris.* Joh'es fil. Aeri t. vill. de Magna W. Mokynton et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Edgealden de Joh'e Ex-traneo et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. man'ii sui de Ruton et est g.

*Wekeshall.* Will. Laken t. vill. de W. de Nich'o de Audeley ut membr. de Weston quod alali (*sic*) invenitur et est g.

*Longislow.* Hugo de Longislow t. vill. de L. de d'no R. in cap. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. ut membr. maner. de Mongomere, et est g.

*Moreton.* Rob. Corbet t. vill. de M. cum membris, scil. Preston in Hundr'o de Pymhull' et Ivelynton in Hundr'o de Brymstre de Rogero de Chetwene, et ipse de Ric'o fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m., et est g.

*Sondford.* Rad' Sondford t. vill. de S. cum vill. Rowthall' in Hundr'o de Monslow de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per servic. inveniendi 1 hominem equitantum (*sic*) apud Mongomere tempore werræ sumptibus suis pro 40 die[bus,] et est g.

*Coton.* Rob. de Wynkeshull' t. v. de C. de Will. de Hodnete et ipse de Ph'o de Marmyon et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per 20<sup>man</sup> partem 1 f. m., et est g.

*Hopton.* Abbas de Haugmond t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de H. de Ph'o Marmyon et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et est g. Et Will. de Hodnet t. alteram partem de Ric. fil. Alani per 4tam partem 1 f. m. et ipse de d'no R. in cap., et est g.

*Hespley.* Will. Hodnet t. vill. de H. de Ric'o fil. Alani et ipse de d'no R. in cap., et est g.

## DE LIBERTATIBUS.

*Upton.* Ric. fil. Alani t. maner. de U. cum membris, scil. Downeton, Houkynton, Magna Ree, Parva Ree, Wroxeter, et Norton, de d'no R. in cap. per serv. militis, liberam tanquam Baroniam. Et habet ibi lib. cur. s. bis in ann. placita [de] sang. fusio et hutens lev. et furcas, quibus usus est. De quib. membris Abbas de Haughamond t. vill. de Downton et Parva Ree in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Ric'o. Et Joh'es de Lee t. vill. de Houkynton de eod. Et pred'c'us Ricus t. residueum (*sic*) in d'nico. Et præterea isti tenent de pred'c'o Ric'o ut supra d'cum est ingildabilis (*sic*), videl. Joh'es de Arkall' 2 feod. Saer de Berweke 1 f., in Rodyngton, et Sogdon  $\frac{1}{2}$  f., Whithenton  $\frac{1}{3}$  f., Chetwene 2 f.

*Eyton Abbatis.* Abbas de Salop. t. maner. de E. cum membris sc. Aston, Siwaldeton, Riston, Donynton, et Drayton, de d'no R. in cap. sine medio in lib. elemos. de dono Rog'i de Belisimo quond. Com. Salop. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam, plac. de sang. effuso et hutens lev. et furcas [et] warennam, et hiis usus est per cartam pred'c'i Comitum et confirmationem Regis.

*Betton.* Idem Abbas t. B. cum membris, sc. Norton, Tunstall', Rigwardyne, Lees, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  vill. de Parva Drayton.

*Slepe.* Idem Abbas t. maner. de S. cum membris, sc. Crugulton, Kynnersley, et Butterley.

*Wollerton.* Idem Abbas t. vill. de W. de dono Hamonis de Peverell' in lib. elemos. per cart. et confirmationem Regis.

*Wrowardyn.* Joh'es Extraneus t. maner. de W. cum membris, sc. Admaston, Aldescote, Leyton, Burcote, Nesse, Clotley, Walcote, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per cart. reddendo per ann. viii. lib. pro o'i servic. Et fuit antiquitus maner. d'ni R. De quibus membris Hugo Burnell' t. . . . . [*a blank*] redditus in vill. Admaston. Et Abbas de Hamond t. vill. de Walcote in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Joh'e. Et Rad'us de Clotley t. vill. de Clotley de eod. Et pred'c'us Joh'es t. resedium (*sic*) maner. et ibi habet cur. suam, plac. [de] sang. effuso et hutens et furcas, et hiis usus est.

*Albo Monasterio.* Bogo de Knowile per Alianorem ejus ux. et Rob. de Bracy per Matildam ux. suam t. maner. de A. M. cum membris, sc. Hilton, Burthall', Wodhows, Magna Asche, Parva Asche, Tildstoke, Hethley, et Kempley, de Comite Warene, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membrum Baronie suæ. Et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, plac. [de] sang. eff. et hutens lev. et furcas, marcat. et fer. et warann. nesciunt quo waranto. De quib. membris Nich. Audeleche t. Kempley. Et Joh'es fil. Hug. t. vill. de Hynton de predictis Bogone et Rob'to.

*Prece.* Episcopus Cestre t. maner. de P. cum membr. sc. Darlaston, Leeton, Wotenhull', Mitteleley, Willaston, Milheyth', de d'no R. in cap. s. m. libere, ut membrum Baronie suæ de Ecculsall' et habet ibi liberam cur. suam de antiquo et furcas. Item habet ibi ma[r]catam et feryam per cart. R. H. 3.

*Marchymley.* Nich. de Audeley t. maner. de Weston cum membris, sc. Wexhill' et Chirbere de Rob'to de Mo[r]tuomari, ut membr. Baronie suæ de Burford, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, et furcas habet et warennam per cart. R. Hen. 3. et hiis usus est 30 annus elapsus (*sic*). Status istius libertatis non mutatur.

*Chorleton.* Magister Joh'es Chorleton t. vill. de C. de Eccl'iis B. Mariæ et B. Julianæ Salopie capell. de d'no R. reddendo per ann. 16 sol. pro o'i servic.

*Boley.* Rob. Corbet t. vill. de B. de Abbate Salop. de (*sic*) ipse de d'no R. in cap. et infra libertates de Eyton ut supra.

*Coldhatton.* Abbas de Lilleshill' t. vill. de C. H. de dono Will. Avechard in lib. elemos. et confirmac'o'em per cart. R. H. 3.

*Tierne.* Idem Abbas t. vill. de Tierne in lib. elemos. et confirm. per cart. R. H. 3.

*Arcall.* Will. de Arcall' t. maner. de A. cum membris, sc. Walton, Cotwall', Osbaston, More, Wildislond, et Schurlow, de Rob'to Burnell' et ipse de Rob'to Peche, libere, nullum servic. faciendo d'no R. nesciunt quo waranto. De quibus membris Prior de Wombrige t. vill. de Schurlow in lib. elemos. de pred'c'o Will. et Thom. de Berewecke t. Wildislow de pred'c'o Will.

*Sturcheley et Culmayre.* Abbas de Bildwas t. vill. de Sturcheley et Culmayre de Rob'to Corbet, et ipse de Ada Brimton, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. et Abbas habet ibi lib. cur. suam per cart. Regis Ricardi.

*Parva Bildwas.* Idem Abbas t. vill. de P. B. de dono [Ric.?] fil. Alani ut membr. Baronie suæ libere, habet lib. cur. suam.

*Adurley.* Joh'es Lamare per Petronillam ux. ej. t. maner. de A. cum membr. sc. Schenton, Chalverhall', et Sponeley, de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per 1 f. m. et habet ibi lib. cur. suam bis in anno, plac. de sang. fuso et hutens lev. nesciunt quo waranto. De quibus membr. (*sic*) hiis usi sunt libertatibus per multum tempus. De quibus membr. Hen. de Schenton t. vill. de Schenton de pred'c'o Joh'e, et Will. de Calverhall' t. vill. de C. de Burgon' (*sic*) de Knovell' et Alianora ux. ej. et ipse de pred'c'o Joh'e.

*Ightfeld.* Joh'es fil. Griffini de Ightfeld t. vill. de I. de d'no R. in cap. s. m. per  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. et est gild.

*Sulton.* Ivo de Sulton t. vill. de S. de Roberto Corbet, et ipse de capella B. Mariæ d'ni R. in castro Salop. et est gild.

*Rowlton et Elwardyn.* Walterus de Ailesbere t. vill. de R. et E. de hered. Henrici de Erdyngton, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

*Ore.* Meyler de Ore, Ric'us fil. Ric'i, Ric'us fil. Willielmi, et Alicia quæ fuit ux. Rob'ti de Meyler t. vill. de O. de Katerina de Wervelleston, et ipsa de Nich'o de Audeley, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

*Doryngton.* Will. de Dorynton t. vill. de D. de Ric'o Harley, et ipse de Priore de Wenlocke, et est gild.

*Granhangur.* Ric. de Lokesford et participes sui t. vill. de G. de Nich'o de Audeley, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. per servic. sequent. Com. et Hund. et est gild.



*Lye sub Brockehurst.* Betranus (*sic pro* Bertramus?) de Burgo t. vill. de L. sub B. de Nich'o Pecheford et ipse de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild.

*He Hatton.* Thos' Corbet t. vill. de He Hatton de Ric. fil. Alani, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. Baronie suæ, et est gild.

*Moston.* Will. Hodnet t. vill. de M. de Ph'o Marmyon, et ipse de d'no R. in cap. ut membr. Baronie suæ de Kelpek, pro decima part. 1 f. m. et est gild.

*Hodnet.* Will. de Hodnet t. maner. de H. cum membr. sc. Longford, Peplow, Parva Bowlas, Preston, Horton et  $\frac{1}{2}$  villæ de Lawley, de d'no R. in cap. nesciunt per quod servic. et est gild. Set habet marcatam, et feryam, et warannam, per cart. Regis Hen. III. et hiis usus est.

## HUNDR' DE PYMHULL'.

*Baschurche.* Abbas Salop. t. maner. de B. de d'no R. in cap. in lib. pur. et imperpet. elem. ex dono Rog'i de Bedlem.

*Preston.* Abbas de Lilleshill' t. vill. de P. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. et est gild. et pertinet ad eccl. S. Alkemundi Salop.

*Nesse.* Joh's Extraneus t. maner. de N. de dn'o Reg. in cap. faciendo servic. 1 m. per 15 dies tempore guerræ.

*Schrawardyne.* Isabella de Mortuomare t. maner. de S. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. nomine dotis, et pertin. ad Baroniam de Albo Monasterio, et est gild.

*Nesse.* Isabella de Mortuomare t. Nesse de dn'o R. in cap. et pertin. ad Baroniam de A. M.

*Montforde.* Idem Isabella t. maner. de Montforde, et est feod. Joh's fil. Alani, et debet sectam ad Com. et Hund. pro illa terra.

*Bereweche.* Symond Leyburne t. maner. de B. cum membr. de d'no R. in cap. per servic. unius montaris cum uno leporario, et cum uno homine portante unam pmam secum, quotiens Rex transierit in Walliam tempore guerræ, et sequetur dominum Regem quousque illa expendatur, et si Rex voluit (*sic*) longius eum tenere, sumptibus D'ni Regis.

*Lopynton.* Will. de Butteler t. L. de d'no R. in cap. per servic. 1 f. m. pro d'c'a villa.

*Burleton.* Item pro villa de Burleton per 40 dies tempore guerræ. It. Joh'es Burleton tenet 3 hyd. terræ ib'm de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 2 partium 1 f. m.

*Adbrighton.* Abbas Salop. t. A. de d'no R. in cap. per feoffamentum Com. Rogeri de Bedlem in lib. et pur. elimos.

*Besford (sic).* Rogerus de Pryde t. Preston (*sic*) de Henr. de Erdyngton in cap. (*sic*) et dictus Henr. t. dict. vill. de d'no R. in cap. Et est membr. de Schawbere et infra libertatem.

*Preston.* Rob. de Preston t. P. de Joh'e de Chetwynd in cap. per servic. unius montaris per 40 dies ad Alb. Monaster. tempore guerræ.

*Acton.* Roger. de Acton t. A. de feod. de Staunton per servic. 1 montaris per 40 dies ad Alb. Monast. tempore guerræ. Idem Roger' t. Fenymer de Ric'o fil. Alani in cap.

*Rossall.* Tho's de Rossall t. R. de feod. Joh'is fil. Alani per servic. 1 m. tempore guerræ ad Album Mon. Eton est membr. de Rossall'.

*Rossa Parva.* Rob. Blecheley t. R. P. in liberum socagium de eccles. S. Ceddi Salop. reddendo per ann. 5 sol.

*Bicton.* Will. quondam D'nus de Bicton de feod. S. Ceddi Salop.

*Broughton et Yourketon.* B. et Y. tenentur de Decano et Canon. eccl. S. Ceddi Salop. in lib. soc. Et Decanus t. de Ep'o Cestriæ sine aliquo servicio.

*Onslow.* Rogerus Onslowe t. O. de ead. eccl. S. Ceddi per servic. 4 sol.

*Hampton.* Rogerus Extraneus t. H. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 1 f. m. apud Alb. Monast. per 15 dies tempore guerræ.

*Culmer.* Rogerus Extraneus t. vill. de C. de Bartholomeo de Burgo per servic. 3 partis 1 f. m. tempore guerræ.

*Slepe.* Rogerus de Slepe t. vill. de S. de Thom. de Rossall' in cap. per servic. 10 sol. per ann.

*Middill'.* Joh'es Extraneus t. M. cum membr. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic. 4 part. f. m. tempore guerræ ad Alb. Mon.

*Adbrighton.* Joh'es Hussey t. 1 hydram terræ de Joh'e Hussey de Adbrighton, faciendo servic. 3 part. 1 f. m. temp. guer. ad Alb. Mon. pro d'c'o Joh'e.

*Harliscote.* Joh'es Hussey t. in ead. et in Harliscote 2' hyd. terr. de feod. Joh'is fil. Alani in cap. faciendo servic. 1 montaris ad Alb. Mon. temp. guer.

*Franketon.* Ric'us Franketon t. F. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic.  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. ad Alb. Mon. temp. guer. per 15 dies.

*Stanwardyne.* Petr. de eadem (Stanwardyne?) t. 1 hyd. ter. de d'no Stanwardyne in cap. per servic. 1 homin. cum 1 arcu et 2 sagitt. sine pennies (*sic*) per 15 dies apud Stanwardyne super Castrum (*sic*).

Et idem Petrus t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  hyd. terr. de Deacre (*sic*) de Salop. in lib. socag.

*Hordeley.* Tho's de Hordeley t. vill. de H. de Abb. Salop. in socag.

*Cleve et Sansall.* Dec. et Canonici B. Mar. Salop. t. vill. de C. et S. de lib. elemos. Regis. Et homines de C. et S. t. de dict. Canonicis in lib. socag.

*Asteley.* Tenentur (*sic*) eod. modo in lib. socag. de Canonic. et ipsi in lib. elemos. Regis.

*Willascote.* Will. Willascote t. W. de Thom. Rassall', in cap. per servic. 12d.

*Meryden.* Abbas de Haugmond t. M. in lib. elemos. de dono Rob'ti Girreis.

*Grynsill.* Abbas de Haugmond t. G. de feodo Joh. fil. Alani in lib. elemos.

*Stanwardyne super Campum.* Tenentur cum membr. de Will. de la Suche, per servic. 1 m. per 15 dies ad Montengomere temp. guer.

*Felton Butler.* Tenetur de Hamond Butler de feod. Will. Madocke de Castro Holgate faciendo servic. 1 m. ad Montengomere temp. guer.

*Weston super Lechefeld.* Tenentur de herede Will. de Cantlope per servic. 3 homin. peditorium (*sic*) cum arcubus et sagitt. per 15 dies ad Montengomere temp. guer.

*Slepe Magna.* Tenetur de Ranulpho Butler per serv. 1 montaris per xv. dies ad castr. de Weme.

*Fittis.* Tenetur de [Joh'e?] filio Alani in cap. per serv. 1 mil. temp. guer. per xv. dies ad Alb. Mon.

*Hadnall.* Will. Banaster t. H. de Joh'e fil. Alani in cap. per servic.  $\frac{1}{2}$  f. m. temp. guerræ.

*Allerton.* Joh'es Ley t. A. de Fulcone fil. Warene, in cap. per servic. 1 lb. piperis per ann.

*Stanwardyne.* Tenetur de Joh'e fil. Alani per servic. in Bosco.

\* *Laken.* Joh'es de Laken t. vill. de L. de Rob'to Corbet et ipse de capella d'ni R. in Castro Salop. et est g.

\* This has been added in a paler ink, but nearly at the same time.

## XVII.

ACCOUNT OF THE SALE OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE  
YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

[Continued from p. 8.]

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Wi.	1648. 14 Jun.	Southt.	Parcell of the mannor of East Meon	Nathaniell Hal- lowes	£. s. d. 848 15 0
Ca.	—	Kent	Pinewood, et al.	John Bix	1559 12 6
—	—	—	Crowdsworth Parke	Do.	637 10 0
Wo.	16 Jun.	Worc.	The scite of the mannor of Alvechurch	John Combe, Rich. Quayney, jun	990 0 0
Ely	—	Camb.	The mannor of Downham	Sam. Warner	3208 8 9
Ex.	—	Corn.	The mannor of Lawhitton	John Clowberry, jun. Phil. Big- gleston	2108 15 7
Ba. & W.	19 Jun.	Som.	Severall parcells, parte of the mannor of Bath and Wells	John Emlyn	144 11 6
Br.	22 Jun.	—	Bristoll Pallace and Parke	Thos. and Samuel Clarke	240 0 0
Ca.	23 Jun.	Cant.	St. Gregories Priorie	Peter Honywood, Mich'il Heneage	983 17 9½
—	—	Kent	The mannor of Farthing lowe	William Harte, Samuel Slaney	543 3 9
Pe.	—	Lond.	Three tenem <sup>ts</sup> in Peter- borough Court in Fleet- street	William Samford, Robert Bromie	459 10 0
Yo.	—	Surr.	The mannor-house of Bridgecourte, al's Yorke- place, in Battersey	John Wallis	380 13 0
Wi.	—	Southt.	The mannor of Alresford	Thomas Hussey	2683 9 1¼
—	26 Jun.	—	Longwood Warren	Do.	351 8 4
Li.	—	Linc.	The mannor or grange of Tetney	Anth. Markham, Will. Markham	488 11 2
Yo.	—	Nott.	Hockerwood Parke	John Clarkson	230 0 0
Wi.	5 July	Southt.	The mannor of Northwal- ton	George Wither, John Yate	964 13 6
Ba. and W.	7 July	Som.	Parte of the mannor of Buckland	George Taylor	117 18 10
Sa.	12 July	Wilt.	The Lo <sup>pp</sup> or mannor of Pot- terne	Gregorie Clement	8226 7 2¼
—	—	Dors.	The mannor of Chardstocke	Lawr. Maydwell, Matth. Pinder	5242 9 7
Wi.	—	Som.	The borough of Taunton	George Searle, Sam. Whetcombe	868 14 7
Sa.	—	Wilt.	The Pallace of Salisburie	William Baxter, Thomas Baxter	880 2 0
Wi.	14 July	Southt.	South Farme, &c.	Richard Dannald	1161 9 2
Ca.	18 July	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Livingborne, al's Beakes- borne	Robert Hales	456 13 2

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ca.	1648. 18 July	Kent	Certeine lands called Cop- per lands	Christ. Wormeall	£. s. d. 80 4 8
Ely	—	Camb.	A farme called Chethan. Bushes	George Farewell	807 0 0
He.	21 July	Heref.	The scyte of the mannor of Tuppesley	Leonard Bennett	529 6 8
Ex.	24 July	Corn.	The manors of Cutting- beake and St. Germanes	Tho. Arundell, Fra. Godolphin	} 1715 3 5½
Ba. and W.	28 July	Som.	Severall parcell of the manors of Wells and Westbury	John Elliott, John Casebeard	
—	—	—	Severall other parcell of the same manors	John Casebeard	318 1 6½
Lo.	—	Ess.	The mannor of Layndon [Langdon]	Will. Benninge, Rich. Benninge	} 797 18 1½
—	—	Midd.	The mannor of Collome	James Butler	
Wo.	8 Aug.	Worc.	The mannor of Ripple	William Dornier	650 17 7½
Ely	—	Lond.	Ely rents in Holborne	James Barbon	895 17 8
Ca.	—	Kent	Lands called Gavelkinde- lands, in Buckland	Andrew Butler	885 10 10
—	9 Aug.	Surr.	The mannor of Lambeth	Thomas Scott, Math. Hardy	} 7073 0 8
Wi.	11 Aug.	Southt.	The Borough and Farme of Fareham	Peter Wilkins	
Wo.	16 Aug.	Worc.	Parcell of the mannor of Kempsey	Rich. Venner, Samuel Gardner	} 75 12 6
Wi.	18 Aug.	Southt.	Willerssey Warren	Thomas Hussey	
Wo.	23 Aug.	Worc.	The mannor of Alvechurch	William Combe	226 9 0
—	25 Aug.	—	The manors of Grymley and Hallowe	John Corbett	1860 9 0
—	—	Shrop.	The manors of Holgate, Longstanton, and Rush- bury	Thos. Groome, Henry Fewtrell	} 396 15 9¼
Lo.	8 Sept.	Midd.	Hornesey Parke, et al.	Sir John Wollaston	
Ely	13 Sept.	Ely	The mansion-house and Grange, called New Barnes	Will. Leman, Esq.	1030 5 10 2805 12 6
Chi.	18 Sept.	Suss.	The mannor of Streatham	Jas. Rus- sell, Rich. } Esqvs. Turner	1694 10 0
Ca.	22 Sept.	Kent	Masendyew [Maison-dieu] Brookes	Stephen Estwick, William Webb	} 536 10 0
He.	—	Heref.	The mannor of Broomeyard Forraigne	John Flackett	
—	—	—	Colwall Parke, et al.	Thos. Alderman and John Flackett	} 336 13 4
Pe.	—	Northt.	Parcell of the mannor of Borough	Thomas Baynard	
Wi.	—	Southt.	The manors of Newton and Widhay	James Stoney	146 6 0
Yo.	25 Sept.	Surr.	A tennem <sup>t</sup> and lands in Wandsworth	Thomas Andrews	863 4 6
Co. and L.	—	Warw.	A fee-farme rent of 82 <sup>li</sup> 10 <sup>s</sup> issueinge out of BPPS Itchington	Nath. Taylor and William Bridges	} 866 5 0
Wi.	—	Southt.	The manors of Bently and Alverstock, and Borough of Gosport	George Wither and Elizabeth, ux.	
Lo.	—	Midd.	Fower score and six acres of land in Fullham	Edmund Harvey, Esq.	1185 4 5½ 674 10 0

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
					£. s. d.
Wi.	1648. 25 Sept.	Southt.	The mannor and castle of Farneham	John Farwell James Gold	} 8145 8 0
Lo.	—	Midd.	Parcell of the mannor of Wormeholt	Robert Blaney	
Ca.	28 Sept.	Kent.	The mannor of West Courte	Thomas Andrewes, alderman	987 19 10
Wo.	—	Heref.	The mannor and castle of Riccards Castle	Richard Emerson Rich. Mansfield	} 949 2 3½
No.	—	Norf.	The mannor of Peterston	Thomas Bedford	
Chi.	—	Suss.	The mannor of Amberly	James Butler	3341 14 2½
Ca.	—	Surr.	The mannor of Waddon	Sr William Brereton	1612 11 8
Chi.	—	Suss.	The mannor of Aldingborne	William Kendall	3004 9 10
Ex.	—	Corn.	Parcell of the mannor of Cargall	John Clobery, jun.	184 9 4
Ba. and W.	—	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Banwell	John Parker	234 15 5
Wo.	—	Worc.	The mannor of Fladbury	Robert Henley, Edward Smith	} 1082 9 6
Li.	—	Linc.	The mannor of Netlam	Nath. Lacye, Thomas Lambe	
Ca	—	Kent	Parcell of the mannor of Chistlett	Sir John Roberts	1123 12 0
Wo.	—	Worc.	The mannor of Blockley	William Combe	1394 12 5
—	—	—	The mannor-howse and Parke of Hallowe	William Combe	856 10 0
Co. and L.	—	Staff.	The fee-farme rent of the Cittie of Litchfeild	Alderman Andrewes	700 0 0
Sa.	—	Dors.	Fee-farme rent of 260 <sup>li</sup>	Thomas Browne	2730 0 0
Gl. & Br.	—	Glouc.	The mannors of Maysmore, Preston, Longford, and Ashleworth	Alderman Fowke	3819 14 0¼
Wi.	—	Southt.	The mannor of Itchinswell, and Northampton Farme	Nich. Love, George Wither	} 1756 3 1
—	—	—	The mannor of Beaworth	Christopher Mercer	
Wo.	8 Nov.	Worc.	The scyte of the mannor of Northwicke	Richard Vernon, Anth. Ferne	} 228 13 4
Yo.	—	York.	The mannor of Mount St. John	Thomas Fawcon- berge, Esq.	
Ca.	—	Kent	St. Radigons Abbey land	John Fenner	159 16 0
Yo.	10 Nov.	York.	A messuage and severall parcells of land, parte of the mannor of Kilburne	Richard Bell	148 9 2
Chi.	—	Lond.	A messuage in White's Alley	Leonard Ward	66 0 0
Ro.	15 Nov.	Kent	Westparke, Hawgrove, Compwood, &c.	Nich. Smith	172 15 0
Wo.	28 Nov.	Worc.	Parte of the mannor of Whistons and Claynes	William Cox	224 19 9½
He. & Yo.	—	Heref.& Surr.	The mannor of Eastnor, and lands in Battersey	Thomas Letchemere	1174 0 6½
Wi.	6 Dec.	Southt.	The scyte and demeasnes of the mannor of Woodhay	Lislibone Longe, John Goddard	} 527 4 0
Ca.	—	Surr.	Lambeth Ferry and Ferry Boate	Christopher Worm- hall	
Yo.	—	—	A messuage and lands in Battersey	Patricke Bauuford	302 6 0
Du.	8 Dec.	York.	Severall oxgangs of land in Osmotherly	Thomas Todd	186 17 2
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannor of Reach	Stephen Estwicke	748 6 6¼

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Wo. & Chi.	1648. 15 Dec.	Wor. } Lond. }	The mannor of Withington, and howses in Chaucery Lane	John How	£. s. d. 144 8 6
Du.	—	York.	Diverse lands in Sowerby, Northallerton, and Osmotherlie, &c.	Robert Medcalfe	1031 7 3½
Glo. & Wi.	—	Glouc. and Southt.	The mannor-howse of Droysecourte, and Macknage Farme	Robert Gale	176 10 0
Lo. & Ro.	—	Lond. and Kent.	The Sun and Blacke Boy, in Thames Street, and lands neere Rochester	Edward Basse	517 13 5
Yo.	20 Dec.	York.	The Priorie of Molesby, al's Moxby	Henry Hall, } William Clarke }	765 11 8
Wo.	—	Worc.	The mannor of Kempsey	Christopher Merredith	1812 15 10
He.	22 Dec.	Heref.	The scyte and demesnes of Bishopp's Froome	John Tutt	155 16 8
Lo.	—	Lond.	A messuage called the Crowne, in Blowbladder Streete	Humfrye Cantrell	117 0 0
—	—	—	A messuage called the Greyhound, in Martin's le Grand	Thomas Jennings	133 16 0
—	23 Dec.	—	Fox and Goose, and Talbott, in Michaell le Querne	Robert Titchborne	338 10 0
Yo.	25 Dec.	York.	Angram Grange	Thomas Redshawe	314 13 9
Chi.	26 Dec.	Lond.	A messuage called the Crowne	Thomas Baldwynn	61 10 0
Wi.	28 Dec.	Berk.	The mannor of Brightwell	Robert Gale	1780 12 10
Glo.	29 Dec.	Glouc.	The mannor of Brookes-thropp, and Harescombe	Arthur Creswell, } John Watson }	817 8 4
Lo.	—	Lo.	Fower messuages in Cocke Alley, in St. Martin's	John Styles	530 13 4
Ba. & W.	3 Jan.	Som.	The mannor of Chard	Nathan. Whetham, Esq.	3718 9 6
Yo.	6 Jan.	York.	The mannor or grange of Beckhay	Will. White, Esq.	626 11 8
Lo.	10 Jan.	Herts.	Parcell of the demesnes of the mannor of Ashewell	Henry Colbron	163 3 4
Wi.	—	Oxf.	The mannor, towne, and burrough of Witney	William Bassill, } Edward Warcupp }	4916 18 11½
Ely	12 Jan.	Leic.	The mannor of Burton Lazars	Flo. Jacombe and } Thomas Dickens }	4457 8 5
Yo.	—	Nott.	Hockerwood meadows, &c. in y <sup>e</sup> libertyes of Southwell	Gervas Oglethorpe	181 15 3
Ro. & Wi.	—	Kent and Southt.	The mannor of Trotiscliffe, Westcourte, and Fareham	Nicholas Bond	1632 12 7¼
St. Da.	17 Jan.	Brec.	The Lord <sup>pp</sup> of Clas Landelach and Landewy	Edward Harbert	208 0 6
Ba. & W.	—	Som.	Severall parcels of the mannor of Wells and Westbury	John Windsor	213 6 4½
Li.	19 Jan.	Hunt.	The mannor of Bugden	Alderman Packe	8174 16 6
Wo.	23 Jan.	Worc.	Grymlie Farme	John Corbett	204 1 3
Pet.	24 Jan.	Lond.	Fower tennem <sup>ts</sup> in Peterborough Courte	Edward Woodford	255 0 0

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ba. & W.	1648. 24 Jan.	Som.	The mannor of Hewish	Alderman Aveye and Dudley Aveye	£. s. d. 2264 4 6½
Yo.	26 Jan.	York.	Parte of the mannor of Marton	Francis Thompson	333 3 8
Carl.	—	Linc.	The mannor of Horne Castle	John Nelthorpe, Esq.	1479 4 10
Chi.	—	Lond.	A messuage in Chancery Lane	Arthur Stocke	124 10 0
Ca.	7 Feb.	Kent	The mannor of Sotmer	Thomasine, Brid- gett, and Mary Denne	702 15 10
Sa.	—	Wilt.	The mannor of Mouncton Farley	Will. and Natth. Brooke, and Fra. Bridges	2499 11 6
Wi. Pet.	— —	Southt. Lond.	The mannor of Fountell A messuage called the Eagle and Child in Fleet Street	John Dove, Esq. Joseph Cavell	609 11 4 71 5 0
Wo.	—	Worc.	The mannor-house and scite of Whistons	Tho. Newsam, Edw. Barkley, Ric. Vernon, and Edw. Harwood	1266 5 10
Li. Ely	9 Feb. —	York. Isle of Ely	Messingham Grange Barton Farme	Robert Skerne Richard Cromwell	173 0 0 1289 19 8
Du.	14 Feb.	Durh.	Fower oxgangs of land & al' in Allertonshire	Joseph Bell and George Burton	78 5 0
Chi.	—	Lond.	Certeine tennem <sup>ts</sup> in Chan- cery Lane	Thomas Ward	91 17 0
St. Da	16 Feb.	Breck.	A mill and lands in Tral- long	Henry Powell	75 6 8
Ro.	—	Kent	The mannors of Midleton Cheyney and Cuxton	Rob. Fenwicke, Esq	627 12 0
Ely	21 Feb.	Ely	The mannors of Wisbitch, Barton, Levington, Elme, Upwell, Outwell, and Welney	Thomas Allen, Thomas, Matth. and Fran. Row- land	2544 1 6½
—	23 Feb.	—	The mannor of Tidd St. Giles	Dennis Taylor	472 0 11
Yo.	26 Feb.	York.	Lands in the townshipp of Bishopp's Thorne-ton, parte of the mannor of Rippon	Daniell Shatter- den and Edw. Boyse, Esqs.	771 19 9
—	2 Mar.	—	The mannor of Sancton	Will. Webb and William Inwood	864 3 0½
Ca.	7 Mar.	Kent	Canterburie Pallace	Edw. Bass, Rich. Croxhall, and Cha. Saltonstall	1275 0 0
Wo.	—	Worc.	Parcell of the mannor of Pensey	George Wilde	132 3 4
—	—	—	Parte of the mannor of Bushley	William Wilkiuson	335 19 0
Yo.	—	Nott.	Parte of the mannor of Southwell	Edward Bellamy	527 2 8
Du.	—	Durh.	The mannor of Crake	Sir Thomas Wid- drington and Thomas Coghill	1163 8 2½
Ca.	9 Mar.	Kent	The mannor of Westgate	Abr. Chamber- leine y <sup>e</sup> elder	2200 4 9
—	—	—	The mannor of Colredd	Abr. Chamberleine	394 3 4



Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ely Wi.	1648. 9 Mar. 12 Mar.	Ely Som.	Bedwellhay Grange Upper Poundisford Farme	Hamond Ward Sir John Seymer, Tho. Hodges, sen. Thomas Hodges, jun. }	£. s. d. 618 19 4 292 15 2½
— Yo.	— —	Southt. York.	The mannor of Crawley Parcell of the mannor of Kilborne	John Pigeon John Pickersgill	836 11 6 396 16 8
Ba. & W. No.	14 Mar. —	Berk. Norf.	The mannor of Compton Parva The mannor and Priorie of Blackborough	Thomas Smith, jun. Nich. Martin	170 16 4 367 11 5¼
Wo.	16 Mar.	Worc.	The mannor of Whistons and Claynes	George Pike	2387 15 10
Sa. Yo. Ro. & Ca. Lland. Sa.	— — — — — —	Wilt. Nott. Kent Surr. }	The mannor of Bishoppes Cannings The mannor of Askeham, Stone, and Lambeth Wicke Crossgreene Farme	Sam. Wightwicke, Esq. John Blackwell, jun. Thomas Hackett	6065 17 7½ 3161 1 3½ 89 12 0
No.	19 Mar.	Norf.	The mannor of Aottingham, Chamberleynes, and Cardlestons	Edw. Cressett, Esq. Richard Hunt	1467 8 3 352 14 5½
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannor of Shelving- ford	George Pike	1350 2 6¾
No. Yo.	— —	Norf. York.	The mannor of Horninge Parcell of the mannor of Marton	Thomas Blackerby John Reddinge, Esq.	2500 16 3 185 17 4
Glo.	—	Glouc.	A messuage and lands in Longford mannor	William Molins	24 11 2
St. Da. —	— —	Radn. Brec.	The mannor of Glascome and Glascarnon The mannor of Llandew	Sylvanus Taylor David Morgann, Esq.	52 6 3 546 7 1
Lo. No.	— 21 Mar.	Herts. Norf.	The mannor of Ashwell The mannor of Thurgarton and Skyton Hall	Thomas Challenor James Kendall, John Kendall }	416 9 2 495 19 7
Wi. Yo.	— —	Southt. Surr.	The mannor of Morton Fortie-one parcells of land in Battersey	Richard Hunt Nathan. Lacy, Will. Bathurst }	1175 0 0 325 6 6
Ca.	—	—	Parcell of the mannor of Lambeth	Matthew Hardey	118 6 8
Lo. Sa.	— —	Hertf. Dors.	Parcell of the mannor of Much Haddam A fee-farme rent out of the mannor of Burton and Holrest	William Doughtie Edmund Harvey, Esq.	600 14 3½ 600 0 0

[To be continued.]

## XVIII.

## PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA-ROLLS, &amp;c.

These Pedigrees are contained in a thin folio volume of 32 pages, preserved amongst the Rawlinson collection in the Bodleian Library, No. 116. They are neatly written in a hand of about Queen Elizabeth's reign, and have an index prefixed, which obviates the partial inconvenience of their not being disposed in chronological order. The volume formerly belonged to Richard St. George, whose arms are on the covers, and afterwards to W. Whiston. B. B.

Only a few of the records are noticed in the *Placitorum Abbreviatio*, fol. 1811; but several that do not occur there, have been already published by County Historians, and are therefore omitted.

[Fo. 1.] *Trinitatis, anno E. 1. xviiij<sup>vo</sup> coram Rege.*

Nott. 48. Barry v. Perpont.

[Printed in *Placitorum Abbreviatio*, p. 222, and in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

*Trinitatis, anno xxiiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 27. Joh'es filius Johannis fit' Hugonis de Cortlingstokes r' se'iam suam de uno mesuagio, una carucata terre in Cortlingstokes,<sup>a</sup> et duobus messuagiis et una carucata terre in Rempston.

Hugo de Cortlingstokes.

    |  
    Joh'es.  
    |  
    Johannes.

Hugo de Cortlingstokes.

    |  
    Joh'es filius.

[Fo. 1<sup>b</sup>.] *Termino Hillarij, anno xvij<sup>mo</sup> E. 2. coram Rege.*

Staff. 75. Aldithelegh v' Abbem de Deulacres.

[Printed in *Plac. Abbrev.* p. 344; see hereafter, p. 136.]

*Mich'is, anno tercio.*

Norff., &c. 126. Racōne fatuitatis Johannis Walraunde.

[Printed in *Plac. Abbrev.* p. 310.]

<sup>a</sup> Now Costock.

[Fo. 2.] *Mich'is, anno x<sup>mo</sup> E. 3.*

Nott. 18. Compertū fuit in Assīa per Jur' quod Johannes Emmeston obijt seītus de xij mesuagiis, vij toftis, xij stallis, iij<sup>xx</sup> acris terre, vij acr' prati, et iij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. redd. in Grimston et Knesale.

Matild. prima uxor. = Joh'es Emmeston duas = Alic' s'c'da ux'.  
h'uit ux'es.

Alic' nunc quer'.

Johanna.<sup>c</sup>

Margeria.<sup>c</sup>

*Mich'is, d anno E. 3. primo.*

Glouc'. Hereff. Wigorn', Salop. Staff. Wiltes', M'ch Wall'.  
119. Inquisicoēs post mortem Johannis Giffard de Brimesfeld una cum extent' man'ioz et terr' suar' in dēis Coñ. de valore et redd. eoꝝd. ac etiam longū plitū inter [eos] qui asserunt se esse her' dēi Johannis, et compertū est q<sup>d</sup> Johannes de Keilewey est heres de integro sanguine.

Elias Giffard. =

Berta  
nupta  
Elie de  
Keilewey.

Isabell'  
Musard  
prima  
ux'.

= Elias Giffard. =

Alic' Matravs s'c'da  
uxor.

Elias  
de  
Keile-  
wey.

Isabell'  
nupta  
Tho. le  
Tabler.

Matil.  
nupta  
Godefrido<sup>e</sup>  
Escuda-  
more.

Mabill'  
nupta  
Ric'o  
Dansey.

Matill' de  
Longes-  
pey p<sup>ma</sup>  
ux'.

Joh'es Gif-  
fard de  
Brimes-  
feld.

Margar'  
de Nova  
villa  
s'c'da  
uxor.

Johannes  
de Keile-  
wey.

Guido  
le  
Tabler.

Petrus  
Escu-  
damor.

Ric'us  
Dansey.

Alienor'  
nupta  
Fulconi  
Lestrange.

Kat'ina  
nupta  
Nich'o<sup>f</sup> de  
Audeley.

Johan-  
nes  
qui  
obiit  
sine.<sup>g</sup>

Johannes  
qui clam'  
esse her'.

Editha  
nupta  
Ric'o de  
Grin-  
sted.  
*a*

Alesia  
nupta  
Ad' de  
Bavent.  
*b*

Ric'us  
Dansey  
ætatis  
40  
annor'.  
*c*

Joh'es  
Lestrange  
ætatis 21  
annor'.

Jacobus<sup>h</sup>  
de  
Audeley.  
*c*

<sup>c</sup> They follow exactly in this order in MS. though most likely they are sisters.

<sup>d</sup> Placit' coram D. Rege apud Northampt. de term. Pasche, anno r. R. Edw. 3<sup>um</sup> p. conq. 2. MS. Lansd. 860 B. f. 64.

<sup>e</sup> Galfrido. MS. Lansd. 860 B. f. 64.

<sup>f</sup> Jacobo. *Ibid.*

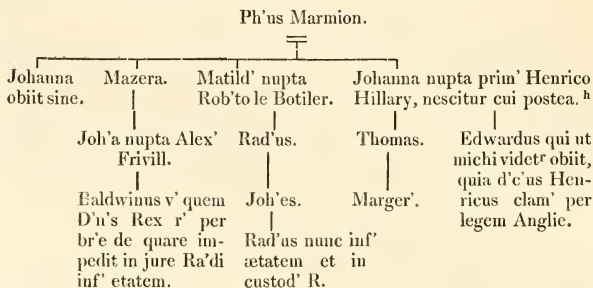
<sup>g</sup> It may be proper to remark that "prole" is almost always omitted throughout the Manuscript.

<sup>h</sup> Nicholaus. *Ibid.*

<i>a</i>   Tho. de Grinstede ætatis 25 annor'.	<i>b</i>   Rog'rus de Bavent ætatis 40 annor'.	<i>c</i>   Jacobus ætatis 14 annor'.
---	--	--

[Fo. 2b.] *Mich'is, anno E. 3. xxj<sup>mo</sup>.*

Staff. 36. Dominus Rex per bre' de quare impedit implitat Henr' Hillary, pro presentacōne ad p̄bendam de Wilmindicote, in ecc̄ia collegiata de Tamworth.



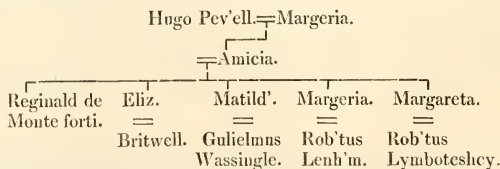
*Mich'is, anno E. 3. xxx<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 88. Longford et Rivell v. Aslacton.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 137 ]

[Fo. 3.] *Mich'is, anno E. 2. vj<sup>to</sup>.*

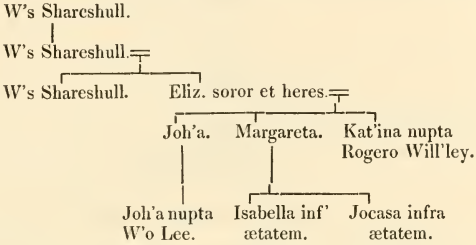
Staff. 39. Finis levatus anno vj<sup>to</sup> r. R. E. 2. inter W'm Bagot et Alienor' ux'em ejus, quer', et Ric' Dunmowe caplm deforc', de uno mesuagio, una caruc' terre, x acris bosci, et iiij<sup>s</sup> redd. in Wilbrighton, etc'.



<sup>h</sup> In an extract from the same Plea-roll in a MS. in Coll. of Arms, Vinc. 79, Hillary is stated to have been her second husband; which is right, as he died 23 Edw. III. and Thomas de Ludlowe, who was her first husband, died 7 Edw. II. Marmion Case before the House of Lords, July 1814, penes C. G. Y.

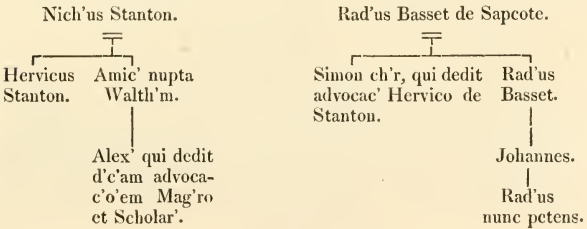
*Trinitatis, anno H. iij<sup>t</sup>, sc<sup>o</sup>do.*

Staff. 23. Jur' dicunt q<sup>d</sup> vj acr' terre voc' Rudingfeild, iij acr' bosci vocat' Rudingfeldesmore, et uñ acr' p̄ti, p̄cess man'ii de Shareshull, tenent<sup>r</sup> de Coñ Staff. et non de Rege in capite, &c.



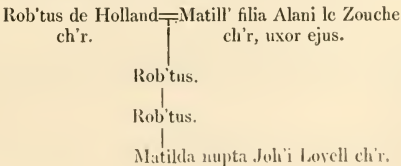
[Fo. 3<sup>b</sup>.] *Pasche, anno H. 4. xij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Staff. 85. Henricus Granby Mag'r Domus Sti Michis Cantuar', per bñe de quare impedit impl̄tat Johannem Ep̄m Coventr' et Lich' et Radm̄ Basset et Thoma' Midelton cñicm̄, pro Rector' de Chedle.



*Mich'is, anno H. 4. xiiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Staff. 11. Matilda que fuit uxor Johannis Lovell impl̄tat<sup>r</sup> per Regem pro man'io et advocaçoe Ecc̄ie de Roxhull, et recitat<sup>r</sup> pedegradus et descensus hered' Regis probans titm̄ suu' etc.



[Fo. 4.] *Hillarij, anno E. 1. iiij<sup>to</sup>. De Banco.*

Nott. 26. Matill' Danyet pet' v' priorem de Wirksoþ advoc' eccie de Waleringh'm.

Normannus.  
|  
Reginald.  
|  
Will'mus.  
|  
Adam.  
|  
Matil' petens.

*Trinitatis, anno E. 1. iiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 56. Roþtus fil' Roþti de Costinton pet' v' Petr' de Esswayt ij. mess. et ij. bovat' terre in Berton sup Trent, et v' Prior' de Lenton j. bovat' ibid.

Ivetta et Beatrix amite.  
|  
Rob'tus sive Rad'us.  
|  
Rob'tus.  
|  
Rob'tus petens.

*Trinitatis, anno E. 1. iiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 80. Jur' dicunt quod Riĉus de Trowell solus p'sentavit ad Ecciam de Stanford super Sorã; P'o<sup>h</sup> Hugo de Stanford r' p'sentac' suã ad dĉam Ecciam, et prior de Wulvescroft in mĩa.

Petrus Trowell.  
|  
Willi'm's.  
|  
Ric'us qui feoffavit inde hunc Hugonem, et de j roda terre.

[Fo. 4<sup>b</sup>.] *Hillarii, anno E. 1. v<sup>to</sup>.*

Staff. 2. Petrus de Winton per juð Curie et per defaltã Decani de Linc' r' p'sentac' suam ad capellam de Mapleton.

<sup>h</sup> Ideo.

Willi'm's Cheyney.

|  
Agnes.

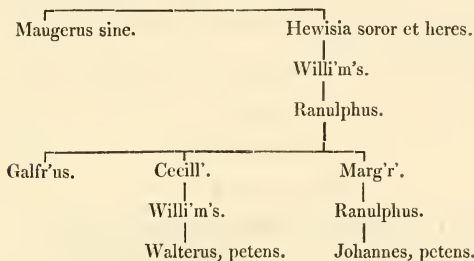
|  
Alanus.

|  
Simon.

|  
Alic' petens.

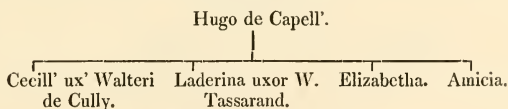
*Pasche, anno quinto.*

Nott. 47. Walterus de Gayteford et Joh'nes de Hotewyt petunt v̄ Galfr'm fil' Joh'nis de Newarc lx acr' terre, iiij acr' prati, duas partes j mess. in Newerc et Balderton.



[Fo. 5.] *Pasche, anno E. 1. vj<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 11. In assia per Jur' compert' est q<sup>d</sup> Hugo de Capell et omnes subscript' r' seiam de v. toftis, vj. bovat' terre, et vis. iiij<sup>d</sup> redd et redd ij. capon' in Screveton et a<sup>f</sup>.



*Mick'is, anno E. 1. vj<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 110. Johannes le Botillere implitat W<sup>m</sup> le Wallour, q<sup>d</sup> fac' ei servic'.

Willi'm's.

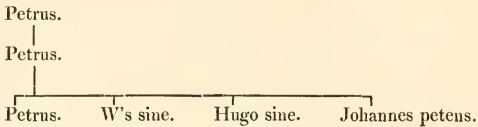
|  
Willi'm's.

|  
Hugo.

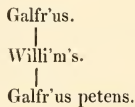
|  
Johannes petens.

[Fo. 5<sup>b</sup>.] *Trinitatis, anno E. 1. vij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Staff. 83. Johannes Gifford de Chillinton implitat Rob̄m de Som'ford, quod fac' ei servic' pro ten'tis que de eo tenet in Chilinton.

*Mich'is, anno E. 1. vij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Staff. 35. Galfr̄us de Cannvill petit v' Jōhem de Som'vill man'iu' de Allerwas, ext<sup>is</sup> iij. mesuagiis, vi. virgat. t're, et advocaçoẽ ecclie ejusd' man'ij.

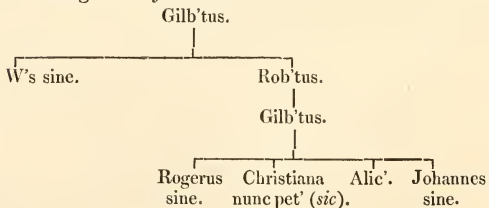
*Hillarii, anno E. 1. x<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 71. Rob'tus de Cokefeld v' Jōhem de Cokefeld.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 246.]

[Fo. 6.] *Trinitat', anno E. 1. x<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 37. Radus de Crumwell (*sic*) petit v' Johannem de Burstall unũ mesuagiũ et iij<sup>or</sup> bovatas terre in Birton.

*Trinit', anno E. 1. xij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 31. Bret v' Tineslowe.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 274.]

*Mich'is, anno E. 1. xiiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Staff. 34. Elizabetha que fuit uxor Mathei de Kniveton pet' v'



abbem de Burton terciā partē unius mesuagij, ij. virgat. terre et xj. acr', et v. acr' prati in Ilam.

Hugo de Acov'e.  
|  
Rob'tus.  
|  
Johannes.

[Fo. 6<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno E. 1. xv<sup>to</sup>.*

Nott. 97. Barry v. Perepount.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

*Hillarii, anno E. 1. xvij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 60. Stephus Waleys implītat Rob'm de Eyleston, q<sup>d</sup> faciat ei consuetudines et recta servicia sua pro ij. car' terre in Eyleston.<sup>i</sup>

Henricus le Waleys.  
|  
Ric'us.  
┌───┴───┐  
Henricus sine.      Steph'us petens.

[Fo. 7.] *Pasche, anno E. 1. xvij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Staff. 73. Petrus de Ardern petit v' Rogerū Epm Coventr' et Lich' xl. acr' terre in Elforde.<sup>k</sup>

Rogerus.  
|  
Leuca fil' et heres.  
|  
Agnes.  
|  
Petrus petens.

*Mich'is, anno E. 1. xvij<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nottingh'm. 8. Willm's de Ros et Eustachia uxor ejus clamant v' Ričm Foliott, Phm de Chauncy et Isabell' ux'em ejus, advo-vačoem ecclie de Kirketon.

<sup>i</sup> See Thoroton's Notts, p. 173.

<sup>k</sup> See a pedigree in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. p. 380.

Rad'us de Gresley et Agnes uxor ejus.<sup>1</sup>  
 |  
 Agnes.  
 |  
 Radulphus.  
 |  
 Eustachia petens.

[Fo. 7b.] *Hilarii, anno E. 1. xix<sup>no</sup>.*

Nottingh'm. 33. Johannes le Graunt pet' v' Isabell' de Roes et Will'm de Stirmund, unū mesuag' et unā bovat' terre in Houkesword et Aslacton.<sup>m</sup>

<p>Muriella.   Muriella.   W's sine.    Rob'tus sine.    Matill' sine, per q'd resorciebat r' jus Matill' sorori p'ime Muriell'.</p>	<p>Matill' soror Murielle et heres.   Rogerus.   Radulphus.   Henric' sine.    Rogerus.   Rad'us sine.    Henricus sine.    Will'm's sine.    Johannes petens.</p>
--	--

*Pasche, anno E. 1. xix<sup>no</sup>.*

Staff. 157. Assie ultie p'sentacōnis ad eccliam de Chetelton, q'm Nichus de Aldithelegh, custos terre et her' Riči fil' Henrici de Chetelton, clam' v' Abbēm de Deulacres, raçoe custod', &c.

[The pedigree the same as that before noticed in p. 128.]

[Fo. 8.] *Hilarii, anno E. 1. xx<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 110. Barry v. Perepont.

[Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 86.]

*Trinit', anno E. 1. xx<sup>mo</sup>.*

Nott. 177. Ričus de Sutton et Isabell' uxor ejus implītant Nichum de Segrave, pro p'sentacōne ad eccliam de Bonington.

<sup>1</sup> The wife of Ralph de Gresley was Isabella de Muschamps. Thoroton, p. 239.

<sup>m</sup> This supplies a pedigree deficient in Thoroton; who says, "here (at Hawkesworth) were some descents of Grants." Nottinghamshire, p. 136.

Rob'tus Patrike.  
 |  
 Willi'm's.<sup>n</sup>  
 |  
 Isabell'.

[Fo. 8<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno ix<sup>no</sup>. Regis Johannis.*<sup>o</sup>

Nott. 11. Prior hospital' Jerusalem suñi fuit quare non per-  
 mittit Priorem de Lenton p'sentare ad eccliam de Oseinton.

[In Abbr. Plac. p. 99 ; and Thoroton, p. 355.]

*Pasche, anno E. 1. vi<sup>to</sup>. de Banco.*

Nott. 11. Quatuor filie et heredes Hugonis de Capella.

[Already inserted in p. 133.]

*Trinit'. anno H. 3. quinto.*

Nott. 22. Radus de Crumbwell v' Ivonẽ Heriz.

[Thoroton, p. 39.]

[Fo. 9.] *Mich'is, anno H. 3. viij<sup>vo</sup>. de Banco.*

Nott. 10. Hugo de Bretun petit v' Hugonẽ de Morton xiiij  
 bovat' terre in Morton.

Jordanus Bretun.  
 |  
 Hugo.  
 |  
 Hugo nunc petens.

*Anno iiij<sup>to</sup> H. iiij<sup>ti</sup>.*

Oxon. 14. Johannes Mounceux r' señam suã de ij. mesuagijs,  
 iiij. virgatis terr', viij. acr' p̃ti, et xxij<sup>s</sup> redd in Wotton et al'.

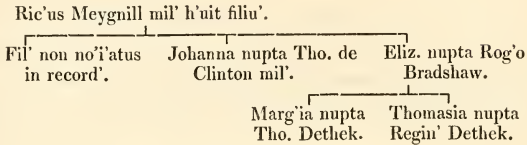
Johannes Mounceus avus.  
 |  
 Johannes p'r.                      Elias frater.  
 |    |  
 Alicia.                                      Johannes nunc quer'.  
 |  
 Alicia bastarda.

<sup>n</sup> William had made the same plea in 53 Hen. III. Thoroton, p. 6.

<sup>o</sup> Ex libro intitulat' Divers'.

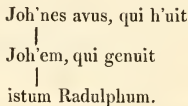
Anno x<sup>imo</sup> H. iij<sup>ti</sup>.

Warw. 15. Roſtus Aston et Johanna uxor ejus, et W<sup>s</sup> de Redburn et Katherina uxor ejus r' una' caruc' ter' in Amynton v' Thomam de Clinton.



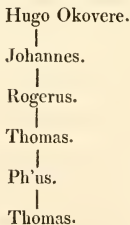
[Fo. 9b.] Anno viij<sup>vo</sup> H. iij<sup>ti</sup>.

Derb. 68. Prior de Repindon r' seiam sua de ij. acr' terr', ccc acr' bosci, una roda p̄ti, et x<sup>is</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> redd' in Repindon et al', v'sus Radum Franceys et ij. alios.

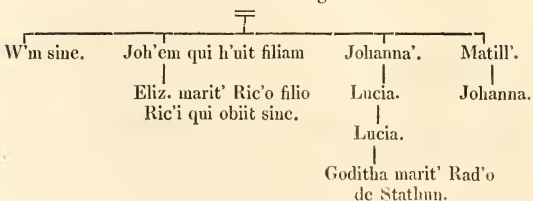


Anno x<sup>mo</sup> H. iij<sup>ti</sup>.

Derb. 71. Thomas Stathun et Eliz' uxor ejus recupant man'iu de Chadelowe v' Thoma' Okev'e.



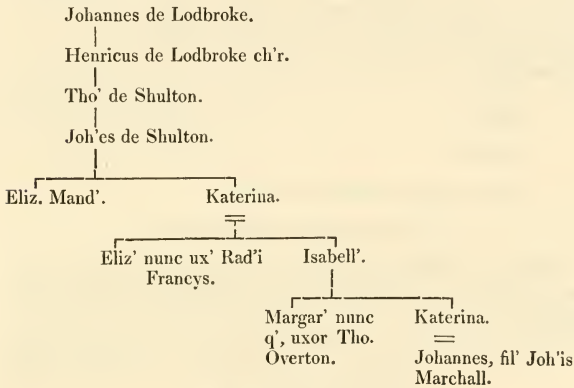
W's de la Lunde ch'r genuit



[Fo. 10.] *Mich'is, anno quinto H. 5. coram Rege.*

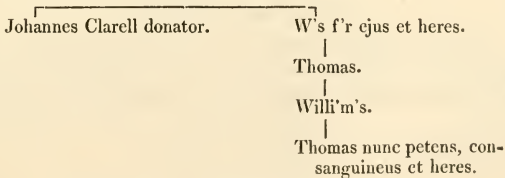
Leic. 62. Abbas bte Marie de P't' Leic' et Johannes Claypole clīcus implītant' per Eliz' Maundevile, Radum Francis, et Eliz' ux'em ejus, Johannem filiū Johannis Marchall, et Thomam Ov'ton et Margar' ux'em ejus, eo qd p'd'ci Abbas etc. ipos impediē' p'sentare idoneam personam ad eccliam de Blaby, etc.

[This pedigree differs from one in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iv. p. 51; but may be reconciled with it, by transposing the two first descents here given, as appears to be authorised by the extract from the Abbey Register, quoted *ibid.* p. 50. Thomas and John, who bore a name different from that of their progenitors, had removed to Shilton in Warwickshire.—J. G. N.]



*Mich'is, anno H. 5. ij<sup>do</sup>.*

Ebor. 90. Thomas Clarel pet' v' Radm Lasseles et al' man'iū de Magn' Halghton.



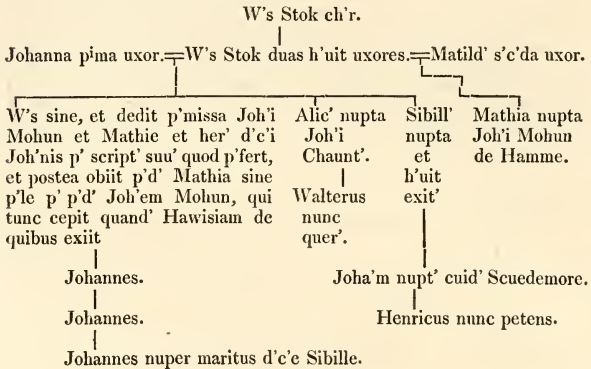
[Fo. 10<sup>b</sup>.] *Ass'ia, anno ix<sup>no</sup> H. iiij<sup>ti</sup>.*

Dorset. 23. Longum plitum in quo recitat' partiço terraz que fuer' Laurenc' de S<sup>co</sup> Martino inter duas sorores suas, &c.

[Related in Hutchins's Dorsetshire, vol. iii. p. 372.]

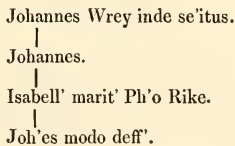
*Anno sup'd'co.*

26. Walterus Chauncemarle et Henric' Scuedemore quer' v' Walt'u' Reson, Johēm Harrys et Sibill' ux'em ejus, et al' defend' pro xij. mess. j. molend' aquat. ij. car' terre, lx. acr' p̄ti, cc. acr' pasture, et xl<sup>s</sup> redd in Wirgrove, et al'.



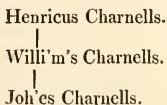
[Fo. 11.] *Ass'ia, anno ix<sup>no</sup> H. 4.*

Devon. 71. Decanus et caplus b̄ti Petri Exoñ r' seiām suā de uno mesuagio et uno ferlingo terre in Huḅton v' Willi'm Piper, et al'.



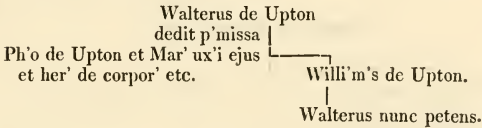
*Ass'ia, anno xxxij<sup>tio</sup> E. 3*

Warw. 27. Margareta que fuit uxor Wi de Charnells r' seiām suam de uno mess. et una caruc' terre, xxiiij. acr' p̄ti, xx. acr' bosci, iiijs vj<sup>d</sup> redd in Coleshull v' Johem filiū Wi Charnells.



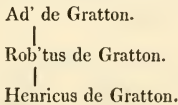
*Ass'ia, anno iiiij<sup>to</sup> E. 3.*

Derb. 47. Alicia que est uxor Rogeri de Dugkemanton r' seïam suam de uno mesuagio, xxiiij<sup>or</sup> acr' terre in Tybesholf, v' Walteru' fil' Willimi de Upton.



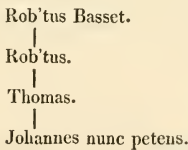
[Fo. 11<sup>b</sup>.] *Anno p'd'co.*

Derb. 46. Jur' dicunt qd nec Joh'nes de Bek, qui dic' se esse Dñm med' man'ii de Sau'keston, nec antec' sui, nec ipi qui ha'unt dominiũ med' p'd' ville quod id Joh'es nunc h'et, ha'unt taurũ seu aprũ in loco qui vocat' Lambcote, nec at' ex' Dñum suũ, sicut p'd' Johannes, &c. Iõ p'd' W<sup>s</sup> h'eat return' p'd' av'ioz.



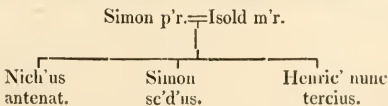
*Ass'ia, anno iiiij<sup>to</sup> E. 3.*

Derb. 31. Sibilla que fuit uxor Johannis de Metham r' seïam de ix. bovat' terre cum pertin' in Basselowe, v' Joñem fil' Thome Basset in Riston.



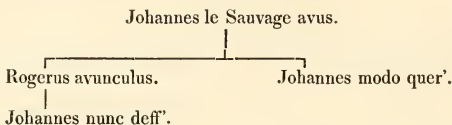
*Ass'ia capt. anno xxviiij<sup>vo</sup> E. fil. II.*

Warw. 3. Henricus le Chambleine implĩtat Simonem de Chambleine et al' pro terris in Kilmesham.

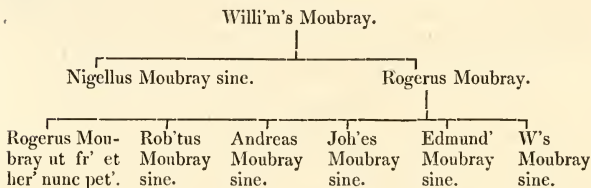


[Fo. 12.] *Ass'ia, anno xxix<sup>no</sup> E. primi.*

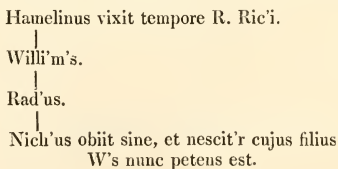
Derb. 7. Johannes filius Johannis le Sauvage non est prosecutus pro man'io de Steynesby v' Johannem fil' Rogeri le Sauvage et al'.

*Anno xij<sup>mo</sup> E.*

Leic. 6. Jur' dicunt q<sup>d</sup> Rogerus de Moubray majus jus h'et ad eccliam de Melton Moubray quam Prior de Lewes.

*Anno xij<sup>mo</sup> E.*

Leic. 9. Willi'm's Hamelin petit v' Alex' Pantulf iij. mesuagia et iiij<sup>or</sup> bovata terre in Burton sancti Lazari et pva Dalby.

[Fo. 12<sup>b</sup>.] *Ass'ia, anno xij<sup>mo</sup> E.*

Leic. 20. Rogerus de Sadinton petit v' plur' div'sas terr' et teñta in Mouselc.



Johannes, tempore R. Johannis.  
 |  
 Johannes.  
 |  
 Willi'm's.  
 |  
 Johannes.  
 |  
 Rogerus nunc.

*Mich'is, anno iiiij<sup>to</sup> H. 3.*

Ebor. 1. Rob'tus de Veteri ponte et Ydonia uxor ejus pet' v' Alic' Comitissam de Augo Castrum et vill' de Tykehull.

[Related in Hunter's South Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 227; and in Thoroton's Notts, p. 3.]

Hertf. 3. Petr' de Britañia et Alic' uxor ejus pet' v' Abbēm de Fougers advocaçoem ecc'ie de Chesterhunt.<sup>k</sup>

Comes Alanus.  
 |  
 Conanus filius ejus.  
 |  
 Constancia nupta Guidoni.  
 |  
 Alicia nunc petens.

[Fo. 13.] *Hillariū, anno x<sup>mo</sup> H. 3.*

Oxon. 18. Willi'm's de Huntercumbe r' v' Osbtū Giffard sciām de iiiij<sup>ta</sup> parte feod' mil' in Ippeden.

W's Percehaye.  
 |  
 Christiana marit' Eustachio p'ri istius  
 |  
 Willi'mi nunc petentis.

Som'set. 18. Ass'ia etc. si Willi'm's de Monte Ac' pater Ric' obiit seītus de ij. hidis terre in Sutton, quas Gilbtus de Say tenet.

Contemporanei

Robertus de Monte Acuto.

|  
 Willi'm's.

W's qui cognovit se esse  
 bastard' primogenit'.

Ric'us nunc  
 petens.

Ric'us de Monte Acuto.

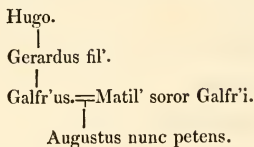
|  
 Willi'm's.

|  
 Drogo.

|  
 Willi'm's.

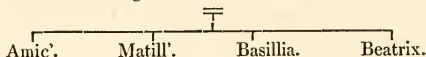
<sup>k</sup> See Clutterbuck's Herts. vol. ii. p. 109.

Essex. 14. Augustus de Blakeham pet' v' Ričm filiu' Alani uñ caruc' terre in Derholt.



Suff. 13. Conc' fča inter Amic' uñ fil' Augustini Bernardeston et Matild' Basil' et Beatr' sorores suas per Cir'.

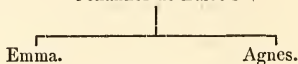
Augustinus Bernardeston.



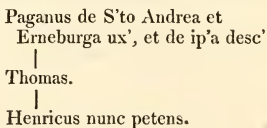
[Fo. 13<sup>b</sup>.] *Hilarii, anno x<sup>mo</sup> H. 3.*

Bedd. 12. Roštus de Baioc's impltat<sup>r</sup> eo q<sup>d</sup> fecit vastū boscoꝝ de hered' Emme et Agnet' filiaꝝ et her' Joħnis de Baioc's.

Johannes de Baioc's.

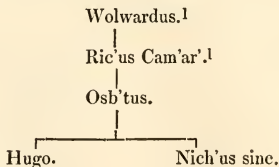


Buck. 1. Henricus de S<sup>to</sup> Andrea petit v' Roštū le Sauvage man'iu' de Scemesby et advocačœm eccłie ibñi.



*Mich'is, anno ix<sup>no</sup> R' Johannis.*

Berk. 5. Prec' est Nicho de Ynglesħm ut fieret cartam q'm Dñs Rex, dum fuit Comes Maurriton', ei fecit de man'io de Ynglesħm.



<sup>1</sup> These appear to be incorrectly placed; as in the abstract of the plea in the *Placitorum Abbreviatio*, p. 97, we find Wolwardus avus, Ricardus avunculus.

[Fo. 14.] *Mich'is, anno ix<sup>no</sup> Regis Johannis.*

Northumb'r. 5. Riçus de Umfrevill v. Eustach' de Vescy.

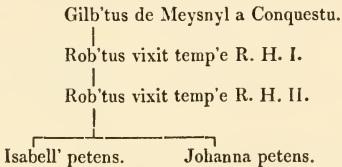
[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 100 ; and Hodgson's Northumberland, Part II. vol. i. p. 14. See note below.<sup>m</sup>]

Dors't 2. Ad de Wodeton v' Reginald' de Ramesby.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 98.]

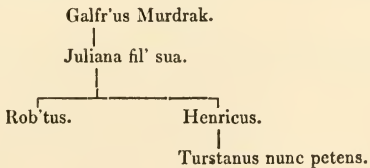
[Fo. 14<sup>b</sup>.] *Esson' et pl'ita coram Rege J. nescit' annus.*

Leic. Sewaff fil' Henrici et Isabell' uxor ejus, et Phūs de Ulcote et Johanna uxor ejus, petunt v' Prior' Hospital' Jerfm ij. caruc' terre cum p̃tiñ in Danby. [Dalby on the Woulds.]



*Nescit' annus.*

Ebor. Turstanus de Monte forti petit međ ville de Langeton v' Eustachiũ de Vescy.



<sup>m</sup> In MS. Lansd. 860 v. f. 79<sup>b</sup> (where another abstract of this Plea occurs) is added : —“Eustachius dicit, quod Odinel de Umfraville pro xv. marcis, i. equo, et ausureo (*sic, pro austerco*) quietam clamavit dictam custodiam, &c. Sed quia attoroatus dicti Eustachii non negavit descensum hereditarium, ideo Ricardus recuperet custodiam et consilium dicti heredis, et Eustachius in misericordia.”

*Mich'is, anno xiiij<sup>to</sup> R' J.*

Sussex. 18. Galfr̄us de Craucūb pet' v' W<sup>m</sup> Morand feud' unius mil' in Hamtonet.

Gilb'tus de Sartilli p'avus.  
 |  
 Claricia fil' et heres.  
 |  
 Winundus.  
 |  
 Galfrid' nunc petens.

[Fo. 15.] *Mich'is, anno J. xiiij<sup>to</sup>.*

Norff. 4. Consideratū est quod Thomas de Valenyes hēat seīam de homagio Galfr̄i de Hickeling pro feud' unius militis cum pertin' in Hikeling, v' Eustach' de Vesey.

Willi'm's de Vesey.	Brianus de Hickeling.	Rob'tus de Valenies.
Eustach' fil' ejus.	Gaufr'us fil' ejus.	Theobald' fil' ejus.
		Tho. fil' ejus.

Ebor. W<sup>s</sup> fil' W<sup>i</sup> fil' Godrici petit v' Alex' de Creuequer j. acr' terre in Hopton.

Ketell'.  
 |  
 Godricus.  
 |  
 Willi'm's.  
 |  
 Willi'm's.

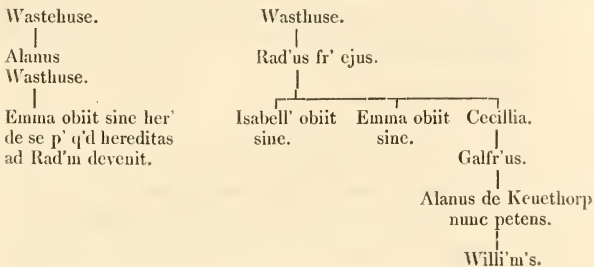
*Ass'ia, anno xxxj<sup>mo</sup> E. primi.*

Suth't. 9. Riçus filius Reginaldi le Porter et al' participes sui r' seīam suā de j. mesuagio, ij. car' terre, x. acr' p̄ti, xxx. acr' bosci, x<sup>s</sup> redd et redd j<sup>li</sup> cumini et j<sup>li</sup> piperis in Tadely, v' Joñem filiu' Regin' et Joñem Tailler.

Rad'us Sodington.  
 |  
 —————  
 W's Sodington      Eustachia nupta      Johanna nupta Waltero le Blunt.  
 obiit sine.      W'o de Doucral.      Marta nupta Regin' le Porter.

[Fo. 15<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno liij<sup>do</sup> H. 3. coram Rege.*

Ebor. 12. Alanus de Kiuthorpe pet' v' Rob'tum Creppinge vij. m'cas et iiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> ob' redd in Snayth, et al'.



*Mich'is, anno liij<sup>to</sup> H. iii<sup>ci</sup>.*

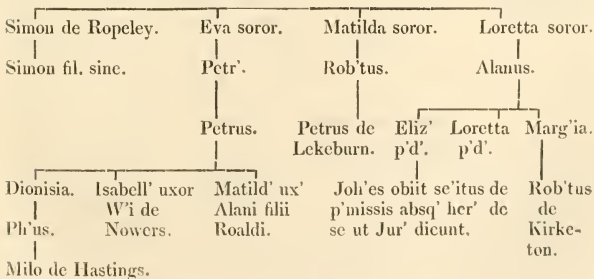
Ebor. 14. Alanus de Keythorpe pet' v' Rob't'm de Creppinges viii. m'catas iiij<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> redd in Snayth et al'.

[The pedigree as the last preceding.]

[Fo. 16.] *Trinitatis, anno lv<sup>to</sup> H. 3.*

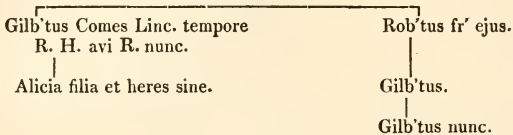
Leic. 3. Radus Bozun et Loreta uxor ejus r' se'iam suam de vi. toftis, et xi. bovat' terre in Claxton, v' W<sup>m</sup> de Nevill et Eliz' uxorem ejus.

[This pedigree will be found to furnish a very different account of the introduction of the family of Bozun to Claxton (where they resided until the reign of Henry the Eighth), to that given in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. ii. pp. 131, 132.—J. G. N.]



*Pasch', anno xxvij<sup>mo</sup> H. 3.*

Linc. 11. Willi'm's de Scremby impl'itatus per Gilbt'm de Gaunt cognovit q<sup>d</sup> tenet de d'co Gilbto feod' unius mil' in Scremby per servic' militare.

*Pasch', anno ix<sup>no</sup> E. 2. coram Rege.*

Cestr. 113. Frend, de Hunstreton, v' Joñem del Heth.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 323.]

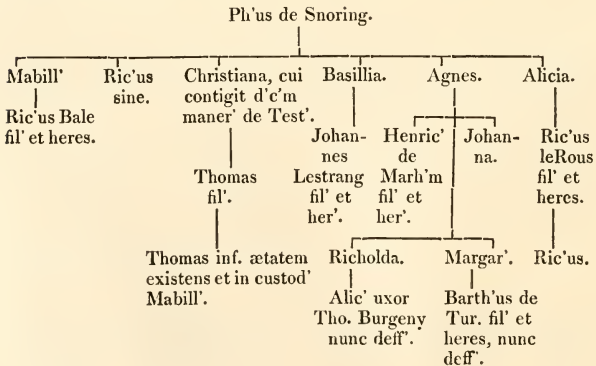
[Fo. 16<sup>b</sup>.] *Pasch', anno ix<sup>no</sup> E. 2. coram Rege.*

Cumb. Ebor. North't. 112. Peticō Thome de Multon, &c.

[Printed in Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 323.]

*Pasche, anno xvij<sup>mo</sup> E. 2. de Banco.*

Norff. 118. Stephus de Marham impl'itat Thomam de Bygeny et Barthm̃ de Turtevell, eo quod imped' eū p'sentare ad eccliam de Testerton.



[To be continued.]

## XIX.

DEWSBURY, IN THE ARCHBISHOPRIC OF YORK: ITS ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. BY THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER.

PAVLINVS HIC PREDICAVIT ET CELEBRAVIT.

The Eastern Calder rises among the hills which separate the people of Yorkshire from their neighbours of Lancashire, and after a winding course of about forty miles joins the Aire at Castleford, the antient Legiolium, not far from Pontefract. The most considerable of the towns which have arisen upon its banks is Wakefield, which had a church and an extensive soke in the Saxon times. Five or six miles higher on the stream, on its northern bank, and at about an equal distance from its source and fall, stand the church and town of Dewsbury.

This place has a peculiar claim upon public attention, arising out of this circumstance, that it is pointed out by a tradition supported by some concurrent probabilities, and even by something which aspires to the character if not of contemporary yet of very early documentary evidence, as having been a scene of the labours of one of those apostolic men who, following in the train of Augustine, were the means of reviving the almost extinguished light of British Christianity. The tradition is in substance this: That Paulinus, the Northumbrian Apostle, in the course of his mission among the subjects of King Edwin, visited this place, and that on the low and level ground near the river on which now the church is built, he presented the claims of Christian truth to the inhabitants of these regions, and performed in the Calder the initiatory rite of Baptism.

The main support of this tradition is an inscription on a cross in the church-yard:

PAVLINVS HIC PREDICAVIT ET CELEBRAVIT.

These words may now be read; but as the existing cross is confessedly modern, no such cross or inscription being to be seen here even a century ago, they are rather to be regarded as something which has grown out of the tradition, than as affording any support to the tradition. But on the other hand there is evidence well deserving our regard, that there was a cross at Dewsbury.

bury bearing this inscription at a more remote period, the erection of which may be referred to early times; not early enough indeed to raise it into the rank of contemporary evidence, but sufficiently early to carry us back into a period when the invention of such a fact was not likely to have taken place, and when even some faint recollection may be supposed to have remained among the villagers, of the visit made to their forefathers by the Christian apostle.

None of the Antiquaries and Topographers, professedly and peculiarly of Yorkshire, whose collections have come down to us, seem, however, to have seen this cross: not even Dodsworth, who has done so much, and whose notes were made before the civil wars. Johnston speaks of it only from tradition: and Thoresby, who was at Dewsbury in 1691, "very inquisitive for the stone, could not so much as hear of any that had seen it:" and he proceeds to say that "Mr. Pierson an antient minister, a native here, whose father was the minister here for thirty years, told me that neither of them could find any thing of it." <sup>a</sup> Of the more general inquirers into the antiquities of the British nation, Leland has not any notice of this cross: and, in short, Camden is the only early English Antiquary who has mentioned it, and all subsequent notices are little if any thing more than repetitions of the little which he has related concerning it.

Camden was in Yorkshire in 1582:<sup>b</sup> and no doubt in these parts, where at Bradley, a few miles higher on the Calder, resided the family of Savile, with several learned members of which family he was intimately acquainted. But Camden does not profess to have seen the cross. He speaks of it rather as of a thing which had been: and we can hardly believe that his is more than a traditional testimony, collected from the people of the neighbourhood, and especially from the information of the Saviles, whose assistance in the preparation of the *Britannia* he gratefully acknowledges.

Camden, however, was not a man likely to speak of such a cross and such an inscription, if he had not what appeared to him sufficient reason to believe that a cross bearing that inscription had existed at Dewsbury; and he lived at no distant period from the Reformation, the time when so much of the ancient sculpture and painting of England, and so much of our historical testimony, perished.

<sup>a</sup> *Diary*, &c. vol. i. p. 207.

<sup>b</sup> *Epistolæ Camdeni*, Addenda, p. 85.



I am happy, however, in being able to corroborate the testimony of Camden by an authority contemporary with his, which, however humble in other respects it may be regarded, is entitled on this point to great weight. It is a piece of doggerel verse written at the very beginning of the seventeenth century, "In praise of Dewsbury." The author was Mr. Thomas Tingle, a minister here; and Johnston, in whose manuscripts I found the only copy I have ever seen or heard of, took it down about 1670 from the mouth of the Parish-clerk, the only person who could then repeat it:

In Church-yard once a Cross did stand  
Of Apostles pictured there;  
And had engraven thereupon,  
"Paulinus preached here."

This testimony is independent of the testimony of Camden, and it is plain and express to the fact of the existence of the Cross. We have also the additional circumstance, that it was not a mere Cross, like the present, in which we have an imitation of the wheel-cross of the Saxons, but one about which were sculptured figures of the Apostles.

This circumstance opens a further view on this curious subject. In the years 1766 and 1767, in digging about the church, various pieces of Saxon sculpture were discovered, which are now heaped together in a sort of pile in the garden of the Vicarage-house. Some of these are represented in engravings in the *Loidis* and *Elmete* of Dr. Whitaker. One of the figures in the plate entitled "Sculptured Stones from the Saxon Church of Dewsbury," is plainly our Saviour, and some of the others have the appearance of being Apostles; there are also faint traces of a Saxon inscription; so that on the whole there is a strong probability that we have in these remains portions of the Cross, demolished as it may be presumed at the Reformation, when such things were declared to be superstitious, a time when, as it has been eloquently said, "men seem to have conspired to abolish the memory of the things that had been, and to begin the affairs of the human species afresh."

If these sculptures can be received as genuine fragments of the Cross, they are evidences that it was a work of very high antiquity. If it be thought to be too bold an assumption that they are fragments of the Cross, this must at least be allowed, that they are decisive evidences of the existence upon this spot, of

something devoted to Christian purposes, at a very remote period. In the latter case it will be allowed that they afford some support to the tradition: in the former they go far to show that the Cross was erected not by the Norman family to whom the patronage of Dewsbury fell after the Conquest, nor by the religious house to whom that family conveyed it, but by the Saxon inhabitants of Dewsbury, and those, persons living in the earlier Saxon times. Dr. Whitaker observes that their high antiquity is proved not merely by the style of the workmanship, but by a circumstance which marks a barbarous age,—that the eyes of the figures are made of some white extraneous substance: to which he also adds, as concurrent to the same point, that the genuine Saxon  $\aleph$  for S may be traced among the characters which remain.<sup>c</sup>

Such then is the evidence which we possess to the existence of the Cross and its celebrated inscription, and to the people by whom it was erected. I proceed to observe that what we know of the labours of Paulinus is favourable to the tradition.

He was employed from A.D. 626 to A.D. 633, the year of the death of King Edwin, in the conversion of the Northumbrians. Beside what he did at York and in the Court of King Edwin, Bede informs us that he spent thirty-six days at Adregin in Bernicia; but that Deira rather than Bernicia, was the scene of his labours, because there the King for the most part resided: and that in Deira, he baptized many in the river Swale near Catterick, and founded a church at Campodonum, which is indisputably Doncaster.<sup>d</sup> He then penetrated into Lindsey and Nottinghamshire; built a church of stone at what is now supposed to be Lincoln; and performed for many the rite of baptism in the Trent, near the city called by Bede Tiouulfingacaster. Deda, a friend of Bede, was one of those whom Paulinus here baptized. He well remembered the holy man by whom he was thus introduced into the Christian Church, and gave to Bede that minute and extremely interesting description of the person and manner of Paulinus, which he has delivered down to us in his history.

I cannot find that Bede contains more on what we may call the rural labours of Paulinus; and it is manifest that this is but an

<sup>c</sup> Loidis and Elmete, p. 301.

<sup>d</sup> May I, after all that has been written on this great question in the topographical history of Yorkshire, hint at the possibility of the "Villa Regia" of King Edwin having been Coningsborough?

imperfect account of what so zealous a votary would do when he had the King's permission to make every exertion to reclaim his subjects from idolatry, and was supported by the example and authority of the Court. While we peruse the pages of Bede we must be deeply sensible of the value of such a trustworthy historian. But we cannot but regret that he has not been more particular, and enabled us to trace in the labours of the primitive apostle of Northumbria, the origin of more of the Northumbrian churches. We see, however, in what he has related, that it was the practice of Paulinus to perform his multitudinous baptisms in the running streams; and few places would be more favourable to this purpose than the flat meadows of Dewsbury.

One of the most curious parts of Bede's account of the labours of Paulinus, is that in which he speaks of the conversion of Edwin himself and of Coiffi, who appears to have been the arch-priest of the antient superstition. One of the first efforts of these persons, filled with the zeal of new converts, was directed against the temple of Godmundham, which must have been a central point of that superstition. They broke into the sacred inclosure; violated the sanctuary; and soon a Christian Church arose upon the place.

Here then we see the zeal of Paulinus and his converts directed against a place which was sacred in the eyes of the Saxon population, and a Church arising where before had been an idol-temple. What is similar to this occurred elsewhere. On the site of Saint Paul's have been found the horns of deer, which are supposed to mark it as a place in which sacrifices were wont to be made. A Christian Church arose close to the Circle at Abury: and close to the Temple of Minerva at Bath, arose buildings erected for the purpose of Christian devotion. Out of these facts I raise another probability for the early preaching of Christianity at Dewsbury: for Dewsbury may, as it seems to me, be connected, like Godmundham, with the ancient superstitions of Northumbria.

The Roman, or Romano-British relics which have lately been discovered there, and of which it is to be regretted that fuller and more exact accounts have not been given to the world, shew it to have been at least a seat of population before the time of Paulinus. But it is upon the probable etymology of the name that I propose to found this part of the argument. What is this syllable *Dew* (in Domesday, the oldest known instance of it, *Deu*)

which in the name is coupled with *bury*? The *bury of Deu*; not surely a common Saxon appellative, as by a skilful master in this obscure science has been somewhat hastily conjectured.

Again we must resort to Camden. At Greetland, a little higher on the stream than Dewsbury, an altar was dug up, inscribed DVI CI BRIG. In the time of Camden it was preserved at Bradley. Horsley, following him at the distance of nearly a century and a half, found this very altar in the church of Conington. He has given the inscription exactly as it appears, in his plate, Yorkshire, xviii. and has no hesitation in reading the inscription thus:—To the Dui of the state of the Brigantes, Titus Aurelius Aurelianus.

Whether DVI be generic or specific, whether it is any kind of obumbration of the sacred word *Deus*, or the name of some local divinity, like Andates, Bellotucader, or the Sul of the banks of the Avon, is not material to the use which I would make of this inscription. It proves, that in the vale of the Calder an altar was erected to a divinity known by the name DVI: and it opens a strong probability that Dewsbury is in fact the *bury* of this *Dui*, the place peculiarly consecrated to the worship of him, and that it might be on that account peculiarly selected by the Christian Apostle as the scene of his labours.

The commemoration of such an event as the preaching of Paulinus by the erection of a cross, may be regarded as so much in the natural course of events, as to require no support from parallel instances. But we may observe, since the fact has been already connected with this inquiry, that the Saxon Crosses at Whalley, on the Lancashire side of the mountains, were regarded ages ago as having been erected to commemorate the first preaching of Christianity in that neighbourhood by Augustine or some of his followers.

We may add in the last place, that there was beyond all question a Christian Church at Dewsbury in the Saxon times. This we learn from Domesday Book, a decisive record of the fact, but leaving wholly uncertain the period at which it was erected.

We must not, however, pass over in this place the important circumstance, that six of the neighbouring churches render a portion of their profits to the church at Dewsbury. These, and the sum rendered, are thus returned in the Valor of King Henry the Eighth:

			£.	s.	d.
Thornhill	-	-	0	14	0
Burton	-	-	4	0	0
Almondbury	-	-	2	6	8
Huddersfield	-	-	2	13	0
Heaton	-	-	1	3	4
Bradford	-	-	0	8	0

These payments, not however in the form of money, as they now appear, but as portions of tithe or altarage, are declared in the instrument of Ordination of a Vicarage in 1349, to have been *ex antiquo* belonging to the Church. And upon this has been raised an argument that the lands which now compose the six parishes did anciently render their whole tithe to the Church of Dewsbury. A right which the Church of Dewsbury had to tithe from a part of the parish of Halifax, has also been construed into proof that the whole of that extensive parish is to be regarded as having originally been subject to the Church of Dewsbury. On different evidence the parish of Mirfield is assumed to have been carved out of the original parish of Dewsbury: and the worthy minister, who two centuries ago chaunted the praise of Dewsbury, speaks of a long-lost render of three-pence from the Church of Wakefield, as a proof that the Church of Wakefield owned the Church of Dewsbury in the light of her mother. So that, on the whole, it has been contended that the Church of Dewsbury is in fact the mother church for the whole of the Vale of the Calder, and the wide extent of high land reaching to the county division in the summits of the mountains, bounded on the north by Craven and the wapentake of Skyrack, and on the south by the northern boundary of the Staincross wapentake.

This is a very startling position. But if no more is meant by it than that there was a church at Dewsbury long before any church had been erected on the lands which form the western parishes, then it would seem that it must be admitted as a truth. But if it is contended that the Church of Dewsbury could ever have claimed the entire tithe throughout those parishes, and that the lands which now compose them were gradually severed from the parish of Dewsbury as churches arose, then I demur. I ask for better proof than it is, I am persuaded, possible to produce; and I deny that the money payments, called prescriptive, can be received as any sufficient proof of this startling position. Those payments, in the form in which they now appear, came into

existence between 1349 and 1530. What they were before, we may perhaps be able to disclose.

The earliest view which we possess of the distribution of property in this portion of the kingdom is in Domesday Book, where we find that large portions of the wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley were royal demesne, and a still larger portion in the hands of various Saxon proprietors. The lands not royal demesne were given in mass to Ilbert de Laci, and formed, with other lands in Skyrack, Staincross, and Osgodcross, the honour of Pontefract. But the lands which were royal demesne remained in the Crown at the time of the Great Survey. Not long after, however, they also were granted out in mass, and the person to whom the grant was made was William de Warren, who had married Gundred, a daughter of the Conqueror. This William had before acquired the lands of Coningsborough which had belonged to King Harold.

Thus the whole of the country of which we are speaking, was divided between the two fees of the Lacis and the Warrens. Wakefield and Dewsbury were both on the royal demesne, and both accordingly passed to the Warrens.

None of the six churches which now render a portion of their profit to the Church of Dewsbury existed at the time of the Domesday Survey, except Thornhill, which may fairly be deemed to have then been of recent foundation. Neither indeed was there any church at Mirfield or at Halifax. The erection of these churches, then, was a work long subsequent to the foundation of the Church of Dewsbury. The Churches of Bradford, Halifax, Mirfield, Almondbury, Heton, Thornhill, and Huddersfield, were erected on lands which belonged not to the Warren but the Laci fee. The Church of Burton only was raised on lands which were given to the Warrens.

But in the formation of the parishes to belong to those churches, lands were assigned which belonged to the fee of Warren; and my hypothesis respecting the origin of the payments now made to the Church of Dewsbury is, that they are compositions for title arising in portions of the Warren fee, which were assigned as parcel of the parishes annexed to churches founded on the Laci lands; whence it would follow that the true character of the Church of Dewsbury at the time of the Conquest was this,—that it was the Church of the Royal demesne in this part of the County of York.

The inequality of the payments from the six churches, is of itself a presumptive proof that these payments were not originally in token of filial subjection. Thus Burton pays four pounds, while Bradford, a parish at least equally extensive, pays only eight shillings. But the fact is, that the Church of Burton was raised upon the Warren lands, while the Church of Bradford was erected on the Laci lands, and of the townships assigned to it, only one, Eccleshill, was originally royal demesne. But I now proceed to bring to bear upon this question a piece of evidence of which no use has heretofore by any one been made, namely, the Accompts of one Edward Savage, who was Proctor of the Church of Dewsbury from 1348 to 1356, of which the originals on skins are now before me. These show distinctly 1st, that there were at that time no money payments at all issuing out of the six churches; and 2d, that the Church of Dewsbury did receive tithe from certain townships which go to compose those parishes.

From Burton indeed, in conformity with what I heretofore said of the Church having been founded on lands belonging to the Warrens and not the Lacis, the Church of Dewsbury received what is described as a portion of the Church; and the average receipts from the Church for the eight years amounted to 5*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.* The other townships, and the average receipts, stand thus:

			£.	s.	d.
Dalton, in the parish of Heton	..	..	2	15	2
Eccleshill, in the parish of Bradford	..	..	1	9	3¼
Lockwood,	}	in the parish of Almondbury	5	4	7
Collersley,					
Holme,					
Alstoneley,					
Thwong,					
Quernby,	}	in the parish of Huddersfield	2	7	0½
Linley,					
Golcar,					
Scammonden,					
Flockton,	}	in the parish of Thornhill ..	0	9	2½
Schitlington,					

These were the places from which the Church of Dewsbury received profits during the time that Savage was the Collector, not from the whole parish in any case; and without being able to show of every one of these places that they were lands of the

Warren fee attached to churches of the foundation of the Lacis or their subinfeudatories, I submit that this is the most probable supposition on which the fact can be explained.

We further find in these accounts from what portion of the lands which compose the parish of Halifax the Church of Dewsbury received tithe. It was from Hipperholm, Rastrick, Brighouse, Toothill, and Fixby; precisely those portions of the parish which in their civil relations pertained to the Warrens. The average receipts by sale of the tithe was 9*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*

There is a difficulty in accounting for the Church of Halifax having escaped the imposition of a pension to the Church of Dewsbury, when, at what time soever it was, the six churches made what appears to have been a commutation. There is also a difficulty in respect of the Church of Mirfield which must once have belonged to Dewsbury, and yet, neither in the time of Savage nor since, does it appear that Dewsbury had any pecuniary advantages from it. The Church of Mirfield was founded under very peculiar circumstances, the particulars of which may be seen in the Loidis and Elmete: and as it was only a single township that was assigned to it, the Church of Dewsbury might unreluctantly forego every claim, on the interposition of even papal authority, and the reasonable plea of personal danger to the inhabitants of Mirfield in resorting to the morning mass of their more ancient parish church.

What, after all the separations from it, constitutes now the parish of Dewsbury, and did so in the time of Savage, is the following:

Dewsbury.  
 Hartshead, where is a chapel founded  
 in the first century after the Conquest.  
 Hanging-Heaton.  
 Earls-Heaton.  
 Chickenley.  
 Ossett.  
 Sothill.

The gross value of the tithes in the time of Savage was about 28*l.* per annum.

Accompts of the receipts and expenditure of the Proctor of a country church in the middle of the fourteenth century not being of very frequent occurrence, I shall make a few further extracts from those of Dewsbury:



A rent of assize of divers tenants was received, amounting annually to 5*l.* 7*s.*; but in 1351 there was a six-pence added for a tenement, formerly a chapel.

A fulling-mill produced 13*s.* 4*d.* per ann.

A water corn-mill usually produced from 3*l.* to 4*l.*; but in 1350 it produced only 2*l.* as no one would take it on account of the pestilence.

A piece of arable at Hartshead produced 13*s.* 4*d.*

The Altarage is thus described, in 1349:

	£.	s.	d.
Dewsbury .. .. .	6	0	0
Hartshead .. .. .	3	0	0
A portion of the Church of Huddersfield	2	15	0
Burton .. .. .	2	15	10

These entries do not occur again, because, as we shall afterwards see, they were settled in 1349, on the vicar.

Perquisites of Court produced an uncertain sum.

Demesne land, produced in 1349, 1*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Mortuaries. Under this head the Proctor accounts for one bonum, value 6*s.* 3*d.*: five cows of divers parishioners at Dewsbury and Hartshead, value 1*l.* 5*s.*: and three bonicula of the same, value 8*s.* Also a calf value 1*s.* 4*d.*

Wool sold, 60½ stone, 7*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Dove-cote, 1*s.*: not more, because ruinous and ready to fall, and the pigeons destroyed by pole-cats.

Tithe of lamb, 2*s.* 7*d.*

There were also belonging to the church, a garden and orchard; and lands called the Fall-Meadow, Leghfield, Brokeyard, Westyard, and The Avenams.

The Disbursements consisted of the following items:

	£.	s.	d.
Cenage of the church of Dewsbury .. .. .	0	4	0
Cenage of the chapel of Hartshead .. .. .	0	1	4
Procurations at the Archdeacon's Visitations .. .. .	0	7	6
Peter Pence, Dewsbury, 7 <i>s.</i> Hartshead 2 <i>s.</i> .. .. .	0	9	0
21 lb. of wax for lights in the church of Dewsbury	0	15	10
Oil for the lamps in the chancel .. .. .	0	1	3½
Incense .. .. .	0	0	2
Wine, 15 gallons, for celebrating the Sacrament at Easter and all other times .. .. .	0	3	0
Stipend of a capellanus parochialis .. .. .	2	13	4
The same at Hartshead .. .. .	2	13	4
Wax for lights in the chapel at Hartshead .. .. .	0	1	2

	£.	s.	d.
Wine there .. .. .	0	1	6
Incense there .. .. .	0	0	1½
To a Chaplain and Clerk, assisting at Easter, according to custom .. .. .	0	1	0
Offerings at the said feast .. .. .	0	0	4
Wages of a certain Deacon in the church of Dewsbury	0	9	0
Wax bought at Burton against the feast of Easter	0	0	10
Stipend of a Chaplain to collect Altarage at Burton	0	5	0
Four bushels of corn bought against Easter for offerings then made, for Dewsbury ..	0	2	6
Corn for Hartshead .. .. .	0	0	7½
Hire of a certain pasture for lambs coming of tithe of Dewsbury and Wakefield .. .. .	0	4	0

The last entry is the only entry in these accmpts which can afford the least countenance to the claim set up by the old minister of Dewsbury for the superiority of his Church to that of Wakefield. There are in these accmpts other entries of sums expended in the repair of the mill, grange, &c.

Hitherto we have said little of the persons in whom the patronage of this rich benefice has been vested.

As Dewsbury before the Conquest was on the royal demesne, we cannot doubt that the Saxon kings were accustomed to name the clerk or clerks officiating in this church, and taking the profits. After the Conquest, the Church of Dewsbury passed with the lands, to the Warrens. But they did not keep it long: for, having founded a Cluniac monastery at Lewes in Sussex, among the other endowments they gave to it the churches on their Yorkshire lands. The instrument by which this gift was made has been often printed. It belongs to the reign of Rufus.

From that period to the reign of Edward II. the patronage was in the house of Lewes; and we have no notice of any disturbance in the possession of it, except that in 1266 John then Earl of Warren nominated one William de London to be the rector. This was resisted by the Prior, and successfully.<sup>e</sup>

As far as we can collect from Domesday Book there was at that time only one presbyter in the Church of Dewsbury. But previously to the 15th of Henry III. the custom was to name two clerks, who divided between them the duties and profits of the cure: for in that year Archbishop Walter Gray thought proper to consolidate the two rectories, one being then void by the death

<sup>e</sup> See Harl. MS. 6970, f. 45.

of John de Dewsbury.<sup>f</sup> Many of the larger benefices in Yorkshire had two or more incumbents according to their original constitution; and the policy of the Archbishop in consolidating so many of them, seems at this distance of time of very doubtful expediency. From this time to 1349, when the Rector was superseded by a Vicar, the parish had the service of one Rector only.

The last Rectors were John de Dewsbury and Odo de Richmond. These appear under the denomination of *Personæ de Dewsbury* in a charter of the year 1225 seen by Johnston. It is a grant to Henry de Savile, their parishioner, of the chantry of his chapel of Guthlaker (*Golcar*) which is situated in his court (*curia*) there, within the limits of our parish, saving the rights of their church: 12*d.* to be paid by the said Henry and his heirs at the feast of All Saints, at Dewsbury, in token of subjection. The Dean of York to have full power to settle all questions arising concerning the said chapel, without further strife, and without appeal. There is something peculiar in such a grant as this being made by the Rectors, without, as far as appears, papal or archiepiscopal authority.

The Monastery of Lewes derived a pension of 4*l.* out of the profits of the benefice.

In 1325, the connection of this remote monastery with the Church of Dewsbury terminated. On July 26th in that year, by deed executed in chapter of the house, the Prior and Convent of Lewes grant to Hugh le Despenser, son of Hugh Earl of Winchester, and to Eleanor his wife, the advowsons of the Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield, for life, with remainder to Gilbert their son: which grant was confirmed by the King on 11th August following. The record is on the Patent Rolls of 19 Edw. II.

This was probably one of the rapacious acts of the Spensers, and yielded to by the monks to preserve something better. But the fall of the Spensers was near at hand. In the October following the elder Spenser suffered death at Bristol. The death of the younger Spenser soon followed. Of Gilbert little is known: and it is uncertain whether the remainder in the grant took effect in his favour. However, the nomination to the two rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield came into the hands of the King, early in the reign of Edward III.

By that King both these rectories were made part of the en-

<sup>f</sup> See Extracts from Gray's Register, in Dodsworth's MSS. at the Bodleian, vol. xxviii.

dowment on the Dean and College of the Free Chapel Royal of Saint Stephen in the King's Palace of Westminster: and now it was that for the first time the Church of Dewsbury, as was also the Church of Wakefield, became appropriated, and was henceforth to be served by a deputy.

The King gave the Church to the Chapel of Saint Stephen, with the intention that it should be taken *in proprios usus* by the Dean and College. This fact we learn from the instrument of appropriation in the Consistory Court of York, which, though illegible in a few places, is yet sufficiently entire to leave no room for doubt as to any part of its meaning. It is in the usual form of a letter from William (Zouch) Archbishop of York to the Dean and College, and after reciting that the work is good to promote divine worship, and that a petition has been presented from the Dean and College, setting forth that the endowments of their Chapel are small and insufficient, and that the King their founder has given them the advowson of the Church of Dewsbury, with a view that it should be appropriated to them for their better support—in pursuance of the pious intention of the King, &c. the Archbishop, with consent of the Chapter, appropriates the Church of Dewsbury to them, Sir John de Maydensone, now the Rector, yielding up possession. A Vicar is to be appointed to have the cure of souls by the Dean and College: and the Archbishop and the Dean and Chapter of York are to be prayed for by the Dean and College. Furthermore, in recompence of the injury done to the Church of York, and in sign of the subjection of the Church of Dewsbury, there is reserved out of the profits an annual sum of 60 shillings; to wit, 40 shillings to the Archbishop and 20 to the Dean and Chapter. This instrument was executed at the Archbishop's manor of Ripon, on the last day of November, 1348.

It remained now to settle the terms on which a Vicar was to be appointed to discharge the duties heretofore performed by the Rector. This was an affair between the College and the Archbishop. The arrangement was finally completed, and the Ordination, as it is called, of a Vicarage perfected by an instrument which bears date at Ripon, 20 Jun. 1349.

By this instrument the portion of the Vicar was declared to consist in these things:

A competent manse, to consist of a hall, two chambers at the

least, a kitchen, stable, granary, and a house for cattle, to be built at the expense of the College; with a suitable garden and close, as near as conveniently may be to the church.

The Oblations at the Feasts Principal, and at other times of the year, both in the parish church and at the chapel of Hartshead.

All Mortuaries, quick and dead.

The Quadragesimal tithes, as of line, hemp, eggs, calves, lambs, colts, pigs, bees, wax, honey, geese, poultry, pigeons; whether they are accounted for in kind or by money; of fruit and herbage; of the hay of gardens and crofts throughout the whole parish; of any mills, as well now already built as to be built; and all obventions and minute tithes in whatsoever thing they consist, to the said church and chapel belonging. Also tithe of wool when it ought to be paid in money not in the fleece.

The tithe of lambs, calves, pigs, geese, and poultry, and all lesser tithes and obventions whatsoever; mortuaries, dead and quick, (tithes of wool only excepted,) which, under the name of altarage, has been from ancient times wont to be paid to the Church of Dewsbury in the parishes of Bradford, Heton, Almondbury, Huddersfield, Burton, and Thornhill.

All the Peter pence, and the pennies for the consecrated bread, wont to be paid by the parishioners.

Oblations at spousals, purifications of women, baptisms of children, and wax provided at the interment and exequies of the dead (*ac ceram pervenientem in sepulturis et exequiis mortuorum*).

Such was the ample provision made for the Vicar, in the assignment of which, when we compare it with what was set apart for the Vicars in other northern parishes, we may seem to perceive that regard was had to the ancient honours of the church. Still there was enough remaining to the impropiators to make the Rectory of Dewsbury no mean addition to the revenues of even a royal college. It is declared in the instrument of the ordination to consist in the things following:

All lands, meadows, rents, farms, perquisites of court, and all tithe of garb and hay (except tithe of the hay of gardens and crofts assigned to the Vicar) and of wool throughout the whole parish, except tithe of wool when it is paid in money which belongs to the Vicar. Also the tithes and portions of the garb of

Eccleshill, Halifax, Dalton, Huddersfield, Almondbury, (viz. in Lockwood,) Burton, and Flockton, due to the said Church of Dewsbury, and of ancient time wont to be paid. Also tithes of herbage of woods and parks, *sylvæ ceduæ*, iron-mines, and coal within the parish or places wherein the church is entitled to tithe: but of these tithes last mentioned, whenever they are gathered, the tithe of the tithe is to be given to the Vicar.

The burthens which fell upon the Vicar are declared to be these following:

Procurations, Synodals, and Peter-pence.

He shall find a chaplain in the Church of Dewsbury, and another in the Chapel of Hartshead; and also other ministers ministering in divine things in the same, as the Rector had been wont to do, at his own expence.

Lights and lamps in the church and chapel.

Bread and wine for the celebration of divine service in both.

The oblations distributed in the church and chapel at Easter.

“*Cancellus vero earundem Ecclesiæ et Capellæ.*” It stands thus in an office copy of the Ordination; but I confess the meaning is to me obscure, unless it is the reparation of the chancels at Dewsbury and Hartshead.

Books and vestments to be repaired, with the washing of the latter.

The Dean and College are to build anew the chancels of the said church and chapel, and to provide anew the books and vestments for both. But by this it is not meant to be declared that the Dean and College are to be burthened with finding such books and vestments as by the parishioners ought and are accustomed to be found, nor the Vicar with the reparation of them. The Dean and College are also to pay Procurations of Cardinals, Legates, and Nuncios of the Apostolic See when called for.

All other burthens, ordinary and extraordinary, to rest on the Vicar.

Ordinations are seldom found so full of minute particulars as this.

In the partition of the profits of the benefice, by far the larger moiety was taken by the College: for in the return made in the time of Henry VIII. the College returned their share of the profits of this church at 50*l.*; while the Vicar's return was as follows:

	£.	s.	d.
Payments from the six churches	-	11	5 0
Tithe of lamb	- - -	2	18 4
Oblations, communibus annis	- -	2	0 2
Minute and privy tithes	- - -	6	11 6
Manse and garden	- - -	0	10 0

---

£23 5 0

out of which Synodals and Procurations were paid, amounting to 11s. 6d.

The method of proceeding when a church was to be appropriated, is a part of our Ecclesiastical Antiquities which has received little illustration. Some light may, however, be now thrown upon it, from those accounts of Savage, the Proctor of the church, to which we have before referred, and from which I shall here extract the entries relating to the appropriation of this church.

£. s. d.

The expenses of the Dean of Pontefract and the Vicar of the same, and of 12 Rectors and Vicars belonging to the said Deanery, being at Dewsbury on the Friday next after the feast of St. Catherine the Virgin, for the purpose of valuing and examining each portion to the said church belonging, and remaining there for a day and a night .. .. 0 7 3

To the Dean and his Clerk for their labour on the said day 0 3 0

Expenses of Mr. Michael de Norburgh and others de patria, returning from York on the Monday next after the feast of St. Andrew, and remaining there 2 days and 2 nights, pro possessione et appropriatione in dicta ecclesia capienda .. 0 14 7

To Mr. William de Fakenham, Notary, for making divers instruments .. .. 0 6 8

To Mr. Robert de Abreford for his expenses in prosecuting this business with the Archbishop of York, and for procuring the Vicarages made at Wakefield and Dewsbury .. 2 0 0

For the precept of Sir John de Bukyngham, and Mr. Richard de Heton for the same business by the precept of the said John .. .. 1 0 0

To a certain Notary by Mr. Richard de Heyton, and for divers expenses by him incurred in prosecuting the said business .. .. 1 0 4

For a letter of Mr. Michael de Norburgh, and the expenses of Mr. Robert de Abreford, Mr. Richard de Heyton, the Dean of Doucaster, the Vicar of the same, and of 12 parishioners at Dewsbury, and 12 parishioners at Wakefield, for taking an

£. s. d.

inquisition and certifying the Archbishop, on the Monday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, for one day and one night .. .. . 0 17 7

For the expenses of the said Mr. Robert and Richard going to Ripon at one time for 2 days and 2 nights, and at another, 5 days and 5 nights, about prosecuting the said business, and the making a Vicarage .. .. . 1 2 5

We see that the whole business was conducted with great deliberation and care, under the eye of the Dean of that Deanery in which Dewsbury was situated, who summoned for the purpose a jury of clerks; and again (for what reason another Dean was chosen does not appear,) under the eye of the Dean of Doncaster, the next adjacent Deanery, who summons a jury of parishioners: the Deans in both instances being assisted by the Vicars of the towns from whence the Deaneries had their denominations.

At the Reformation, the College of Saint Stephen was dissolved; and the presentation of the Vicar which had belonged to it came into possession of the Crown, and the Vicar has ever since been presented by the King.

The College appears to have been accustomed to grant leases of their Rectories in Yorkshire. The two Rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield were held on lease in 1568 by Henry Savile of Lupset, near Wakefield, who was one of the council of the North, and Sheriff of Yorkshire in the tenth of Elizabeth. This Henry Savile sprung from a younger branch of Savile of Thornhill, and was the ancestor of the later Saviles of that place, his posterity succeeding to Edward Savile the long-lived and inefficient son of Sir Henry. In his will, dated 1 January 1568, Henry Savile leaves his lease of the Rectories of Dewsbury and Wakefield to his wife Dorothy for life, with remainder to his son Francis Savile.

Johnston says that the Rectory of Dewsbury was purchased by Dame Elizabeth Savile, widow of Sir George Savile of Thornhill, Bart. eldest son of Henry, and by her settled upon her younger son, Sir John Savile, who was seated at Lupset, from whom they descended to his son Thomas Savile, the last Savile of Lupset.

Thomas Savile sold the impropriation of Dewsbury to John Peebles, who was Clerk of the Peace, and also one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber in ordinary to King Charles II. He



came to reside at Dewsbury, where he built a fine house, with a bowling-green and walks, which attracted at the time much admiration, and was perhaps one of the first instances of ornamental grounds in the north. His pedigree was entered at the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666, in which it appears that his grandfather (son to a Bishop in Scotland) was Chaplain to King James, whom he accompanied to England, and his father a clergyman, Rector of Wold-Newton. He himself married the heiress of the Franks of Alwoodley, an ancient esquire's family. Mr. Peebles died in 1684, leaving three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Joseph Richardson of the family at North-Bierley, Ann, and Mary wife of Bartin Allott, Esq. of Bilham-Grange.

In the church are several monumental inscriptions of the family of Peebles. There also lies Henry Tilson, Bishop of Elphin, in Ireland, who fled to England in the time of the troubles in the seventeenth century. Reference may be made to the *Loidis and Elmete* of Dr. Whitaker, for the monumental inscriptions, and for other particulars respecting the fabric of the church. To that work also we refer for the catalogue of the Vicars before and since the Reformation.

Only one chantry appears to have been founded in this church. It was that of John Sothill, and alms of five shillings were distributed annually by the Chaplain out of his income of 6*l.* which arose from lands at Dewsbury, Ossett, and Batley. This is probably the Sothill whose ancient and remarkable gravestone is among the old stones preserved in the vicarage garden. They were the only family of consequence which arose in the parish, having their name from Sothill, a member of the parish. The heiress married a Savile of Thornbill, a family with whom we for ever meet in enquiries into the early history of the lands which compose the Wapentakes of Morley and Agbrigg.

The old priest who chaunted in strains better we may believe than they appear as taken down from the mouth of the parish clerk by Johnston, does not forget to speak of the "sweet bells" of Dewsbury, England's sweetest melody. One of them is known by the name of Black Tom of Sothill, and the tradition is, that it was an expiatory gift for a murder. One of the bells, whether it is this I do not know, is tolled at Christmas Eve as at a funeral, or in the manner of a passing-bell; and any one asking whose bell it was? would be told that it was the Devil's Knell. The moral of it is that the Devil died when Christ was

born. The custom was discontinued for some years; but at Christmas 1828, it was revived, by order of the Vicar.

The feast is on Saint James' Day; in which it is just possible that there may be an allusion to James the assistant of Paulinus, who was left by him to watch over the interests of Christianity in the North, when he returned into Kent with the widow of King Edwin; but we may observe that the payment of the Saviles for their chapel at Golcar, was to be made on the feast of All-Saints, and we may commonly find the churches of Saxon foundation not assigned to any particular Saint, owing, it is supposed, to the difficulty in those times of obtaining relics.

J. H.

---

## XX.

### EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.<sup>a</sup>

[Fo. 56<sup>b</sup>.] *Persons buried in the Abbey of Lanthony.*

The names of the Founders of the Church of our Blesside Ladi in Lanthoni, whiche ar departid ther.

Milo, the fownder of the churche of our blessid Ladi of Lanthoni without Glowcestre, Erle of Herforde, Lord of Bricone, and of all the Forrest of Done, and also Constable of England, lyithe honorabli in the myddist of his Chapter howse of Lanthoni aforseid. At the heade of the seade Milo ar buried three of his sonnes; Roger, that is to sey his first begotton sonne, Erle of Herford, Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, also Constable of England, in the myddil; and nighe unto hym on the right hand lyithe Henri his brother, Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, and also Constable of England. And of the left hand lyithe Michel Lord of Bricone, and of the forest of Donne, and also Constable of England. Nyghe to Milo the fownder, of his right hand, and at fote of the seid Henri, lyithe Sibbill wiff of the seid Milo, which, after the deathe of the seid Milo, did enter into religion in the howse of the seid Lanthoni; which on the right hand of the seid Sibbill lyithe the right worshipfull matron of Lanthoni, Ladi Margaret, the furst begotton

<sup>a</sup> See p. 20.

daughter of the said Milo, which was married to Humfre of Bohum the third, which had the Erledome of Hereford and Constablership of England, and lithe buried at the fote of the seid Sibill. And of the overhand lithe Luce the third daughter of the seid Milo Erle. And nyghe to the veri fownder Milo, on his leift hand, and at the fote of the foreseid Michel, lithe Humfre of Bohum the iiiith, sonne and heire of the foreseid Margaret, Erle of Hereford and Constable of England; and nyghe unto Humfre the iiiith, and of his left hand, lithe Henri of Bohum, sonne and heire of the forseid Margaret, Erle of Hereford, Essex, and Constable of England; and at the fote of the seid Humfre the iiiith, lithe Maude, daughter of the Erle of Ewes in Normanni, first wiff of the seid Humfre of Bohum the vth. At the fote of the seid Maude lithe Elionor of Brewis, Ladi and heire of the land of Bricon; and at the head of the forseid Erle Roger, sonne of Milo, a littil within the Chapter-howse dore, lithe Roberte Braci, Prior of the Church of Lanthoni the first; and nyghe unto the forseid Roberte, of his right hand, lithe the Ladi Alice of Touny (Toeni) daughter of Humfre of Bohum the vth: and nyghe to the forseid Roberte the Prior, of his left hand, lithe Henri of Bohum, knight, sonne and heire of the Erle aforseid, and brother of Humfre the vth; and at the fote of the seid Sibill, nyghe unto Henri, lythe Humfre of Bohum the ixth, sonne of Humfre of Bohum the viiith; and in the middill of the quier before the hye alter lithe Humfre of Bohum, Lord Erle of Hereford and Essex, lord of Bricone and Constable of England, and nyghe unto him, of the left hand, lithe Maude of Avenburi Countes, wiff of the seid Humfre the second; of their soules and all Cristen our Lord have merci apon. Amen.

[Fo. 57.] *Pedigree of Fleming, Camefelde, and Haveryngton,*  
A. D. 1412.

“ Here followethe the lineall progeny of Mighell Fleming which enfeoffed Ewein, Abbott, of Roos and Crivelton, by eschaunge for Bedersey and Ursewyk, whose progeny ys so derived from hym, as there names here in order dothe followe: of whome ys furste the same Mighel Flemyng, whose son ys William Flemeng, whose son ys Mighel, whose sister ys Ellein, wyfe of Sir Richarde Camefelde, knight; and they had issue John de Camefelde, whose brother ys William de Camefelde, whose sister ys Anneys wyfe of Roberte Haveryngton, which

Anneys had issue John de Haverington; and here comethe the manner of Aldingham in the sayde Abbatt's kepenge, unto the which John Haverington succeeded John son of Roberte his son, which John son of Roberte de Haverington, which (*sic*) had issue John that now ys A<sup>o</sup> D'ni MIII<sup>c</sup>XII.

[Fo. 95-6.] *Sepultures in Gisborough Priory, co. York.*

[Founded] A<sup>o</sup> 1129.

Roberte Bruis which came into Englande wt Wiltm Conquerour, founded the Pryory of Gysborough where he lyethe berryed, and also these noble persons hereafter followinge :

Adam Brus, son and heire of the saide Roberte.

Adam Brus, son of the sayde Adam, and his heire.

Peter Brus, son and heire of Adam the second and Joane doughter of the Erle of Chester.

Peter Brus, son of the sayde Peter.

Peter Brus, son of Peter the 2<sup>de</sup>, and Illary his wyfe, doughter of the Lorde Mauley.

Anneys, doughter and heire of the iii<sup>de</sup> Peter, wedded to Syr Walter Fauconbrege, Lorde of Ryse in Holdernes.

Roberte Bruis, which was a Scotte.

Roberte Bruis, which did stryve for the Kingedome of Scotlande.

Joan, wyfe of Peter Brus.

Walter Fauconbrege and Isabel his wyfe.

Therle of Kent, and the Lord Fauconbrege.

William Lorde Latymer, with Lucy his wyfe, doughter of Thwenge.

Wiltm Latymer.

Sir John Darcy, knight.

Sir Marmaduke Thwenge, knight, and Luce his wyfe.

Sr Robert Everyngham.

Thomas Wodborn.

Sir Walter Fauconbrege, knight, which married doughter of Greystok.

Wiltm Gilson and Ellein his wyfe.

Wiltm Stare and Joane his wyfe.

Thomas Denton.

John Taylboys.

## XXI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF SETON, CO. RUTLAND,  
RELATIVE TO THE FAMILY OF SHEFFIELD.

Seton, in Rutlandshire, was the residence of a family of Sheffield, the first of whom was William Sheffield, who settled there on marrying Isabella, the daughter and co-heir of Rowland de St. Liz, in 1409, 10 Hen. IV. He was Knight of the Shire that year; and was father of William, who was also Knight of the Shire in 1480, 8 Hen. V. (See Wright's Rutland, fol. 1684.)

I have obtained the following extracts concerning this family from the Parish Register, which commences in 1561 :

1562. Margareta Sheffield sepulta erat decimo quarto Junii.

1563. Will'mus Sheffield baptizatus erat vicessimo quinto Aprilis.

1565. Edwardus Sheffield bapt. erat decimo quinto Februarii.

1567. Kenelmus Sheffield bapt. erat vicessimo secundo Aprilis.

1570. Anthonius Sheffield, filius Georgii Sheffield, bapt. erat vicessimo quinto die Aprilis.

1579. Joh'es Sheffield, filius Georgii Sheffield, bapt. vicess. primo Maij.

Edward, Kenelm, Anthony, and John, are on record in the pedigree of the Rutland Visitation of 1618, as having all died s. p. being the youngest sons of George Sheffield, of Seton, co. Rutland, by his wife Elizabeth Harrison, daughter of Robert Harrison of Stow, co. Northampton, Esq. by his wife Elizabeth Fitz-Geffry of co. Beds. See Visitation of Northamptonshire in Heralds' College, Anno 1619.

1580. Robertus Tedd et Anna Sheffield nupti erant nono die Octobris.

1599. Dorothea Sheffeld, filia Roberti Sheffield, bap. 3 Decembris.

1600. Emma Sheffeld, uxor Gulielmi Sheffield, sepult. 20 Decembris.

1603. Elizabeth Sheffeld sepult. 23 Junij.

(1606, 8, 9, are wanting.)

1610. Rob'tus Tedd sepult. 1 Julii.

1613. D. . . . Sheffeld filia Sampsonis Sheffield, bap. 4 Julij.

1618. Georgius Sheffeld sepultus erat vices. quarto die Septembris.

This is probably the George who was Sheriff of Rutland in 1588.

1619. Sampsonus Sheffeld sepultus erat duodecimo Decembris.

1621. Will'mus Sheffeld, filius Will'mi Sheffeld, sepult. septimo Martii (viz. of 1621-2).

1624. The last day of May James Sheffield buried.

1627. Josias Beacham et Maria Sheffield nupti 23 August.

1633. Maria Beachamp, filia Josias Beachamp, bap. July 4.

— Christian Sheffield, filia Sampsonis Sheffield, bap. 18 Febr. (viz. of 1633-4).

1634. Mary Beacham, uxor Josias Beacham, sepult. November 7.

1635. Elizabeth, filia Sampson Sheefeild, baptiz. May 31.

After 1635 there is no entry of baptism, marriage, or death of any of the Sheffields.

On a search through the Institutions from 1600 to 1700 to the Rectory of Seton in the Registry of the diocese of Peterborough, most courteously made for me by the present learned and orthodox Prelate (Herbert Marsh), I have ascertained that "the first institution on record after 1600 was in 1627 on the 17th of May, when the Rev. John [Josias] Beacham was instituted on the presentation of John Dryden, Esq. How long Mr. Beacham retained the rectory and who was his successor does not [thence] appear." He was de jure Rector for forty-seven years, till Oct. 2, 1674. Of this person we can add a few notices from the information of the present worthy Rector of Seton, the Rev. Hugh Monckton, who observes:—"Josias Beacham, or Beachamp as he sometimes spelled, as appears from the Register was instituted to the Rectory of Seton 1627, vice Will. Hornbie, or Hornbye, deceased; and married same year Maria Sheffeld, by whom he had Maria 1633. His wife died Nov. 1634, on occasion of whose illness he seems to have become non-resident from June in that year till December 1637, when he returned with a second wife, by whom he had a large family. During this supposed non-residence his daughter Maria probably died in some other place; for, though her burial does not appear in the Register, the baptism of another daughter of the same name is found Nov. 4, 1649. He appears to have been ejected by the Puritans Nov. 1653. March 1 of the year following, the Puritan Registrar, William Palmer, records, rather disrespectfully, 'Eliz. Beachamp buryed,' without describing her relation to the lawful Rector. Now Elizabeth was the name of his eldest daughter by the second wife, probably therefore the name of the wife. If this were the burial of the latter, his ejection and his second widow-

hood must have taken place within a few months, and, as she had borne him a child the year before, his affliction, with a young family, must have pressed heavily upon him. It is gratifying to see him restored September 1662, and writing a fine steady hand on the 2nd October 1674, on the 20th of which month he was buried.

“During the eventful period of the grand rebellion no appointment was recorded in the Registry, nor even after the Restoration was any institution recorded before the 14th of November 1674, when the Rev. Edmund Sheaphard was instituted on the presentation of John Meere, Gent. who was Patron for that turn only. On the 17th of November 1682 the Rev. Edward Camocke was instituted on the presentation of Edward Cony, Esq. who was again Patron for that turn only. On the 29th of March 1686 the Rev. William Peake was instituted on the presentation of Charles Tryon, Esq. in whose family the patronage remained above a hundred years, till it was purchased by Colonel Monckton, to whose heir the patronage now belongs.”

To this we may add, that Sampson Sheffield of Navestock, co. Essex, by will in the registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 34 Brent, dated June 22, 1648, administration granted 18 May 1653, was seised of the next presentation to Seton. His words are:—“And whereas the next presentation of the parsonage of Seaton in Rutlandshire is in my power to dispose of, my will is, that if my Executors can find out any honest Godly man who will buy the same, and if they conceive it lawful to sell the same, that they shall have power to do so, and that the money arising upon the sale thereof shall go towards the payment of the legacies herein bequeathed.” It would appear that John Meere obtained Sheffield’s presentation, and presented as his clerk Edmund Sheaphard in 1674, on the death of Beachamp, and that such presentation did not take place till upwards of twenty years after the Testator’s death.

S. H. C.

---

## XXII.

CHARTER OF HENRY III. GRANTING THE MANOR OF DUNHAM, IN NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, TO RALPH FITZ-NICHOLAS, 4 MAY 1233.

In the printed Calendar of the Charter-Rolls, under 17 Hen. III. it is said that “*Diversæ Chartæ*” were then granted to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, concerning feodal privileges in sundry manors in the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Warwick, Leicester, Essex, Suffolk, and Wiltshire; but among those manors the name of DUNHAM<sup>a</sup> is not found,

<sup>a</sup> Dunham, however, is noticed in the Calendar as having been previously granted to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, in 11 Hen. III. Rot. Chart. 11 H. III. p. 2, m. 6.—*Edit.*

though an original Charter granting it to that same person in that year is preserved, with the great seal appendant, in Ashmole's Collection at Oxford (No. 1776). The property was Dunham in Nottinghamshire, which is thus described in the feodary of the time of Henry III. (earlier than this charter) the *Testa de Nevill*, p. 18: "Homines de Dunham dicunt quod Comes de Bolonia habet quinquaginta libratas terræ ex dono Henrici Regis, qui illud dedit Matheo Comiti, et Comes Boloniæ illud habet ex parte uxoris suæ."

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angl. Dominus Hybernie, Dux Norm. Aquit. et Comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse dilecto et fideli nostro Radulpho filio Nicholai, manerium de Dunham cum pertinenciis suis, quod fuit Comitis Bolonie. Habendum et tenendum eidem Radulpho et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris, adeo libere quiete et integre, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad manerium illud pertinentibus, sicut Reginaldus de Danmartin quondam Comes Bolonie illud tenuit in manu sua, donec heredi ipsius Comitis illud reddiderimus, per voluntatem nostram vel per pacem. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri predictum Radulphum vel heredes suos dissaisiemus, vel dissaisiri faciemus, de predicto manerio vel ejus pertinenciis, nisi illud reddiderimus heredi predicti Comitis, sicut predictum est. Et si forte illud reddiderimus, nos vel heredes nostri faciemus eidem Radulpho, vel heredibus suis, competens escambium in wardis vel escaetis ad valentiam predicti manerii.

Hiis testibus. Venerabili patre Petro Winton' Episcopo, Stephano de Segrave justic. Angl', Petro de Rivall', Capicerio Pict', Roberto Passelewe, Godefrido de Craucumb', Johanne filio Philippi, Galfrido Dispensario, et aliis.

Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cycestr. Episcopi, Cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. quarto die Maij, anno regni nostri decimo septimo.

W. H. B.



## XXIII.

TAXATION OF THE TENTH AND FIFTEENTH IN HAMPSHIRE,  
IN 1334.

[From a Register of the Abbey of Tichfield called the "Rememora-  
torium de Tichefelde," compiled in the reign of Richard II. and now in  
the possession of the Duke of Portland.]

[Fol. 89 b.] *Taxacio decime & q'ntedecime i' Com' Suth't',  
a<sup>o</sup> regni Reg<sup>s</sup> Edwardi t'cij post conq'stu' anglie Octavo.*

HUNDRED' DE WEREWELL'.		Popham. ..	xxxiijs.
Werewelle. ..	liijs. ij <i>d.</i>	Wodemancote. ..	ixs. ij <i>d.</i> ob.
Clatford'. ..	lvjs. viij <i>d.</i>	Nonhampton'. ..	ixs.
Godeworth' & Anne. xxvjs. ix <i>d.</i>		Swareweton'. ..	vjs.
Midelton' & Forton'. xxvijs. iiij <i>d.</i>		Northampton'. ..	xxjs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Eston'. ..	ljs. v <i>d.</i>	Drayton'. ..	xvijs. xd.
Bolyndone. ..	lvs. j <i>d.</i>	Cramborne. ..	xxxixs. vd. ob.
S'm <sup>a</sup> xiiij <i>l.</i> xjs. v <i>d.</i>		S'm <sup>a</sup> xxiiij <i>l.</i> iijs. vij <i>d.</i> ob.	

HUNDREDUM DE BERTON' STACY.		HUNDREDU' DE MAYN'.	
B'tone. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xvijs. ij <i>d.</i>	Candeu'e abbis. ..	xxvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Neweton'. ..	xljs. viij <i>d.</i>	Wodema'cote. ..	vijs. vd.
Sutton'. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xjs. vij <i>d.</i>	Chyltone. ..	xxxjs. xj <i>d.</i> ob.
Wordy regis. ..	lxiijs. viij <i>d.</i>	S'm <sup>a</sup> lxvijs. xd. ob.	
Wordy mortem'. ..	xxvjs. viij <i>d.</i>		
Colemere & Dene. ..	xls. v <i>d.</i>		
Pamb'e & Ineshurst } & Ha'me. }	xxixs. iiij <i>d.</i>		
S'm <sup>a</sup> xix <i>l.</i> xs. vij <i>d.</i>			

HUNDREDUM DE MUCHELDEUERE.		HUNDREDU' DE BONTESBOURGH'.	
Mucheldeu'e. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> viijs. viij <i>d.</i> ob.	Ichenestoke. ..	ls. ij <i>d.</i> ob.
North <sup>o</sup> nk i' Much'. ..	xxxvis. ij <i>d.</i>	Ichene. ..	lxs. iiij <i>d.</i> ob.
Weston'. ..	ljs.	Abboteston'. ..	xxxvjs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Slakstede. ..	xlvs. ij <i>d.</i>	Swareweton'. ..	xxxs. v <i>d.</i>
Wordy abb'is. ..	xxxixs. v <i>d.</i>	S'm <sup>a</sup> viij <i>l.</i> xvijs. vij <i>d.</i>	
Barre. ..	xviij <i>d.</i>		
Estrattone. ..	xlvijs. j <i>d.</i>		
Westratton'. ..	xxxvjs. ix <i>d.</i>		

HUNDREDUM DE MUCHELDEUERE.		HUNDREDU' DE MENESTOKE.	
Munestoke. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xjs.	Flexlonde. ..	xxxiijs. vjs.
Weston'. ..	ljs.	Sob'ton'. ..	lxxvijs. vij <i>d.</i>
Slakstede. ..	xlvs. ij <i>d.</i>	Cornhampton'. ..	xvijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Wordy abb'is. ..	xxxixs. v <i>d.</i>	Borewell'. ..	xxijs. vd.
Barre. ..	xviij <i>d.</i>	Lam'e. ..	xxijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Estrattone. ..	xlvijs. j <i>d.</i>	Warneforde. ..	lxxiijs.
Westratton'. ..	xxxvjs. ix <i>d.</i>		

Hoo.	..	xlviijs. ix <i>d.</i>
Westbury & Stocke.		xlijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
S'ma	xxiiij <i>l.</i>	ixs. iiij <i>d.</i>

## HUNDREDU' DE SUTTONE.

Hethlegh'.	..	lxiijs. x <i>d.</i>
Suttone.	..	xixs. v <i>d. ob.</i>
Tystede.	..	xxijs. x <i>d. ob.</i>
Byketon'.	..	xxxjs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Bromdene.	..	xxvs. ix <i>d. ob.</i>
Roppelegh'.	..	liijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
S'ma	xj <i>l.</i>	vjs. viij <i>d. ob.</i>

## HUNDREDU' DE FALLEGH'.

Hauonte.	..	lviijs. v <i>d.</i>
Haylynge.	..	xjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Goseport.	..	xs. viij <i>d.</i>
Burseldenne.	..	iiijs. x <i>d.</i>
Extone.	..	xxijs.
Alu'stoke.	..	xxxvijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Westmoene.	..	xxxiijs. v <i>d.</i>
KelmeStone.	..	xxvijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Henton'.	..	xiijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Beoworthe.	..	xvjs. v <i>d.</i>
Alresford'.	..	xxixs. viij <i>d.</i>
Medestede.	..	xijs. v <i>d.</i>
Welde.	..	xixs. j <i>d.</i>
Chyltecombe.	..	vjs. v <i>d.</i>
Cherytone.	..	xxxixs. x <i>d.</i>
Tychebourne.	..	xxijs. viij <i>d.</i>
Ouynton'.	..	xjs. vij <i>d.</i>
Mourstede.	..	xvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Auynton'.	..	xiijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Wordy.	..	ixs. ix <i>d.</i>
Estone.	..	xixs.
Wynhale.	..	vjs. x <i>d.</i>
Twyforde.	..	xxxvijs. j <i>d.</i>
Horton'.	..	xljs. ij <i>d.</i>
Osselbury.	..	lvijjs. x <i>d.</i>
S'ma	xxviiij <i>l.</i>	xixs. ix <i>d.</i>

## HUNDREDU' DE BUTLESGAT.

Mulebrouk.	..	xlijs. v <i>d.</i>
Nutshullyng.	..	xlvijjs.
Muchelmersch' & Abedrig.	}	xljs. x <i>d.</i>
Westputte Marescal.		xixs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Compton'.	..	xxiijs.
Sp'keford' & Drayton'.		xviijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Oterborne.	..	xvijs. viij <i>d.</i>
Hoghton'.	..	vijjs. x <i>d.</i>
Chylbolton' & Bandedsbry.		xjs. x <i>d.</i>
Wo'synton' & Honton.		xls. x <i>d.</i>
Eledestoke.	..	xxs.
Sp'sholte. Dane. & Layneston'.	}	lxiijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Lytletone. Wykefulfode.		lxiijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Craule. Somborne.		xliijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Merdon'. Putte. Sewstede.	}	iiij <i>l.</i> xixs. x <i>d.</i>
Annfelde & Pokenhale.		Ciiijs. j <i>d.</i>
Hurselegh'.	..	xxvijs.
S'ma	xxx <i>l.</i>	xiijs.

## HUNDREDU' DE THORNGAT.

Shipton'.	..	Ciiijs. q.
Snodynton'.		xxxvijs. x <i>d. ob. q.</i>
Tudeworth'.	..	vijjs. ij <i>d.</i>
Wollop' Bouklo'd'.		xj <i>l.</i> xixs. iiij <i>d. ob.</i>
Wollop' p'orisse.		xij <i>l.</i> xxx <i>d. ob. q.</i>
Bourghonte.		xl. xvij <i>d. ob. q.</i>
Bosynton'.	..	xxijs.
Puttelworth'.	..	xxixs.
Bunetly.	..	xijs. v <i>d.</i>
Modesfonte.	..	xlvijjs.
Hyda.	..	xs. v <i>d.</i>
Welewe.	..	xijs. j <i>d.</i>
Empnele.	..	vjs.
Shyrefeld'.	..	lvijjs. ij <i>d. ob. q.</i>
Lokerle.	..	xxxijjs.
Estdoene.	..	xxixs.

Westdoene. ..	vs.	Cuneton' & Bitleton'. lxijs. ij <i>d.</i> ob.
Estuderle. ..	xlvs.	Fyflyde. .. xxxiijs. xd.
Westuderle. xxxviijs. x <i>d.</i> ob.		Chelwarton'. .. lxijs.
Wyggele. .. lvjs. j <i>d.</i> q.		Throkeleston'. xliijs.
S'ma lxij <i>l.</i> ob.		Penyton' Crafteyn. lxijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
		Penyton' Meisy. xxviijs. j <i>d.</i>

## HUNDREDU' DE SOMBOURNE.

Stogb'g'. ..	ls.
Romesy. ..	vij <i>l.</i> iiij <i>d.</i>
Romesy exa ponte'. lxijs. viij <i>d.</i>	
Cup'nan. ..	lxxvjs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Wobbury. ..	lxxixs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Lec. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xs. xd.
Welles. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> ix <i>s.</i>
Pershute. ..	xxiijs.
Mayheneston'. xijs.	
Oke & Stanbryg'. xxxiijs.	
Tymberbury. ..	xlvs. viij <i>d.</i>
Farle. ..	xxjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Eledene & Compton'. xliijs. ij <i>d.</i>	
So'bo'rne R. & Strete. vij <i>l.</i> viijs. ij <i>d.</i>	

Asshele. ..	xxis. viij <i>d.</i>
Parva So'bo'rne. xliijs. iiij <i>d.</i>	
Vpsombo'rne. ..	xxxij <i>s.</i> xd.
Hoghton'. ..	xxxiijs.
Langestoke. ..	lxijs.
Lekford' abb'is. } xls.	
Lekford' abb'isse. }	
Lekford' Ric'. }	

S'ma xlviij*l.* iijs. j*d.*

## HUNDREDU' DE ANDEU'E FOR'.

Clatford'. ..	lxiijs. xd. ob.
Anne abb'is. vij <i>l.</i> xs. v <i>d.</i> ob.	
Anne de Bek. ..	xlijs.
Anne Sauage. ..	xxiijs.
Anne de port. xxxix <i>s.</i> v <i>d.</i>	
Grateley. ..	lijs. xd.
Querle. ..	xxxvs. xd.
Tudeworth'. ..	lxxviijs. xd.

		S'ma xlj <i>l.</i> viijs. vij <i>d.</i> ob.
--	--	---

## HUNDRED' DE PACCHESTROWE.

Fynham. ..	lxxs. xd. q.
Facombe. ..	lvij <i>s.</i> xd. q.
Conenolte. ..	xxvs. viij <i>d.</i> ob.
Tangele. ..	xljs. viij <i>d.</i> ob.
Lynkenholte. xxvijs. xd. q.	
Eston'crook'. xxvijs. viij <i>d.</i> ob. q.	
Wodecote. ..	xxixs. iiij <i>d.</i> q.
Combe. ..	xliijs. iiij <i>d.</i> q.
Hursebourne. lvij <i>s.</i> ob. q.	

S'ma xviiij*l.* xiijs. v*d.*

## HUNDRED' DE CLERE.

Clere cu' p'sonatu. vij <i>l.</i> xs. xd. q.	
Wolu'tone. ..	lijs.
Iwehurst & Fynligh'. xxvjs.	
Okly & Tytegae. xvij <i>s.</i> viij <i>d.</i>	
Hanyton'. ..	xvijs.
Ludeshulf'. ..	lxxvjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Sydemanton'. lxijs. ij <i>d.</i>	
Erleston. ..	lxvjs. xd.

Edmondesthorp'. } xxxiijs. viij <i>d.</i>	
Benham. & Launcelene. }	

Sanford. ..	lxxs. ij <i>d.</i>
Frolleburi. } xxxix <i>s.</i> x <i>d.</i>	
Clerwodecote. }	

S'ma xxix*l.* vjs. ij*d.* ob.

## HUNDREDU' DE EUYNGAR.

Husselbo'rne p'oris. xliijs. x <i>d.</i>	
--	--

Bourne. ..	xls. viij <i>d.</i>	Newyton' &	} iiij <i>l.</i> xs. v <i>d.</i>
Swampton'. ..	xiijs. ij <i>d.</i>	Haekly.	
Stoke. ..	xlvs.	S'ma xij <i>l.</i> ix <i>s.</i> x <i>j.</i>	
Wyke. ..	ls. ij <i>d.</i>		
Egeburi. ..	xxxiijs.	HUNDREDUM DE BEREMELLESPUT.	
Bienlygh'. ..	xix <i>s.</i> x <i>j.</i>	Warnebourne.	Cxiijs.
Henleghe. ..	xxxij <i>s.</i> viij <i>d.</i>	Hodeketon'. ..	xxix <i>s.</i> x <i>j.</i>
Wytecherche.	xxxix <i>s.</i> v <i>d.</i>	Vpton'. ..	xxxvjs.
Fryfolk. ..	xxxiijs. x <i>d.</i>	Weston' Corbet.	xvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Baghurst. ..	xvs. viij <i>d.</i>	Hercyerde. ..	xxijs.
Assheme'sworth'.	xiijs. x <i>d.</i>	Elsefeld'. ..	xix <i>s.</i> v <i>d.</i>
Wydehay. ..	xxxvjs. viij <i>d.</i>	Farlegh'. ..	lvjs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Burghclere. ..	xlvs. ij <i>d.</i>	Nuthlegh'. ..	xxxxs.
Echeneswelle.	xxix <i>s.</i>	Dummere. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xijs. x <i>d.</i>
Nova villa. ..	xvijs.	Cande'n'e Preston'.	v <i>l.</i> iij <i>s.</i> viij <i>d.</i>
S'ma xxv <i>l.</i> xijs. j <i>d.</i>		S'ma xxvij <i>l.</i> xxij <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDU' DE OUERTONE.

Lauerkestoke.	xxix <i>s.</i> iiij <i>d.</i>	
Suthampton' & Northampton.	} iiij <i>l.</i> d. (sic)	
Polhampton'.		xl. ij <i>d.</i>
Quydhampston'.	xvijs. viij <i>d.</i>	
Asshe. ..	xxvjs. viij <i>d.</i>	
Tadely. ..	xs.	
Haekly. ..	xix <i>s.</i> viij <i>d.</i>	
Bradely. ..	xxiijs. x <i>d.</i>	
Waltham. ..	xxxvs.	
Dene. ..	xiijs.	
Ou'ton'. ..	lxxijs. viij <i>d.</i>	
S'ma xviiij <i>l.</i> ix <i>s.</i> x <i>j.</i>		

## HUNDRREDU' DE SELEBOURNE.

Selebourne. ..	xxjs. ij <i>d.</i>
Faryndone. ..	xlvs. j <i>d.</i>
Norton'. ..	xxxvs. v <i>d.</i>
Tystede. ..	xxxix <i>s.</i> iiij <i>d.</i>
Imbeshete. ..	xvs. v <i>d.</i>
Tystede. ..	xxxix <i>s.</i> iiij <i>d.</i>

## HUNDREDU' DE CRUNDALE.

Yatelegh'. ..	lxxijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Soutwode. ..	xxxvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Farnburgh'. ..	xjs. x <i>d.</i>
Coue. ..	xxxvs. v <i>d.</i>
Crundale. ..	xiijs. ij <i>d.</i>
Crokham. ..	ls. v <i>d.</i>
Depenhale. ..	xxijs. j <i>d.</i>
Swanthorp'. ..	xxxjs. v <i>d.</i>
Ichulle. ..	liijs. ix <i>d.</i>
Alreshete. ..	lvs. ij <i>d.</i>
Sutton'. ..	xlxs. ij <i>d.</i>
S'ma xxj <i>l.</i> xiijs. iiij <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDU' DE ODYU'M.

Lys. ..	lxxix <i>s.</i> j <i>d.</i>
Weston'. ..	xxxij <i>s.</i> x <i>j.</i>
Lasham. ..	xxxij <i>s.</i> ij <i>d.</i>
Bynteworth'. ..	lix <i>s.</i> v <i>d.</i> q.
Dogm'esfeld'. ..	lxvijs. ix <i>d.</i>
Wynkesfeld'. ..	xvijs. ij <i>d.</i> q.
Shaldene. ..	xxxvs. ij <i>d.</i>
Mourhale. ..	xiijs.

Shyrefeld'. ..	xxxiiijs. jd. q.	Nywenham. ..	xvijs. vjd.
Eluetham. ..	xvjs. vd.	Nately Scures.	xxvs.
Hertlegh'. ..	xxviijs. xd. ob. q.	Som'esnull'. ..	iiijs.
S'ma xxl. xvjs. ij. ob.		Vpnateleghe. ..	xjs. xd.

## LIBERTAS DE BENETLE.

Benetle. xls. iiij. S'ma patet.

Wodegarston'. .. xijs. iiij. S'ma xxvj. vijs. ij.

## HONDREDU' DE HOLESHETE.

Holeshute. ..	Cijs. ij.
Heghfeld'. ..	lxxs. vjd.
Hurele. ..	xxviijs. vjd.
Satfeld' Turgys.	xxijs. xd.
Bromeshulle. ..	xxvs. xd.
Silchestre. ..	lijs. xd.
Satfeld' Say. ..	lxxvjs. vjd.
Satfeld' Mortm'. ..	xxijs. vjd.
Euerly. ..	xlvs.
S'ma xxij. vijs. viij.	

## HUNDREDUM DE CHUTLY.

Okly. ..	xliijs.
Wotton'. ..	xxs. iiij.
Wortynge. ..	xijs. ix.
S'ma lxxvj.	

## HUNDREDUM DE BASYNGESTOKE.

Basynges. ..	iiij. xiijs. ij.
Shyrebourne s'c'i Joh'is. }	lxijs. iiij.
Shyrebourne Couday.	xviijs. iiij.
Bromlegh'. ..	lxiijs. vjd.
Chynham. ..	xxjs.
Esthrop cu' Lykeput.	xxjs. xd.
Toneworth'. ..	xlijs. vjd.
Wynesflode. ..	xls.
Kempeshete. ..	xs. iiij.
Cludesdenne. ..	xxxs. vd.
Hacche. ..	vijs.
Stuynton. ..	xviijs.

## HUNDREDU' DE AULTON' FORINC'.

Aulton' abb'is.	xliijs. vjd.
Ansteye. ..	xxvjs. iiij.
Halyborne. Estbrok.	xxxiijs. ij.
Hurtlygh'. ..	xxxjs. vjd.
Westworldham.	xxxjs.
Estworldham. ..	xxvs. iiij.
Brockeshened.	xxs. vjd.
Lyddeshate. ..	xxijs. vjd.
Brambelshete.	xxixs. ix.
Chiltele. ..	xvs. vjd.
Crutham. ..	xxvijs.
Okhangre. ..	xxijs.
Wynhale. ..	xjs.
Chauton. ..	xxxs. ij.
Froyle. ..	lxxvs. iiij.
S'ma xxij. xvs. vjd.	

## HUNDREDU' DE ESTMEONE.

Estmoene. ..	xxxijs.
Foxefeld'. ..	iiij. xvijs.
Stupe. ..	lxxiijs. vjd.
Langerysch'. ..	xliijs. vd.
Rammesdon'. ..	lxvs. vd.
Oxenebourn'. ..	lxjs.
Combe. ..	xxvijs.
Rypplynton'. ..	xlviijs. iiij.
Borde'ne. ..	xlxs. ij.
Ambresham. ..	xlijs.
S'ma xxvij. xd.	

## HUNDREDU' DE FYNCHESDEN'.

Shete. ..	xxxvijs. iij <i>d.</i>
Buryton'. ..	xxxvs. v <i>d.</i>
Westeyton'. ..	xxs. i <i>d.</i>
Mustede. ..	xxs. v <i>d.</i>
Chalghton'. ..	lxxijs. iij <i>d.</i>
Henton'. ..	lvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Clanefeld'. ..	lvs.
Idesworthe. ..	xxvijs. viij <i>d.</i>
Kateryntone. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xxii <i>d.</i>
Blendeworth'. ..	Cxjs. v <i>d.</i>
S'ma xxvj <i>l.</i> iij <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDU' DE PETRESFELDE.

Petresfeld'. ..	xxxiiijs.
S'ma patet.	

## HUNDREDUM DE HAMELDON'.

Hameldon'. ..	xxijs. j <i>d.</i> ob.
Chyddenne. ..	xxxjs. iij <i>d.</i>
Cluddone. ..	xxs. iij <i>d.</i> q.
Denemedede. ..	xxxijs.
S'ma Cvjs. viij <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDU' DE PORTESDOUNE.

Bedhampton'. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> viijs. x <i>d.</i>
Farlyntone. ..	xlvijs. v <i>d.</i>
Drayton. ..	xxxs. i <i>d.</i>
Wydelegh'. ..	xijs. i <i>d.</i>
Walesworth'. ..	xljs. x <i>d.</i>
Suthewyk. ..	lvijs. x <i>d.</i>
Westbourhounte. ..	liijs. x <i>d.</i>
Frodyngton'. ..	lxxjs. v <i>d.</i>
Porteseye. ..	xlxs. x <i>d.</i>
Bourhonte h'berd'. ..	xxixs. i <i>d.</i>
Wymerynge & Hulseeye. ..	} iiij <i>l.</i> vijs. v <i>d.</i>
Myddelton'. ..	lxxs. viij <i>d.</i>
Esteneye. ..	lijs. i <i>d.</i>

Estbo'rhonte. ..	xxxs. x <i>d.</i>
S'ma xxxvj <i>l.</i> viijs. i <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDUM DE BOSEBURGH'.

Stoke. ..	lxxvijs. x <i>d.</i> ob. q.
Estoke. ..	xljs.
Northwode. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> vs. v <i>d.</i>
Mayngham. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> xijs. ix <i>d.</i> ob. q.
Suthwode. ..	xlvijs. x <i>d.</i>
Westyton'. ..	xlvijs. j <i>d.</i>
Wade. ..	ls. iij <i>d.</i> ob.
Warblynton'. ..	lxiijs.
Empnesworth'. ..	iiij <i>l.</i> vijs.
S'ma xxix <i>l.</i> xvjs. iij <i>d.</i>	

## PORCESTRE. FORINC'.

Porcestre for'. ..	xlvijs. v <i>d.</i>
S'ma patet.	

## HUNDREDU' DE FARH'M.

Crockereshull'. ..	xvijs. viij <i>d.</i> ob.
Northfarham. ..	xxxs. v <i>d.</i> ob.
Walyn-ton'. ..	xixs. iij <i>d.</i> ob.
Cartesfeld'. ..	xxiiijs. iij <i>d.</i>
Farham. ..	xvjs. v <i>d.</i> ob.
Ca'mous. ..	xixs. x <i>d.</i> ob.
Bronewych'. ..	xvjs. iij <i>d.</i> ob.
S'ma vij <i>l.</i> iiijs. viij <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDUM DE TYCCHFELD'.

Tycchefeld'. ..	vij <i>l.</i> vijs. x <i>d.</i>
Swanewyk. ..	xxxvjs.
Prallynworth'. ..	xxiiijs. iij <i>d.</i>
Bonewode. ..	xls. iij <i>d.</i>
Fontelegh'. ..	xxxiijs. iij <i>d.</i>
Houke. ..	xxxixs.
Croftone. ..	lxxvs. v <i>d.</i>
Stobyntone. ..	xliijs. i <i>d.</i>
Rowenore. ..	lxxvjs. v <i>d.</i>
Wykham. ..	vij <i>l.</i> viijs. v <i>d.</i>
S'ma xxxij <i>l.</i> iiijs. v <i>d.</i>	

## HUNDREDUM DE WALTHAM.

Waltham.	..	xls. viijd.
Ashton'.	..	xxxiijs.
Vpham.	..	xxxs.
Derlegh'.	..	ljs. viijd.
Couderyg'.	..	xxxixs. jd.
Burseldene.	..	xxvs. iiijd.
Faleleghe.	..	xxxiijs.
Byt'ne.	..	xxxjs. iijd.
Swuanemede.	..	xxiijs.
Drokenesford'.	..	xxxjs.
Shydefeld'.	..	xxxiijs.

S'ma xvijl. iijs. vijd.

## HUNDREDU' DE MANESBRYG'.

Letely.	..	ljs. xd.
Badesle.	..	xxxiijs. vijd.
Chuleworth'.	..	xxvijs. iijd.
Boneyat.	..	xijs. iijd.
Estle.	..	xxxvijs. xd.
Berton'.	..	xxijs.
Tounhull'.	..	lixs. viijd.
Bottele.	..	ljs. ix d.
Aldyngton'.	..	lxvs. iijd.
Stonham.	..	vijl. xiijs.
Shyrle.	..	Cs. iijd.

S'ma xxxl. xvijs.

## HUNDREDU' DE RUDBRYG'.

Stone.	..	xxvs. iiijd.
Brygmanneston'.	..	xxs. ijd.
Dupeþene. (sic)	..	iiijl. ix s. vijd.
Burthes.	..	xiijs. xd.
Merchewode.	..	iiijl. iijs.
Nynton'.	..	xxixs. iiijd.
Langely.	..	xxs. iiijd.
Elynge Colebury.	..	xxjs.
Rombrigge.	..	xxiijs. viijd.
Oure.	..	xxxvs. xd.

Totyntone.	..	xlvijs. iiijd.
Trestewode.	..	lvs. vjd.
Wyndclesore.	}	lxxijs. vjd.
Burkle.		
Natele.		
Tachebury.		
S'ma xxvj l. xvijs. vd.		

## HUNDRED' NOVE FORESTE.

Lyndhurst.	..	xxiijs. vijd. ob.
Bokehurst & Bronkle.	..	lixs.
Ippelle & Botes- asche.	}	iiijl. xvijs. ob. q.
Hardele.		
Hollebry & Langele.	..	xxiijs. iiijd.
Ekeresbry & Leope.	..	lxvijs. iiijd.
Badesle.	..	lxvs. viijd.
Wereborne & Pylele.	..	xxxvijs. viijd.
Batramesle & Wodeton'.	..	xjs. viijd.
Bourlye.	..	xxixs. iiijd.
Lyndwode & Gotesnull'.	}	xxxvijs. vd. ob.
Frytham.		
Canterton'.	..	xiijs. xd.
Mynstede.	..	xiijs.
Berklee.	..	xiijs. vijd.
S'ma xxvijl. vijs. xjd. ob. q.		

## CADELONDE.

Cadelonde	}	xxxijs. viijd.
Staneswode		
S'ma patet.		

## HUNDRED' XP'I ECCL'IE.

Xp'i eccl'ie.	..	lijs.
Westoure.	..	lxixs. viijd.
Boerton'.	..	lxvs. viijd.
Nova Lymenton'.	..	vjl. iijs.
Vet' Lemynton'.	..	iiijl. xx d.
Bolre.	..	xlxs.

Sweye. ..	xxxixs. viijd.	Wyppyngham.	xxijs.
Arnewode. ..	xxs. viijd.	Penne & Fairle.	ls. viijd.
Efforde. ..	lxxvjs.	Wodytone. ..	xxxiijs. xd.
Kyhauene. ..	xixs.	Nywetone. ..	vjl. ijs. vijd.
Mulleforde. ..	xxxvs.	Godeshulle & Stenebry.	lxxs
Hordhulle. ..	xxxiijs. iiijd.	Whytewelle. ..	iiijl. ijd.
Asshely. ..	lxxvijs.	Wroxhale. ..	vjl. iijs.
Chyueton'. ..	Cxs. iiijd.	Wathe & Netelcombe.	lxijs. viijd.
Hentone. ..	lvs. iiijd.	Sandham & Wyke.	viijl. xs.
Auene. ..	lxxijs. viijd.	Aucchestone & Kerne.	lxxs.
Soppele. ..	xxiijs.	Hardele & En'loude.	Cjs.
Wynegeton'. ..	xxiijs. viijd.	Kyngton' & Arreton'.	lxjs.
Bourne. ..	lviijs. iiijd.	Bermardesle. ..	xls.
Strete. ..	xxijs. viijd.	Bredyngge. ..	xxxvjs.
Hurne. ..	lxviijs.	Roode & Rokle.	vijl. xviijs.
Northassheley.	xls. jd.	Shentlyngge. ..	xxxs. ijd.
S'ma lxl. ijs. ix.		S'ma lxixl. xvij. ijd.	

## HUNDREDU' DE FORDE.

Forde. ..	xls. xjd.
Hale & Chardeforde.	iiijl. vs. vd.
Bro'more. ..	lxxiijs. ijd. ob.
Rokebourne. ..	vijl. iijs. iiijd.
Myggeh'am. ..	xxxvijs. viijd.
Bourgate. ..	iiijl. vijs.
Byketon'. ..	xxxviijs. ijd.
Ibbesly. ..	liijs.
Elyngham. ..	lxijs. iiijd.
S'ma xxxjl. ijs. ob.	

## TAXATORES DE ANNO SEXTO.

Henricus de Welles. }	xls.
Ric'us Fromond'. }	

## INSULA VECTA.

## HUNDREDU' DE ESTMEDINE.

Villa s'c'e Elene.	Cijs. iiijd.
Estaundenne & M'sh'ton'. }	xls. viijd.
Westaundenne.	

## HUNDREDU' DE WESTMEDINE.

Chale. ..	iiijl. viijs. iiijd.
Kyngeston'. ..	xxxs. ijd.
Suthshorwelle.	xxxjs. viijd.
Northshorwelle.	xvijs. xd.
Atherfeld'. ..	xviijs. vjd.
Broke. ..	xljs. viijd.
Motestone. ..	vjl. vjs. ijd.
Aston'. ..	xxxiijs. iiijd.
Shyde. ..	xvijs. viijd.
Gatescombe. ..	vjl. ix. jd.
Chyliartone. ..	Cvjs. iiijd.
Park. ..	vijs. vjd.
Bouecombe. ..	Cixs. vjd.
Caresbrouk. ..	xxijs. ijd.
Thorle. ..	lxxvjs. xd.
Northwode. ..	vijl. vs.
Nygewode. ..	xixs. iiijd.
Shaldefloete. ..	xxvs. xjd.
Watyngwelle. ..	xviijs. ijd.
Comptone. ..	vijs. vjd.
S'ma liijl. iijs. viijd.	



Freshewat'e. ..	vjl. xiijs. iiijd.	Halybourne. ..	xxvs. vjd.
Assheleye. ..	lxxs.	Sutheyes. ..	xxxiijs.
Eremuth'. ..	xixs.	Wyke. ..	xxvs. xd.
Nyweporth. ..	vijl. vs.	Westcote. ..	xxiijs.
Sweyneston'. ..	xjl. xiijs.	Isyntone. ..	xliijs. ix.
S'ma xxxl. iiijd.		Wateleghe. ..	xvijs. vjd.
		Benstede. ..	lxjs. xjd.
		Kyngesle. ..	lxjs. vjd.
		Thuddenne. ..	xiijs. xd.
		Holtham. ..	} xxs. viijd.
		Rutherford'. ..	

S'ma toci' xv<sup>me</sup>. M<sup>c</sup>Ciiijl. vjs. vijdl. ob.

## BURGI.

Civitas Wynton'. ..	ljl. xs. iiijd.
Soca Wynton'. ..	xjl.
Porcestre int'ncec'. ..	viijl. vs. iijd.
Burg' de Portesmuthe'. ..	xijl. xijs. ijd.
Burg' de Suth'. ..	ljl. ijs. iiijd.
Burg' de Alresforde. ..	iiijl. xixs. vjd.
S'ma Cxxxixl. ix.	vijd.

## D'NICU' DE ODIH'M.

Odih <sup>m</sup> . ..	iiijl. ijs. viijd.
Warnebourne. ..	lvij.
Greywelle. ..	lxxiijs. vjd.
S'ma xl. xiijs.	viijd.

## D'NICU' DE AULTONE.

Aulton'. ..	Cxs.
-------------	------

S'ma TOCI' DECIE. CCxxxvijl. ix. viijd.

S'ma TOCI' DECIME & QUINTADECIME CONTINET. MCCCxl. *libras*. xvj. *solid*'. iij. *denarios* & *obbulum*.

In the Parliament held at Westminster on Monday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 17, 1334) a Subsidy was granted to the King on account of the expenses caused by the war with Scotland; the Barons and Knights of Shires giving him a *fifteenth*, as the Citizens and Burgesses did a *tenth*. The writ addressed to the Abbat of Cerne for collecting this aid in the county of Dorset, is printed in the Appendix to the Rolls of Parliament, vol. ii. p. 44.

In all probability the original Rolls of this and all other Subsidies remain in the Exchequer; but none have ever yet been printed, with the exception of the *ninth* levied 14 Edw. III. under the title of "*Nonarum Inquisitiones in Curia Scaccarii*."

The present copy of the taxation in Hampshire in 8 Edw. III. will be found of service to the topographer, from affording a knowledge of the value of the respective parishes and hamlets as then assessed. F. M.

S'ma xxjl. xvijs.	vjd.
D'NICU' DE ANDEU'E.	
Andeu'e. ..	xixl. xixs. xjd.
S'ma patet.	
D'NICU' DE BASYNSTOKE.	
Basynstoke. ..	xl. xixs. xjd.
S'ma patet.	
D'NICU' DE RYNGWODE.	
Ryngwode. ..	xxijl. ijs. vjd.
Hardebrigge. ..	lxiijs.
Penyton'. ..	lxixs.
Buttestherne. ..	iiijl. viijs.
S'ma xxxiiijl. ijs.	

## XXIV.

## LIST OF CHARTERS

IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[Continued from p. 65.]

66. Carta Raði Botin de 3 acris in dominio suo. Test. Walt. Botin fratre meo.
67. Invadiatio terræ de Cumb, per Adam & Johannem filios Ricardi de Marisco, a<sup>o</sup> 1177.
68. Confirmatio Joñis de Torintune de predicta invadiatione.
69. Confirmatio Baldwini de Raddun de predicta invadiatione.
70. Confirmatio Baldwini filii dicti Baldwini de R. de predicta invadiatione.
71. Carta Adæ filii Ricardi de Marisco, de Cumb.
72. Quæta clam. Joñis fratris dicti Adæ de Marisco de terra de Cumb.
73. Confirmacio Joñis de Toritune, de predicta Cumb.
74. Q. clam. Baldwini de Raddune de predicta Cumb.
75. Littera P. Innocentii 3. super titulo obligationis.
76. C. Regis Johannis de terra de Bradeham, anno 6<sup>to</sup>.
77. C. Radulfi Abbatis de Monte S. Michaelis de lite mota per Nicholaum Priorem S. Nicholai Exon. super bosco de Buddelega, anno 1212. Teste Eudone de Bellocampo tunc Vicecomite Devon. &c.
78. Concordia inter Petr. Prior. S. Nich. Exon. & Morinum hominem Regis de Bradeham, a<sup>o</sup> 1212.
79. Compositio inter Priorem S. Nich. Exon. & Priorissam de Poleslo de decimis molendinorum de Bradeham.
80. C. Joñis Prioris S. Nich. Exon. Johi filio Ricardi Kaulwa, anno 1338.
81. C. Galfridi de Albemare de terra de Saltmede prope Grendelbroc.
82. Conventio inter Prior. S. Nich. & Joñem de la Buscheie de marisco de Saltmed.
83. C. Vicariorum S. Petri Exon. Petro Priori S. Nich.

de terra Sanctuarii Ecclesiæ nostræ de Wodeberi in Saltemedede inter aquam de Clist & aquam de Grendel.

84. C. Robti fil. W<sup>mi</sup> quâ dat W<sup>mo</sup> Huward 1 furling de Radeclive in manerio de Cilleton.

85. C. W<sup>mi</sup> Huward Rob<sup>to</sup> Avenel, de terra de Radeclive predicta.

86. C. Robti Avenel quâ dat Radeclive Priori S. Nich. assensu dñi sui Nichi Avenel.

87. C. Johis Arnis quâ dat terram de Newdiche Priori S. Nich.

88. C. Wlwardi Presbyteri quâ dat Godeclive Priori S. N. "assensu dñi mei Riçi filii Rad'i & W<sup>mi</sup> fratris ejus & Riçi fratris mei."

89. Convencio inter Priorem S. Nichi Exon. & Julianum Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Torverton, de decima molendini de Godeclive.

90. C. Robti de Vallibus de 6 acris in manerio suo de Pinho. "Teste Robto de Vallibus filio meo."

91. C. Rogeri le Butor fil. Henrici le Butor, quâ confirmat donum patris ejus.

92. Confirmatio W<sup>mi</sup> fil. Rad'i de Cobelehie, quam Robtus de Aufetonia dedit S. Nicho.

93. C. Henrici de Affetona quâ confirmat donum atavi ejus Roberti de Affetonia de terra de Cobeleia. Test. W<sup>mo</sup> Briwere tunc Vicecomite Devon, &c.

94. C. Rogeri de Tuzseinz de terra de Kenebiri, "assensu Baldwini filii mei."

95. C. Rogeri de Tuzseinz de terra de Munchelaunde. "Testib. Rogero fil. Semeri & Raulfo fratre ejus," &c.

96. C. W<sup>mi</sup> Comitis Glocestrie de 13 denar. in Winklega "pro capitagio Roberti filii mei." Teste H. Comitissa.

97. C. Philip Caheines confirmans dict. 13 denar.

98. C. Robti fil. Robti, quâ dat 20 congres.

99. C. Robti Burnel & Lucia uxoris ejus quâ dant 6d. in Fareford.

100. C. Henr. le Butor concedens 2 solid. in Mathcford.

101. C. Reginaldi de Curtenay q. clam. Rob'tum Cobeleia cum tota sequela sua.

102. C. W<sup>mi</sup> de Borehard quâ dat  $\frac{1}{2}$  ferling in Baieston.

103. C. Godefridi Ep'i Winton de redditu 6 solid.

104. C. Sacri de Quincy Comitis Winton quâ dat 1. marc. arg.

105. C. Margaretae de Quincy Comitissae, viduae, de reddit. 1 marc. arg. (13s. 4d.) in Winton.

106. C. Rob'ti de Vallibus de 1 ferdinga in Pinoh, scilicet 32 acras.
107. C. Will. de Rumare de 1 ferdingata in manerio suo de Clive. Test. Rob'to fratre meo, &c.
108. C. Falconis Painel, assensu Will. heredis mei, dans liberum burgagium in Burgo de Baunton. Test. Will. Painel herede meo, Simon fil. Rorges, &c.
109. C. Rob'ti de Luci, militis, de redd. 6s. in Bikelegh, tempore Alweredi Prioris.
110. C. Will. de Traci de 1 ferdingata in Braneis.
111. C. Will. Com. Albemarle, R. Archiep'o Ebor. quâ dat 16s. redd. in Hotun, in Holdernes.
112. Confirmacio ejusd. per Hawisiam Comitissam, filiam ejus. Teste Jordano Abbate de Torinton, &c.
113. Confirm. Balduini de Betton, Com. Albemarl. de dictis 16s. "assensu Hawisiæ Comitissæ uxoris meæ."
114. C. Will. de Forꝝ, filii Willi. de Forꝝ et Hawisiæ Comitissæ, confirmans prædict. 16 solid.
115. C. Will. de Forꝝ dans 20s. de redditu Henrici de Hoton.
116. C. S. de Maloleone quâ dat 1 tonellum vini apud Ruperam. Test. Aymericus de Forꝝ, &c.
117. C. S. de Maloleone de 1 dolio vini "percipiend' in nostro torculari de la Flote quæ est in Insulâ de Re."
118. C. Will. Briwere concedens 2s. de manerio meo de Silingesford. Test. Henr. Briwere, &c.
119. C. Will. de Breyosa, fil. Reynaldi de Breyosa, dans 1 tonellum vini apud Tolton.
120. C. Henrici filii Comitissæ, Com. Cornubiæ, dans 1 libram ceræ in Braneis.
121. C. Michaelis de S'ca Helena, civis London. de 2s. redd. in parochia S. Agnete.
122. C. Hen. filii Henr. de la Pumeray et Aliciæ de Ver. "T. Galfr'o de la Pumeray fratre meo," &c.
123. C. Gaufridi de Leghe quâ dat terram de le Stanisdown in manerio de Clifford, "pro anima Will. filii mei."
124. C. Ric'i de Axford, & Organæ ux. ej. Galfrido Clerico Comitissæ Rag'. 1 ferling. terræ "in manerio meo de Clifford."
125. C. Galfridi Clerici Rag'. quondam Comitissæ Cornubiæ, dans Priori S. Nich. terram, "quam Ric. de Haford, consensu Organæ uxoris ejus, in manerio de Clifford mihi dedit."
126. C. Organæ filiæ et heredis Galfridi de Lega, "pro salute

Roberti filii mei, &c. et Rogeri filii Ricardi, domini mei, et pro anima Ric'i de Acford quondam domini mei," confirmans predic-  
tam ferlingam.

127. Confirm. Rob'ti filii et heredis Ric'i de Acford, de pre-  
dicta ferlinga.

128. C. Will. de Boteraus, dans Hugoni de Tournay 2 ferlin-  
gas in Lischelehele.

129. C. Hugonis de Turnay, " assensu Aliciae uxoris meae, et  
Thomae filii mei, et Gildae filiae meae, dedi S. Nicholao, &c. ter-  
ram meam in manerio de Molland, quam Will. de Botereaus  
dedit mihi." Test. Eudone de Bellocampo tunc Vicecomite  
Devon. (1212).

130. C. Philippi de Mortuomari, " omnib. ballivis et homini-  
bus suis de Mollanda," confirmans donum Hugonis Turnay, in  
Lechelehele.

131. C. Philippi Mortemer, dans 2 ferlingas Priori S. Nich.  
in Lislelehele.

132. Alia ejusdem, " amico suo P. Priori S. Nich." de dictis  
ferlingis.

133. C. Walteri de Clavill de 1 quarterio frumenti de domi-  
nio suo de Widicumb pro anima sua et uxorum suorum. " Teste  
Will. filio meo, &c."

134. C. Will. fil. Walteri de Clavile confirmans donum Pa-  
tris, et dans aliud quarterium " de dominio meo de Widicumb.  
Test. Ricardo Priore de Lega.

135. C. Will. de Clavile de duobus quart. et  $\frac{1}{2}$  hambra fru-  
menti. Test. Jordano Priore de Lega, &c.

136. Confirm. Walteri filii Will. de Clavile de dimidia ham-  
bra frumenti quam pater suus dedit S. Nich.

137. C. Petr. Burdun, quâ dat 1 quarter. frumenti de dominio  
suo de Teinton.

138. C. Will. filii Roberti de Punchardon, dans 12d. redd. de  
terrâ quam Will. de Potington tenet de ipso. Teste Hylario  
Blundo tunc Majore Exon. &c.

139. C. Serlonis, Decani S. Petri de Exon. et Capit. de tercia  
parte aquae fontis S'caë Sativolæ. Test. Hylario Albo tunc  
Majore Exon. &c.

140. C. Ric'i de Tribus Minetis de 12d. redd. in manerio de  
Thorinton.

141. Taxatio Vicariae Ecclesiae de Cadeberi. Ric'us Blundus  
tunc Cancellar. Exon.

142. C. Everardi, Vicarii de Cadeberi, de dicta taxatione.

143. C. Ysabellæ Reginae, de feria Civitatis Exon. "pro anima Joh'is bonæ memoriæ quond' Regis Angliæ et mariti nostri." A<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>mo</sup> Henrici 3<sup>tii</sup>. Teste W<sup>mo</sup> Hasten, Majore Exon.

144. Litera P. Honorii de libera sepultura. Dat. a<sup>o</sup> 5 Pontif.

145. Privilegium P. Clementis ut convertantur Ecclesiæ, cum vacaverint, in hospitalitatis usum. Dat. Lateran. a<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>do</sup> Pontif.

146. P. Honorii confirmatio 2 marcar. ab Ecclesia de North Tauton. A<sup>o</sup> 5<sup>to</sup>.

147. P. Honorii protectio super bonis Ecclesiæ S. Nich. "specialiter de Branford et Pinho." A<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>to</sup>.

148. C. Henrici 1<sup>mi</sup>. "Ric'o de Revers, et G. de Magn', &c. salut. Sciatis me dēdisse S. Nich'o Exon, terram Heraldi de Exonia, scilicet de Redliston." Test. Rob'to Ep'o Linc'.

149. C. Civium Exon. quâ dant Priori S. N. particulam terræ de Derard ad conducendam aquam. Test. Steph'o de Mandeville, &c.

150. Conventio inter Prior. S. Andree de Cuwich et Prior. S. N. de capite *exclusæ* suæ.<sup>a</sup> Will. filio Derlingi tunc preposito Exon.

151. C. Rob'ti filii Henrici Regis per concessionem Mathildis, filiæ Roberti de Avrenchis et heredis Ricardi filii Baldewini, dans totam vineam quam Rob'tus fil. Baldewini et Ricardus frater ejus Eccl. S. N. dederunt.

152. Compositio inter Capit. Exon. et Prior. S. N. de decimis molendinorum, et de piscaria super Exe.

153. P. Prioris S. N. dimissio Durando Fabro de terra extra portam de North. T. Will. Derling tunc Majore.

154. P. Prioris S. N. dimissio terræ extra portam de Suth Humfrido filio Roberti Spileman.

155. C. Will. fil. Ailwardi fil. Algari, q. clam. S. N. terram jacentem proximam Ecclesiæ S. Clementis.

156. C. Will. fil. Ric'i Palmere, quâ dat Petro Priori S. N. jus viæ a magno vico ad aquam de Exe.

157. Litera Joh'is Lambricht, Ylario Majori Exon. de horto quem Ysabella filia Lambricht tradidit d'co Joh'i ad 22 annos, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1218.

158. Concessio d'ci Joh'is Prior. S. N. de dicto horto, a<sup>o</sup> 1227.

159. C. Hen. de la Pumeraiie pro anima patris mei H. quâ dat S. N. terr. prope dictum hortum. Test. D'na Roer. matre mea, Goslino fratre meo.

<sup>a</sup> *Anglicè*, a sluice.

160. C. Reginaldi de Curtenay et Mathildis uxoris ejus quâ dant terram ante monasterium S. N. Test. Will. de Curtenay et Rob. de Curtenay, &c.

161. C. G. fil. Rob'ti de Lideford de terr. in Vico B. Mariæ.

162. C. Reymundi de Aqua de 1 domo in Exon.

163. C. Balduini fil. Rad'i le Battere et Sororis suæ Agathæ, dans domum in Vico S. Mariæ. "Hanc autem donacionem fecimus inter 4 bancos Gildhall Exon." T. Martino Prudom tunc Majore Exon.

164. C. Samsonis Rof. dans redd. 4 sol. Will. Derling tunc Majore.

165. C. Rogeri, Prioris S. N. dans Will. Smalcumbe civi Exon. vacuam placeam in Prustene Strete. T. Will. Tantefer tunc Majore, a<sup>o</sup> 24 E. 1.

166. C. Will. Smalcumbe de predict. placea, a<sup>o</sup> 1296.

167. C. Godefridi Capellani quâ dat 1 cortinam, 1 albam de serico, et 2 cappas. T. Benedicto Priore.

168. C. Bernardi et Dametæ uxor. ejus, et Pagani et Elvevæ uxor. ejus, et filiorum suorum Gaufridi et Radulfi, Martini et Ricardi, q. clam. terram quam Godefridus de Mandeville, capellanus, et Ragenild consocialis ejus, dederunt S. N. Data tempore Henr. 2<sup>di</sup> Regis Angliæ: Hugone de Ragelega tunc Vicecomite Devon. Waltero de Lucy Abbate de Bello, Osberno Priore S. N.

169. C. Capituli Exon. Galfrido Clerico, filio Roberti.

170. Conventio inter Priorem S. N. et Rob. Prille de 1 marc. arg. quam Jordanus de Prille pater ejus eis dederat.

171. C. Oliveri de Traci dans Ceciliæ filiæ Arthuri de Winton 5 sol. reddit. in Excestre.

P.

[*To be continued.*]

## XXV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CARTULARY OF ST. PETER'S ABBEY, AT  
SHREWSBURY, COMPRISING AN INDEX OF THE CHARTERS.

[Continued from page 28.]

21. Conventio inter Rad'um Abb. Salop. et Walt. de Dunest' de particula Nemoris de Beitona et Nemoris de Ethdredesh'. quæ est apud Rugwordin. Test. Rob. de Lintot, Ivone de Tunstall, &c.

22. C. Fulconis Prioris S. Osithæ, de Beiton. Teste Bernardo Ep'o S. David et Will. Archiep. Cantuar.

23. C. Will. Archiep. Cant. Pagano fil. Joh'is, de Beiton.

24. C. Hamonis Peverell et Sibillæ conjugis suæ, de Wlurunton. T. Will. Peverell, Walchelino Maminoht, &c.

25. C. Will. Peverelli de Dover de Wlurunton, Cinardeseia, & Crugelton. Dat. apud Merlberge. [*Printed in New Monast. vol. iii. p. 522.*]

26. C. Odonis de Hodenet militis, filii Baldewini militis, et Abb. S. Petri, de bosco de Wulfreton. Test. Joh'e Extraneo tunc Vicecomite Salop, Nich. de Wilileg' sub-Vicecom. Rob. de Geros, Aldulfo de Brasi, Rogero de Pinuelesdon tunc Clerico Comitatus, Will. de Hercalewe, Hugone de Lega, &c. Acta a<sup>o</sup> 1241.

27. C. Odonis de Hodenet, quòd Lucas, Abbas Salop, &c. possint se approviare de assartis in maner. de Wluretone. Test. (*inter al.*) D. Joh'e de Ercalewe, Joh'e filio Aerii, militibus, Rob. de Say de Morton, &c.

28. Notum, &c. quod Hamo Peverel dedit E. S. P. Salop, villam quæ vocatur Crugeltuna. Post mort. vero Hamonis, Walchelinus Maminoth requisivit abbatem, &c. ut sibi concederent Crugeltunam in escangium de Upetuna. Test. Will. Peverel, Milo de Belchamp et Paganus frater ejus, et Will. de Belchamp, Fulco de Lisures, Hugo de Lisures, Rogerus de Felgeres, &c.

29. C. Haimonis Pecche et uxoris ej. et Gaufridi filii eorum, de tercia parte de Crugeltona et Slepe. Test. Ric'o Ep'o Cestriæ.

30. C. Hugonis de Dover et Mathildis de Dover uxoris ej. de tercia parte de Crugeltona et Slepa. Test. Mathildi filia Gaufridi de Waltervilla, Walt. fil. Harduini, Alano et W'mo de Hatleia, Rad. fil. Theoldi de Tirna, Will. fil. Warini de Burewasleia, Rob'to fil. Nigelli de Schawberia.



31. C. Acelinæ de Waltervilla et Radi filii ej. confirmans tertiam partem de Crugeltona. Test. Acelina filia Gaufridi de Waltervilla.

32. C. Hamonis Peverel et Sibillæ conjugis ej. de Villa de Kinardeseia. T. Alano filio Will. de Hedlega, &c.

33. C. Ivonis Pantulfi filiis suis "pro salute mea et uxoris meæ concessi terram vocat. Buthereia, quam Robertus de Eitona illis dederat." Test. Alredo Abbate de Hageman, Rad'o Pantulfo, &c.

34. C. Will. Primi Conquestoris. [*printed in New Monasticon, vol. iii. p. 521.*] "Sanctorum Patrum monemur exemplo."

35. C. Henrici 1<sup>mi</sup>. "Sanctorum prisca auctoritate patrum qui in nomine Patris, & Filii, et Spiritûs Sancti in Sancta Ecclesia regiminis gubernacula hactenus tenuerunt, quique suos adjutores sanctæque ecclesiæ fundatores sua nobis industria suorumque scriptorum longa traditione cognitos reddiderunt, admoneri videmur, ut ea quæ a contemporaneis nostris in sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ exaltatione facta sunt, presentibus per nos manifestentur, posterisque dinoscenda nobis scribentibus reserventur. Nos igitur majorum imitantes exempla, jam quædam pietatis opera referamus quæ in Anglica terra gesta sunt a Comite Rogerio anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1087, regnante potentissimo Rege Willelmo, atque in Archiep'atu Cantuar' pontificante Lanfranco. Volumus vero ut religiosi atque fideles Christiani cognoscant quia iccirco nobis ista describere placuit, ut qui ea relegerint vel audierint Deum supplicabiliori affectu pro sanctæ Ecclesiæ fundatorum salute implorent, et ut presentes ad regna celestia tendentes etiam inter hujus ætatis primates quos sequantur inveniant. Igitur ad gloriam summæ et individûæ Trinitatis atque incomprehensibilis Divinitatis jam proferamus quæ nos dicere spondimus.

Rogerus Comes atque Adelaisa Comitissa devotioni religiosæ pia mente subditi piissimæque Dei visitatione inspirati, in quadam Ecclesia quæ constructa est in honore SS. Apostolor. Petri et Pauli in suburbio Salopesberie civitatis, Monachos religiose viuentes posuerunt, concedente Rege Willelmo, qui Deum assidue exorarent tam pro utilitate animæ Regis Will'mi atque Mathildis Reginae Regisque Eduuardi, quam pro animarum suarum salute, et pro anima Comitissæ Mabilæ, et omnium antecessorum heredumque suorum qui ante eos ipsum honorem recte possederunt vel possessuri sunt. Hanc etiam S. Petri et Pauli Ecclesiam supra-dictus Comes Rogerus et Adelaisa Comitissa de suis propriis facultatibus, quia parvula erat nec habitationi monachorum con-

grua, majorem cupientes efficere, cum magna devotione inceperunt, sed morte Comitis interveniente imperfectam reliquerunt. In hac etiam ecclesia ea quæ infra continentur tam pro animarum suarum quam pro omnium Christianorum salute donaverunt perpetuoque concesserunt. Primo scilicet dederunt ei quendam vicum qui positus est juxta dictam ecclesiam, cum tribus molendinis cunctisque redditibus quæ ad eum pertinere noscuntur. Hic autem vicus dividitur a Civitate Salopesberia solo alveo fluminis intercurrentis cui nomen est Saverna; Vicus autem Biforieta vocatur, quod lingua Gallorum "*ante portam*" dicitur. Addiderunt etiam supradictis donis quasdam Ecclesias cum omnibus pertinentibus ad eas tam in terra quam in hominibus, universisque aliis possessionibus quas hic nominatim annotare commodum duximus, scilicet, Ecclesiam S'ci Gregorii, Ecclesiamque de Stotesdona, et illam de Dodeleberia, illamque de Conendovre, et eam de Walintona, et illam de Eadmundona, et villam de Archalou, et eam de Hodenet, et illam de Toenga, et eam de Donnitona, et illam de Recordina, illam etiam de Bascerce et illam de Nessa. Et super hæc omnia concessit ut milites atque primates sui, quicumque in elemosinam conferre vellent huic ecclesiæ aliquam partem terrarum suarum, non quæsita licentia a Comite vel ab aliquo alio, libera mente donarent ex eo tempore, liberrimi ab omni servicio ejusdem datæ terræ in perpetuum. Monachi vero eandem libertatem suscipientes si quandoque de his vel aliis suis rebus cogereant geldum communem dare, quod nunquam contingeret, nisi Comes de dominio suo daret, geldum tamen militum nunquam ullo modo darent. Quod omnibus audientibus valde placuit, totaque sua curia laudando Deoque gratias referendo confirmavit. Addiderunt etiam Comes et Comitissa his supradictis donis quasdam villas quarum nomina hic habentur; Haitonam scilicet et Alministram et Burtonam, et cum his omnibus concesserunt etiam tributum, quod redditur de lignis quæ in civitatem afferuntur per portam quæ ad orientem aperitur. Teste Godebaldo et Oilerio sacerdotibus, Herberto Grammatico, Warino Vicecomite, Roberto filio Thebaldi, Rogerio filio Corbeth, multisque nobilibus atque popularibus qui hæc audierunt et concesserunt. Locus autem ille in quo supradicta ecclesia fundata est fuit de hereditate cujusdam Militis cui nomen Seuuardus. Et quia Comes Rogerius in hereditate illius, eo invito, ecclesiam fundare noluit, dedit ei quandam villam nomine Languaffectam, ut ipse cum bona voluntate in predicto loco sibi ecclesiam fundare

concederet, ejusdemque elemosinæ idem Seuuardus particeps existeret. Postea autem memoratus Seuuardus illam eandem villam, quam Comes ei dederat, Ecclesiæ S. P. et P. post mortem suam concessit, fr'nitatemque ejusdem loci recepit. Teste Godebaldo, et Ricardo de Belmesio, et Ricardo de Monte Uuarult. Post ista autem suprascripta dona quidam milites istius provincie eidem loco pro animarum suarum salute de suis possessionibus contulerunt, scilicet Warinus Vicecomes duas hidas terræ in villa quæ dicitur Tugafort et decimam Obtonæ quam et semper eadem Ecclesia habuerat a tempore Regis Eaduardi; Ecclesiamque Beritone cum decima ipsius manerii. Rainadus (*sic*) vero frater ejus unam hidam quæ vocatur Lega. Alberius autem Eadburtonam. Rogerius de Laceio, Manafordam. Hæc omnia concessit atque firmavit venerabilis Comes Rogerius; testibus filiis ejus et cum patre firmantibus Hugone et Rogerio, Arnulfo, cum Baronibus plurimis. Rainaldus, qui, post mortem predicti Warini, uxorem illius cum ejus honore suscepit, et Hugo filius ejusdem Warini dederunt huic Ecclesiæ S. Petri Ecclesiam S'ci Oswaldi et illam de Muthla, et decimas de Nessa et de Seraordina; concedente Hugone Comite et testimonium perhibente cum pluribus aliis. Gerardus de Tornai dedit unam Villam quæ dicitur Bectona; cujus successor Hamo Peverel, qui ejus honorem post eum cum filia optinuit, rogatu ejusdem bene-morigeratae conjugis contulit villam unam Wlvretonam. Teste Ricardo Londoniensi Episcopo et ceteris plurimis. Theodericus de Sai, juxta eandem villam, ex altera parte fluminis, dedit terram quandam in manerio suo Stoca, de dominio suo, solutam et quietam ab omni geldo vel aliis consuetudinibus.

Helgotus dedit quandam (*sic*) juxta Savernam, quæ, pro silvula quæ adjacet, Mora vocatur, et piscariam in eodem flumine. Cujus filius Herbertus et successor in hereditatem attribuit quandam villam nomine Nortonam, et Ecclesiam de Stantonam cum omnibus decimis suis et omnium militum suorum, et cum omnibus quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent.

Normannus Venator dedit terrulam unam nomine Boleleiam. Hugo de Constantino dimidiam hidam in Pectona. Atotus Bicot aliam dimidiam in Langanara. Oilerius sacerdos unam hidam in Cerletona. Goisfridus  $\frac{1}{2}$  hidam in villa quæ dicitur Herleia. Tochil I hidam in villa quæ Cota dicitur. Odo quoque miles quandam terram nomine Hordeleiam. Toraldus de Verleio dedit I hidam in Minore Draitona. Robertus filius ejus, qui

et heres illius, dedit quandam villam nomine Uuiceuicam. Teste Ricardo Londoniensi Episcopo, Hamone Peverel, Toreth, et multis aliis.

Robertus Corbet terram unam nomine Loketonam. Teste Ricardo pontifice Londoniæ cum totius Comitatus Baronibus.

Rainerius Prepositus quandam terrulam cum lacu qui vocatur Finemera. Decimam de Cambristona et Ecclesiam de Ithessala dedit Robertus filius Thetbalt Vicecomes, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent et cum decima ipsius manerii, scilicet in nummis et animalibus et messibus. Ecclesiam de Wantenouura cum decima ipsius manerii et decimam de Joclehulle dedit Rogerius filius Corbet. Et decimam de Cireberia dedit Gislebertus de Salnervilla, quando Comes Rogerius vir bonæ memoriæ et decus regni sepeliebatur; et decimam Aneberie dedit nobis Rogerius de Lacleio. Picot de Sai dedit decimam Brantone et Phitesoth. Hunaldus dedit decimas de Prestona et de Loscafort et decimam equarum suarum agrestium. Hæc omnia donaria concesserunt, et sua auctoritate roboraverunt Comites piæ memoriæ Rogerius, Hugo, et Robertus filii ejus, qui post patrem in hereditate successerunt quisque in tempore suo. Testibus supra memoratis Baronibus cum omnibus in hoc comitatu morantibus. Alanus filius Fladaldi omnia quæ ab antecessoribus suis data fuerant vel a baronibus suis, suo tempore vel ante, prompta devotione concessit, et ab omnibus ad eum pertinentibus, excepto geldo Regis, libera et quietam condonavit. Testibus, Ricardo Londoniensi Episcopo, Hamone Peverello, Rogerio filio Corbet, cum omni fere comitatu.

Post obitum autem Rogerii venerabilis Comitis, Hugo filius ejus digna proles tanti Patris qui post eum successit in honorem, quadam die dum staret ante sepulturam sui patris, divinâ inspiratus gratiâ motusque pietate paternâ, convocavit dominum Fulcheredum primum hujus loci Abbatem, coram multis baronibus suis resolutus in lacrimas dixit: "Pacem et quietem volo esse in hoc loco, et ideo constituo hanc abbatiam et omnia ad eam pertinentia ab omni consuetudine hujus terræ quam ego possum condonare esse liberam in perpetuum et pacatam et quietam. Et hoc sciant omnes mei fideles quia nichil retineo in honore SS. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli nisi orationes et beneficium monachorum in hoc loco manentium, et tam liberum hunc honorem hodie constituo ut nullus sit qui post me aliquid libertatis vel quietis possit addere; hoc tantum retineo quod si Abbas hujus loci superbiâ inflatus nollet facere rectum vicinis suis,

ego vel heres meus post me ad rectum eum constringerem faciendum. Et si falsus monetarius de alia terra adventicius in terra S'ci Petri captus fuerit, corpus cum pecunia reddatur Comiti. Si autem falsarius de terra S'ci Petri fuerit, solummodo corpus reddatur Comiti, pecunia autem erit Abbatis. De latronibus autem justiciam sibi concedo et pecuniam, si Abbas per se vel per suos ipsam justiciam facere voluerit; sin autem, corpus tantummodo reddatur Comiti, et pecunia erit Abbatis; hoc tantummodo retineo et nichil aliud. Decimam vero venationis meæ tocius Comitatus Salopesberiae concedo perpetuo esse in hoc loco, præter Silvas S'cæ Milburgæ. Hæc autem omnia facio pro anima patris et matris meæ et mea et fratrum meorum et omnium ad me pertinentium, et pro anima Regis Willelmi et Mathildis reginæ et filiorum eorum. Siquis autem vel meo tempore vel post obitum usque in finem sæculi aliquid ex his voluerit infringere vel auferre vel minuere, anathema sit." Barones vero qui tunc aderant presentes, videntes tantam compunctionem domini sui et tantam audientes libertatem honoris hujus Monasterii, pedibus ejus provoluti gratias egerunt Deo, et tam piissimæ venerabilis Comitis voluntati, Arnulfus frater ejusdem Comitis, Ricardus de Belmesio qui postea Londoniæ Episcopus factus est, Rainaldus Vicecomes, Rogerius Corbet et Robertus frater ejus, Hamundus Peverel, Fulcoius Vicecomes, et omnes fere hujus comitatus barones.

Robertus de Belismo, qui post eundem venerabilem Hugonem fratrem suum comitatus suscepit honorem, dedit Ecclesiæ S'ci Petri et Monachis ejusdem loci Bascerce, cum omnibus quæ ad eam villam pertinebant, concedente et sigilli sui auctoritate firmante piissimo Rege Henrico. Predictus itaque gloriosissimus Rex Henricus eandem libertatem pacem et quietem quam sæpe dictus venerabilis Comes Hugo huic ecclesiæ sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli condonaverat, prompta voluntate et alacri animo in perpetuum concessit donavit et proprio sigillo roboravit.

Comes autem Rogerius qui Pictavensis dicitur, magni Rogerii filius, dedit Eccl'ie S. Petri et monachis ejusdem loci piscariam de Tareuella pro anima sua et suæ conjugis et pro salute animæ patris et matris suæ, et cum ipsa piscaria terrulam quandam Ocsitonam et Poltonam, et hæc de dominio suo. De rebus autem Godefridi Vicecomitis sui quas idem Godefridus de eo habebat dedit Ecclesiam de Uualetona et eam de Chercheam cum quadam terra quæ dicitur Gerhstan, petente eodem Godefrido et multis

precibus exorante, eo quòd in Eccl'ia S. Petri haberet quendam filium suum monachum nomine Achardum. Et hæc omnia in perpetuo firmavit quieta et libera ab omnium hominum invasione, addens quod qui hæc disturbaret anathema esset. Teste Rob'to Ep'o de Cestra, et Hugone ejusdem Civitatis Comite.

Quæ omnia gloriosus Rex H. cum omnibus supra dictis proprio sigillo firmavit.

Ego Henricus Rex confirmavi et subscripsi.

Ego Radulfus Cantuariensis Archiep'us subscripsi. Ego Ricardus Londoniensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Will'mus Wintoniensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Robert. Lincoliensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Rogerus Salesburiensis Ep'us subscripsi. Ego Robertus Cestrensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Ricardus Herefordensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Theodulfus Wigornensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Radulfus Cicestrensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Johannes Bathoniensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Bernardus Episcopus de S'co David subscripsi. Ego David Bancornensis Episcopus subscripsi. Ego Robertus filius Regis subscripsi. Ego Stephanus Comes Moritonii subscripsi. Ego Rannulfus Cancellarius subscripsi. Ego Will'nus de Tancarvilla subscripsi. Ego Gauffridus de Clintona subscripsi. Ego Walterus de Glocestra subscripsi. Ego Grimbaldus medicus subscripsi. Ego Robertus de Stotesberia subscripsi. Ego Ebrardus filius ejusdem Rogerii Comitis subscripsi. Ego Will'mus Peverellus subscripsi. Ego Hamundus frater ejus subscripsi. Ego Rogerius filius Corbet subscripsi. Ego Robertus frater ejus subscripsi. Ego Fulcoius Vicecomes subscripsi. Ego Herbertus filius Helgoti subscripsi. Ego Balduinus de Bollers subscripsi. Ego Ulgerius Venator subscripsi. Ego Radulfus de Conedoura subscripsi.

36. Hen. 2. Confirmacio de Ecclesiis.

37. Hen. 3. Confirmacio. [*Printed in New Monasticon, vol. iii. page 522.*]

38. *This number is omitted by mistake of the rubricator.*

39. Hen. 1. Privilegia de theloneo per Angliam.

40. Matildæ Imperatricis Confirmacio.

[ *To be continued.* ]

## XXVI.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

[Continued from p. 79.]

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Cambr.	Cambridge, St. John's..	St. John's College, Cambr.
	Hospital	
Northt.	Canons' Ashby.....	John Orlebar of Hinwick, 1830. ( <i>olim</i> Rich. Orlebar of Puddington, Bedf.—D.)
Dev.	Canons' Legh .....	MS. Harl. 3660.
Kent	Canterbury, Christ Church Dean and Chapter (18 vols.)—T. or Holy Trinity..	MS. Cott. Claud. A. 111.
	—.....	Galba, E. iv.
	—.....	MS. Arund. 68, Brit. Mus.
	—.....	MS. Add. 6159. Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> G. W. Beaumont.)
	— "Molash" .....	MS. Tanner, 165. Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> W. Bowyer 1566, <i>post.</i> Tho. White, Bp. Peterb. 1685, <i>deinde</i> W. San- croft, Abp. Cant.)
	—.....	C. C. Coll. Oxf. No. 256. ( <i>olim</i> I. or B. Twyne.)
	—.....	MS. More, 296. Publ. Libr. Cambr. E. v. 31.
	— St. Augustine....	MS. Cott. Jul. D. 11.
	—.....	Tib. A. ix.
	— "Liber Ruber" ..	Claud. D. x.
	—.....	Otho, B. xv. <sup>a</sup>
	—.....	Vitell. A. 11.
	—.....	D. x. <sup>a</sup>
	—.....	Faust. A. i.
	— (fragment) .....	MS. Harl. 337.
	—.....	MS. Arundel, 300. Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth.—D.)
	—.....	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.—D.

<sup>a</sup> Burnt in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Kent	Canterbury "Byholt" . . .	Heneage Finch of Ravenstone, Bucks. 1646.—D.
	— . . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. No. 1085. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Edw. Dering.)
	— . . . . .	James Earl of Carnarvon.—T. ( <i>olim</i> Hen. Earl of Clarendon.)
	— . . . . .	— Allen, of Gloucester Hall.—T.
	— St. Gregory . . . . .	MS. More, 283. Publ. Libr. Cambr. Ll. ii. 15.
	— St. Saviour . . . . .	MS. Harl. 1006.
	— St. Laurence Hosp. . . . .	Sir T. Phillipps, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Wm. Monck Mason.)
	— . . . . .	Duke of Newcastle, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> W. M. Mason.)
	— Eastbridge Hosp. . . . .	<i>Quoted by</i> Somner.
Norwich	Carhow <sup>a</sup> . . . . .	
Hamp.	Carisbrooke . . . . .	Sir R. Worsley, Bt. Apuldercombe.
	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir T. Phillipps, 1833.
Norf.	Castle Acre . . . . .	MS. Harl. 2110. ( <i>olim</i> Sir S. Dewes.)
	— . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	— . . . . .	Roger Dodsworth, <i>post</i> . Sir T. Widdrington.—T.
	— . . . . .	Tho. Martin, 1772, <i>post</i> . J. Ives.
Dors.	Cerne . . . . .	MS. More, Publ. Libr. Cambr. Ll. i. 3.
Nertht.	Chacombe <sup>a</sup> . . . . .	
	(Terrarium) . . . . .	Augment. Off.
Cambr.	Chateriz . . . . .	MS. Cott. Jul. A. 1.
Surr.	Chertsey . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	— . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vitel. A. XIII.
	— . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 434.
	— "Rutherford" . . . . .	— 535. ( <i>olim</i> Hen. Powle ; Lord Somers ; Sir Jos. Jekyll ; and J. West.)
	— . . . . .	Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, Ugbrook, 1830.
Chesh.	Chester, St. Werburgh . . . . .	Dean and Chapter.
	— "Irrotularium" . . . . .	MS. Harl. 1965.
	— "Prisca Sanctorum" . . . . .	— 2062.
	— . . . . .	— 2148.
	— . . . . .	Sir Thomas Cotton.—D.
Suss.	Chichester, Cathedral . . . . .	Dean and Chapter.
Hamp.	Christ Church, Twinham. . . . .	MS. Cott. Tib. D. vi. b

<sup>a</sup> Cartularies of Carhow and Chacombe are known to have existed ; but it is not mentioned where.

<sup>b</sup> The nine first leaves of this Register were destroyed in the fire of 1731 ; and since that period, by some neglect, the remainder has been lost. *Qy.* if this was the same with the "Speculum Prioris," from which excerpts are preserved by Dodsworth ?



County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Glouc.	Cirencester (2 vols.)	.. Wm. Masters, 1678.—T. <i>hodie</i> Lord John Thynne ?
	—	Edmund Carteret.—T. ( <i>olim</i> Hen. Pool de Saperton, <i>post.</i> Sir Rob. Atkins, 1701.)
	—	MS. Rawlinson (?) Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> Rich. Parsons, Chanc. of Glouc.—T.)
	— St. Mary Chapel.	MS. Dugd. 43. Mus. Ashmol.
Suff.	Clare (Stoke)	MS. Cott. Vitell. D. XIII. <sup>c</sup>
	—	— Append. XXI.
	—	<i>Abstract</i> MS. Jermyn, vol. xxii. Br. Mus.
	—	Lady Stanhope.
	—	Giles Barnardiston of Clare, 1638.—D. <i>post.</i> Edm. Johnson of Clare.—T.
	— St. Austin	MS. Harl. 4835.
	—	<i>Transcript</i> MS. Jermyn, vol. xxi. Br. Mus.
Midd.	Clerkenwell	MS. Cott. Faust. B. 11.
Som.	Clive	Wadham Wyndham, 1662 ; Hugh Wyndham, 1677.—D.
Lanc.	Cokersand	John Dalton of Thurnham, 1832. ( <i>olim</i> Rob. Dalton of Th. 1620)
	—	<i>Transcript</i> Sir T. Phillipps, 1833.
	—	Tho. Astle, 1787.
Norf.	Cokesford (2 vols.)	.. Lord Townshend of Rainham, 1830.
Essex	Colchester, St. John's	.. John Lord Lucas, 1633.—D.
	— (2 vols.)	.. Duke of Kent, 1696.—T.
	—	<i>Transcript</i> Duke of Buckingham, 1832. ( <i>olim</i> Morant, <i>post.</i> T. Astle, 1787 ; Lord Hardwick, 1833.)
Oxf.	Cold Norton	.. Brazenose Coll. Oxf.
Essex	Colne	Rich. Andrews of Colne, 1719.—T. Mrs. Holgate, 1781 ; Rev. C. Carwardine, 1823. (?)
	—	<i>Transcript</i> MS. Cole, vol. 59. Br. Mus.
	—	Antony Earl of Kent, 1696.—T. Duke of Kent 1739. (Marchioness de Grey, Wrest, 1820 ?)
	— ( <i>abstract</i> )	.. Peter le Neve, circa 1700.
Chesh.	Combermere	MS. Cott. Faust. B. VIII.
Warw.	Combe	— Vitell. A. 1.
	—	— D. XVII. <sup>c</sup>
Linc.	Cotun	Sir Dudley North, 1649.—D.

<sup>c</sup> Burnt in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Warw.	Coventry . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.—D.
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Will. Staunton, of Longbridge House, Warw. 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Tho. Sharpe.)
	— . . . . .	Augmentation Office.
	— . . . . .	S. Smythe, 1595.—T.
	— ( <i>imperfect</i> ) . . . . .	Archdeacon's Office, Coventry.
Norf.	Crabhouse, or Wigenhale MS. Add. 4733. Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> Rev. Hen. Robinson, 1765.)	
	Creyk South . . . . .	Henry Dereham of West Dereham, 1632.
	— . . . . .	Henry Silly.
	—	St. Mary, juxta Burnham ( <i>fragm.</i> ) Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	— . . . . .	Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. 1832.
Derb.	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript</i> MS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	— . . . . .	MS. C. C. C. Cambr.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ) . . . . .	John Moore, Bp. of Norwich, 1698.—T.
	Crich . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3669.
	Staff.	Crokesden . . . . .
— . . . . .		Duke of Rutland, Belvoir Castle, 1755.
Leic.	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript</i> Duke of Buckingham, No. 87. ( <i>olim</i> T. Astle.)
	— . . . . .	Sir Thomas Cotton.—D.
	Linc.	Croyland . . . . .
— . . . . .		Earl of Exeter.—D.
— . . . . .		Earl of Kent. ( <i>ol.</i> —Cecil.)—T.
— . . . . .		Sir Maurice Johnson of Spalding.—T. Mrs. Wingfield of Stamford, 1772.
— . . . . .		<i>Transcript</i> MS. Cole, vol. 44. Br. Mus.
Derb.	Dale <i>alias</i> De Parco Stanley. MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxvi. ( <i>olim</i> Anchitel Grey of Risley.—T.)	
	— . . . . .	— Millington of Felley, Notts. 1820.
	— . . . . .	Sam. Roper of Heanore, Derb.—T. <sup>d</sup>
Derb.	Darley, <i>alias</i> Little Derby. MS. Cott. Tit. C. ix. ( <i>olim</i> Rob. Earl of Kingston, 1630.—D.)	
	— . . . . .	— Clay of Crich, co. Derby.—T.
	— . . . . .	Dr. Farmer, Master of Eman. Coll. Camb.
	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript</i> MS. Cole, vol. xxi. Br. Mus.
	— . . . . .	MS. Gough, Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> P. Le Neve ?)
Kent	Davington . . . . .	<i>Quoted by</i> Hasted. Sir John Filmer ?

<sup>d</sup> Qy. if the same with the Cotton MS.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Northt.	Daventry . . . . .	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XII.
	— . . . . .	Duchy of Lancaster Office.
	— . . . . .	John Rushworth, Lincoln's Inn 1651.—D.
Linc.	Deeping . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3658 (Zach. Grey, 1733).
Norf.	Dereham . . . . .	Rich. Heber, of Hodnet, co. Salop. 1833.
Norf.	Dereham (West) . . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 72, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Tho. Martin, <i>post.</i> J. Ives, <i>deinde</i> Tho. Astle, 1777.)
Cambr.	Denney . . . . .	Peter Stanley of Denney, 1773 ( <i>Cole</i> ).
	Derby, <i>see</i> Darley.	
Staff.	Dieulacres . . . . .	— Jolly of Leake.—D.
	— . . . . .	Sir Benj. Rudyerd, 1637.—D.
	— . . . . .	<i>Transcript.</i> Walt. Chetwynd of Ingestrie, 1691.—T.
Heref.	Dore . . . . .	Lord Scudamore.—T.
	— . . . . .	Will. Brome.
Kent	Dover, S. Martin . . . . .	Archiepisc. Libr. Lambeth.—D.
	— S. Barthol. . . . .	Walter Clavel, 1709.—T. ( <i>written</i> 1373.)
	— . . . . .	MS. Rawl. B. 335, Bodl. Libr.
	— S. Radegund <i>alias</i> Bradsole, Will. Pierpoint.—D.	
	— . . . . .	Sir Hen. Hamon of Seling, Kent.—D.
	— . . . . .	Sir Cholmeley Dering, Bt.—T.
York.	Drax . . . . .	MS. Rawl. B. 336, Bodl. Libr.
	— . . . . .	Constable Maxwell of Everingham, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, 1620.)
Dev.	Dunkeswell . . . . .	<i>Quoted</i> in Holland's Camden's Britannia.
Essex	Dunmow . . . . .	MS. Harl. 662.
	— . . . . .	Will. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle, 1698. ( <i>Thoresby's Corresp.</i> i. 348.)
Bedf.	Dunstable . . . . .	MS. Cott. Tib. A. x.
	— . . . . .	MS. Harl. 1885. ( <i>olim</i> W. Duncomb, 1614; <i>postea</i> Rev. J. Clithero and H. Wanley.—T.)
	— . . . . .	— Parsons, <i>postea</i> James Mickleton of Furnival's Inn.—T. (now in Cath. Libr. Durham ?)
	— . . . . .	—
Durh.	Durham . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Durham.
	— . . . . .	MS. Cott. Faust. A. vi.
	— . . . . .	Durham Palace, London.—T.
	— . . . . .	Augustine Lindsell, Canon of Durham.—T.
	— "Irrotulatorium" . . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 85. ( <i>olim</i> T. Astle.)
	— "Elcmosinariii" . . . . .	Sir James Middleton of Furnival's Inn.—T.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Suss.	Dureford . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxiii.
Wilts.	Edingdon . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 432.
Cambr.	Ely . . . . .	MS. Cott. Tib. A. vi.
	— . . . . .	— Claud. C. xi.
	— . . . . .	— Nero, C. iii.
	— . . . . .	— Vesp. A. vi.
	— . . . . .	— Tit. A. i.
	— . . . . .	— Domit. xv.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ) . . . . .	Mus. Ashm. Oxf. 801.
	— . . . . .	Caius and Gonville Coll. Camb.
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	MS. More, 170. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	— . . . . .	— Glaphorn of Witlesey, <i>postea</i> Tho. Witston, and Will. Fleetwood, Bishop of Ely.—T.
	— . . . . .	Bishop of Ely in Holborn, 1833 ?
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Dean and Chapter of Ely.
	— . . . . .	Dr. Smith.—T.
Buck.	Eton College . . . . .	College Library.
Worc.	Evesham . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. B. xxiv. <i>Transcript</i> <i>of do.</i> MS. Lansd. 411.
	— “Bremesgrave” . . . . .	MS. Cott. Tit. C. ix.
	— . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3763. ( <i>olim</i> Rich. Fleet- wood of Penwortham, Lanc. 1628.—D.) <i>Transcript of part</i> Sir T. Phillipps, 1833. No. 4803.
	— . . . . .	Sir Edw. Coke, J. C. P.—D.
	— . . . . .	Anthony Earl of Kent, 1696. ( <i>olim</i> —Cecil).—T. Duke of Kent, 1739.
Dev.	Exeter, St. Nicholas. . . . .	Sir Tho. Phillipps, No. 6477. ( <i>olim</i> Will. le Neve, <i>post.</i> Sir Rob. Cotton ; <i>in</i> 1830, A. Cooper, of Dublin.) <sup>d</sup>
	— St. John’s. . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Exeter. ( <i>olim</i> W. le Neve?)
Suff.	Eye, “Malet” . . . . .	Tho. Dey of Eye, 1636.—D. <i>postea</i> Tho. Martin, 1731.
	— “Danoun” . . . . .	Tho. Dey, 1636. <i>post.</i> Tho. Martin.
	— . . . . .	Marquess Cornwallis, 1814. <i>Transcript</i> <i>of do.</i> MS. Jermyn, Brit. Mus. vol. x. and Henry Davy of Yoxford.
Oxf.	Eynsham . . . . .	D. R. Bele, 1587.—T.
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Christ Church, Coll. Oxf. No. 26 and 27.
	— . . . . .	Philip King.—T.
	— . . . . .	Walter Cope, Gent. Usher to Lord Burleigh, temp. Eliz.
Dev.	Ford. . . . .	— Ruswell, of . . . . , co. Som.—T.

<sup>d</sup> This is the volume from which the extracts are given in this work at p. 60.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Dev.	Ford.....	Will. Drake, <i>postea</i> Francis Gwynne. —T. J. F. Gwynne of Ford, 1832?
Wilts.	Farley .....	Sir Harry Burrard Neale of Chaldfield?
Notts.	Felley .....	Gilb. Millington of Felley, 1697.—T.
Kent	Feversham <sup>e</sup> .....	John Costelock of Feversham.—T.
	—.....	Sir Will. Sondes, <i>postea</i> — Digges, son of Sir Dudley Digges.—D. Earl of Rockingham, 1726.—T.
Northt.	Finched .....	Rob. Kirkham, 1640.—D. <sup>f</sup>
Herts.	Flamstead.....	Sir John Sebright, Bart. 1823? ( <i>olim</i> Sir Tho. Sebright, and Tho. Saun- ders.—T.)
Glouc.	Flaxley ( <i>Rotulus</i> ).....	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Tho. Wynniatt of Stanton, co. Glouc.) <i>Transcript of do.</i> Sir Tho. Phillipps. No. 1310.
York.	Fountains, <sup>g</sup> Vol. 1, Lett. A—C. MS. Cott. Tib. C. xii.	
	— Vol. 2, Lett. D—I.	Sir Will. Ingleby of Ripley, 1833.
	— Vol. 3, Lett. K—Z.	Miss Lawrence of Studley, 1830.
	—.....	Univ. Coll. Oxf. J. I. 1830, in folio.
	—.....	—J. IV. 4to. 1830. ( <i>olim</i> Rev. H. Todd.) <i>Abstract</i> Sir T. Phillipps.
	—.....	MS. Rawlinson, B. 447. Bodl. Libr.
	—.....	Sir John Trevor.—D.
	—.....	Chas. Fairfax of Menston.—D.
	—.....	Earl of Desmond.—D.
	—.....	Sir Henry Saville.—D.
	—.....	Dean and Chapter, York.
	—.....	Honora, widow of Sir Stephen Proc- tor.—D. <i>postea</i> in the Tower of St. Mary's, York.
	—.....	Rich. Chiswell, Bookseller, 1692.—T.
	—.....	Earl of Denbigh, Newnham, co. Warw. 1830.
	—.....	Lord Will. Howard, 1590. <i>postea</i> Fr. Thynne.
	—....	<i>Transcript</i> Rich. Richardson of Bierley, 1672.—T.

<sup>e</sup> Weever cites a Cartulary of Feversham in the Cotton Library. It is not there at present. It is said that James, the Librarian to Sir Robert Cotton, took the liberty of lending Sir Robert's MSS. to whomsoever he pleased. This is a clue to the cause of the loss of those which are not in Smith's Catalogue; but it appears that some were not restored which were lent afterwards by Sir T. Cotton, as may be proved by his book of loans in the British Museum.

<sup>f</sup> The Kirkhams still possess Finched. Qy. if they have the Cartulary?

<sup>g</sup> Tanner refers to a Cartulary in the Harleian Collection, 1734, but it is not there now.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Linc.	Freston . . . . .	Rich. Townley of Nocton, co. Linc.—T.
Lanc.	Furness (2 vols.) . . . . .	Duchy of Lancaster Office, 1832.
	————— . . . . .	Sir Henry Spelman.—T.
	————— . . . . .	Dr. Rawlinson, 1742.—T.
Leic.	Gerondon . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 415. ( <i>olim</i> Duke of Buckingham, 1680.—D. <i>post.</i> J. West, 1763.)
	— ( <i>fragm.</i> ) . . . . .	Samuel March Phillipps, of Gerondon, 1832. ( <i>olim</i> Craven Ord.)
York.	Gisburn . . . . .	MS. Cott. Cleop. D. 11.
Som.	Glastonbury, "Secretum Abbatis" . . . . .	MS. Wood, 1. Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> Ralph Sheldon.)
	————— . . . . .	Marq. of Bath, 1832; (Viscount Weymouth, 1717.—T.) <i>Transcript of part</i> , Sir T. Phillipps, No. 4805.
	— "Moniton" . . . . .	MS. Arundel 2, Brit. Mus. <sup>h</sup>
	————— . . . . .	Dawson Turner of Yarmouth, 1827. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Henry Spelman, <i>postea</i> Tho. Clarges, Rev. J. Novell, and Dr. Cox Macro.—T.) <i>Abstract of do.</i> MS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	————— . . . . .	Mr. Kingman.
	————— . . . . .	Countess of Devon.—D.
	————— . . . . .	Brian Pope of Butley.—D.
	————— . . . . .	— Dyer of Sharpham, co. Som.—D.
	————— . . . . .	Sir John Cotton.
	————— . . . . .	William Pierpoint.
	— ( <i>terrarium</i> ) . . . . .	— Gray of Colchester.—T.
	— ( <i>Feodorum Liber</i> ) . . . . .	Major Morgan of Warminster, 1680.
Glouc.	Gloucester . . . . .	MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
	————— . . . . .	————— Appendix, 1X.
	————— . . . . .	Quecn's Coll. Oxf.—T.
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Glouc.
Hamp.	Godesfeld . . . . .	Duke of Portland, 1739. ( <i>See</i> MS. Harl. 6603.)
Oxf.	Godstow . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer, No. 11.
	— ( <i>abstract</i> ) . . . . .	MS. Cott. Jul. C. VII. 8.
	————— . . . . .	Anthony Earl of Kent, 1698; ( <i>olim</i> Cecil.—T.) Duke of Kent, 1739.
	————— . . . . .	MS. Rawl. B. 408. Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> Sir James Ware, <i>postea</i> Henry Earl of Clarendon, <i>deinde</i> D. of Chandos.)
Nertht.	Gresley, <i>see</i> Beauvale.	

<sup>h</sup> The Arundel MSS. in the Brit. Mus. are those which formerly belonged to the Royal Society:—they were transferred in 1832.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Shrop.	Hales Owen.....	Sir Henry Littleton.—D. <sup>i</sup>
Shrop.	Haghmon ( <i>fragment</i> )..	MS. Harl. 446. ( <i>olim</i> Peter le Neve.)
	—————	2188.
	—————	Walter Barker, 1639.—D. <sup>i</sup>
	—————	John Kynaston.—T. <sup>i</sup>
	—————	Mrs. Corbet of Sundorn. 1832 ? <sup>i</sup>
Bedf.	Harewood .....	Walter Clavel, 1709.—T.
Glouc.	Hayles .....	MS. Harl. 3725. <sup>k</sup>
	—————	MS. Reg. 12 E. xiv.
	—————	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer ?
Essex	Hedingham .....	William Pierpoint.—D.
York.	Helagh Park .....	MS. Cott. Vesp. A. iv.
	—————	Lord Wharton.—D.
Linc.	Haverholm.....	Rob. Earl of Kingston. ( <i>olim</i> Gervase Hollis, 1634.—D.)
	—————	Rev. Edward Lynald of Heling.—D.
Westm.	Hepp <i>alias</i> Shapp. .	Sir James Bellingham of Levens, 1622.—D.
	—————	L <sup>d</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Howard of Naworth, 1638.—D.
Kent	Herbaldoun Hosp. . . .	Master and Wardens.—T.
	—————	Archiep. Libr. Lambeth. <i>Transcript</i> Duke of Buckingham, at Stowe.
Heref.	Hereford Cathedral..	Tho. Lord Weymouth, 1720. <i>Transcript</i> <i>of part</i> , Sir Tho. Phillipps, 1832, No. 4802.
	—————	MS. More, 141. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	—————	MS. Rawlinson, B. 329. Bodl. Libr.
	—————	( <i>fragment</i> )..... MS. Jones 21 Bodl. Libr. Oxford.
Northd.	Hexham.....	Sir John Fenwick.—D.
	—————	"The Black-book" Mrs. Beaumont of Bretton Hall, co. York, 1830.
	—————	( <i>fragment</i> )..... J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> R. Thoresby, 1712.)
Northt.	Higham Ferrers. .	Duke of Buckingham, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> T. Astle.)
Hunt.	Hinchingbroke.....	Earl of Sandwich.—T. <sup>1</sup>
Northd.	Holm, juxta Alnwick...	Lord William Howard of Naworth, 1597. John Warburton, Somerset Herald, 1720.—T.
	—————	MS. Harl. 3897.
Cumb.	Holm Cultram .....	————— 3891.
	—————	————— 3911.
	—————	Lord W. Howard of Naworth, 1638.—D. <i>postea</i> Cathedral Libr. Carlisle.—T. <i>Transcript of do.</i> MS. Harl. 294.

<sup>i</sup> Qy. if these three are the same book ? <sup>k</sup> Called by mistake a Cartulary of Aberconway.

<sup>1</sup> Qy. if burnt in the fire at Hinchingbroke House in 1830.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Cumb.	Holm Cultram . . . . .	John Warburton.—D. <sup>h</sup>
	— . . . . .	Rev. Hugh Todd.—D.
	— . . . . .	Will. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle. ( <i>Thoresb. Corresp.</i> vol. ii.)
Norf.	Horsham . . . . .	Sir John Hobart.—T.
Kent	Horton . . . . .	Rooke, of Horton. ( <i>ol.</i> Will. Somner.—D.) <i>Transcript of do.</i> Sir Cholm. Dering of Surrenden.—T. Edw. Hasted, 1790.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ) . . . . .	MS. Add. 5516. 1. Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> Edw. Hasted, 1790.)
	— . . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, 1833, No. 76. ( <i>olim</i> Astle.)
	Suff.	Hoxne . . . . .
Norf.	Hulme, St. Bennet . . . . .	MS. Cott. Galba, E. 11. <i>Transcript</i> <i>of do.</i> Stowe MS. 102. ( <i>olim</i> T. Astle, 1768.)
	— . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, Norwich.
Hunt.	Huntingdon, St. Mary . . . . .	MS. Cott. Faust. C. 1.
Hamp.	Hyde, St. Peter . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. A. viii.
	— . . . . .	— Domit. xiv.
	— . . . . .	MS. Harl. 1761. ( <i>olim</i> P. le Neve.)
	— . . . . .	Sir Christopher Hatton.—T.
	— . . . . .	Sir Hen. St. George, 1697.
— . . . . .	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 32, 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Walter Clavel, 1710. <i>post.</i> T. Astle.)	
Midd.	St. John of Jerusalem . . . . .	MS. Cott. Claud. E. vi.
	— . . . . .	— Nero, C. ix.
	— . . . . .	— Nero, E. vi.
	— . . . . .	MS. Rawl. Bodl. Libr.
	— . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 200.
— . . . . .	<i>Transcript of part</i> , MS. Dugd. 74, Ashmole. Libr. Oxf.	
York.	Keling <i>alias</i> Nunkeling . . . . .	MS. Cott. Otho, C. viii. <sup>i</sup>
Warw.	Kenilworth . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3650. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Simon Clarke of Salford, 1640.—D. <i>postea</i> Rich. Graves of Mickleton, 1726, <i>deinde</i> James West.)
	— . . . . .	E. Greswold, 1656.—D.
	— . . . . .	Thomas Shirley.—T.

<sup>h</sup> Said to be the same as Lord W. Howard's; but *query* whether both have not been confounded with the Cartulary of Holm juxta Alnwick.

<sup>i</sup> Burnt in 1731. Excerpts are preserved in Dodsworth's MSS.



County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Som.	Keynsham . . . . .	<i>Quoted</i> in Stow's Chron. and Holland's Camden.
Wilts.	Kingswood. . . . .	John Smith of Nibley, Glouc. 1651.—D. — . . . . . Sir Robert Atkins, circ. 1710.
Wilts.	Kington S. Michael. . . . .	Sir William Pole, 1620. — . . . . . John Aubrey, 1680. ( <i>olim</i> Rob. Long.)—T. — . . . . . — Rogers of Chippenham. <sup>k</sup> —T.
Warw.	Kirkby Monachorum . . . . .	Sam. Roper of Linc. Inn, 1638.—D.
York.	Kirkby Hill, Hosp. . . . .	Master and Wardens.
York.	Kirkham . . . . .	MS. Fairfax, 7, Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> R. Dodsworth, 1632 ?) — . . . . . St. Mary's Tower, York.
York.	Kirkstall . . . . .	John Walker of Gray's Inn, 1707.—T. — . . . . . Duchy of Lanc. Office, No. 7.
Linc.	Kirksted . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xviii. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Warw.	Knoll . . . . .	Sir Simon Archer. — . . . . . <i>Transcript</i> MS. Dugdale, Ashmole Mus. Oxf.
Wilts.	Lacock (2 vols.) . . . . .	Hen. Fox Talbot, of Lacock, 1832.
Lanc.	Lancaster . . . . .	MS. Harl. 3764. — Duchy . . . . . MS. Cott. Cleop. D. vi. — (2 vols.) . . . . . Duchy of Lanc. Office. — . . . . . Anthony Earl of Kent, 1696.
Cumb.	Lanercost. . . . .	William Lord Howard of Naworth, 1635. <i>postea</i> Earl of Carlisle.—T.
Kent	Langdon, West . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.
Norf.	Langley . . . . .	MS. More, 58, Publ. Libr. Cambr. — . . . . . MS. Add. 5948. Br. Mus.
Glouc.	Lanthony ( <i>Abridgment</i> ). . . . .	Sir Thomas Phillipps, No. 1833. ( <i>olim</i> Lord Scudamore, of Home Lacy.)
Cornw.	Launceston. . . . .	Rich. Escote of Lincoln's Inn.—D. — . . . . . MS. Tanner 196. Bodl. Libr.
Kent	Leedes . . . . .	Sir Edw. Filmer, 1727.—T. <i>postea</i> Sir John F. 1774 ( <i>see Hasted's Kent</i> ).
Suff.	Leiston . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xiv. <i>Transcript of do.</i> MS. Jermyn, Br. Mus. vol. iv.
	Legh, <i>see</i> Canonsleghe	
Leic.	Leicester. . . . .	MS. Cott. Vitell. F. xvii. — . . . . . MS. Laud. H. 72, Bodl. Libr. ( <i>Printed in Nichols's Leicestershire</i> .) — . . . . . Sir Tho. Cave.—T.
Linc.	Lekeburn . . . . .	Sir George Heneage, 1649.—D.

<sup>k</sup> Qu. if not the same with the one belonging to Aubrey and Long ?

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Northt.	Lenton .....	MS. Cott. Otho, B. xiv. <sup>1</sup>
	—.....	Sam. Roper of Heanor, 1677.—D.
	—.....	Sir Francis Willoughby.—T.
Heref.	Leominster .....	Tho. Blount of Orleton, 1669.—T.
	—.....	Tho. Lord Coningsby, 1719.—T.
Suss.	Lewes ( <i>fragment</i> ) .....	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. 11.
	—.....	————— F. xv. ( <i>olim</i> Earl of Dorset, 1629, <i>post.</i> Edw. Byshe and Matth. Hutton.—T.)
	—.....	Chapter House, Westminster.
	—.....	John Selden of Inner Temple, 1649.—D. <sup>m</sup>
Staff.	Lichfield .....	MS. Harl. 4799. ( <i>olim</i> P. le Neve.)
	—.....	————— 3688. ( <i>olim</i> P. le Neve.)
	—.....	Dean and Chapter, Lichfield.
Shrops.	Lilleshull .....	Sir Rich. Leveson of Trentham, 1604.—D.
Linc.	Lincoln Cathedral .....	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xvi.
	—.....	Episcopal Libr. Bugden Palace.—T.
	—.....	Dean and Chapter, Linc.
	—.....	Will. Wake, Archb. Cant. 1717.—T.
Midd.	London, St. Giles .....	MS. Harl. 4015. ( <i>olim</i> Rawlinson.)
	— St. Thos. d'Acon. . . . .	MS. Cott. Tib. C. v.
	—.....	Mercers' Hall.
	— St. Barthol. Smithfield. . . . .	MS. Cott. Vesp. B. ix.
	—.....	MS. Rawl. 356, Bodl. Libr.
	— St. Botolph. . . . .	Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. 1833, No. 3725.
	— Christ Church. . . . .	MS. Lansd. 448.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ) . . . . .	John Anstis, Garter King of Arms.—T.
	—.....	William Hunter, M. D. ( <i>olim</i> Dr. Bateman, <i>post.</i> Tho. Astle. ( <i>Monast.</i> )
	— Clerkenwell, <i>see</i> St. John of Jerusalem.	
	— Haliwell. . . ( <i>Excerpts</i> ) . . . . .	MS. Dodsworth, vol. cii. Bodl. Libr.
	— St. Martin's le Grand. . . . .	MS. Harl. 4080.
	— St. Paul's. . . . .	Dean and Chapter.
	—.....	MS. More, E e, v. 21. Publ. Libr. Cambr.
	—.....	MS. Harl. 4845.
Northt.	Luffield. . . . .	Dean and Chap. Westminster, 1640.—D.
	—.....	Dean and Chapt. Westm. ( <i>olim</i> — Okeley, 1649, <i>postea</i> J. Bat- tely, 1710.)
Lanc.	Lytham. . . . .	Tho. Clifton of Lytham.—T.

<sup>1</sup> Burnt in 1731. This is the reference given in Smith's Catalogue. The MS. now marked B. xiv. was formerly B. i. in all probability.

<sup>m</sup> Qu. the same as MS. Cott. Vesp. F. xv.

## XXVII.

DUGDALE'S MSS. ADDITIONS TO HIS BARONAGE.

[Continued from p. 59.]

Page 310. To the pedigree of Nevill, Lord Bergavenny, Dugdale has made the following additions :

“*Henricus D. Bergav.*” add : obiit 1641, sepultus apud *Wisting*.

“*Eliz. ux. Tho. Stonore,*” add : de *Stonor* in com. Oxon. Arm.

“*Francisca,*” add : obiit ante nuptias.

“*Catherina uxor Rob. Howard mil.*” add : postea *Roberti Berry de Ludlow*.

“*Georgius D. — filia,*” &c. read, *Maria filia Tho. Gifford*, filii *Henr. Gifford*, Med. D.D.; and add : a da. *Winifrida*.

“*Johannes D. Bergavenny,* ob. sine prole,” add : 12 Dec. a<sup>o</sup> 1662.

“*Eliz. filia,* &c. *Will. Chamberlain,*” for *Will.* read *Joh.*

“*Maria Abbatissa,*” for *Maria* read *Anna*; same line, for “*Anna*” read *Maria*, and add another da. *Eliz.*

“*Thomas Nevill,* &c. sine prole;” dele “sine prole” and add : 1628.

Henricus obiit in  
pueritia, a<sup>o</sup> 1639.

Carolus obiit a<sup>o</sup> 1637,  
ab equo lapsus.

Margareta uxor Thomæ  
Brooke de Madely, in  
com. Salop. Arm.

P. 311, col. 2, line 14, for “*Elizabeth,*” &c. read *Frances*, daughter to *Henry Lord Mordant*.

———— line 16, dele “no.”

———— line 20, for “*Mary*” read *Anne*.

———— line 21, for “*Anne,*” read *Eliz.* and *Mary*.

———— line 34, for “*William*” read *John*.

———— line 38, “daughter of *Henry,*” read dau. of *Thomas* son of *Henry*.

NEVILL, LORD LATIMER.—P. 312, col. 2, line 8 from the bottom, read, married to *Edward*, son and heir to *Robert*.

P. 313, the pedigree to be altered according to the last note.

FITZ-ALAN, EARL OF ARUNDEL.—P. 320, col. 1, line 11, “daughter’s son,” read sister’s son.

P. 323, col. 2, line 10 from the bottom, "1 Ric. III." add:

In w<sup>ch</sup> yeare by an indenture <sup>a</sup> dated 10 Oct. he covenanted with the president and fellows of *Magdalen* colledge in *Drford*, that, for the health of his soule and the soule of *Thomas L<sup>d</sup> Maltravers* his son, and all their ancestors, they should every day, at prime, celebrate Masse at a certaine Altar in that Colledge, thenceforth to be called the *Arundelian Altar*; and for the support thereof, appropriated to the said Colledge for ever, the hospitall of *St James* at *Æmho*, in the county of Northampt. the said President and Fellows thereupon covenanting to keepe his anniversary yearely w<sup>th</sup> Masse of *Requiem*; and that all the Doctors and Masters of that Colledge, thenceforth, in all their sermons in that University and at *Paul's-crosse*, should pray for his and their prosperous state.

P. 334, col. 2, line 41. Dugdale has inserted the epitaph of Edward eighth Earl of Shrewsbury at Westminster, which has been printed in several of the Histories of Westminster Abbey.

————— last line, add:

But I return to *George* (the 3d of that name) who enjoying the title of E. of *Shrewsbury*, by descent from the famous Earle *John* (as the Pedigree sheweth) dyed unmarried 2 Apr. a<sup>o</sup> 1630, and was buried in the Church of *Albrighton*, *in com. Salop*.

To whom succeeded *John* his nephew (viz<sup>t</sup> son to *John* his brother) w<sup>ch</sup> *John* first married *Mary* the daughter to *Sr Francis Fortescue* of *Salden*, *in com. Buck.* K<sup>t</sup> of the Bathe, by whom he had issue *George*, who dying in his life-time childlesse, was buried by his uncle at *Albrighton*. He afterwards tooke to wife *Frances*, daughter to *Thomas L<sup>d</sup> Arundel* of *Wardour*; and had issue by her, three sons; vz<sup>t</sup> *Thomas Talbot* of *Longford*, *in com. Salop.* Esq. *John*, who dyed young, and *Bruno*; and *Anne* a daughter, veiled a Nunn in *france*.

This Earle *John* dyed 8 Febr. a<sup>o</sup> 1653; to whom succeeded in his honours, *Francis*, his son and heire; w<sup>ch</sup> *Francis* first married *Anne* daughter and heire to *Sr John Conyers* of *Sodeburne*, in the County Palatine of *Durham*, K<sup>t</sup> (by *Elizabeth* his wife, now Vicountesse *Montgarret*, daughter to *Sr George Simonds* of *Brightwell*, *in com. Oxon.* Kn<sup>t</sup> by *Mary* his wife, sister to *Edward L<sup>d</sup> Vaux* of *Hartweden*) by whom he had issue *Conyers*, who dyed young, and *Maria*. To his second wife he wedded *Anna-*

<sup>a</sup> Hist. Oxon. lib. 2, p. 189 <sup>b</sup>.

*Maria*, daughter to *Robert E.* of *Cardigan*, by whom he had issue *Charles* and *John*.

This Earle *Francis* died, 16<sup>to</sup> Martii a<sup>o</sup> 1667, of a wound received in a duell with *George* now Duke of *Buckingham*, by reason of a quarrell with him concerning the Lady *Anna-Maria*, his wife.

To whom succeeded *Charles* his son and heire.

P. 342, col. 1, line 46, "Sir Thomas Clifford," who had his education in *Exeter*-colledge, *Dron.* and for his singular merits, having in a<sup>o</sup> 1665 been employ'd Embassador into *Sweden*, then vz<sup>t</sup> 5 Dec. was made Comptroller of his Maties Household, and one of the privie Councill; afterward Treasurer.

———— line 52, "England," add :

28 Nov. 1672, which place of L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer he resigned . . Junij 1673, and departed this life about the beginning of winter next ensuing.

BERKELEY.—P. 369, col. 1, line 28, for "leaving," read "had."

———— line 36. "This George, now Lord *Berkley*," add :  
 — (thus nobly descended) having diversly manifested his loyalty to our Sovereign K. *Charles y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>* in order to his happy restoration, and since by divers eminent services, was by letters patent bearing date at *Windsor* the xi<sup>th</sup> day of September in the 31<sup>st</sup> year of his Maties reign, advanced to the title of Vicount *Durster*, as also to the degree of an Earle, by the title of Earle of *Berkley*, and to his heires male of his body.

He took to wife, &c.

P. 373, col. 1, line 8 from the bottom. Dugdale has transcribed the will of Thomas Lord Darcy, which has since been published in Collins's Peerage and Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta, p. 146. The only variation is, that Dugdale has "the church of Querlton, without the vylle," instead of "without the castle."

P. 375, col. 1, line 57, add to Conyers Lord Darcy :

"And departing this life the third day of *March* a<sup>o</sup> 1653, was bury'd at ——— leaving issue, by *Dorothy* his wife, daughter to Sr *Henry Bellasses* of *Northborough*, in the County of *Yorke*, Knt and Bart, six sons; vz<sup>t</sup> *Conyers Darcie*, his son and heire, Sr *William Darcie*, Knt, *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Marmaduke*, and *James*; and seven daughters; vz<sup>t</sup> *Barbara*, marryed to *Matthew Hutton* of *Baske*, in the County of *Yorke*, Esqr.; *Ursula* to *John Stillington* of *Kelfield*, Esqr.; *Margaret* to Sr *Thomas Harrison* o<sup>t</sup> *Allerthorpe*, Knt; *Dorothy* to *John Dalton* of *Hawkeston*, Esqr.

*Anne* to *Thomas Metcalfe* of *Routh Parke*, in com. *Linc.* Esq<sup>r</sup>.; *Grace*, first to *George Best* of *Widdleton*, Esq<sup>r</sup>., and secondly to *Francis Molineux* of *Wansfield*, in com. *Notingh.* Esq<sup>r</sup>.; and *Mary* to *Acton Burnell* of *Winkborne*, in the sayd County of *Notingham*, Esq<sup>r</sup>.

To whom succeeded *Conyers Darcy*, his son and heire; who most loyally taking armes on the behalf of our late Sovereigne K. *Charles* (of blessed memory) against his rebellious subjects, in the time of that wicked Insurrection, w<sup>ch</sup> was rayseed and carryed on by the greatest number of the Members of that unhappy Long-Parliament begun at Westm<sup>r</sup> the third day of *November* 1640, occasion'd by the *Scotts* Invasion; behaved himself most valiantly in divers sharp and blowdy fights; lived to see the happy Restoration of our late Sovereigne K. *Charles* the Second; in consideration whereof and his father's eminent merits, he was, by his sayd Matie, advanced to the dignity of an Earle of this Realme, by the title of Earle of *Holderness*, his patent bearing date at Westm<sup>r</sup> the fifth of *December*, in the thirty-fourth yeare of his reigne.

This last-mentioned *Conyers* L<sup>d</sup> *Darcy*, E. of *Holderness*, took to wife *Grace*, the sole daughter and heir to *Thomas Rokeby* of *Skyres*, in the sayd County of *York*, Esq<sup>r</sup>. (and is now living, a<sup>o</sup> 1683, being above eighty years of age) by whom he hath issue *Conyers Darcy*, his only son; and five daughters; v<sup>t</sup> *Ursula*, marryed to S<sup>r</sup> *Christopher Wyvill* of *Burton-Constable*, in the County of *York*, Bart; *Elizabeth* to *Henry Stapleton* of *Wilton*, in the same County, Bart; *Grace* to S<sup>r</sup> *John Legard* of *Ganton*, in the same County, Bart; *Margaret* to *Henry Marwood*, son and heir to S<sup>r</sup> *George Marwood* of *Little Busby*, in the same County, also Baronet; and *Anne*.

W<sup>ch</sup> *Conyers* (his only son) in consideration of his singular loyaltie and merits being sumon'd to Parliament, among the Barons of this Realme, by the title of L<sup>d</sup> *Conyers*, by writt bearing date the first day of *November*, anno 32 Car. 2, took his place as L<sup>d</sup> *Conyers*, next below the L<sup>d</sup> *Stourton*, and next above the L<sup>d</sup> *Sands*.

This *Conyers* (L<sup>d</sup> *Conyers*) marryed to his first wife the Lady *Katherine*, daughter to *Francis* Earle of *Westmorland*, but by her had no issue; secondly the Lady *Frances*, daughter to *Thomas* Earle of *Berkshire*; by whom he hath issue three sons, *John*, *Philip*, and *Charles*; and lastly the Lady *Frances*, daughter to

*William Duke of Somerset*, widdow of *Thomas Earle of Southampton*, late Lord high Treasurer of England.

Which *John* (his eldest son) having marryed *Bridget* the only surviving daughter of *Robert* late L<sup>d</sup> *Lexinton*, hath issue by her ———.

P. 378, col. 1, line 14 from bottom, for “exalting,” read “exalted.”

BASSET OF SAPCOTE.—P. 382, col. 1, l. 46, for, “In 42 H. III. he received,” read, To him succeeded another *Ralphe*, who in 42 Hen. III. received.

DESPENSER.—P. 393, col. 2, line 55, dele “in the sight—St Dennis day in.”

————— line 57, “October,” add, 27<sup>th</sup>.

URSO DE ABITOT.—P. 462, col. 2, l. 48, for “*Little Walberne*,” read *Great Walberne*.

MOHUN.—P. 498, col. 1, line 45, “married,” add :

In 20 E. III. the King invading France, through Normandy, he was of the retinue<sup>b</sup> with Prince *Edward* in that expedition, and at the seige of *Cafais*.

————— lines 50, 51, dele “as also” to “Edward,” and read: And, being a person of much note for his signall prowesse and skilfull military conduct, was made choyse<sup>c</sup> of in 24 E. III. for one of the first knights companions of the most noble order of the Garter, then newly instituted by that virtuous King. In 29 E. III. he was again of Prince *Edward’s* retinue in the warrs of France.

CHANDOS.—P. 503, col. 1, line 65, “mention,” add :

First<sup>d</sup> at the seige of *St Quintins* in 13 E. III. Next at *Dironfosse*,<sup>e</sup> where the English army was put in array for battell to encounter the French. Afterwards<sup>f</sup> in that navall-fight before *Sluse*. Likewise in 20 E. III.<sup>g</sup> at that signall battell of *Cressle*, under the conduct of the *Black-Prince*, in the van whereof he had then command. In all w<sup>ch</sup>, and for divers other notable services he merited so well, as that, upon the foundation of the most noble order of the Garter instituted by K. *Edw.* III. about the 21<sup>th</sup> yeere of his reigne, he was, amongst other eight valiant souldiers of that time, made choyse of for one of the Knights companions of that renoued Societie.<sup>h</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Rot. Franc. 20 E. III. p. 1, m. 14.

<sup>c</sup> Instit. &c. of the order of the Garter, E. A.

<sup>d</sup> Froisard, lib. i. cap. 38.

<sup>e</sup> Ibid. cap. 41.

Ibid. lib. ii. cap. 5.

<sup>f</sup> Ibid. cap. 129.

<sup>h</sup> Instit. of the Garter, per E. A. p. 702.

P. 504, col. 1, line 26, for "*Henry*" read *Hubert* Archbishop.

UMFRAVILL.—P. 508, col. 1, line 6 from the bottom, after "called Earl of Kyme by some historians," add:

though he was not really so; the vulgar antiently fixing that title on those places whereat Earles of certain counties did usually reside; as *Striguil* to the Earle of *Pembrok*; *Cutbury* to the Earle of *Derby*; *Arundell* to the Earle of *Sussex*, &c.

WINDSORE.—P. 509, col. 2, line 5 from the bottom, after "*William*," insert:

having been employed in the Irish warrs, obtained the King's precept<sup>h</sup> to the Treasurer and Barons of his Excheq<sup>r</sup> to make a due allowance unto him of all such monies as were then due to himself and his Men at Armes and Archers in that service; as also for his passage to and fro, and for his horses lost in that expedition. Moreover, by humble petition,<sup>i</sup> representing that, having been retained by Indenture to serve the King in those his Irish warrs, with *Cxx* Men at Armes and *CC* Archers for one whole yeare, and after the first part of the year was over (for the better dispatch) he obtained a speciall<sup>j</sup> precept to the Treasurer and Barons of the Excheq<sup>r</sup> to give him a fitt allowance for them.

In 42 E. III. he was sent<sup>k</sup> with the L<sup>d</sup> *Perci* and others into Poitou, w<sup>th</sup> *CCC* Men at Armes, and a thousand Archers, to keep the frontiers of that province; and in 43 Edw. III. being, &c.

P. 510, col. 1, line 17, "Earl of *Buckingham*," add:

And the same year was Governor<sup>l</sup> of *Exburgh* in *Normandy*. In 4<sup>o</sup> R. II. he was<sup>m</sup> also in that expedition then made into *France*, and rode with the L<sup>d</sup> *Basset* and others, with his banner display'd. In this year likewise in ayde of the Duke of *Britanny*, he assisted<sup>n</sup> the Duke of *Buckingham* at the seige of *Mauntes*. In 6 R. II. he had a principall<sup>o</sup> command in the English army at the seige of *Tyre*; and in 9 R. II. attended<sup>p</sup> *John D.* of *Lancaster* in his journey to *Castile*. Lastly he had summons, &c.

DYNHAM.—P. 515, col. 1, line 7 from bottom, "Exchequer," insert:

By his last will and testament,<sup>q</sup> bearing date 7 Jan. a<sup>o</sup> 1500<sup>r</sup> (16 Hen. VII.) he bequeathed his body to be buried in the

<sup>h</sup> Claus. 29 E. III. m. 28.

<sup>i</sup> Ibid. m. 29.

<sup>j</sup> Ibid.

<sup>k</sup> Froiss. f. 150<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>l</sup> Rot. Franc. 3 R. II. n. 10.

<sup>m</sup> Frois. f. 237<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>n</sup> Ibid. f. 296, Ypod. Neustr. p. 138, n. 20.

<sup>o</sup> Frois. f. 309.

<sup>p</sup> Ibid. lib. iii. et iv. f. 64.

<sup>q</sup> Benet, qu. 14.

<sup>r</sup> Erroneously 1505 in *Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta*, p. 496.—*Edt.*



Abby Church of *Wertland*, *in com. Devon*.<sup>s</sup> (whereof he was patron) in case he should dye w<sup>th</sup>in an hundred miles thereof; but if neer *London*, in the *Gray-friars*-church w<sup>th</sup>in that *Citty*. To w<sup>ch</sup> Fryers he bequeathed xli<sup>i</sup> to finde a preist (brother of that Convent) continually to sing masse for his soule, for the space of thirty years; and once in the yeare to perform a speciall *Obit* for him; and that a thousand masses should be sayd for his soule w<sup>th</sup>in one month after his death. To Elizabeth his wife he bequeathed his household goods at *Wambyrgh*, *in com. Surr*.<sup>t</sup>

P. 516, col. 1, line 41, Edw. III. read Edw. I.

BLOUNT LORD MOUNTJOY.—P. 521, col. 2, line 48, “with-out lawful issue,” add:

Sr *Henry Baker* of *Sissinghurst*, *in com. Cant.*, K<sup>t</sup>, being found his next heire, as descended from *Constance* sister to *William L<sup>d</sup> Montjoy*, his great-grandfather.

————— line 50, “his natural son,” read, one of his natural sons by *Penelope* Countesse of *Warwick*.

————— line 54, Charles the First, add: 1 Junii.

————— line 58, *Wigbt*, add: and shortly after made Master of the Ordnance and one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to the King.

————— line 58—62, “He took to wife *Anne*,” read:

He took to wife *Anne*, daughter to *John* Lord *Butler* of *Bramfield*, *in com. Hartf.* neice to *George* Duke of *Buckingham*; and departing this life in his sayd Mat<sup>ies</sup> garrison at *Orford*, 12 Feb. 1645, was buried in the south-ile adjoining to the quire of the cathedrall called *Christ-Church* in that *Citty*; having had five sons: *George* and *Charles* who died in their infancy; *Mountjoy*, *Charles*, and *Henry*, all idiots, who dyed unmarried; and two daughters; viz<sup>t</sup> *Isabell* marryed to *Nicholas*, supposed son to *Edward L<sup>d</sup> Vaux*; and *Anne* to *Thomas*, younger son to *Endymion Porter*, Groome of the Bedchamber to K. Charles the First.

The other illegitimate issue w<sup>ch</sup> the sayd *Charles* Earle of *Devonshire* had by *Penelope* Countesse of *Warwick*, were two sons, vzt Sr *Charles Blount*, K<sup>nt</sup> and Sr *John Blount*, made K<sup>t</sup> of the Bathe at the Coronation of *Charles* the First; and two daughters, *Elizabeth*, and *Isabell*; w<sup>ch</sup> *Isabell* became the wife

<sup>s</sup> Erroneously Dorsetshire in *Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta*.—*Edit.*

<sup>t</sup> And 1690 ounces of plate. Executors, Sir Reginald Bray and Sir Rowland Lytton. Proved 4th May 1509. Test. Vet.

of Sr *John Smith*, Knt, son to Sr *Thomas Smith*, Knt, sometime Ambassador in Russia.

BAILLOL.—P. 524, col. 2, line 7 from bottom, add:

This was that *John de Baillol*, who being a great lover of learning became an eminent benefactor to the University of Oxford, by conferring certain stipends upon divers poore Scholars, untill he could provide habitations and revenues for their support. But departing this life before he could accomplish what he did so designe, gave chardge to the Lady *Derborgiff* his wife, and other the executors of his testament, that they should perform the same; wch was accordingly done in the pious foundation of that antient Colledge, called *Baillol Colledge*. By the Statutes whereof she appointed that the Scholars there residing should annually celebrate three masses for the health of his soule, and the soules of his ancestors; and always before their sitting down to meale not omit to pray for the soules aforesayd. But I returne. Of this *Hugh*, &c.

CLINTON, EARL OF LINCOLN.—P. 533, col. 1, l. ult. for “after which ere long, viz.” read; In 13 Eliz. (as I have been credibly informed) he founded a Free-grammar Schoole at *Horn-Castle* in *Lincolnshire*. In 14 Eliz. &c.

P. 533, col. 2, line 14, “this life,” add: 16 January.

———— line 41, “*Edward*,” read Sr *Edward*, Knt.

———— line 58, “*Elizabeth*,” add: married to ——— *Berisford*, of ——— in com. *Linc*.

———— line 60, “*Arabella*,” add: married to *Isaac Johnson* of *Chippingham*, in com. *Rutl*.

———— line 61, “*Susanna*,” add: married to ——— *Humphrey*, a Kentishman.

———— line 67, “and married,” read, This *Theophilus* first married.

———— line ult. “had issue,” add: *Edward* L<sup>d</sup> *Clinton* (his son and heire) who dyed in his father's life-time; leaving issue by *Margaret* his wife, daughter to *John* Earle of *Glouc*, one son called *Edward*, and *Margaret* a daughter. By the same *Bridget* he had also issue six daughters; viz<sup>t</sup> *Katherine*, married to Sr *George Boothe* of *Dunham-Massy*, in com. *pal. Cestriae*, Baronet (afterwards L<sup>d</sup> *De la mer*); *Bridget*, *Lucie*, *Margaret*, *Mary*, and *Judith*. Surviving this *Bridget*, he afterwards took to wife ——— the daughter of Sr *Arthur Gorge*, Knt (by the Lady *Elizabeth Clinton* his aunt, widdow of Sr *Robert Stanley*,

Kn<sup>t</sup> of the Bathe) and departing this life at London—— a<sup>o</sup> 1667, was buried —— . To whom succeeded in his honours, *Edward* his grandson, made Kn<sup>t</sup> of the Bathe at the Coronation of K. Charles the 2<sup>nd</sup>, which *Edward* marryed —— a Frenchwoman, neice to Sr *William St Ravi* (of *Monpelier*) Ranger of *Woodstocke Parke*, *temp. regis Car. I.*

P. 565, col. 1, line 31, “and”—insert, died.

P. 569, col. 1, line 60, for *Eynes*——, read *Eyneside*.

HASTINGS.—P. 579, col. 1, line 42, “And left issue *Nicholas* his son and heire;” add: and he *Hugh*, and he *Nicholas* ;

—— col. 2, line 17, “*Northampt.*” add: of his own patronage.

—— line 64, “leaving issue,” add: by the said *Maud*.

P. 582, col. 2, line 9, “together with,” add: his brother.

P. 583, col. 2 of names, l. 5, for “*Knevington*” read *Skevington*.

—— line 18, for “*Esq.*” read *Gent*.

—— col. 3, line 14, add: of *Imperton*.

P. 586, col. 2, line 55, for “*Walter*” read *Thomas*.

P. 587, col. 2, line 26, for “And in 1 *Mariæ*,” read,

Upon the death of K. *Edw. VI.* (the *Lady Jane Grey*, through the countenance of *John Dudley*, Duke of Northumb. being then proclaymed Queene) receiving a commission<sup>u</sup> from that Duke to rayse four thousand foot on her behalf, he revolted<sup>x</sup> with them to Q. *Mary*, whereupon, in the first yeare of her reigne he was constituted, &c.

—— line 39, “*Garter*,” add: In 1 *Mariæ* he was imployed Ambassador<sup>y</sup> with the Lord *Paget* to the Emperour then at *Bruxells* to hasten the sending of *Cardinall Poole* into England, to rectify the church by reason of the schisme wherewith it was sayd to be taynted.

P. 588, col. 2, line 14, “*Mary*,” add: Upon the death of K. *Edw. VI.* the *Lady Jane Grey* being then proclaimed Queene, he was<sup>z</sup> one of those Lords that accompanied the Duke of *Northumberland* with forces to *Cambridge* on her behalfe; and was there<sup>a</sup> apprehended; but shortly after<sup>b</sup> set at liberty.

P. 589, col. 1, line 35, for *Engesken* read *Engesnep*.

—— line 53, for *Guina* read *Gutana*.

—— line 68, for “*Steward of the Dutchy of Lancaster*,” read, *Steward of the Honour of Leicester*, parcel of the *Dutchy of Lancaster*.

<sup>u</sup> Godw. Annals, p. 268.

<sup>x</sup> Ibid.

<sup>y</sup> Ibid. p. 307.

<sup>z</sup> Ibid. p. 269.

<sup>a</sup> Ibid. p. 273.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

P. 589, col. 2, line 23, *London*, add: 10 Jan. 1666.

———— line 57, “anno 1671,” add: by whom he hath issue two sons, *Thomas*, who dyed in his infancy, and *George*, borne the xxij<sup>nd</sup> of *March* 1677, and four daughters; vz<sup>t</sup> *Lucie* and *Sarah*, who dyed young, *Elizabeth* and *Mary*.

MARESCALL, EARL OF PEMBROKE.—P. 602, col. 2, l. 50, after “rebellious Barons,” Dugdale has appended a long historical note for which it may be sufficient to refer to his authority, M. Paris, in anno 1216, p. 287, and to notice his opinion, that “this Earle, and some others, which upon the death of K. *John* continued to their obedience, did it rather for feare of their own ruine than any sense of loyalty,” referring for proof to the dying declaration of the Viscount de Melun.

MOELS.—P. 619, col. 2, line 20, “again,” insert:

In 20 H. III.<sup>c</sup> he was constituted governor of the Castle of *Oxford*.

———— line 41, after *Cardigan*, add: in a<sup>o</sup> 1254 (38 H. III.) he founded<sup>d</sup> a mansion or house for inhabitation of a certain order of Fryers called *Carmelites*, in a street called *Stockwell-street*, w<sup>th</sup>in the suburbs of *Oxford*.

———— line 55, read, w<sup>ch</sup> *Roger*, adhering firmly to the King against the rebellious Barons, then in arms; as a reward for his valour and loyalty, in 50 H. III. obtained a grant<sup>e</sup> from him of all the lands of *William de Mafford*, in *Waspett*, in *com. Bedf.*; *Bereford*, in *com. Warw.*; *Mafford*, in *com. Wigorn.*; and *Staunton*, in *com. Cantabr.* Also of all the lands of *Hugh de Gyrunde* in *Dodington*, in *com. Buck.*; of all the lands of *Thomas Basset* of *Weseham*, in *com. Leic.*; of all the lands of *Anketell de Botevile* in *Maperton* and *Septon*, in *com. Somerset*; of all the lands of *Richard Griffin* in *Weston*, in *com. Southampt.*, and *Somundese*, in *com. Leic.*; of all the lands of *Geffrey de la Mare* in *Sabriceworth*, in *com. Hertf.*; and of all the lands of *Walter de Chalvestorne* in *Chalvestorne*, in *com. Bedf.*; forfeited to the Crown by their rebellious conjunction w<sup>th</sup> those Barons, in their open hostility against the King at that time.

P. 620, col. 1, line 44, “Son,” read Brother.

TRACI.—P. 621, col. 2, line 49, after “That,” insert, he gave<sup>f</sup> the LOPP of *farewei*, in *com. Devon.* to the Monks of *Quarerra*, in the Ile of *Wht*; and that—

<sup>c</sup> Pat. 20 H. III. m. 9.

<sup>d</sup> Hist. Oxon. lib. i. p. 99 a-b.

<sup>e</sup> Ex autogr. penes Theophilum Com. Huntingdon.

<sup>f</sup> Monast. Angl. vol. i. p. 763 a.

FITZ-HERBERT.—P. 624, dele all from line 8, col. 1, “*Fitz-Herbert,*” to line 19 col. 2, “After this viz.” and read :

HERBERT.—The first mention I have of this name and family (w<sup>ch</sup> is both antient and honourable) is in 5 *Steph.* where it appears & that *Herbert*, the common ancestor thereof, was Chamberlain to that King; and that he and *Herbert* his son then gave CCcliiij<sup>li</sup> in silver, for livery of his father’s lands.

By some<sup>h</sup> he is sayd to have been naturall son to King *Henry* the First, and called *Herbert Fitz-Henry* and *Herbert Fitz-Roy*; but that is not likely; for plain it is that he had to wife *Adela*<sup>i</sup> daughter and coheir to *Sr Robert Corbet*, Kn<sup>t</sup>. Lord of the Borough of *Worcester*, in the county of *Warwick*; w<sup>ch</sup> *Adela* was one of the concubines to that King, and on whom he begot<sup>k</sup> a bastard son, called *Reginald*, afterwards made Earle of *Cornwall* by King *Stephen*.

As to the parentage therefore of this *Herbert*, I cannot positively affirme any thing of certainty; but that w<sup>ch</sup> I finde<sup>l</sup> further memorable is, that to him and his son *Herbert* before specified, *Thomas* Archb<sup>pp</sup> of *York* gave the Lordships of *Haunsborough*, *Cosserthorpe*, *Wyverthorpe*, *Wisperthorpe*, and the two *Tottums*. Also in *Curgistebp*, one carucate of land; in *Schyreburne* three carucates; in *Wridstall* three; in *Widderthorpe* five; in *Wskiltthorpe* five; in *Croftm* one; and in *Cosham* foure. Also in *Stoucestershire* all the lands which *Herman* and *Turketill* held by the service of three knight’s fees; and that, by this *Adela* his wife he had issue three<sup>m</sup> sons, *Herbert*, *Stephen*,<sup>n</sup> and *William*.<sup>o</sup>

Which *William* was, first, Treasurer<sup>p</sup> of the Church of *York*, and Chaplain to K. *Stephen*, and afterwards Archb<sup>pp</sup> of that Province; of whom notable mention is made by *Godwyn* in his catalogue of Bishops, and that for his strict and holy life he was canonized for a Saint. Of whom also an old Register<sup>q</sup> of the Church of *York* thus speaketh, *Sanctus Willielmus, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, fuit filius Herberti, Wintoniensis, Camerarii et Thesaurarii Henrici Regis*; whereby it seemes that the before mentioned *Herbert* was also Treasurer to K. *Henry* the First.

<sup>g</sup> Rot. Pip. 5 Steph. Hants.

<sup>h</sup> Ex vet. cartulario Bardorum Wall.

<sup>i</sup> Ex cod. MS. penes Edw. D. Herbert de Chirbury.

<sup>k</sup> Ibid.

<sup>l</sup> Ex registro albo penes D. et Cap. Ebor. part. 1, C. 69.

<sup>m</sup> Ex autogr. penes Thomam Herbert de Tinterne Baronettum.

<sup>n</sup> Ex registro albo, part 2, f. 21, 4.

<sup>o</sup> The reference to note <sup>o</sup> is omitted by Dugdale.

<sup>p</sup> Ex registro albo, p. 1, f. 32.

<sup>q</sup> Ibid.

To this *Herbert* succeeded *Herbert* his sayd son, called <sup>r</sup> *Herbertus filius Herberti* Camerarii (as hath been before observed). Which *Herbert* obtained from K. *Henry* the Second, a confirmation <sup>s</sup> of all the lands w<sup>ch</sup> *Herbert* his father held; as also of the office <sup>s</sup> of Chamberlain; and in 12 H. II. upon the assessment of the Ayde, which was then levyed for marrying the sayd King's daughter, certified that he held one knight's fee in *Wiltshire* and three in *Berks*. In 6 R. I. he underwent the <sup>t</sup> Shireeve's office <sup>u</sup> for the county of *Stoucester*, for the one half of that yeare. So likewise afterwards <sup>x</sup> during the whole reigne of the King, and in 8 Ric. I. <sup>y</sup> was also Shireeve of *Schropshire*.

Upon the conquest of *Ireland*, in the time of K. *Henry* the 2<sup>nd</sup>, I find <sup>z</sup> that, in a great Councill held at *Oxford* a<sup>o</sup> 1177 that King gave the kingdom of *Uymeric*, in that realme, to this *Herbert*, and *William* his brother, *Reginald* Earle of *Cornwall*, and *Josceline de la Pomerai* their nephew, (the City of *Uimeric* and one Cantred excepted, w<sup>ch</sup> the King reserved to himself and his heirs,) to be held by the service of sixty knight's fees; but that they refused <sup>a</sup> that his gift. This was at that time <sup>b</sup> when King *Henry* made his son *John* King of *Ireland*.

This *Herbert* tooke to wife <sup>c</sup> *Lucie*, the third daughter to *Milo* Earle of *Werreford*, and had <sup>d</sup> with her, in marriage, the Forest of *Dene* and other lands in *England*; but for some transgression (as it is sayd) he gave them back to K. *Henry* the Second.

By the consent of which *Lucie*,<sup>e</sup> and *Reginald* his son, he bestowed <sup>f</sup> on the monks of *Waverley* (*in com. Surr.*) all his lands in *Woviette*; *Peter* and *Matthew*, two other of his sons, being witnesses to the grant. Of which *Reginald* I finde no other mention; for *Peter* succeeded in the inheritance.

Which *Peter* first marryed *Alice*,<sup>g</sup> daughter of *Robert Fitz-Roger* (a great Baron in *Northumberland*), and by her had issue <sup>h</sup> *Reginald*; and he two sons *John* and *Adam*.

After which he tooke to his second wife *Alice*,<sup>i</sup> daughter of *Sr Blethin Broadspere*, lord of *Man-Howell* and *Setherstey*; and

<sup>r</sup> Ex autogr. penes prædict. T. Herbert Bar.

<sup>t</sup> Lib. rub. in Scacc. tit. Wilt. et Berks.

<sup>z</sup> Rog. Hoved. f. 323, n. 40.

<sup>c</sup> Monast. Angl. vol. ii. p. 66 <sup>b</sup>.

<sup>e</sup> Ex autogr. penes præfatum T. Herbert. Bar.

<sup>g</sup> Rot. Pip. 5 Joh. tit. Bristou.

MS. Bardorum Wallicorum.

<sup>s</sup> Cart. antiq. R. II. 32.

<sup>u</sup> <sup>x</sup> <sup>y</sup> Rot. Pip. ejusd. ann.

<sup>a</sup> Ibid.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

<sup>d</sup> Ibid.

<sup>f</sup> Ibid.

<sup>h</sup> Mon. Ang. ut supra.

lastly a third, viz<sup>t</sup> *Isabell*<sup>k</sup> the daughter and coheir of *William de Braose* of *Wrembre* (an eminent Baron) widow of *David ap Lewelin*, Prince of *Wates* (*Eva* her mother being sister to *Richard Marshall* Earle of *Pembroke*), by which *Isabell* he had the *LOPPS* of *Wenteweny*, *Caigard*, and *Wataschire* in the county of *Wrech-nock*, with other lands in several parts of *Wates*.

And being very obsequious to *K. John* in the time of those troubles which he had with his Barons, was reputed<sup>l</sup> one of his evil Councillors; being so far trusted that he was by him made Governor<sup>m</sup> of *Pickering-castle* in *Yorkshire*; as also<sup>n</sup> *Shireeve* of that County; and joined in commission<sup>o</sup> with the *Archbpp* of *Canterbury*, *William* Earle *Warren*, and others, to take into safe custody all such persons as should come to *London* in the Terme of the *Epiphany* next ensuing the relaxation of the *Interdict*, to petition the King for pardon of their transgressions; as also all such as should repaire to the King at *Northampton*, upon the like occasion.

This *Peter*<sup>p</sup> obtained from that King the Honor of *Werstaple* in *Devonsh.* w<sup>th</sup> fifteen knight's fees, w<sup>ch</sup> were part of the possessions of *William de Braos*; but afterwards revolting<sup>q</sup> from *K. John*, his lands in *Wicester* in *Warwicksh.* were seized<sup>r</sup> into the King's hands, and given<sup>s</sup> to *William de Camvill*. And in 1 H. III. *Othber Fitz-Reginald* (a bastard son of *K. John*) obtained a grant<sup>t</sup> of all the other lands of this *Peter*, to support himself in his service. But before the end of that yeare, returning<sup>u</sup> to his obedience, the Castle and *LOPP* of *Wenteweny* and all those lands belonging to the Honour of *Wrechnock* whereof he had been dispossessed by reason of his rebellion, were restored<sup>x</sup> to him. after which, viz<sup>t</sup> in 5 Hen. III. he was<sup>y</sup> with the King at the siege of *Withum-castle* in *Lincolnschire*.

P. 624, col. 2, line 55, "Which Reginald," to "of the Welch. And," l. 59, dele and read:

In 41 H. III. this Reginald, amongst other of the Barons-Marchers, he received a speciall<sup>z</sup> precept to assist *Humphrey de Bohun*, then Earle of *Wereford*, in defence of the Marches betwixt *Montgomerie* and the Earle of *Gloucester's* lands. And in 42

<sup>k</sup> MS. Bardorum Wallicorum.

<sup>l</sup> M. Paris, p. 281, n. 20.

<sup>m</sup> Pat. 15 Joh. m. 1.

<sup>n</sup> Rot. Pip. 16 Joh. Ebor.

<sup>o</sup> Pat. 15 Joh. m. 7.

<sup>p</sup> Testa de Nevill. Devon.

<sup>q</sup> Claus. 18 Joh. m. 6.

<sup>r</sup> Ibid.

<sup>s</sup> Ibid.

<sup>t</sup> Pat. 1 Joh. m. 19.

<sup>u</sup> Ibid.

<sup>x</sup> Ibid.

<sup>y</sup> Claus. 5 H. III. m. 11.

<sup>z</sup> Claus. 41 H. III. in dorso, m. 6.

H. III. *Lewelin ap Griffith* having hastily invaded the lands of Prince *Edward* and divers of the King's subjects, he was summoned<sup>a</sup> to be at *Chēster*, w<sup>th</sup> horse and armes, on Munday next after the feast of St John Baptist, to march against them.

P. 625, col. 1, line 9, "dowrie," add:

In 17 E. I. the Welch, being again in armes, he had (amongst other of the Barons-Marchers) speciall comānd<sup>b</sup> to reside upon his own Barony.

———— line 20 to 27, dele, and read:

In 29 E. I. being in the Parliament then held at *Wincoine* where the King published<sup>c</sup> a large defence touching the wars with *Scotland*, and against the Pope's authority; to w<sup>ch</sup> instrument all the Earles and Barons there present affixed their seales, this *John Fitz-Reginald*,<sup>d</sup> then L<sup>d</sup> of *Wentewen*, was not the last.

In the first yeare of K. *Edward* the Second's reign,<sup>e</sup> he gave unto that King the Castle and Lopp of *Wentewen*, as also his mannours, *Sutth-Dinas*, w<sup>th</sup> other his mannours and lands in *Wales*; w<sup>ch</sup> Castle and Lopp of *Wentewen* was afterwards bestowed by the same King, w<sup>th</sup> other lands, upon *Roger Mortimer* of *Chirk*. He also gave<sup>f</sup> the Castle of *Carig-Woest*, in the County of *Brecknock*, w<sup>th</sup> the advowson of the church, to *Grimbald Pancefot* and *Sibill* his wife, which *Reginald* his father had of the grant<sup>g</sup> of *Hugh de Turbervill*.

This *John* had a son called *Herbert*; and he had one called *Matthew*; but of these finding nothing memorable, nor of *Adam ap Reginald*, the younger brother of this last mentioned *John*, and grandfather to *Sr William ap Thomas*, father to *William Herbert* of *Baglan*, who was created L<sup>d</sup> *Herbert* in 1 Edw. IV. and in the eighth yeare of that King advanced to the dignity of Earle of *Pembroke*, I shall refer what I have to say further of this branch of that family to my second volume of this present worke; and ascende to *Matthew*, a younger son to *Herbert* before mentioned, by *Lucie*, daughter to *Milo* Earle of *Wereford*.

———— line 55, "It is said," to line 58, "I guess," dele, and read:

To him succeeded *Herbert* his eldest son; who entering<sup>h</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Claus. 42 H. III. in dorso, m. 11.

<sup>c</sup> Ex ipso autogr. penes Thes. et Cam. Scacc.

<sup>e</sup> Claus. 1 E. II. m. 15 in dorso.

<sup>g</sup> Ex autogr. penes T. Herbert Bar.

<sup>b</sup> Rot. Wall. E. I. in dorso.

<sup>d</sup> Ibid.

<sup>f</sup> Claus. 10 E. II. m. 30.

<sup>h</sup> M. Paris, in a<sup>o</sup> 1244.



South-Wales<sup>w</sup> with his forces against *David ap Lewelin* Prince of Wales, and marching betwixt the Hills, was killed<sup>i</sup> with a great stone, tumbled down upon him by one of the Welch, and buried<sup>k</sup> at Margam-Abbey with this epitaph: A<sup>o</sup> MCCxliiii *Herbertus filius Mathæi* lapidibus obrutus est in Wallia, juxta Abbathiam de Margam, in qua erat sepultus; leaving *Peter* his brother and heire.

MONTACUTE, EARL OF SALISBURY.—P. 651, col. 1, line 11, “*Cresby,*” add:

I somewhat doubt that my author is mistaken in the Christian name of the eldest of these three daughters, in calling her *Anne*; for in the year 1658 there did remaine in the middle of the chancell of West-*Worndon*, in com. *Essex*, a large gravestone of marble, with the effigies of a woman thereon, in a plate of brasse; on the verge whereof was this imperfect inscription, . . . . . *postea uxoris illustrissimi principis Joannis Ducis Exon. quæ quidem Margareta obiit xiiii<sup>o</sup> die mensis Augusti anno D<sup>ni</sup> MCCCclvii.* The armes of Fitz-Lewis impaling Mountague being engraven thereon.<sup>1</sup>

P. 653, col. 1, line 45, “*Thomas Chaucer,*” add: of *Wetme*, com. *Oxon.*

SCROOPE OF BOLTON.—P. 657, col. 2, line 49, “without any lawful issue,” add:

But by *Martha Jeanes*, his servant (daughter of a poore taylor, living on *Curfild-heath*, in com. *Bucks.*) had one son, named *John*, a fellow-comõner of *Trinity*-colledg in *Orford*, who dyed unmarried; and three daughters; *Mary*, first marryed to *Henry* son and heir to *Henry* Earle of *Monmouth*, and afterwards to *Charles* now Marquesse of *Winchester*; *Elizabeth* to *Thomas* Earle *Rivers*; and *Anabella* to *John Grubham How* of *Uangar*, in com. *Nott.* Esq<sup>r</sup>.

STRANGE OF KNOKYN.—P. 666, col. 1, line 35, “17 Edw. IV.” add: and lyeth buried at Great *Westingdon*, in com. *Midd.*

GREY, EARL OF KENT.—P. 718, col. 1, line 63, “in 20 H. VII.” dele and read: on Munday<sup>m</sup> next after the feast of *S<sup>t</sup> Thomas* the Apostle 19 H. VII.

————— line 67, for “him,” read: this *Richard*.

<sup>i</sup> M. Paris, in a<sup>o</sup> 1244.

<sup>k</sup> Powell's Hist. of Wales, p. 310.

<sup>1</sup> The Duke, however, in his will expressly calls both his wives *Anne*; but see this subject discussed in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. p. 155.

<sup>m</sup> Esc. capt. 21 Nov. 22 H. VII.

P. 718, col. 2, line 29, "*scil.*" insert, 17 Martii.

———— line 42, for 1615, read, 1614.

———— line 45, dele "Sir," and after "of" insert *Burb-*  
*hampton.*

———— line 48, "*Longvile,*" insert, Knt. fourth son to Sr  
*Michael Longvile* of *Westbertun.*

P. 719, col. 1, line 13, read, upon the seventeenth day of June.

———— line 21, "*Frances ;*" add, married to *Christopher*  
*Ld Hatton ;* which *Charles* died 17 Maij 1679, unmarried.

———— line 26, "*Job,*" add, a Divine.

———— line 28, "*Priscilla,*" add : and departing this life  
.... a<sup>o</sup> 1643, was buried in the church of *Burbach* before men-  
tioned ; four of w<sup>ch</sup> five daughters were thus married ; vzt *Grace*  
to *James Warde*, alias *Farmer*, of *Wicksteccote-Grange*, in com. *Leic.* ;<sup>n</sup>  
*Magdalen* to *John Browne* of *Stretton*, in com. *Derb.* ; *Christian* to  
[*Theophilus*] *Burdet*,<sup>n</sup> Rector of the church of *Burton-Overey*, in  
com. *Leic.* and *Patience* to — *Cooke* of *Wubbenham*, in com. *Leic.*<sup>n</sup>

To whom succeeded in his honour *Henry* his eldest son : w<sup>ch</sup>  
*Henry* wedded *Mary*, &c. as in line 30.

———— line 32, "issue," to line 40, "*Maynard,*" dele,  
and read :

no surviving issue ; and afterwards *Arabella* daughter to Sr  
*Anthony Ben*, Knt. Recorder of *London* (widow of *Anthony Fane*,  
third son to *Francis Earle* of *Westmorland*) and by her had issue  
two sons ; vizt. *Anthony*, now E. of *Kent* ; *Henry*, who died  
young ; and one daughter, named *Elizabeth*, afterwards married  
to *Banaster Maynard*, son and heir to the Lord *Maynard* ; and  
departing this life Apr. 1649, was buried at *Fittan*, in com. *Bedf.*  
To whom succeeded *Anthony* his only son then living, who tooke  
to wife *Mary* the sole daughter and heir to *John Ld Lucas*.

GREY OF GROBY.—P. 721, col. 1, line 3 from the bottom,  
"died," add : 10 Oct. a<sup>o</sup> 1530.<sup>o</sup>

———— last line, "issue," to line 3, col. 2, "four sons,"  
dele, and read : In a vault under this (*Bradgate*) chapel (so built  
of faire ashler-stone, and scituate on the south side of the quire)  
his corps, wrapt in cerecloth, w<sup>th</sup> embalming, put into a strong  
coffyn of wood, was layd ; which being opened,<sup>p</sup> upon removall of

<sup>n</sup> Lady *Priscilla* was married to Mr. *John St. Nicholas*, at *Burbach*, June 5, 1657,  
and buried there Sept. 20, 1665 ; see registers of *Burbach* quoted in *Nichols's* *Leicestershire*,  
vol. iv. p. 463, and see pedigree of *Fitz-Nicholas*, *ibid.* p. 269. Further particulars  
of all these ladies will be found *ibid.* pp. 458, 463 ; the epitaph of Lady *Christian*  
*Burdet*, in vol. ii. p. 535, and a pedigree of *Burdet*, vol. iv. p. 630.

<sup>o</sup> *Burton's* *Disc. of Leicestersh.* p. 51.

<sup>p</sup> *Ut supra.*

the Chappell to the east end of the quire, in the year 1608, (for the reasons in my *Antiquities of Warwickshire* exprest) through the curiositie of some, the cerecloth was cutt, and the body viewed, but found perfect,<sup>o</sup> and nothing corrupted, though p seventy-eight yeares after his death; being six foot wanting four inches in length, his haire yellow and face broad. By *Margaret* his wife, daughter of Sir *Robert Wotton* of *Wotton, in com. Cantii*, Knight (widow of *William Medley*) he had issue four sons, &c.

———— col. 2, line 44, “by her,” insert :

It is sayd<sup>a</sup> y<sup>t</sup> she was rejected by him and lived many yeares after his second marriage, enjoying her dowry out of his lands.

————— ibid. “and afterwards,” read : He afterwards married.

————— line 47, “two brothers,” read, brother.

P. 722, col. 1, last line, “which Thomas died,” read :

Which Thomas, having sate in judgment upon the late K. *Charles* of blessed memory, w<sup>th</sup> *Cromwell* and the rest of those execrable regicides, died remarkably in the yeare 1657. That is to say, being cutt of a rupture at *Worthorpe*, neere *Stamford, in com. Northampton*, he wilfully causing the playster, w<sup>ch</sup> covered the ligature, to be taken off, against the direction of his chyurgeon, bled to death, &c.

———— col. 2, line 2, “now Earl of *Stamford*,” dele, and read, his only son.

————— line 4, “*Benson*,” read *Henry Benson*.

————— line 5, “*Anne*,” add: to *James Grove* of *Poole Hall, in com. Salop*, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Which Thomas succeeding his grandfather in the title of Earle of *Stamford*, married *Elizabeth*, the daughter of Sr *Daniel Hervey* of *Combe, in com. Surry*, Kn<sup>t</sup>; by whom he hath had issue one son called *Henry*, who dyed an infant, and one daughter named *Diana*.

JOHN LORD LISLE.—P. 739, col. 1, l. 56, “died 14 Octob. 30 Edw. III.” add: by a shot w<sup>th</sup> a cross-bow on the third day’s march into the enemies country; having at that time y<sup>e</sup> comãd of the body of the army.

INGELRAM DE COUCI, EARL OF BEDFORD.—P. 761, col. 2, l. 35,

<sup>o</sup> Ut supra.

<sup>p</sup> Ibid.

<sup>a</sup> Causes alledged against the succession of the house of *Suffolk*, printed at *London*, 1576.

“France;” add: where, adhering<sup>r</sup> to the French, then the King’s enemies, his lands in S R. II. were seized and extended.

EDMUND EARL OF CORNWALL.—P. 766, col. 1, l. 20, “Stohe-Catmach,” insert:

He<sup>s</sup> also (like his predecessors) left no small tokens of his supremacie in the Countie of Cornwall, in constitutions and certaine liberties granted to the Stanneries in that County by his charter; prescribing also certain laws concerning the same, w<sup>ch</sup> he ratified under his seale; and imposed a certain tribute or rent upon tin, to be answered to the Earles.

————— l. 63, “Worcester;” insert: but the King’s minde altering, he was interred at Ashherugge.<sup>t</sup>

————— line 64, for “this great,” read, whose.

In the Index to first volume, add: Daubenie Earle of Bridgewater, pp. 117, 118.

Dele, Fitz-Herbert.

Add, Grey of Rugemont, 717.

Add, Grey of Stamford, 722<sup>a</sup>.

Add, Herbert, 624.

Add, Longville L<sup>d</sup> Grey, 718.

Add, Vere of Tilbury, 199.

Add, Yelverton L<sup>d</sup> Grey, 719<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>r</sup> Pat. 1 R. II. h. 3, m. 5.

<sup>s</sup> Selden’s illustr. on Polyolbion, p. 224.

<sup>t</sup> Mon. Ang. vol. ii. p. 346<sup>b</sup>.

B. B.

[To be continued.]

## XXVIII.

## COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF SHROPSHIRE.

The following collections relative to several places in Shropshire were abstracted from the records by Mr. Edward Lloyd about the year 1700, and comprise extracts from the Close and Patent Rolls, not yet published by the Record Commission. They have been selected and communicated by Thomas Farmer Dukes, Esq. of Shrewsbury, from the MS. volume now in his possession. It has been thought unnecessary to reprint the biographical extracts from Dugdale's Baronage.

## ADDERLEY PARISH.

Nigellus held of Earl Roger Eldredelei in Odenet Hundred; Edricus tenuit liber homo.<sup>a</sup>

In 2 E. I. n. 36, Robert de Somerville de Aldredesley levied a fine of Aldresley.

In 3 E. I. Roger de Alderle held the fourth part of a knight's fee in this manor.<sup>b</sup>

At the Assizes 20 E. I. John de la Mare and Petronilla his wife claimed free warren in Aldrilegh, and produced the king's charter.

A fine was levied 3 E. II. n. 23, between Bartholomew de Badelesmere, complainant, and William de Monte-forti, defendant, of the manor of Addrele, which John de la Mare de Bradeweale held by the courtesie of England.

In 9 E. II. Bartholomew Badelesmere had a charter for keeping a market on a Thursday at his manor of Alderley, and a fair on the eve, the day, and the morrow after the feast of Saint Peter and St. Paul, with the privilege of free warren.<sup>c</sup>

His son Giles de Badelesmere left issue four daughters; Margery married William Lord Roos of Hamlake, who had for their purparty this manor.<sup>d</sup>

In 24 and 25 E. III. n. 65, a fine was levied between Sir Thomas de Arundel, knt. and Margaret his wife, complainants,

<sup>a</sup> Domesday Book.

<sup>b</sup> Claus. 3 E. I. m. 4.

<sup>c</sup> Cart. 9 E. II. n. 57.

<sup>d</sup> Vide note f.

Robert Fleming, clerk, Rees ap Rees, and William Wade, defendants, of this manor, to the use of Thomas and Margaret for their lives, the remainder to William Roos de Hamlake and Thomas his son.<sup>e</sup>

Johannes sire de Roos ratificavit Richardo de Burley et Beatrixi uxori ejus totum statum quem habuere in maneriis de Adderley in com. Salop.<sup>f</sup>

Licentia concessa est Thomæ de Roos dñe Hamlack quod ipse maneria de Adderley et Sponley dare posset Thomæ Chaworth, militi, Will'mo Babington, militi et aliis.<sup>g</sup>

John Earl of Worcester obtained for his sister Philippa Lady Roos, a grant of this manor and of the advowson of the church for the term of her life, notwithstanding the attainder of her husband.<sup>h</sup> This lady afterwards married Thomas Wingfield, Esq. to whom the King confirmed the patent of his wife for the manor of Adderley, extending into Sponley.<sup>i</sup>

In 11 E. IV. John Earl of Salop had the grant of the reversion of the manor of Adderley to him and the heirs male of his body.<sup>k</sup>

In 19 Eliz. Regina licentiam dedit Willielmo Gratewood, Armig'. et Mariæ uxori et Aliciæ Corbet alienare Manerium de Adderley (Salop), Rob'to Needham, Armig'. ad usum dicti Will'mi et Mariæ et post eorum decessum ad usum prædict. Aliciæ et hæredum.<sup>l</sup>

The church is a rectory, valued according to the ancient valuation, at 11*l.* 6*s.*

#### CAUX CASTLE, A BARONY.

Roger, the son of Corbet, held of Earl Roger, all that tract of land since known by the name of the hundred of Ford, with part of Chirbury and Condober hundreds, which in the whole consisted of nine and thirty manors or hamlets;<sup>m</sup> and for his capital seat he built the Castle of Caux, in allusion to a castle of the same name in Normandy, for the country still retains the name of Pays de Caux, being a bailiwick not far distant from the city of Rouen, the capital of Normandy.

<sup>e</sup> Fines 10 R. II. n. 80.

<sup>f</sup> Claus. 10 R. II. dorso m. 13, 17.

<sup>g</sup> Pat. 8 H. VI. p. 2, m. 17. <sup>h</sup> Pat. 1 E. IV. p. 3, m. 10; Pat. 7 E. IV. p. 1, m. 12.

<sup>i</sup> Pat. 8 E. IV. p. 2, m. 2; Pat. 19 E. IV. m. 16, per Inspeximus.

<sup>k</sup> Pat. 11 E. IV. p. 2, m. 26.

<sup>l</sup> Orig. 4 p. 19 Eliz. rot. 126.

<sup>m</sup> Domesday Book.

Pain Fitz-John, a great favourite of Henry I. was in possession of this castle when the Welsh took it from him, making cruel havock among the tenants.<sup>n</sup> It is reasonable to suppose that Roger Corbet or his son had espoused the cause of Robert de Belesme, his patron, against Henry I. and so, upon incurring the King's displeasure, forfeited his inheritance, which was given to the said Pain Fitz-John. It should seem that after this depredation of the Welsh, that Pain Fitz-John quitted his pretensions, and that the Corbets were restored to their former interest in these parts; but, be it as it will, our records of the earliest date fix it in that family.

In 1 Joh. Robert Corbet had a charter for keeping a market every week on a Wednesday at Coos (Caus), "*Cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi Mercata pertinentibus; ita tamen quod Mercatum illud non sit ad nocumentum vicinorum Mercatorum.*"<sup>o</sup>

In 2 H. III. the King commanded the Earl of Chester to restore to Thomas Corbet, the son of Robert, the Castle of Caus, and all other his lands seized in the King's hands upon his acting in conjunction with the King's enemies, since that he had sworn allegiance, and done homage as a lawful liege subject; for it seems the seizure had been made upon the father by reason of the son's defection.<sup>p</sup>

In 30 H. III. the said Thomas Corbet had a grant of free warren in Caus, &c.,<sup>q</sup> and, about two years after,<sup>r</sup> the grant of a fair, to be kept on the eve, the day, and the day after the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.<sup>s</sup>

In 33 H. III. a fine was levied between the said Thomas Corbet, complainant, and Foulk Fitz-Warin, defendant, "*De consuetudinibus et serviciis terræ in Alberbyr 1 feodi militis, et de sectâ ad curiam de Caus, iuveniendò militem ad wardam Castri Caus per 40 dies.*" Peter Corbet acknowledged upon record, that he held the barony of Caus per servicium 1 feodi militis, which was entered in the Scutage of Wales, 5th of Edward the First, and the year following,<sup>t</sup> a fine was levied of Caus by the

<sup>n</sup> Dugd. Baron.

<sup>o</sup> Cart. 1 John, m. 15, n. 96, pars 2<sup>da</sup>.

<sup>p</sup> Pat. 2 H. III. m. 8, Rex Comiti Cestriæ, quia Thomas Corbet, filius Roberti Corbet, venerit ad fidem et servitium nostrum et fecit nobis Homagium, ideo ei Castrum de Caus et omnes alias terras suas in manu nostrâ unde idem Robertus fuit disseisitus, eo quod præfatus Thomas filius suus contra nos fuit cum inimicis nostris, liberetur.

<sup>q</sup> Cart. 30 H. III. m. 7.

<sup>r</sup> Cart. 52 H. III. m. 5.

<sup>s</sup> 29 Dec.

Fines 6 E. I. rot. 69.

said Peter, "Qui concessit Roberto Corbet tenementa vocat la Haye de Luctone et tenementa Bragynton in Walliâ, et quod Robertus possit assartare et Petrus et hæredes ejus fugabunt in la Haye."

In 20 E. I. a Quo Warranto was brought for holding Pleas of the Crown and Wayffe in this manor. The defendant, Peter Corbet, claimed those liberties by prescription, so the Cause was adjourned to Lichfield. At the same Assizes a complaint was exhibited against the said Peter Corbet by William Passenarulf for taking his oxen in their passage through Worthyn, and after detaining him as prisoner in the Castle of Caux; Peter pleads that he was Custos or Marescal of the King's army under Roger Mortimer, General against the Welsh, and found the said William returning from the army without leave "cum bobus, ideo cepit." William replied, that those oxen fell to his lot as part of the booty then taken, "et quia Willielmus cognovit quod Petrus cepit boves tempore quo Willielmus habuit de prædâ," the Justices declared that they had no cognizance of the plea, so it was dismissed.<sup>u</sup>

In 27 E. I. the said Peter Corbet was found by Inquisition <sup>x</sup> to be one of the next heirs to Roger de Valletort, a great Baron in the west of England, and then departed this life, 28 E. I., leaving Peter his son and heir,<sup>y</sup> being thirty years of age; who died without issue 15 E. II. and left John his brother and heir, twenty-four years of age; who dying without issue, it was found by Inquisition 21 E. III. that Thomas Corbet, ancestor of Peter Corbet, had issue Peter and three [two] daughters, viz. Alice, Venice,<sup>z</sup> and Emme, and that Peter the son had issue another Peter, and that all the heirs male of that line were extinct. It was likewise found that Alice, the eldest daughter of Thomas, became the wife of Robert de Stafford, who had issue Nicholas his son and heir, and Nicholas had issue Edmund, and Edmund had issue Ralph, then Lord Stafford, when the inquisition was found; and that Emme, the other daughter of Thomas Corbet, married de Brompton, who had issue Walter de Brompton her son and heir, who was the father of Brian de Brompton, who left Margaret and Elizabeth his heirs. Margaret took to husband Robert de Harley, and Elizabeth, Edmund de Cornwall; so that the Barony of

<sup>u</sup> Placit. de Jurat. et Assis.

<sup>x</sup> Esch. 27 E. I. n. 32.

<sup>y</sup> Pat. 30 E. I. m. 2.

<sup>z</sup> Venice is a mistake for *Ainesciam*, which in the Inquisition signifies that Alice was the elder daughter. Vide Du Cange, v. *Ainescia*.—EDIT.



Peter Corbet ran into three channels, and by agreement<sup>z</sup> the coheirs made a partition as follows: <sup>a</sup> Ralph de Stafford gave the King, 24 E. III. fifty marks as a relief for the moiety of the Barony of Caus, which moiety consisted of the manor of Caus, medietas manerii de Worthyn, cum medietate 2 molend'. et 1 molend'. fulleritici, ac maneriorum de Munsterley, de Nethergorthere in North Walliâ, et medietas maner' de Byn Weston." The purparty of Robert the son of Robert de Harley and Margaret his wife was, the manors of Yockelton, Wentnore, Stretton, Chelvie, with the moiety of two water-mills, and of one fuller's mill, and of the fourth part of the manor of Bin Weston, which were the fourth part of the Barony; so that of course the remainder fell to the share<sup>b</sup> of Edmund de Cornwall and Elizabeth his wife, who accordingly paid twenty-five marks relief for their purparty.

In 38 E. III. Robert Harley levied a fine of Yockelton, Shelve, Wentnore, and of the fourth part of the forest of Caus, for the use of himself and Johanna his wife for their lives, the remainder to Foulk, the son of Robert Corbet de Morton, and the heirs of his body, the remainder to the right heirs of Johanna.<sup>c</sup> But to return to the elder branch, Ralph Lord Stafford died at Tunbridge in Kent, 46 E. III., leaving Hugh his son and heir, the father of Thomas, who dying without issue, William his brother succeeded, in whose time Roger L'Estrange had the custody of the castle and forest of Caux.<sup>d</sup> He also died without issue, and then a younger brother, Edmund Earl of Stafford, succeeded, who was afterwards slain at the battle of Shrewsbury, fighting for the King, and left Humphrey his son and heir then an infant.

In 12 H. IV. Robert Cluelegh, David Holbache, and Roger Thornes, had a commission to enquire into all trespasses, contempts, oppressions, deceits, extortions, maintenance, and waste, committed in the territories of Caux, from the time the King was possessed, and to certify the same into the Court of Chancery.<sup>e</sup> Humphrey Earl of Stafford, in the 23 H. VI. was created Duke of Buckingham, and 25 H. VI. the Duke of Warwick his great competitor for precedency being dead, he had a grant to

<sup>z</sup> Claus. 21 E. III. m. 19.

<sup>a</sup> Pat. 16 R. II. p. 1, m. 26.

<sup>b</sup> Fines Trin. 24 E. III. rot. 3.

<sup>c</sup> The antient members of the Barony of Caux, vid. Esch. 28 E. I. rot. 40.

<sup>d</sup> Esch. 6 R. II. rot. 27.

<sup>e</sup> Orig. 12 H IV. rot. 24.

him and his heirs, to take place of all Dukes, except the blood Royal. In 38 H. VI. he had a grant of all the forfeitures of Walter Devereux of Weobly, in county of Hereford, Esq. and that Walter de Hopton, of the county of Salop, had incurred; and afterwards in that year was killed at the battle of Northampton, on the Lancastrian side.

To him succeeded Henry his grandson (whose father had been killed at the battle of Saint Albans) then five years of age. This Henry Duke of Buckingham was a great instrument of the promotion of Richard the Third, by whom he was created Constable of England, and Constable of all the Castles and Steward of all the King's Lordships in the counties of Salop and Hereford; but plotting with Morton, Bishop of Ely, how to effect the union of the Houses of Lancaster and York by the marriage of Henry Earl of Richmond (afterwards King Henry the Seventh) with the eldest daughter of King Edward the Fourth, the project was discovered, and he with his friends and adherents fled to arms; but, being disappointed in the measures they had concerted, the Duke betook himself to the house of Humphrey Bannester, an old servant of his, living near Shrewsbury, who, upon the King's Proclamation promising a thousand pounds reward to any one that should apprehend the Duke, betrayed his lord and master to John Mytton, Esq. Sheriff of the county, and, in conclusion, he was beheaded at Shrewsbury, and left Edward his son and heir, who, by the contrivances of Cardinal Wolsey, was sentenced to death the 13 H. VIII. whereupon the King granted to Walter Devereux, knight, Lord Ferrers, the office of Steward and Constable of Caux "et officium Janitoris ac Forestarii de Minsterley et Habberley, nec non officium Magistri Deductus Ferarum Regis Forestæ de Hogstowe et Heth pro termino vitæ." <sup>f</sup> Henry his eldest son obtained an act of Parliament, 14 H. VIII. to reverse the attainder, but not to be restored to his honours, and in consequence thereof he enjoyed the possessions of his father, and had issue Edward, the father of Edward who married Isabel the daughter of Thomas Forester of Tonge, in the county of Salop.

In 22 Eliz. the Queen pardoned the alienation of the Castle of Cawrs, which Edward Lord Stafford made to Robert Harcourt and his heirs; <sup>g</sup> from whom it came to the noble family of the

<sup>f</sup> Orig. 13 H. VIII. rot. 29.

<sup>g</sup> Orig. 3 p. 22 Eliz. rot. 155.

Thynnes, the ancestors of the present Lord Viscount Weymouth, a Peer that maintains the splendour and hospitality of the ancient peerage of England.

The old tenants upon the Escheat Rolls were

Reginaldus filius Petri, 14 E. I.

Philip Burnell, 22 E. I.

Sir John Leyburne, 7 E. III.<sup>h</sup>

John Mouthê, 5 H. IV.

Thomas Hales, 8 H. V.

Hugh Burgh and Elizabeth his wife, sister and heir of Foulke Mouthê, held the fourth part of the Barony of Caux, viz. a moiety of the manor of Worthyn, the manors of Overgorthore, and Baughaltre, which had been the purparty of Edmund de Cornwall.<sup>i</sup>

In 13 E. IV. the Ludlows had an interest here. The ancient fees were Westbury, Wattlesburgh, Alburbury, Eyton, Horton, Hanewode, Wallop, Haberlegh, Aston, Legh, Hoop, Walton, and Acton Burnell.<sup>j</sup>

#### ELLESMERE.

In the Confessor's time Edwinus Comes tenuit Ellesmeles, which in Domesday Earl Roger held.

In the year 1177, or 23 H. II. the King went to Oxford, and "in generali concilio ibidem celebrato," he gave to Rese, the son of Griffin, "Regulo de South Wales," the country of Merioneth, and to David the son of Owein, "Regulo de North Wales," terram de Ellesmare, Owein having married the King of England's sister.<sup>k</sup>

Robert' Lupus tenet manerium de Elsmere per Ballicam(?) Joh'is Regis.<sup>l</sup>

In 6 John, the King gave the castle and manor of Elsmere in frank marriage with his daughter Joan, whose mother is said to be Agatha de Ferrers, the Earl of Derby's daughter, to Lhewellin Prince of North Wales;<sup>m</sup> but the 10th of that King, four years

<sup>h</sup> Cart. 7 E. III. n. 19.

<sup>i</sup> Mich. Fines 13 H. 5. Vitellius, C. 11. Cotton. Libr.

<sup>j</sup> Esch. 21 E. III. rot. 55.

<sup>k</sup> Hoveden.

<sup>l</sup> Julius C. 11. Cott. Libr.

<sup>m</sup> Pat. 6 Joh. m. 3. Rex Thomæ de Erdinton. Mandamus tibi quod statim visis literis istis liberes Lewelino Castrum de Elsmere quod est in custodia tua. Teste Galfrido filio Petri, apud Wigorn. 23 die Martii.

after, Bartholomew Turoe, the Governor, was commanded upon his allegiance to put the place into the possession of William Earl of Salisbury, the King's brother, and Thomas de Erdinton.<sup>n</sup> So that the King reserved the disposal of the government of the castle, this being a frontier town, and of some importance to the Marches, and consequently not to be left entirely in the power of the Prince of Wales, who, we may suppose, had only the rents and profits arising from the tenants.

In 4 H. III. Roger L'Estrange yielded up to the King the inheritance of the manors of Colmere and Hampton, and received in consideration of the same the said manors again, cum Castro et Hundredo de Elsmere ad vitam tantum.<sup>o</sup>

In 21 H. III. John L'Estrange was Governor of this Castle.

In 25 H. III. David, son of Lewellin late Prince of Wales, by his charter in writing, surrendered up Elsmere and Englefeud to the Crown of England.<sup>p</sup> After that we hear no more of its being in the hands of the Welsh. The continual skirmishes between the English and Welsh made the tenure of the latter very uncertain; and though King Henry the Second and King John, being embroiled in foreign wars, gave this town and castle in dower, the first with his sister, the other with his natural daughter, in order to conciliate the ancient animosities of both people, yet, upon the least appearance of a rupture, those Kings might, and actually did resume at pleasure, or gave what recompence they thought fit upon the seizure, and such as the Princes of Wales holding upon their good behaviour were glad to receive.

In 37 H. III. the manor and hundred of Elsmere were committed to John de Grey, paying a fine of 10s. a year.<sup>q</sup>

In 43 H. III. Peter de Montfort was Governor of the Castle.

In 51 H. III. the manor, castle, and hundred, were granted to Hamon L'Estrange and his heirs "donec sibi et hæredibus provisum sit de eschaetis ad valorem centum librarum per annum."<sup>r</sup> This Hamon was a younger son of the first John

<sup>n</sup> Rex Bartholomeo Turoe, Præcipimus tibi, quòd sicut corpus tuum et omnia tene-  
menta tua diligis, statim visis literis istis liberes W. Comiti Sarum fratri nostro et  
Thomæ de Erdinton castellum de Elsmere, quia volumus quòd illud custodiant, et in  
hujus rei testimonium has literas nostras patentes tibi mittimus. Teste meipso apud  
Warwic' 18 die Decembris. Pat. 10 Joh. m. 3.

<sup>o</sup> Placit. de Jurat et assis.

<sup>p</sup> Pat. 25 H. III. dorso.

<sup>q</sup> Pat. 37 H. III. m. 4.

<sup>r</sup> Pat. 51 H. III. m. 26.

L'Estrange, Lord of Knockin. We read of him, that the Archbishop of Canterbury excommunicated him by name for his insolences upon the breaking out of the Barons' wars; but presently after, returning to a just sense of his duty, he had his pardon of the King, and was employed in places of the greatest trust and honour, which he discharged with a fidelity suitable to his great abilities. He is said to have purchased the manors of Colmere and Hampton of Peter de Montford, sometime Governor of Ellesmere Castle, and then gave or left them to his brother Sir Roger, who, the 4th E. I. had the royal confirmation of the grant,<sup>r</sup> with this condition, that upon surrendering a grant of his brother Hamon L'Estrange, which was to him and his heirs, he should be content to accept of a grant from the King of the castle and hundred of Elsmere, to hold for life, the remainder to the King in fee. This Roger afterwards, with the King's approbation and warrant,<sup>s</sup> 12 E. II. granted several parcels of land, part of the demesnes of the manor, to several persons in fee, at which time the wastes and commons of the manor were inclosed and converted into freeholds.

In 14 E. II. Oliver de Ingeham, who adhered so firmly to the King upon the insurrection of the Earl of Lancaster and other Lords, was Governor of this Castle.<sup>t</sup>

In 3 E. III. a writ<sup>u</sup> was issued to inquire concerning the purprestures and encroachments made by the tenants of the neighbouring manors, and to settle the boundaries of those manors in respect of Elsmere, which being performed, the King<sup>x</sup> gave the Castle of Elsmere, with the hamlets of Colmere and Hampton to the Lord Eubulo L'Estrange, a younger son of John L'Estrange, Baron of Knockin, in fee; who dying left the same to Roger L'Estrange de Knockin, senior, his cousin and next heir, the father of Roger L'Estrange, who was the father of John L'Estrange,<sup>y</sup> "qui tenuit de Rege manerium de Elsmere, cum hundredo ibidem et hamlet' de Coulmere et Hampton cum aliis pertinent' in Marchiâ Walliæ par servitium terciæ partis unius feodi militis." Richard his son and heir, who was found to be cousin and heir to Phillippa Duchess of York, his mother's sis-

<sup>r</sup> Pat. 4 E. I. m. 36.

<sup>s</sup> Pat. 12 E. II. m. 2. Pat. 12 E. II. p. 2, m. 8, m. 9.

<sup>t</sup> Rot. fin. 14 E. II. m. 2.

<sup>u</sup> Claus. 3 E. III. m. 13.

<sup>x</sup> Cat. 5 E. III. n. 83.

<sup>y</sup> Paschæ fines 11 R. II. Vitellius, C. 11. Cott. Lib.

ter, died 27 H. VI. and after his decease Elizabeth his relict married Roger Kynaston, Esq. her dower being the manors of Nesse, Strange, Kynton, Colmere hamlet, Hampton hamlet, Knokin castrum et dominium, Elsmere manor and hundred, the Castle of Mudle with the manor.<sup>z</sup> John, the son of Richard, died 17 E. IV. leaving issue Joan, his sole daughter and heir, married to George, son and heir apparent to Thomas Stanley the first Earl of Derby of that name, in which noble family the inheritance vested for four descents, when William Earl of Derby had licence, <sup>a</sup> 42 Eliz. to make an alienation of the manor of Elsmere to Richard Spencer, Esq. and Edward Savage, the year following <sup>b</sup> obtained the Queen's pardon for the alienation *quam fecere Thomæ Egerton, Militi, Custodi Magni Sigilli*, afterwards Lord Chancellor, and created Baron of Elsmere, from whom the right honourable the Earl of Bridgewater (now Duke) is descended, the present inheritor of Elsmere, Colemere, and Hampton, under whom the tenants at half rack, paying a fine, live very comfortably and handsomely.

In 6 Jac. George Onslow, Esq. alienated the manor of Saint John of Jerusalem, *infra villam et parochiam de Elsmere*, to Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Elsmere.<sup>c</sup>

Having mentioned the arrentation and inclosures of the waste of the manor in 12 E. II., yet the principal tenants to be found upon the Inquisition Rolls, were only John Croesmere, alias Elsmere, and John Hastings.<sup>d</sup>

The antientest freeholds of the manor were Ockle or Otteley (the noble seat of the ancient and worshipful family of the Kynastons, of which there have been several knights who have borne the highest offices that gentlemen in a private capacity are capable of, particularly the ingenious and learned Sir Francis Kynaston, Esquire of the Body to King Charles the First, and famous for his Latin translation of the Loves of Troilus and Cressida out of Chaucer,) Loughton, and Walton.

Richard Laken had an extent 5 H. IV. of the lands of John Kynaston, lying in the hundred of Elsmere and Hampton Wood, and which were forfeited to the King.<sup>e</sup>

In 13 E. IV. John Langford, of the town of Shrewsbury, had a grant for life of all the lands and tenements not exceeding the

<sup>z</sup> Inq. 32 H. VI.

<sup>a</sup> 3 p. Orig. 42 Eliz. rot. 149.

<sup>b</sup> Orig. 4 p. 43 Eliz. rot. 85.

<sup>c</sup> Orig. 2 p. 2 Jac. rot. 67.

<sup>d</sup> Quod damn. 12 E. II. n. 97, 125.

<sup>e</sup> Orig. 5 H. IV. rot. 24.

yearly value of sixty shillings, late the estate of Edward Elsmere attained of high treasen, which lay in Salop and in the hundred of Elsmere.<sup>f</sup>

By the statute 27 H. VIII. c. 26, Elsmere cum membris was united to the hundred of Pimhill.

In 40 Eliz. the Queen gave a licence to Sir Edward Kynaston, knight, to keep a market on Tuesday, and a fair in Elsmere;<sup>g</sup> but the account of Leland concerning this town is, that it had four streets, three fairs, and no market. None of the ruins of the castle are left; but the eminence on which it stood does plainly discover that it has been an ancient fort.

[A description of the stained glass in the east window of Ellesmere Church will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcix. ii. 115.]

#### PONTESBURY PARISH.

Ernuil held Pontesberie in the Confessor's time, and also after the Conquest, under Roger the son of Corbet.<sup>h</sup>

A fine was levied 21 Hen. I. between Thomas Corbet, complainant, and Herbert, the son of Peter, defendant, de duobus partibus manerii de Pontesbur. jus Herberti.

By the Escheat Rolls,<sup>i</sup> 14 E. I. Reginald, the son of Peter, was lord of the manor; and 28 E. I. one William de Bowdlers received the profits that accrued from the Court Baron.

In 33 E. I. Rehese, the son of Howell, had a gift of the advowson and of the manor of Pontesbury from John, the son of Reginald the son of Peter.<sup>k</sup>

Cart. 2 E. II. Articles the 20th and 32d recite, that the King had the manor of Pontesbury ex dono Magistri Rhesi ap Howell, which he gave to Sir John de Cherleton, then Lord Chamberlain, and the heirs of his body, to hold by the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee, who had also a grant<sup>l</sup> of free warren in this manor. This John de Cherleton was summoned to Parliament 17 E. II. being Lord Chamberlain to the King, in which honourable post John Lord Powis his son succeeded him. Edward the fourth Lord Powis of that family, sustained great losses and damage by the outrages of the Welsh under Owen Glendwr, and died 8 H. V. leaving two daughters and coheirs, Joan, who

<sup>f</sup> Pat. 13 E. IV. p. 1, m. 5.

<sup>g</sup> Orig. 4 p. 40 Eliz. rot. 239.

<sup>h</sup> Domesday Book.

<sup>i</sup> Esc. 14 E. I.

<sup>k</sup> Ex dono Joh'is filii Reginaldi filii Petri.

<sup>l</sup> Cart. 1 E. II. n. 35.

married Sir John Grey of Heton, in com. Northumberland, knight, and Joyce, who married Sir John Tiptoft, Lord Tiptoft, who sometimes is styled Lord Powis. But that title properly ran in the family of the Greys, who were Lords of Powis, for four descents; when Edward Lord Powis, by his last will and testament, 36 H. III. having entailed his estate upon the heirs male of his body, limited the remainder to Edward Grey, his illegitimate son by Jane Orwell, daughter of Sir Lewis Orwell, knt. and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, remainder to that child, if a son, wherewith the said Jane Orwell was then great by him, and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, the remainder to Jane Grey his daughter, and the heirs of her body lawfully begotten, the remainder to such woman child as should be born of the body of the said Jane Orwell, in fee. In 2 Eliz. the Queen committed to Edward Grey, Esq. the custody of the manors of Charleton and Pontesbury, habend'. quousque travers. dicti Edwardi ad inquisitionem inde nuper captam plenarie fuit discuss. et determinat'.<sup>m</sup>

In 42 Eliz. Henry Verdon, Esq. and Ursula his wife, had licence to alienate to William Leighton,<sup>n</sup> who, 44th Eliz. had the like liberty to convey Pontesbury to Roger Owen, Esq. and his heirs for ever.<sup>o</sup>

The Earl of Dorset, 13 Jac. I. was trustee for Sir Roger Owen of Condovery, knt.<sup>p</sup> whose descendants are still, and may they long be, lords of that place.

The church is supplied by three comportioners presented by Mr. Owen of Condovery, the patron.

In 10 E. II. The Abbot of Hammond (Haughmon) had a grant of the church of Pontesbury;<sup>q</sup> but the advowson was in the Lords of Powis, as appears by all the Escheat Rolls.

[Copies of the monumental inscriptions at Pontesbury, with a view of the church, by the late Mr. Daniel Parkes, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcvi. i. 297.]

<sup>m</sup> Orig. 1 p. 2 Eliz. rot. 65.

<sup>o</sup> Orig. 5, 44 Eliz. rot. 145.

<sup>q</sup> Pat. 10 E. II. p. 2, m. 28.

<sup>n</sup> Orig. 2 p. 42 Eliz. rot. 63.

<sup>p</sup> Orig. 1 p. 13 Jac. rot. 144, 145.



## XXIX.

DESCENT OF THE ESTATE OF CLIFTON-FERRY, IN THE PARISH  
OF LONG-WITTENHAM, BERKS.

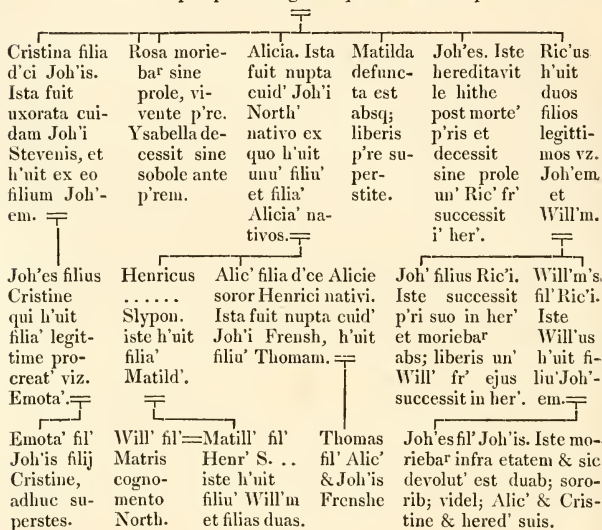
Genealogies of the middle ages are almost wholly confined to the families of Sovereign Princes, and some of the chief nobility, beside those pedigrees which have been recorded by the gratitude of recluses to preserve the memory and descent of their founders and principal benefactors. A genealogy, therefore, of a family in one of the lowest stations of life, both in narrative and in the form of a pedigree, written so early as 1437, and reaching back a century farther, may be considered as a curiosity and a rarity. Such is the following, copied by permission of the Rector of Exeter College, Oxford, from the earliest document relating to their estate of Clifton-ferry, in the parish of Long-Wittenham, in Berkshire. It is a small parchment, about the size of an old charter, and is written on both sides by the same ancient hand; the pedigree is in roundlets.

Joh'es Brouns senior, Hythewarde de Westwyttenham in Com' Berk', habuit issu, viz. duos filios Joh'em et Ric'm, et quinque filias scilicet Matildam, Aliciam, Ysabellam, Rosam, et Cristinam. Joh'es primogenitus hereditavit dictum Hythe et ipse obiit sine issu, et tunc descendebat Ric'o fratri suo jure hereditario; qui Ric'us habuit issu, viz. Joh'em et Will'm; et post obitum dicti Ric'i descendit Joh'i filio suo, qui Joh' decessit sine issu; et postea descendit Will'mo fratri, qui Will'mus habuit unicum filium Joh'em nuncupatum; qui Joh'es obiit infra etatem et sine issu, et tunc descendit jure hered' ad le issu p'dictarum duarum sororum vz. Alic' et Cristine duabus sororibus p'dict' quinque. Alic' fuit nupta cuidam J. . . . . nativo [et] habuit filiam Aliciam vocat' que quidem Alicia filia fuit nupta Joh'i Frensh', et genuit ex ea filium Thomam nominatam<sup>a</sup> modo superstitem; et alia soror viz. Cristina desponsata fuit cuidam Joh'i Stevenes, qui genuit ex ea filium Joh'em, de quo Joh'e veniebat Emota uxor Will'mi Seward. Et dictus Thomas Frensh', alias Kyunge, et Emota uxor Will'mi Seward, admissi fuerunt in plena cur' pro

<sup>a</sup> Sic pro—tum.

her' coram Joh'e Hore ad tunc senescall', hijs testibus, Ric'o Drayton' armigero, Will'mo Borde, Joh'e Stowe, et Will'mo Felys, ib'm tunc p'sentibus. Hec docta et informata fuerunt per Joh'em Tubbe de Clifton', etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius, anno r' r' Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie xvj<sup>mo</sup>.

Joh'es Brou's de Westwitenham, in com. Berks. Hytheward h'uit duos filios et quinq. filias legitime procreat' de corpore suo.



This pedigree seems to have been designed to show that Thomas Frenshe, *alias* King, grandson of Alice, the second daughter, and (by failure of her brother's issue) coheir of John Brouns, the hithe-ward or ferryman of Clifton, was one of the heirs at law to his great-grandfather's estate. By what means he satisfied the other heirs, it does not appear: but on Holy-rod Day, 18 Hen. VI. (3 May 1440) he conveyed, under the name of "Thomas Kyng de Wittenam Abbatis," all his part of the "hithe" and passage over the Thames at Clifton, with all chambers, houses, lands, meadows, pastures, ditches, waters, and fisheries, to Peter Shotesbroke, Esq. of Newenham, John Shephard of Wittenham-Comitis, clerk, and Thomas Haukyne of the same; one of the witnesses of his deed being John Tubbe, the old man from whose knowledge of the family the genealogy had been drawn. These three persons re-infeoffed him and Joan his wife of the same estate, for their lives, and to the

assigns of the said Thomas Kyng for ever, on Saturday in Easter-week, 19 Hen. VI. 1441. In 1483, 4 Nov. 22 Edw. IV. Joan Goldry and John Frenshe *alias* John Kyng, of Redyng, (who seem to have been the widow and the son of Thomas Kyng,) gave their half-part of the lithe to John Yonge, of Watlyngton, his heirs and assigns; and on the 30th of the same month, the said J. F. *alias* J. K. released and quit-claimed the same to him; Sir W. Stoner being the principal witness to both deeds. This John Yonge conveyed it to John Mercer, clerk, William Buldry, and Roger Roper of Watlyngton, and to the heirs and assigns of the last named, 12 Jan. 2 Ric. III. (1485); appointing on the 14th, Chr. Swan, bailiff of Abyndon, and John Gibon of Watlyngton, his attorneys, to give seizin; and on the 31st he released the same with the same remainder. Eight years after, this Roger Roper, described as a "draper," demised it unto Ric. Panter, Rector of Exeter College, Will. Ford, Walter Kyngdone, John Philipe, Will. Brue, Will. Merifelde, John Frenshipe, Tho. Laurey, Walter Cowse, and John Hickys, clerks, Rich. Robertis, Walter Dudman, Will. Glovere, Tho. Tremayne, and Peter Druet, scholars (*litteratis*), and to their heirs for ever, by deed dated at Oxford, 1 Aug. 8 Hen. VII. 1493; and by another, on the 28th of Nov. he quit-claimed all his right unto the said Rector and to the Fellows of the College, said to be "then in full possession," and to their successors; Tho. Larkyne, Robert and Reginald Curteys, and Roger Aleyne, being witnesses to both these deeds. This is the substance of the only (nine) ancient deeds relating to the estate of Clifton-ferry.

W. H. B.

### XXX.

LETTER FROM CARDINAL WOLSEY TO COUNT BEAUMONT, RESPECTING STONE FOR BUILDING HIS COLLEGES AT IPSWICH AND OXFORD.

Ex MSS. Bibl. Reg. Paris, vol. 8539.

(*Communicated by Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, of Sunderland.*)

Monseigneur le Grant Maistre,

Pour ce que depuis quelque temps de ça, en l'honneur de Dieu nostre Createur, ay commancé à bastir et edifier deux Colleges, l'un à Ypswich, qui est le lieu de ma nativité, et l'autre en l'Université de Oxenford, par la fondacion des quels seront nourriz et alymentez plusieurs escoliers tousjours entretenus en vertu . . . . .

et aussi gens califfiez en dignité sacerdotale, pour faire le service divin, à fin que à perpetuelle memoire Dieu y soit servie et honoré; Lesquelz edifices ne se peuvent bonnement parfaire, suyvant ce que deja est commancé, à raison que n'avons de par de ça la pierre à habondance, com vous avez de par de la. A ceste cause, Monsr. le Grant Maistre, Je vous prie tres affectueusement estre moien enverz le Roy v're Maistre ad ce que son bon plaisir soit me faire cest honneur, de ordonner et lymiter une carriere à Caen, en la basse Normandie, qui est le plus comode, et qu'il soit permis à mes gens, que ce apres j'en voiray par de la pour le meme affaire, de pouvoir tirer et enlever, selon les eschantillons qui leur seront baillez, toutes telles pierres qui seront necessaires pour le par fournissement des d' [dites] edifices, sans payer aucun fons de terre, impositions, droitz, ou coustumes quelzconques. Ains puissent passer et estre admenes en cestuy Royaume franchement et quietement. Ce faisant serey du nombre des bienfaicteurs diceulx Colleges, et participant de toutes bonnes œuvres, prieres, et meditaçons qui y seront faictes, à tous jours mais. Et de ma part vous done et faictz l'un des patrons d'iceulx come j'ay dit au present porteur le vous declairer plus amplement, à qui j'ay donne charge solliciter l'affaire vers vous, s'il vous plaist luy donner credence, come à celluy à qui je met bonne confidence. Il a des affaires particulieres de par de la parquey je vous prie pour amour de moy l'avoir en vostre bonne recomendation, en ce dont il vous requerra, et vous me ferez fort grant plaisir. Et au surplus je vous advise que la ou il vous plaira m'employer en chose ou vous prendrez plaisir, le me signifiant congnoistrez qu'aurez ung vray et entier amy en moy, dont scayt n're siegneur, qui, Monsr. le grand Maistre, vous ait en mainteign en sa tres sainte garde.

Escripte à Rychmont, le xxvi jour de Janvier, l'an xv<sup>c</sup>.xxviii.

V're tres cordial et parfict amy,

T. CARLIS EBOR.

A Monsgr le Comte de Beaumont,  
Grant Maistre et Mareschale de France.

## XXXI.

EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.

[Continued from page 23.]

[Fo. 72<sup>b</sup>.] DESCENDANTS OF MATTHEW FURNEAUX.

BE it to be remembred that Matthew de Furneaux had issew thre sonnes, Symond, Henry, and Thomas, and 4 daughters, Elianor, Havise, Jane, and Margarete. The saide Symond<sup>a</sup> had isseu Elisabeth,<sup>b</sup> that was married to John Blownte, knt. the which John and Els<sup>th</sup> had issew Alise, that was married to Wm. Stury, knt. and died without issew.

Also the saide Henry and Thomas died without issew; also the furst daughter Elianor was married to Henry Haddon, knt. and had issew a daughter callid Mary, which was married to Wm. Fitzwaren, knt. and had issew Iwon Fitzwarren, knt. and Iwon had issue Jone that was married to John Chidok, knt. and had for her parte 50*li.* of land, that is to saie Kelve, and oder lands, that Henry Rogers now hath.

The 2nd sister Hawise was married to John of Bytton, knt. and had yssue 2 sonnes John and Mathew, and 3 daughters, Mawde, Elisabeth, and Beatrice. John died without yssue; Mathew married one Counstance, daughter of Thomas Kingeston, knight, and had isseu John of Bitton, knt. which John married Isabel, daughter of Walter Hurst, and had issew one Katheryne, which Katherine married one Thomas Rugge,<sup>c</sup> which Thomas and Katherine had issew Jone, that was married to Robt. Grendour hir furst husband, and after maryed Sir John Barre, knt. and died without issew of hir body, and had for her part 50*li.* of land, that is to saie, Pury Furneaux, Strengston and Sherington, Heitheumb, and odyr land that Stowell have purchased.

The 1st daughter of Sir John of Bytton, Mawde, married one Symon Basset, knight, of whome comyth Robt. Basset, now alve, that claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

The 2nd daughter Elisabeth, sister and heir of Mathew of Bytton, maryed with Hampton, and had isseu Philpot Hampton, which Philpot had Richard, which Richard had John Hampton,

<sup>a</sup> He died 24 Edw. III.<sup>b</sup> See Collinson's Somersetshire, vol. i. p. 262.<sup>c</sup> Roche in Collinson's Somerset, i. 263.

which John had 3 daughters, Luce, Jane, and Elisabeth, now being alyve, that claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

The 3rd suster Beatrice maryed Heugh Strowde, knight, and had isseu by hir, Henry, which had Richard Strowde, which Richard had William Stroude, now alive, y<sup>t</sup> claymyth as heyre to my Lady Barre.

Also the 3rd daughter of Mathew de Furneaux, Jone, was maryed to John Tirwitt, knight, and had isseu John Tirwyt, kt. y<sup>t</sup> married one Isabell, and had Thomas Tirwyt, kt. which Thos. weddid one Elisabeth, and had isseu Anne and Jone, which Anne maryed one Will'm Clynton, kt. and had yssew Wm. Clynton, kt. y<sup>t</sup> died without isseu. And Jone married John Warde, Esquier, which John died without issew.

Also the 4th daughter of Mathew de Furneaux, Margarete, was married to John Beaupre, kt. which had isseu John Beaupre, kt. and the saide John the father died, after whose decease the said Margarete was married to Heugh Longland, kt. which had Hugh Longland, kt. and Margaret; which Hugh died without isseu, and Margarete suster to the said Hugh, and Margarete wife of Hugh Longland the father, had for their parte 50*li.* of lands, Astynton, Warmester, and divers other lands in Somersetshire.

The saide Margarete, suster to Hugh Longland, maryed John Barbe, and the said Margarete died without issew, and for Seint Barbis parte fell Astynton,<sup>d</sup> as heir to Margarete Barbe, sister to Hugh Longland, y<sup>t</sup> died without yssew.

The forseid Isabell, suster of John Beaupre, maryed John Longland sone and heire of Hugh Longland, knt. borne and begotten of his first wife, which John and Ysabell had 3 daughters, Margarete, Jane, and Annes.

The furst daughter Margaret married Leonard Hakeluet, kt. of whom commyth Stepulton of Shroppeshier, and had for his parte lands besides Warmester, and in divers places.

The 2nd Jane married Robt. Yvelton, kt. and Robt. died without isseu, and Jone maryed with Richard Rynyon, grandfather to Wm. Ryvyon (*sic*), now alyve, and had for his parte lands besides Yevell or Yvelchester, and in other places, as well as in Somersetshier.

The 3rd Anne maryed John Farwaye, and had bytwixte them 2 daughters, the one maryed with Stowell, the other with Berkley Lord of Tekenam and Stowell. And Berkeley as one heyre had

<sup>d</sup> Ashington in Somersetshire; see the *Gent. Mag.* xc. ii. 209.

for hir parte the lands at Warmester, and afterward Stowell and Berkley made exchange, that Barkley shuld have Warmester hole for his parte to hym and to his heyres; and Stowell to have as mych land therfor in Cornewaile, that was Barkles before that exchange made.

M<sup>d</sup>. That Anselme Basset, knight, maryed Margaret Le-maheu, and had isseu Edmund Basset, knt. and John and 3 doughters, Isabell Pynchard, Margaret Valars, and Katheryne Bisset. Edmond and John died without isseu, after whose deth theritage of y<sup>e</sup> said Ancelme descendid to y<sup>e</sup> forsaid Ysabell, Margaret, and Katherine, as sisters and heyres of the said John.

The forsaid Isabell had issew Symon, which married one Elisabeth, and had issew John; and the said Elisabeth died, and after the said Symon married one Mauld, and had yssew Maurice and Edmond. And the forsaid John, sone and heire of the forsaid Symon and Elisabeth, married one Elisabeth which died, and then he married one Ysabell, and had isseu Margarete, and the forsaid John, Ysabell, and Margaret died. And the said Maurice died, lyving Symon his father. And the forsaid Edmond maryed one Margery, and had isseu John Basset, father of Robt. Basset; and the said Robt. married Jane and had yssew Giles Basset now lyving.

§. Participatio omnium maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum, reddituum, servic' et rev'c's cum suis pertin. quæ fuere Aliciæ quæ fuit uxor Will. Stury, militis, filiæ et heredis Elisabeth Blunt, filiæ et heredis Simonis de Furneaux, militis, in Com. Wiltshier, facta apud Brigewater, die Veneris prox. post fest. S'ti Gregorii Episcopi, anno r. R. [Henrici] 5<sup>ti</sup> post conq. 8<sup>vo</sup>. Inter Radulfum Bushe et Alianoram uxorem ejus primam participem per Will'm Gascoigne, W'm Short, W'm Drew, Robt. Walsham, attornatos ipsorum Rad'i et Elinoræ, warrant'. et suffic. eorum habentes, ac inter Joh'em Rogers in propria persona sua, pro prima purparcia maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, &c. predictos Rad'um et Elianoram contingente; necnon inter Greyndour in propria persona sua et Johannam uxorem ejus de secunda purparcia manerior'. ter' et ten'. &c. ipsos conting; inter etiam Robt. Brent, Thomam Taple, W'm Gascoign, et W'm Hastings, feoffatos Johannis de S'ta Barbara tercii participum de una medietate totius purparciæ predict. manerior' terr. et ten. &c. illi contingente; ac etiam inter Leonard Stepleton in propria persona sua, Johannem Raynon (*sic*) in propria persona sua, participes de 2 partibus predictæ medietatis, residuæ

ejusdem tertie purparcie illos inde contingentis; et inter Thom. Barkley et Elisabeth uxor. ejus et Walter Stowell in propria persona sua, et Johannam uxor. ejus, participes totius partis eorundem dictorum partium medietatis residue terciæ purparciæ illæ inde contingentis.

Imprimis pro prima purparcia predictorum Rad'i et Alianoræ ac predicti Johannis per eosdem Rad'um et Alianoram clamante assignantur maneria de Culne cum Kelvelton et Holiserd ejusdem manerii membr. ac maner'. de Fedington cum certis terris et tenem' in Ore, quæ extenduntur per annum, 47*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* ob. unde idem maner. de Fedington allocatur predictis Rad'o et Alianoræ uxori ejus per concordiam inter eosdem Rad'um et Alianoram uxor. ejus et Johannem Rogers factam.

Item pro secunda purparcia predictor' Rob'ti Grendour et Johanne uxoris ejus assignantur maneria de Bury, Hethcumbe, Strengeston, Merigge, et Shyrveton, quæ extenduntur per annum 53*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*

Item pro terciâ purparcia assignantur predictis Rob'to Brent, Thomæ Taple, Will'o Gascoigne, et Will'o Hasting, feoffatis, &c. unde in jure predictor' Joh'is de S'ta Barbara, Leonardi Stepleton, Joh'is Roynam (*sic*), Thomæ Berkle, et Eliz'thæ uxoris ejus, et Walteri Stowell et Johannæ ux. ej. maneria de Assington, Lytilton, et certas terras et ten. in Oldesoke, Steyning, et Warne, in com. Somers'. et maner'. de Warmester in Com. Wilts, quæ extenduntur per ann. 51*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* ob. De quibus assignantur predict. feoff. de S'ta Barbara ut in jure, &c. maner. de Astyngton [Ashington] cum advocacione ecclesiæ ibidem quæ extenduntur per annum 24*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* ob.

Et predict. Leonard. Stepilton, ac Thomæ Berkley et Elisabeth ux. ej. predict. maner'. de Warmester in Com. Wilts, quæ extenduntur per ann. ad 12*l.* viz. duæ inde partes ad eundem Leonardum Stapilton, et terciâ pars ad predictos Thom. Barkley et Eliz'th ux. ej.

Et predicto Joh'i Raynon (*sic*) assignantur certa terræ et ten. in Oldesoke, Steyning. et Warne, quæ extenduntur per ann. ad 8*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

Et ad predict. Walterum Stowell et Johannam uxorem ejus assignantur predictum maner. servic' terr' et ten. in Lytilton quæ extenduntur per annum ad 4*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

M<sup>d</sup>. quod predicta Margareta quarta filia infra-scripta Mathei de Furneaux, quæ maritata fuit Johanni Barbe, habuere (*sic*) inter eos exitum Ricardum Barbe, ut infra specificatur, ac etiam Johan-



nem et Johannam, quæ quidem Johanna maritata fuit Will'o Stradling, et habuere exitum Edward. Stradling, militem, et alios. Qui quidem Edwardus habuit exitum Henricum Stradling modo viventem; et predicta Johanna soror predictæ Margaretæ maritata fuit Ric'o Durborough, et habuere exitum quandam . . .<sup>a</sup> quæ fuit maritata Alexandro Hadley, et habuere exitum Johannem Hadley jam superstitem.

[Fol. 75 b.]

Lord Warin of Rali and Johanna his wiffe, daughter of the Lord Botiler of Walis, had a sonne Simond of Rali,<sup>b</sup> and a daughter Mawde, which was married unto Mathewe of Furneaux, and of the seid Simonde of Rali came Avis Malet, Mawd Monstrell, and Margaret of Barry; and of the said Avis Malet came Lord John Malet, Baldwin Malet, Walter Malet, and Richard Malet, and Isabell Blewet, Ladi Mawd of Fesours, Johanna Radington and Alis Wike; and off the seid Lord John Malet came Lord Baldwin Malet that nowe is, and John Malet his brother, and Avis and Constantine, sisters of the seid Baldwin.

And off the seid Mawd of Furneaux, sister of the seid Simond, came Simond Furneaux, Ladi Johanna of Gurnay, Ladi Elionor of Haddon, Ladi Margaret of Beaupre, and Avis of Bitton: and of the seid Ladi Johanna of Gurnay cam Lord John Trivet, which was father of the Lord Thos. Tryvet by his [her] first marriage, and after bi the Lord Thomas of Gurnay his (*sic*) second marriage, had a sonne Lord Thos. of Gurnay, John of Gurnay, Mathewe [of] Gurnay, Edmond of Gurnay, singer in the church of Well, and Walter Gurnay.

And of the seid Ladi Elionora Haddon, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Ladi Johanna le Fitzwaren, wiff of the Lord W'm Fitzwaryn, a nobill knight, of which cam John Fitzwaryn, Phelip Fitzwaryn, Eve Fitzwaryn, and Johanna Cheney, wiff of Edmonde Cheney.

And of the seid Ladi Margaret of Bewpre, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Lord John Bewpre, bi his (*sic*) first marriage; and bi the Lord Hugh Langland his (*sic*) second marriage, had Isabel Langland, and Margaret, which was married unto Richard Barbe. And of the seid Isabel Langland cam Margaret Hacklet and Johanna Yevylton, and Johanna Farwey. And of the seid Margaret Barbe cam Richard Barbe and Johanna Dur-

<sup>a</sup> Blank in Orig.

<sup>b</sup> The gravestone of one of these Raleghs at Ashington is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, xc. ii. 209.

burwe. And of the seid Avis of Bitton, sister of the seid John of Gurnay, cam Lord John of Bitton, w'ch died at Calis, and Mathew of Bitton, and Mawde which [was] after bi an other mariage called Mawde Bassat, and Eliz'th Hampton.

And the seid Mathew of Bitton was maried unto Constantyne Kingston, daughter of the Lord Thomas of Kingston; and of the seid Mathew and Constantyne came John of Bitton, which died in Portingale; and of the seid Maud More, by his (*sic*) first marriage, came Cissill, which was maried to Nicholas Berkeley of Durslei, and died without issue. And after the foresaid Mawde More was maried unto Edmond Bassate, and had sonnes Richard Bassat, Edmond Basset, which now lyvyth, and hath the inheritance of Simond Bassat, father of them. And of Elizabeth Hampton, sister of the seid Mawde Bassat, came John Hampton, which now lyvith.

P.

## XXXII.

## BOUNDARIES OF PENDLETON, CO. LANCASTER.

(*Ex Cartis Orig. penes Dom. Tho. Phillipps, Baronetti, olim  
Edv. Lloyd, Generosi.*)

The boundaries of manors and parishes often contain in the names of places the records of past events, which those who are well versed in the Saxon language are best capable of unravelling. This observation is occasioned by the word "Bispeslowe." This is a compound word, the last syllable of which is a corruption of the Saxon "leawe," a burial-place, and therefore the whole word probably marks the tumulus or grave of a Saxon of the former name, unless the word "Bispe" itself should be a corruption of the Saxon word, Biscopes, and therefore denote that it is the burial-place of a Bishop.

Hæc sunt bundæ et divisæ de Wasto novæ Aulæ juxta Saltfeld et de Peniltone, videlicet, "Del Walneysepol usque Bradehockesnape, sequendo le Lache usque le Wete Snape, sequendo le Rowe lache usque in Saltfeld Clow usque a Wolfhayes-menigyate, et a Wolfhayes-menigyate sequendo alteram viam usque Bradeleyehfd, et a Bradeleyehfd sequendo alteram viam usque Luttle Leye hefd, et a Luttle leye hefd sequendo predictam viam usque Gildenaverforde, et sic per Tipplesbroc assendendo usque Bispeslowe, et de Bispeslowe sequendo le Blakelache in Alwinemere, et de Alwinemere usque le Redeforde, et sic per sichetum subtus parcum de Penilbury descendendo in Irewel, et sic Irwell sequendo usque Walneysepol."

P.

## XXXIII.

## ORIGIN OF THE FAMILY OF STAFFORD.

In 1833 nearly one thousand ancient deeds of Shropshire and of the Priory of St. Thomas near Stafford, were sold by auction, and came to the hands of one of the Editors of these Collectanea; from which he has selected the following deed for the purpose of shewing the probability that the two great families of Stafford and Bagot were descended in the male line from a common ancestor of the name of Bagot. This original charter is undated; but appears to have been written about the time of King John. It has been injured by wet, and is thereby partly decayed in the middle. The seal is lost.

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod Ego Willelmus de Stafford, filius Hervei Bagot, assensu Domini et fratris mei Hervei Bagot, et assensu Dominæ et matris meæ Mylisent, pro salute animarum nostrarum et nostrorum (*sic*) concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Thomæ Martyris de Stafford, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, concessionem et donationem quam Pater meus Herveus fecit predictis canonicis, de Villa de Drayton cum molendino, et cum secta ejusdem molendini, quantumcunque de terra mea pertinet, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et comuniis ad predictam Villam de Drayton et molendinum pertinentibus, tam in refectione stagni quam in attractione molarum, ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis [libere] et quiete. Reddendo annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti; medietatem ad Annunciationem S. Mariæ, et medietatem ad festum Sancti . . . . . omni seculari servitio et exactione vel qualicunque demanda ad me vel heredes meos pertinente. Salvo tamen forinseco servitio. Et [Ego Will's] et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictæ Ecclesiæ et Canonicis predicta omnia contra omnes homines et omnes feminas. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione canonici dederunt mihi unam marcam argenti. His testibus W. . . . Bagot de la Yde, Eudone de Mer . . . . . de Dulverne, Rob'to del Bec, Joli'e de Salt, Hugone de Dokeseya, Hugone de Haenegate, Gerardo de la Lehe, Godefrido de . . . . . Thoma de Borton, Ricardo filio Musse, Will'mo fil. Roberti, Waltero Wuniauc, Will. filio Will. (*sic*) Wimeri, et multis aliis.

*Indorsed in an old hand.*

“Carta Hervei bakot.”

P.

## XXXIV.

## LIST OF CHARTERS

IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[Continued from p. 189.]

172. Confirmatio Henrici de Traci de predicto reddito 5 sol.

173. Conf. Ceciliae, filiae Arthuri de Winton, de dicto reddito.

174. Conf. Hen. de Traci, de dicto reddito.

175. Carta Henrici Picot et Rosemundae uxoris ejus de venditione 3 marcar' redditus de terra sua, inter terram Goseghe et plateam quae vadit per Vatel lane. Test. Walt. Pruz et Rogero Lidene, tunc prepositis, &amp;c.

176. C. Joh'is Burwin et Ammae uxoris ejus, de reddito 5 sol. de terra inter Ecclesiam S. Joh'is Bapt. et plateam Fabrorum.

177. Quia Clamacio Joh'is de Dowre<sup>a</sup> de jure suo in terra in magno vico, Exon. Test. Ylario Blundo, tunc Majore Exon.

178. C. Hermanni Clerici, de terra sua in Exonia.

179. C. Balduini Child, de 1 libr. cerae de domo sua, quae fuit Edmeri de Moberton. Test. Waltero Probo et Rogero Lidene, prepositis.

180. C. H. I. " Hen. Rex Angliae Ric'o fil. Balduini et omnibus Baronibus suis de Deven'. Sciatis q<sup>d</sup> ego concedo et pro anima mea confirmo donum quod Algarus Paiardus, concedente filio suo, dedit et concessit Monachis S. N." Test. Will. fil. Odonis, apud Wodestoc.

181. C. Steph. Rex Angl. de resaisiandis Monachis S. N. in dictis terris Algari Paiardi. Test. Rob'to Avenel, apud Salopesberiam.

182. C. Rob'ti fil. Rob'ti fil. Radulfi, de reddit. 1 lb. piperis de terra Durandi in Currestrete, quam Gilda amita sua dedit Priori S. N. Test. Will. Briwere, tunc Vicecom. Devon, Will. de Roem. tunc constabul. Exon, Will. Rof, tunc preposito, Andrea, fratre Mauriti Prioris.

183. C. Rob. fil. Rad'i concedens Gilde sorori suae terram quam Durandus tenuit de seipso, tenend' pro annua pensione 1 librae piperis.

<sup>a</sup> "Dovera" in the Rubric title to the Charter.

184. "S. p. et f. q. Ego W. Bure pro sal. a'i'æ meæ et Amiciae ux'is meæ dedi Eccl'æ S. N. 12<sup>d</sup> redd'." Test. Ricardo, Johanne, et Rogero, filiis meis, &c.

185. "S. p. et f. q. e. Galfr. fil. Stephani Sur-la-Hille, pro sal. a'i'æ meæ et Stephani patris mei et Julianæ matris meæ, dedi Eccl. S. N. terram meam in Exon."

186. "S. p. et f. q. e. Alex'r de Tauton pro sal. &c. & Rogeriae matris meæ do Eccl. S. N. reddit. 6<sup>d</sup>. de domo mea petrina." Test. W. Thurb. et Joh'e filio ej.

187. "S. p. et f. q. e. Galfr. fil. Maurici presbyteri de Kelm'ton, do S. N. reddit. 18 denar. de terra mea in Poulestret." Test. Waltero Turb. tunc Majore Exon.

188. "O'ib. ꝑc. Robt. de Mandaville. Nov. me pro sal. a'ia meæ et uxoris meæ dedisse S. N. Exon. tot. tenement. Michaelis de Fonte."

189. "S. p. & f. q. e. Will. de Stoncumbe et Matildis uxor mea do S. N. 12<sup>d</sup> redd'. de terr. et dom. meis in Exon."

190. "S. p. et f. q. e. Ric. le Flamang do S. N. totam terram meam prope Eccl'iam S. Pauli." Test. Waltero Turb Majore Exon. Ric'o Waleran et Hylario Blundo tunc prepositis, &c.

191. C. Will. Bure confirm. S. N. reddit. de 3 sol. Test. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

192. C. Philippi de Coctuna et Osberti de Coctun, concedens pro a'ia Will. Innocencii, avunculi eor. Eccl. S. Nich. ortum extra portam australem Exon.

193. Conventio inter R. Priorem S. N. et Robt. fil. Balduini, Capellani de Pochelle, q<sup>d</sup> dict. Prior dimiserit ad firm. pro vita dicti Rob'ti terram de Bogley, reddendo anuatim 40 sol. Test. Galfr'o de Pomeray; Hilario, Majore, &c.

194. "S. p. et f. q. e. Editha que fui uxor Rogeri Calabre, assensu filiorum et heredum meor. scil. Alexandri et Johannis, dedi S. N. reddit. de 6<sup>d</sup> de domo quæ fuit Rogeri Calabre, viri mei." Test. Martino Ros, tunc Majore Exon, &c.

195. "S. p. et f. q. e. Walt. le Pruz nullum jus habeo in aqua quam Prior et Conv. S. N. mihi ad tempus concesserunt." Test. Hug. de Langeden et Galfr. Strang tunc prepositis Exon.

196. "S. p. & f. q. e. Joh's Clericus fil. Rogeri fil. Henrici, dedi S. N. dom. et terr. quas habui de dono Paviae, ave (*sic*) meæ." Test. Hylario, Majore Exon.

197. Peter de Pilefen q. clam. S. N. terr. et domum in Vico Australi Exon. Test. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

198. "O'ib. &c. Magister Ricardus, cognomento Capellanus, assignavi S. N. annuam pensionem 6<sup>d</sup> de domo mea." Test. Godefrido, tunc Priore.

199. "S. p. et f. q. e. Ric'us Blund do terram extra portam de Suth, quæ quond. fuerat Ailwardi Liwil."

200. "O'ib. &c. Ysabella uxor Radulfi Musard, dedi cum corpore meo S. N. 5 marc. argenti, percipiendas de Abbatia de Bello Capite, de manerio de Dore, q<sup>d</sup> dictis Canonicis de Bello Capite et eorum successoribus dedi." Test. Tho. de Muleton; Robt. de Lexinton; Will. Briwer; Math. fil. Herberti; Joh. de Baius; Serlone, Decano Exon; Jordano Oliver; Robt. Musard; Rad'o fil. Rad'i Musard, Hascuif (*sic*) de Hardeberg, Gaufr'o de Atrio.

201. "S. p. et f. q. Ego Maisent donavi pro sal. a'ŕæ meæ et viri mei Will. Beivin, et filiæ meæ Mirabel, jus advocacionis Eccl'ie Omnium Sanctorum de Racheneford, Monasterio S. Nich'i Exon, et pauperibus qui habitant in Hospitali apud Jorlesbyri, in eadem civitate." Test. Ric'o Trenchard, Will. de Hochesham, Will. le Peitevin.

202. "O'ib. *etc.* Robt. Prior S. Nich'i Exon. Nov. nos concessisse Will. de Glovernia et her'ib. suis totam terram quam Walterus filius Gerberti aliquando de nobis tenuit in Bradeham." Test. Rogero tunc Majore Exon. Walt. le Buteler, &c.

203. "Edwardus Rex Angliæ, &c. Archiep'is, &c. Inspeximus cartam quam Will. Rex Angl. fecit Eccl'æ S. Martini de Bello in hæc verba (*printed New Mon. vol. iii. p. 244.*) "In nomine sanctæ et indiv. Trin. Ego Will. Dei gra' Rex Ang. notum facio omnibus, &c. quod cum in Angliam venissem et in finibus Hastyng cum exercitu amplicuissem," &c. Test. Will. Rex, Lanfranc. Archiep. Cant., Thom. Arch. Ebor., Maur. Ep. Lond." &c. Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam ejusd' Will. in hæc verba, (*printed New Mon. vol. iii. p. 245.*) "Will. Dei g. Rex Angl. Lanfranco Archiep'o Cant. Stigand. Ep'o Cycestr. O'ib. successoribus suis regnum Angliæ optinentibus, et cunctis fidelibus, salut. Notum vobis facio quod locum victoriae meæ, &c. Test. Petro Ep'o Cestr., Hermannno Ep'o Sar." Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam quam idem progenitor noster fecit, in hæc verba. "Will. D. g. R. Angl. tam clericis quam laicis per Angliam constitutis, salut. &c. Test. Lanfranc. Arch. Cant., Stig. Cyc. Ep., Walkelin. Ep. Wint.," &c. Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam quam idem progenitor noster fecit, in hæc v. "Will. D. g. Rex Angl. Lanfranco Archiep'o Cant. et o'ib. Baronibus suis Franc. et Angl. constitutis, &c. Test.

Lanfr. Archiep'o Cant'. Will. fil. Osberti', apud Wyndelsore." Inspeximus etiam aliam cart. quam idem Rex fecit. "Will. d. g. R. A. Lanf. Archiep'o," &c. &c. Dat. 6 E. I.<sup>a</sup>

204. Bulla P. Alexandri, quâ confirmat omnia dona Regum et aliorum monasterio de Bello scil. "Ipsum locum in quo monasterium vestrum situm est cum leuga circumquaque jacente, et o'ib. pertin. suis; Eccl'am de Sampford, cum plenaria decima, et terra ad ipsam Eccl'iam pertin. E. de Exlinges, cum terra et decima ad eam pertin. de annona, et omni pecunia; E. de Trilawa; E. de Migdehala; E. de Nortuna; E. de Heilesham, cum berewicis ad illam pertin. scil. Stevekaie, Stipdena, et Brundele, et deseria (*sic*) de Mendlesham, cum Audreestou; E. de Branford, cum berewicis suis, scil. Brustele, et Ailbrichteston; E. de Brantham, cum terra et decima sua, et berewicis suis, scil. Hertholt, Scoelege, Scelflege, et Beuelege; E. S'ti Olavi de Exonia; E. de Culintuna; E. S'c'i Joh'is de Brechennoch, cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertin. cellam S'c'i Nicholai, et cellam Brecheuinoch, cum univ. pertin. suis. E. vero de Wi, cum terr. et decimis et o'ib. pertin. suis sicut ad opera monasterii vestri, et ad cereum jugiter arsurum coram reliquiis ipsius monasterii, rationabiliter deputata et assignata esse dinoscitur, vobis et Ecclesie vestrae confirmamus. Ita quidem, quod ad alios usus, nisi fructus inde provenientes superfluant, non debeat converti, salvo jure diocesani Episcopi, et Capellani, qui ibi deservierit. Willam (*sic*) etiam quæ dicitur Wi, cum o'ib. pertin. suis; Villam de Ellfiestona; Villam de Lymenesfeld; Villam de Hou; Villam de Brichwoldintona; Villam de Craumarays; Villam de Bromham; Villam de Apeldreham, et terram 70 solidorum, quæ dicitur Langeherste, et est in manerio de Mienes, cum o'ib. predictarum villarum pertin." &c. &c. Dat. Anagnia, per manum Graciani, S'c'æ Romanæ Eccl'ie Subdiaconi et Notarii, 18 kal. April. Indiccione 7, Incarnacionis D'nicæ anno MCLXXIII. Pontificatus vero D'ni Alexandri Papæ Tertii, anno xv.

205. C. Will. II. Regis. "Will'o Vic. Bald. et o'ib. Baronibus suis, et ministris qui habitant in Devenesira, salut. Notifico vobis," &c. de Privilegiis. Test. Walchelino Winton. Ep'o et Rogero Bigot, apud Winton. (*Printed in the New Mon. vol. iii. p. 377.*)

<sup>a</sup> This is a very long Inspeximus, containing six charters of William the Conqueror, two of William II., four of Henry I., one of Henry III. The Inspeximus is dated anno 6 Edw. I.

206. C. H. II. "Confirmans consuetudines quas Rex Will. dedit Eccl'ie S. Martini de Bello, et Rex Henr. avus suus filius ejus predict. Eccl'ie S. Nich'i confirmavit. Test. Rogero, Archiep'o Ebor. Jocelino Ep'o Sar." &c.

207. Taxatio Vicariæ de Columpton, A<sup>o</sup>. 1269. (*This has been inserted by a later hand, and is only a memorandum of it.*)

P.

[To be continued.]

## XXXV.

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA-ROLLS, &amp;c.

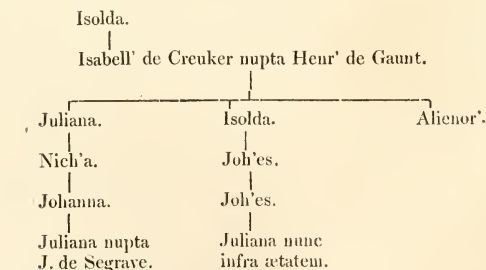
[Continued from p. 148.]

[Fo. 17.] *Pasche, anno xvij<sup>mo</sup> E. 2. de Banco.*

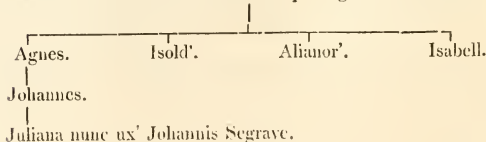
Nott. 30. Barry v. Aslacton.

[Printed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 84.]

Kanc. 41. Dominus Rex in jure Juliane fil'. et her' Johannis de Lenham r' advocacõem et p'sentacõem ad eccliam de Rolvyn-  
don v' Joñem de Segrave junior' et Julian' ux'em ejus.



Matil' de Averanches h'uit exitu' p' Hugonem de Creuker.





[Fo. 17<sup>b</sup>.] *Pasche, anno xvij<sup>mo</sup>. E. 2. de Banco.*

Lancast. 41. Henricus filius Henrici de Glasebrok implitat Rob'tm de Glasebrok pro uno mesuagio et ij bovat' terre in Glass'.

Ric'us de Glasebrok.  
|  
Ric'us.  
|  
Henricus.  
|  
Henricus nunc petens.

Kanc. 70. Johannes de Mereworth et Step'us de Chelsesfeld r' v' Johem de Wish'm p'sentac' ad eccl'iam de Mapelescompe.

Basilia nupta . . . . de Mereworth.	Alicia nupta.
 Rogerus.	 Rob'tus.
 Johannes petens <sup>a</sup>	 Willi'm's.

Somset. 82. Johannes filius Henrici r' v' Walteru' de Thornhull et Margeriam uxorem ejus j caruc' terre in Dunhevede.

Henricus de Urtiaco maritavit Sabinam.  
|  
Henricus.  
|  
Henricus.  
|  
Johannes nunc petens.

[Fo. 18.] *Pasche, anno E. 2. xvij<sup>mo</sup>. de Banco.*

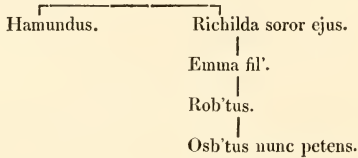
Ebor. 92. Johannes fil' W' fil' Nigelli de Myddleton pet' v' Amic' quæ est uxor Riçi de Hohun 1 bovat' terre in Middleton.

Gilb'tus Middleton.  
|  
Aunfrid'.  
|  
Nigellus.  
|  
Will'mus.  
|  
Johannes nunc petens.

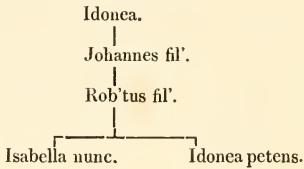
<sup>a</sup> Died seised of the advowson, 39 Edw. III. Hasted's Kent, i. 290.

*Pasche, anno Edi. 1<sup>mi</sup>. nono de Banco.*

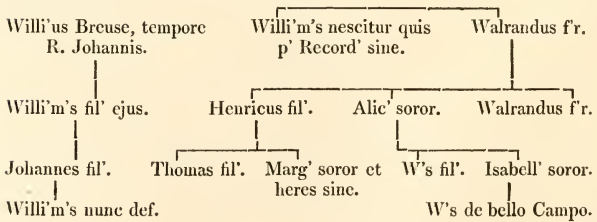
Hereff. 29. Osb'tus Le Chapeline de Eton pet' v' Will. de Walth'm unũ mesuag' et unã virgatam terre, ex<sup>ts</sup> lx acr' terre et Cxx pedibus terre in longit' et xxxvij pedibus in lat' in Netheruouer. [Netherwood?]

*[Fo. 18<sup>b</sup>.] Pasche, anno E. 1<sup>mi</sup>. nono de Banco.*

Buck. 62. Rogerus de Clifford et Isabell' uxor ejus, Rogerus de Leyburn et Idonea uxor ejus, pet' v' Ep'm Decanũ et Cap'l'm Linc. advocacõem Eccl'ie de Bokeland.

*Pasche, anno E. primi vit<sup>o</sup>. de Banco.*

Sussex. 6. Williũs de Bello campo pet' v' Will. Breuse castriũ et totam terram de Gowyr in Wall'.



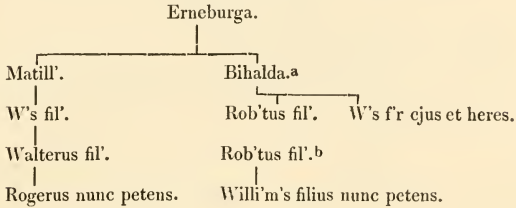
[Fo. 19.] *Anno p'd'co.*

Devon. 12. Non intrat' pl'itu' pro sequent' pedegrad'.

Ric'us Bauceyn.

Johanna nupta. Johanna nunc petens.

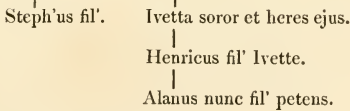
Linc. 40. Rogerus de Cotingh'm et Willi'ms Breuer pet' ut jus suu' v' Abb'em de Valle Dei ij acras terre in Lavinton.



Ebor. 54. Alanus de Eskelby pet' v' Will. fil' Picoki de Newton x bovāt' terre et j acr' dim' in Eskelby et Newton.

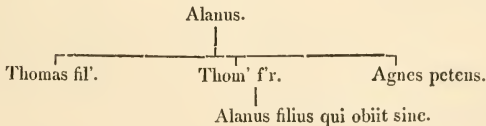
Wimerus tempore R. H. p'avi R. nunc.

Rob'tus fil'.



[Fo. 19<sup>b</sup>.] *Pasche anno E. primi iij<sup>cio</sup> de Banco.*

Ebor. 4. Agnes filia Alani de Stavely pet' v' Ricm̄ de Seyton et Aliciam ux'em ejus iij tofta et ij bovāt' terre in Farnham.



<sup>a</sup> Qu. Richalda?

<sup>b</sup> So placed; but probably son of William.

*Anno p'd'o*

Berk. 7. Rogerus le Graunt pet' v' Regn' le Feuer j molend' et unam hid' terre in Sherve'ham [Shrivenham].

Rogerus.  
|  
Willi'm's fil'.  
|  
Willi'm's.  
|  
Rogerus nunc petens.

Kanc. 51. Plitum pro Duello.

Anketinus, tempore R. H. avi R. nunc.

|  
Wilb'tus filius.

|  
Hugo fil'.

|  
Rob'tus filius.

Ranulphus filius.

|  
Rob'tus fil'.

|  
Walterus fr nunc petens.

[Fo. 20.] *Mich'is, anno E. 3. quinto.*

Ebor. 25. Nichus Stapleton pet' v' Anketinũ Salvayne quartũ turnũ p'sentaçonis eccl'ie de Tiverington.

Anketinus Malore, tempore R. H. 3. = Sarra ux' ejus.

Margeria  
nupta  
Sal-  
vaine.

Amic' conc'  
p'p'tem  
suam W'o le  
Latimer.

Nich'us  
obiit  
sine  
her'.

Nicha' conc' p'p't'  
suam Nich'o Sta-  
pleton avo Nich'i  
nunc peten'.

Sarra conc' p'p't'  
sua' dicto Nich'o  
de Stapleton avo  
petentis.

|  
Anketinus fil' et heres.

|  
Anketinus Salvaine.

Will'm's Latimer.

|  
Will'm's fil' ejus  
conc' p'p't' sua'  
Miloni de Sta-  
pleton.

Nich'us de Stapleton.

|  
Milo de Stapleton.

|  
Nich'us Stapleton  
nunc petens fil' Mi-  
lonis.

*Anno p'd'co.*

Sussex. 46. Thomas Tregotz petit versus Alicia' atte Thele virgatam terre in Billingburste.

Johannes Tregotz, tempore R. H. p'avi R. nunc.  
 |  
 Henricus.  
 |  
 Thomas nunc petens.

[Fo. 20<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno E. ij<sup>cii</sup> quinto.*

Cornub. 204. Jur' dicunt quod div'sa ten'ta in 'Trenam, petit' per Joh'em filiu' Johannis de Ripariis v' plurios, fuer' alienat' post confeccōem Statuti.

Johannes de Ripariis, tempore H.  
 |  
 Johannes fil' Johannis de Ripariis.  
 |  
 Johannes filius.  
 |  
 Johannes nunc petens.

Cornub. 112. Aungerus de Treueseck petit v' plurios terras in Lutcoyte.

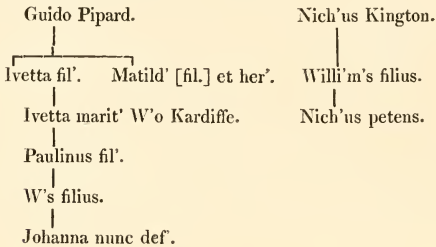
Cæcilia.  
 |  
 Rolandus filius.  
 |  
 Ric'us filius.  
 |  
 Aungerus filius nunc petens.

Ebor. 232. Williñs Swinton et Isabell' uxor ejus petunt v' Johannem de Kaynell j mesuagiu' xxxviij acras terre et ij<sup>as</sup> acr' prati in Greynate.

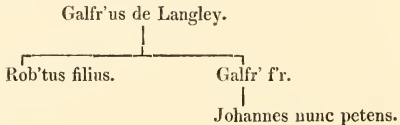
Rob'tus Turvy.	Rob'tus f'r et heres.
Rob'tus fil'.	Thomas ejus f'r et heres.
	Johannes filius.
	Isabella filia et her' nunc petens.

[Fo. 21.] *Mick'is, anno E. 3. quinto.*

Wigorn. 309. Johannes de Wincote et Johanna uxor ejus sum' fuer' ad r'ondend' Nicho filio Willi'mi de Kington pro med' advoca'onis Eccl'ie de Kington.

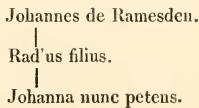


Warw. 322. Johannes filius Ed'i (*sic*) de Langley petit v' Laurenc' de Shepye unu' molend' in Coventr'.



[Fo. 21b.] *Anno E. 3. p'd'to.*

Essex. 350. Riçus le Rye et Johanna uxor ejus petunt v' Will' de Bohun j messuagiũ iiiij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terre et vi acr' p'ti in Ramnesden.



North't. 371. Andreas filius [Joh'is] Russell petit v' Hugonem de Northburgh et Hugonem filium ejus unu' mesuagiu', quadraginta acras terre, quadraginta acras p'ti, et vi m'catas redd' cum p'tinenciis in Etton.

Will'mus atte More. Will'mus avunculus et heres ejus.  
 |  
 Ad' filius.  
 |  
 Willi'mus filius.  
 |  
 Hugo [de Northburgh] nunc petens.

*Anno R. E. 3. quinto.*

Norff. 400. Ric'us de Belhouse petit v' Rob't'm de Roppes Ch'ir, centum solid' redd' cum pertin' in Grimestun, Congham, Rydone, et Geyton.

Ric'us de Belhouse.  
 |  
 Theobaldus filius.  
 |  
 Ric'us filius.  
 |  
 Thomas filius.  
 |  
 Ric'us filius nunc petens.

[Fo. 22.] *Mich'is, anno E. ij<sup>cii</sup> quinto.*

North't. 414. Johannes de Widevill et Henricus filius Rob'ti de Kersebrook petunt v' Johanne' filiu' Walteri de Blunt maner' de Passenham.

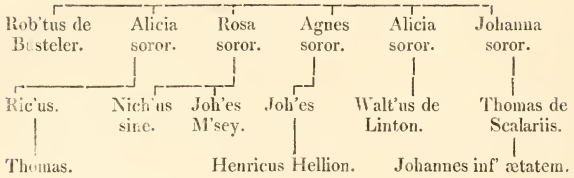
Henricus de Passenham.  
 |  
 ————  
 |                          |  
 Alicia soror.          Margar' soror.  
 |                          |  
 Johannes fil' petens.      Henricus filius petens.

Warr. 484. Willi'm's le Botiler de Wemme et Ela uxor ejus, Johannes de Peyto et Alicia uxor ejus, petunt v' Nichum de Passeleu maner' de Wylye.

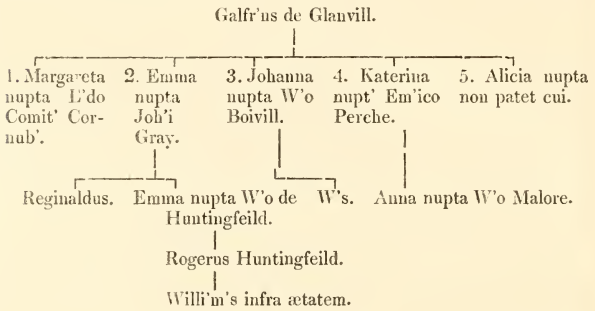
[Pedigree as printed in Dugdale's Warwickshire, under Willey.]

[Fo. 22<sup>b</sup>.] *Pasche, anno E. 3. quadragesimo quinto.*

Cant. 53. Dominus Rex racone custod' hered' Thome de Scalar' impli'tat Joh'em de Meresey capell' pro eccl'ia de Duckesworth.

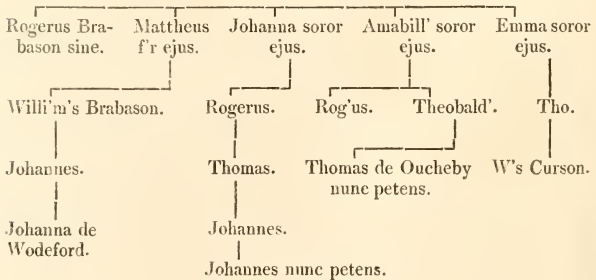


Suff. 211. Clemens Brachenham et Katerina uxor ejus impli'tant Willi'm' Comit' Suff' et Will'm' de Huntingfeild pro rector' de Alderton.



[Fo. 23.] *Pasche, anno E. 3. xlv<sup>to</sup>.*

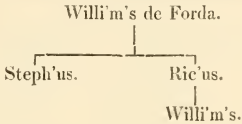
Leic. 271. Thomas de Ocheby et Johannes Brabason petunt custod' terre et her' Johanne, que fuit uxor Willi'mi de Wodeford, que ad eos pertinet eo quod tenent maner' de Sproxton.





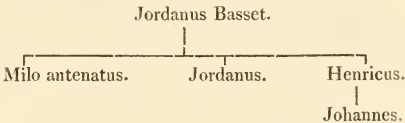
*Trinitatis, anno xxxiiij<sup>to</sup> H. iij<sup>ci</sup>.*

Devon. 25. Will'm's filius Ric' de Forda petit v' Mauriciu' de Berkelay di'am hid' terre, excepta iij<sup>ta</sup> parte un' ferling' terre in Estbray, et aliam iij<sup>tam</sup> partem ferling' terre ib'm.



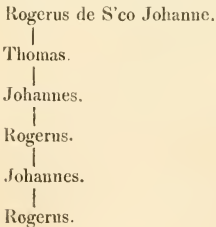
[Fo. 23<sup>b</sup>.] *Anno xxxiv<sup>to</sup> H. 3.*

Berk. 7. Milo Basset filius Milonis Basset recuperat per judiciu' curie ij carucatas terre, dim' virgat' et una' acra' p'ti, in Northmorton v' Joh'em Basset.

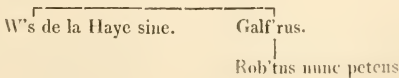


*Pasche xxxiiij<sup>to</sup> H. iii<sup>ci</sup>.*

Sussex. 8. Rogerus de Sancto Johanne petit v' Rob't'm de S'co Jolie man' ia de Hannak, Waub'ton, et Bernham.

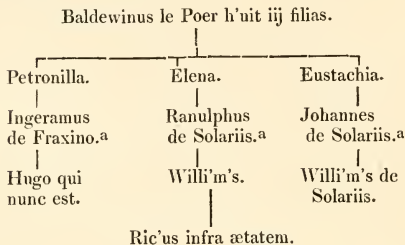


Essex. 10. Rob'tus de la Haye petit v' Alex' de Stellinge xxx acr' terre in Stow, ut jus.



[Fo. 24.] *Pasche, anno xxxiiij<sup>to</sup> H. 3.*

Salop. 16. Willm̄s de Esse sine die pro ij partibus unius mess. et i car' terre in Eue.

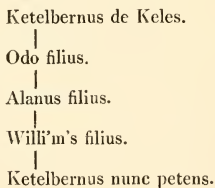


*Trinitatis, anno xiiij<sup>to</sup> H. 3. coram Rege.*

Berk. 4. Concordia inter Archidiac' Berk' et Ric'm de Syfrewaste pro quad' co'a in boscis de Clifware pro porcis suis.

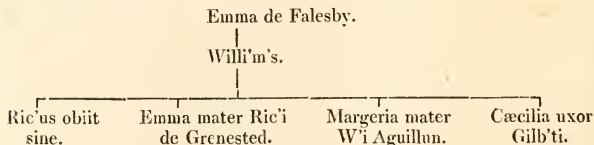
[No pedigree entered here.]

Linc. 5. Versus Abbatem de Croyland pro una virgata terre in Southerton.



[Fo. 24<sup>b</sup>.] *Anno xiiij<sup>to</sup> H. 3.*

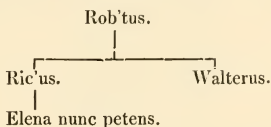
Sussex. 9. Gilb'tus Marescall et Cæcilia uxor ejus, Will'm's Aguillun, Ricard' Grenested, petunt v' Ric'm de Cromhall' et alios ij partes feodi unius mil' in Strathampton.



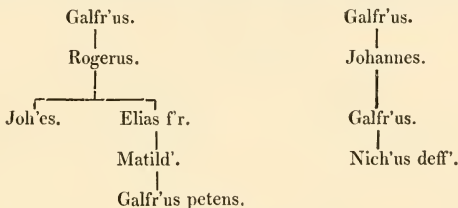
<sup>a</sup> These are probably the husbands of the ladies above.

*Trinitatis, anno xxvij H. 3. de Banco.*

Hereff. 2. Johannes de Thub'vill et Elena ux' ejus petunt v'sus Walteru' de Dunre man'ia de Dunre et Childesdon.

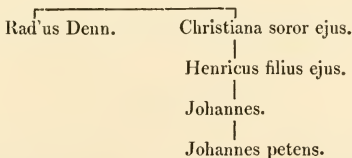


Norff. 5. Galfr'us de Edelmeton pet' v' Will. Capell' de Massingham unu' messuag' et lx acr' terre in Massingh'm.

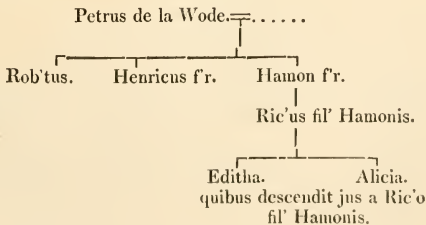


[Fo. 25.] *Trinitatis, anno xxvij<sup>mo</sup> H. 3<sup>cii</sup>.*

Wiltes. 10. Johannes filius Johannis petit v' Abb'em Ciren-  
cester unam virgatam terre in Latton.



Kanc. 15. Editha filia [Ric'i fil.] Hamonis et Alicia soror ejus  
petunt v' Fulconem Peynferer xliiij acr' terre in Frethenstede  
[Frinsted].



*Mich'is, anno xxvi<sup>to</sup> H. 3. de Banco.*

Rotel. 25. Rob'tus de Wykh'm petit v' quamplurios terras in Stok.

Ric'us Stok.  
|  
Rob'tus ut filius.  
|  
Rob'tus nunc petens.

[Fo. 25<sup>b</sup>.] *Anno viij<sup>vo</sup> ter'i'o Mich'is, H. iij. de Banco.*

Devon. 2. Willi'm's de Weston pet' v' W'm Bozun iij ferling' terre in Munden.

Godefridus.  
|  
┌───┴───┐  
Odo.      Willi'm's.  
                 |  
                 Reginald'.  
                 |  
                 W's.  
                 |  
                 W's nunc petens.

Leic. 2. Walterus de Bello Campo pet' v' W'm Mar' ij hid' terre in Scampelton.

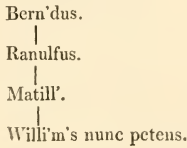
W's de Bello Campo.  
|  
W's f. suus.  
|  
Walterus nunc petens.

Wiltes. 10. Willi'm's Comes Warr' pet' v' W'm Shorwell q<sup>d</sup> reddat ei custod' Willi'ni fil' Jordani de S'co Martino.

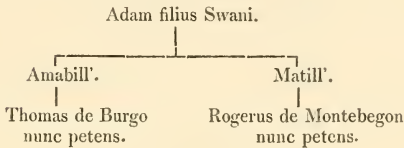
Willi'm's.  
|  
Godefrid'.  
|  
Willi'mus avus  
|  
Jordani.  
|  
Will's de S'to Martino.

[Fo. 26.] *Anno et termino p'd'cis.*

Hereff. 11. Willi'm's filius Johannis pet' v' Walteru' de Kaues  
j virgatum terre et dim' in Hemfreston.

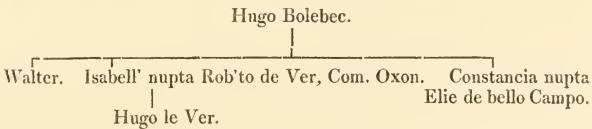


Cumb'l. 12. Nullum Plit'm intratur.



*Mich'is, anno H. 3. nono.*

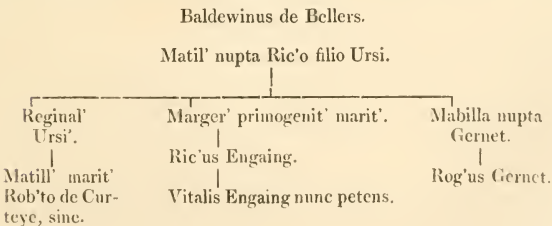
Buck. 3. Isabell' de Bolebec Comitissa Oxon' pet' v' Abbēm  
de Woborn' maner' de Mendham ats Mendingh'm.



[Fo. 26<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno [H. 3.] nono.*

Essex. 3. Dominus Rex seisit' fecit terras que fuer' W'i  
Pillard in Dunesle, eo q<sup>d</sup> vendidit eas div'sis personis absqj lic. R.

Salop. 3. Non intratur Plitm̃ hic.



Wilt. 6. Henricus de Bella Quercu pet' v' Will. Luteriz unam hid' terre in Cuvelefeld.

Walterus Bade.  
|  
Henricus.  
|  
Cæcilia.  
|  
Henricus nunc.

[Fo. 27.] *Mich'is, anno H. 3. nono.*

Bedd. 14. Johannes de Wadelawe pet' v' Ricu' Pirot trecen-  
tas acras et iij virgatas terre in Harlingdon.

Maur'.                      Rounb'ga soror ejus.  
|  
Eva.  
|  
Johannes nunc petens.

Essex. 14. Riçus Pirot pet' v' Jordanū le Brun, advocac'o'  
Eccl'iar' de Essendon [Assingdon] et Hakewell [Hawkswell].

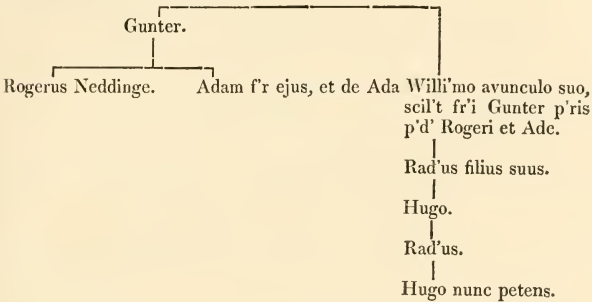
Ric'us Pirot.  
|  
Rad'us.  
|  
Rad'us.  
|  
Ric'us nunc petens.

Linc. 18. Henricus de Braybrok et Christiana uxor ejus pet'  
v' Rad'm de la Breuer unam carucatam terre in Hulme,

Elias Foliot.                      Rob'tus Foliot fr' ejus et heres.  
|  
Ric'us fil' ejus.  
|  
Margeria filia.  
|  
Christiana filia Marger' nunc petens.

[Fo. 27<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno nono H. 3. de Banco.*

Essex. 22. Hugo de Nedding pet' v' Simonem de Cantilupo ij caruc' terre in Heni'gh'm.

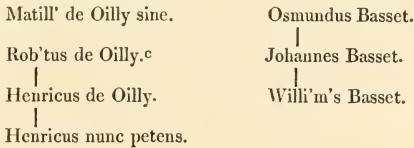


Ebor. 25. Adam de Novo Mercato recuper' seïam suam de advocaçone eccl'ie de Hatfield v' Priorem de Lewes.

[Related in Hunter's South Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 186.]

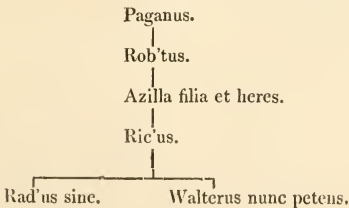
[Fo. 28.] *Mich'is, anno H. 3. nono.*

Oxon. 38. Henricus de Oilly petit v' Will. Basset feod' dimid. mil' in Ispeden [Ipsden].



*Mich'is, anno H. 3. xxv<sup>to</sup> coram Rege.*

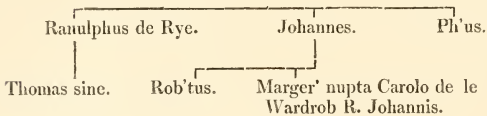
North't. 28. Walterus Grendall pet' v' Eustach' de Cantilupo x caruc' terre in Berweby [Barby] et advoc' Eccl'ie.



\* See Kennet's Oxfordshire, vol. i. pp. 117-119.

[Fo. 28<sup>b</sup>.] *Mich'is, anno vicesimo quinto H. 3. coram Rege.*

Ebor. 7. Jur' dicunt quod tres fuere fratres, Ran' de Rye, &c. ideo Margar' rec' feod' unius mil' in Brigenhall, et al'.



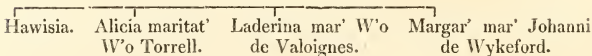
North't. 8. Walterus de Grendal pet' v' Eustachiū de Cantelup. x caruc' terre in Berweby et advoc' Eccl'e ejusd' vill'.

[The pedigree is the same as that in p. 269.]

*Anno xlix<sup>no</sup> H. 3.*

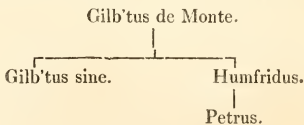
Rutland' *potius* Surr'. Gilb'tus de Basevill obiit sei'tus de div'sis terris in Werplesdon.

Gilb'tus de Basevill sine.

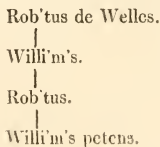


[Fo. 29.] *Anno quadragesimo nono.*

North't. 20. Petrus de Monte recogn' ij mesuagia et unam virgatam terre in Whitfeld esse jus Prioris Hospital' Sancti Johannis Bap'te de Brakele pro sum'a xxxi m'c.



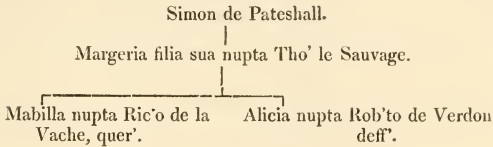
Lincoln. Gilb'tus de Gaunt, custos terre et her' Rob'ti de Welles, heāt b're Epō quod admittat idon' personam ad eccl'am de Malteby, quam Rob'tus de Tateshall clamat.





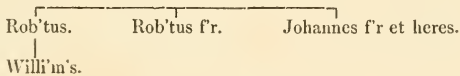
*Anno xvij<sup>mo</sup> E. fil. R. H.*

North'ton. 16. Ric'us de la Vache et Mabill' uxor ejus recuper' seiam suam de med' xj mesuagior' xj virgat' terre et ijs redd' in Sutelhangre [Shittlehanger], et al'.



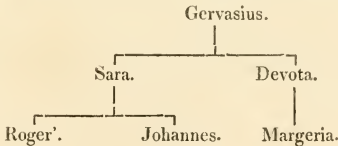
[Fo. 29<sup>b</sup>.] *Anno viij<sup>vo</sup> E. primi.*

Ebor. 23. Johannes le Vavasour non est prosecutus v' Theobald' le Boteler pro uno mesuagio quinq; bovatt' cum pertin' in Edelington.



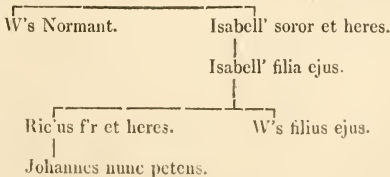
*Mich'is, anno tricesimo E. 1<sup>mi</sup>.*

Cornub. 12. Rog'us de Carmyon pet' v' Ricu Twychen unu' mesuagiu' iij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terre et x acras bosci in Twechene.



*Hillarii, anno xxvij<sup>vo</sup> E. 3.*

North't. 218. Joñes filius Ric'i de Brandeston pet' v' Norman'm Swinford, chr. man'iu' de Gildesburg [Guilsborough].



[Fo. 30.] *Hillarii, anno vi<sup>to</sup> incipien' vij<sup>to</sup>, de Banco.*

North't. 18. Presentaço ad Eccl'am de Ashley pertinet una vice ad Abb'cm de Pipewell et Rad'm Basset, chr. de Welledon.

Ric'us de Danuz.  
|  
Agnes fil' et heres.  
|  
Petrus Peverell fil'.  
|  
Agnes filia et heres.  
|  
Rad'us filius et heres.

Derb. 7. Rob'tus de Champanie petit v' Henricu' Comit' Lanc' Clv acr' terre, v acr' p'ti, cum pertin' in Duffeld.

Uc'tus.<sup>d</sup>  
|  
Rob'tus fil'.  
|  
┌──────────┴──────────┐  
Rad'us fil'.      Nich'us fr.      Rob'tus nunc petens.

Norff. 143. W. Sneck pet' v' Martinu' atte Lane de Fretenh'm et div'sos alios vi acr' terre et unam rodam cum pertin'.

Aluredus.  
|  
┌──────────┴──────────┐  
Rad'us sine.      Ric'us.  
|  
┌──────────┴──────────┐  
Nich'us.      W's petens.

[Fo. 30.b] *Termino et anno p'd'cis.*

Sussex. 144. Simon fil' Simonis de Perpont, chr. pet' v' Walteru' de Perpont unu' messuagi' una' caruc' terre et C<sup>s</sup> redd' in Honne.

Rob'tus Perpont.  
|  
Simon.  
|  
Simon nunc petens.

<sup>d</sup> Qu. Nich'us? See a pedigree of Champaine in Nichols's Leic. iv. 1006.

Lanc. 265. Gilb'tus de Rissheton petit v' Joh'em filiu' Riči de Rudecliff et Johanna' uxorem ejus et Johannem filiu' ejusd' maner' de Rissheton.

Henricus Blakeburne.  
 |  
 Gilb'tus.  
 |  
 Henricus.  
 |  
 Gilb'tus.  
 |  
 Rob'tus.  
 |  
 Gilb'tus nunc petens est  
 consanguineus et heres.

*Hillarii, anno xxviiij<sup>vo</sup>. incipien'.*

Hereff. 156. Edwardus de Kardiff et Johanna uxor ejus, ut filia et heres, petunt v' Reginald' filiu' Rad'i de Acton unu' mesuagiu' lx acr' terre in Colewell.

Petrus de Salsomarisco.  
 |  
 Johannes.  
 |  
 Johanna nunc petens.

[Fo. 31.] *Termino Hillarii anno xxviiij<sup>vo</sup> E. 1. de Banco.*

Devon. 179. Thomas de Asseton recuperat seïam suam de lx acr' more in Asseton v' W'm de Escheleton.

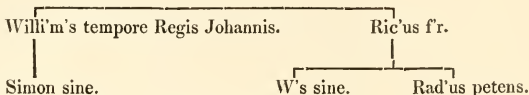
Willi'm's de Asseton = Felicia uxor ejus.  
 |  
 Rob'tus filius.  
 |  
 Johannes.  
 |  
 Thomas nunc petens.

Ebor. 182. Thomas filius Willi'ni de Holteby petit unu' mesuag' ij bovatas terre in Neuby v' Thomam Baucom.

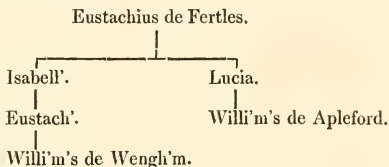
Willi'm's Holteby = Matill' uxor ejus.  
 |  
 Henricus.  
 |  
 Willi'm's.  
 |  
 Thomas nunc petens.  
 U

[Fo. 31<sup>b</sup>.] *Hillarii, anno 3 E. 1. de Banco.*

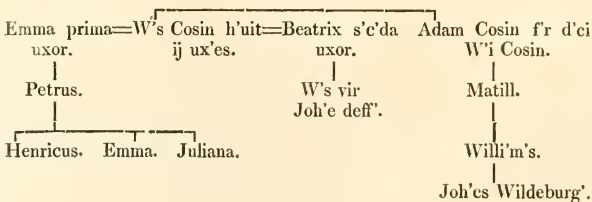
Cant. 4. Rad'us Muschet pet' v' W'm. Muschet unu' mesuagiu' et Ciiij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terre et x acras prati in Fenditton et Her-ningsey.

*Pasche, xvj<sup>to</sup> E. 1<sup>mi</sup>.*

Cant. 30. Willi'm's de Wengham sum' fuit ad r'ondend' mag'ro Ric'o de Werplesdon custod' domus Scholar' de Merton quare non permittit ip'm mag'rū percipere med' exituu' et proficuorē provenien' in curia man'ii de Gransete.

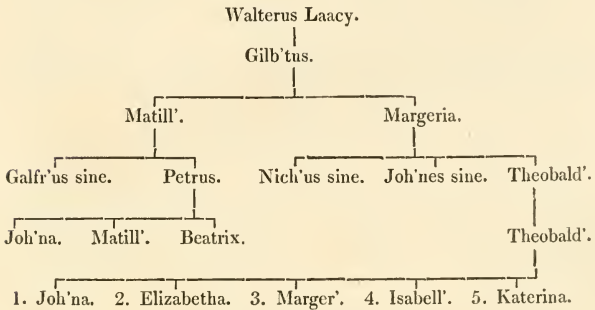
*Hillarii, anno tercio R. 2.*

Cant. 49. *potius* Essex. Thomas Cosin per assiām impliāt Joh'am que fuit uxor W'i Cosin et vij al', quod eum disseiv'unt de man'io et advocaçone eccl'ie de Magna Sutton.



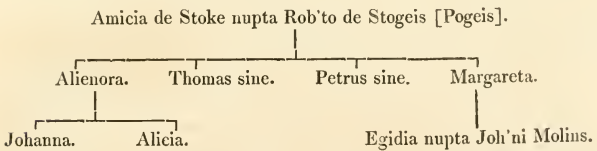
[Fo. 32.] *Trinitatis, anno sc'do E. 3.*

Hibnia. 128. Dominus Rex misit hic Plitum de Quo Waranto de anno xv<sup>o</sup> Ed. 2. v' Rogerum de Mortuomari et Joham ux'em ejus, Quo Waranto tenea't co'ia pl'ita et pl'ita de raptu, incendio, forstall', thesaur' invent', et al' plurima de Corona apud Trym.



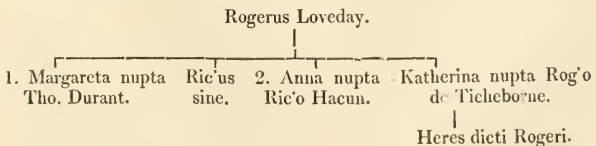
*Pasche, anno quinto E. 3.*

Buck. 162. Johannes Molins et Egidia uxor ejus r' seiam suam de man'io de Stoke Pogeis.



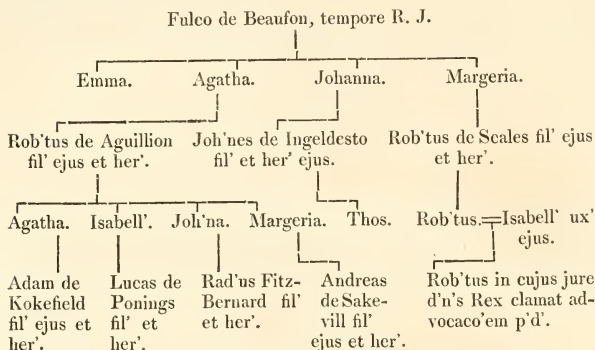
*Pasche, anno vj<sup>to</sup> E. 3.*

Suth't. 24. Rog'us Lovedaie per finem dedit Abb'i de Dureford man'ium suu' de Toneworth in plen' elemosi'am, reservand' annual' redd' xvlii.



[Fo. 32<sup>b</sup>.] *Hilarii, anno E. 3. septimo.*

Norff. 5. Bře Regis de Quare Impedit in jure Rob'ti fil' et her' Rob'ti de Scales inf' ætatem existen' pro advocaçone eccl'ie de Hokewold.



North't. 25. Quo Warranto de Thingden.

[Printed in Bridges's Northamptonshire, vol. ii. p. 257.]

B. B.

### XXXVI.

#### ROOD LOFT AND WINDOWS OF ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, WINDSOR.

Lysons, in his account of St. George's Chapel, (*Magna Britannia*, i. 424) says, "The rood loft and lanthorn were erected in 1516." The following extract from the *Liber Niger Ordinis Garterii*, (copied in St. Lo Kniveton's Collections respecting the Earls of Arundel, MS. Harl. 4840, fo. 725<sup>b</sup>.) illustrates that statement; and furnishes the interesting fact that the Knights of the Order were then contributors to the embellishment of the edifice. It occurs among the proceedings of a council of the Order, held at Greenwich, on St. George's day, 1517.

"Ibi decretum est quòd pulpitum è quo Crucifixus respicit et vitrea supernè specula in sacello regio Windesori curerentur appositè perficiendæ, utque tota Societas in simul, ad id tanto citiùs et faciliùs conficiendum, manus porrigeret adjutrices. Summæ verò tum appositæ fuêrunt, ut dux Suff' 40<sup>li</sup> annumeraret, Comes Arondellie totidem, Comes Surrey 30<sup>li</sup>, Dñs Burgavenny 20<sup>li</sup>, &c."

J. G. N.

## XXXVII.

GENEALOGICAL AND HISTORICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT  
CALENDARS, &c.

Previously to the establishment of Parish Registers it was a practice among many families to insert entries of their marriages, births, and deaths in their books of devotion, just in the same manner as a family Bible is now used for the same purpose. To these entries are often added others of an historical nature. They ought certainly to be considered good legal evidence, being generally registered by the parties themselves or their immediate relations, and are worth preserving whenever they are met with. In the hope of inducing others to contribute similar articles (which must prove of great value to the genealogist) a specimen is here subjoined from some MSS. which have recently fallen under the notice of an antiquary.

Among the documents of this description already published may be enumerated the following :

Obits, &c. of the Mandevilles and Bohuns, Earls of Essex, and their families and connections, from a Register of Walden Abbey, MS. Arundel, 51, 2, Br. Mus. printed in the *Monasticon*, vol. iv. p. 139, new ed.

Of the Chaworths and others from a calendar of Beauchief Abbey (MS. olim R. Graves) in Hearne's *John of Glastonbury*, ii. 557-566.

Twelve obits of the Fitz-Williams and Clarells, from a missal in the Fitz-William Museum, Cambridge, in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii. 54.

Two obits of Chaucombe, and ten obits and nativities of Segrave, from the Cartulary of Chaucombe Priory, in Black's *Catalogue of the MSS.* in *Coll. Arm.* p. 91.

[MS. *Reg. 2 A. xviii.*<sup>a</sup>]

iii. non. Jan. [3 Jan.] Her' decessed queene Katerine. [1437].

xv. kl. Feb. [18 Jan.] This day King Harry the vij<sup>t</sup>. wedded the queen' Elisabeth, a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1485, jux<sup>a</sup> cōputacōnē ecc'ie āgl'.

<sup>a</sup> A very beautiful Breviary written in the reign of Henry VI. Prefixed are many well-executed illuminations of different Saints; among them is John, Prior of Bridlington. On the last miniature are represented a male and female figure kneeling, which are, doubtless, intended for the original owners of the volume, and probably, members of the Grandesone family. The entries are added in three or four different hands in the Calendar. In Mr. Douce's library is a fine copy of the Salisbury missal, printed by Pynson, in 1495, and in the Calendar prefixed are duplicate entries of many of the above historical notices, and some few others, not in the royal MS. which are here subjoined :

xii. kl. Feb. Thys day was pol [w]jthypol maryd to . . . . . me hys wyff, [a<sup>o</sup>] d'ni 1509.

v. kl. Feb. [23 Jan.] Natale dñi Henrici filij Emundi Comit-  
tis Richemondie, ac dñe M'garete vxoris sue, filie Johis nup ducē  
Somerset' anno dñi Miffio cccc<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo sexto.

v. kl. Feb. [28 Jan.] The xxvij<sup>th</sup> daie of January deceassid  
the noble Prynce Henry the eight', the yere of our Lorde 1546.

iii. id. Feb. [11 Feb.] This day 1502, decessed Quene Elisa-  
beth' ī the towre of london'.

ix. kl. Mar.<sup>b</sup> [21 Mar.] This day was born' Edmunde, the iii.  
son' of kinge Henry the vij. the yere of or Lorde 1498.

xv. kl. Apr. [18 Mar.] H'c die nata fuit Maria 3<sup>cia</sup> filia  
He'rici 7<sup>mi</sup>. 1495.

iv. non. Apr. [2 Apr.] H'c die ī a<sup>o</sup>. d<sup>o</sup>. 1502. obiit nobilis p'in-  
ceps Arthur<sup>o</sup>, regē He'rici vij p'imogeitus.

Non. Apr. [5 Apr.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñi Othon' dñs (*sic*) de Gandesone,  
a<sup>o</sup>. dñi M<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>mo</sup>.xxvij<sup>o</sup>.

iv. id. Apr. [10 Apr.] Obit<sup>o</sup> icliti Regē Edwardi iiii<sup>ti</sup>. a<sup>o</sup>. doi.  
M<sup>o</sup>.cccclxxxij<sup>o</sup>.

xii. kl. Maii [20 Apr.] Hac die Margareta Seint Joñn Abba-  
tissa de Shaftesbury fuit consecrata, anno dñi M<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>mo</sup>.lx<sup>mo</sup>.  
litt'a dñical' E.

ix. kl. Maii [23 Apr.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Kat'ine Comitessa de Saris-  
bury, fil' dñi Wiffi de Gandeson'.

xii. kl. Jun. [21 May.] Obitus He'rici vi<sup>ti</sup> ī t're london'. 1471.

vi. kl. Jun. [27 May.] Obitē dñi Johis Som's' duc', a<sup>o</sup> dñi  
M<sup>o</sup>.ccccxliij<sup>o</sup>.

ii. kl. Jun. [31 May.] Natale dñe Margarete filie illustris prin-  
cipis dñi Johis ducē Som'setie, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>mo</sup>.xliij<sup>o</sup>.

iii. non. Jun. [3 Jun.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Blanchie vx' dñi Petri  
dñs (*sic*) de Gandesone, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>o</sup>.ccccxlvij.

xvi. kl. Jul. [16 Jun.] The xvi<sup>th</sup> day of Juyn, the yer' of our'  
lord 1487<sup>o</sup>. King Harry the vij<sup>t</sup>. had victori apon his rebellē ī  
batail, at Stoke bisydē Newark, wher & whan was slayn John'  
therl of līcolñ and othē.

xv. kl. Jul. [17 Jun.] This day 1497, Kinge He'ry the vij

xv. kl. Mart. Thys day war borne . . . . wythyp[ol] an<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1512.

. . . . Apr. Will'm Rede was maryed w' Anne his wyffe, also to all' their frendes com  
fort & to their grete hono'r, vpon seynt Wylfrydes day, that holy confessor.

On one of the pages is written, "This book is myne, Anne Frevile, alias Reedē.  
dwellyng yn the dyrty fenn."

And at the end of the volume :

"Though I come last,

Praye for me fast. Tho. Re. . ."

<sup>b</sup> x. kl. Mart. [20 Feb.] Mr. Douce's Missal.



obteigned ī batell victorye ayenst the Cornishe men, at Blak heth' ī Kent.

vii. kl. Jul. [25 Jun.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Agneñ dña (*sic*) de Gandeson' et eod' die o<sup>o</sup> [obitus] dñi Wiffi fil' ei<sup>o</sup>.

iv. kl. Jul. [28 Jun.] Hac die ī a<sup>o</sup>. 1491 natus ē Henricus 2<sup>us</sup> fi<sup>o</sup> Henrici vii<sup>mi</sup>. q<sup>i</sup> p<sup>o</sup>ea creatus ē p<sup>i</sup>nceps Wallie.

iii. kl. Jul. [29 Jun.] The xxix<sup>th</sup> daie of June in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> lorde 1510, decessid Ladie Marget douches of Soñmerset, and mother to the most noble p<sup>i</sup>nce King Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>.

vi. non. Jul. [2 Jul.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñi Petri dñs (*sic*) de Gandesone.

iii. non. Jul. [5 Jul.] This day 1503, Kinge He'ry the vij. and the Quene of Scottē his doghter, w<sup>t</sup> a grete m<sup>t</sup>itude of lordis and other noble p<sup>s</sup>ones, cam to Coliwestoñ vnto my lady his moder.<sup>c</sup>

iii. id. Jul. [13 Jul.] Dñs Thomas de Gandesone, cticus, fil' Wiffi domini de Gandesone, obijt, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup>.

iv. kl. Aug. [29 Jul.] This day 1504, decessed Tho's lord Stanley and erle of Derby.

ii. kl. Aug. [31 Jul.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñi Jacobi de Gandesoñ dñs (*sic*) de bello mōte.

iii. non. Aug. [3 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Mabilie de Tresgoz.

vii. id. Aug. [7 Aug.] This day landed King Harry the vij<sup>t</sup>. at Milfoord haven', the yer' of o<sup>r</sup> lord M<sup>llo</sup>. cccc. lxxxv. P<sup>r</sup>a do<sup>a</sup>li b.

xi. kl. Sept. [22 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Johis de Gandesoñ, Epi de Excest'. This day King Harri the vij<sup>t</sup> wañ the feeld wher' was slayn Kīg Richard the third, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup>. 1485.<sup>d</sup>

iv. kl. Sept. [29 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Thome Seynt John' Armig'i, Anno dñi M<sup>lo</sup>. cccclvij<sup>o</sup>. P<sup>r</sup>a dñicał A.

xii. kl. Oct. [20 Sept.] This day in the mornyng asor' oon of the clokk after mydenight was borne prince Arthur' at Winchester, a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1486.

v. kl. Oct. [27 Sept.] This day at Alared ī Biskey, my lady p<sup>i</sup>ncesse toke hir shipp' towardē England, in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> lord 1501.

vi. non. Oct. [2 Oct.] This day at Plymmouth', in the counte of Deuon', my lady p<sup>i</sup>ncesse landed, a<sup>o</sup>. do<sup>i</sup>. 1501.

iv. id. Oct. [12 Oct.] This day, the xij day of October in a<sup>o</sup> 1537, was borne prynce edwarde, sone vnto the noble kinge Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>.

xi. kl. Nov. [22 Oct.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Donsolisie de Gandesoñ dña (*sic*) de Albo Castello; eod'm die o<sup>o</sup> dñe Sibelle de Gandesoñ.

<sup>c</sup> See Leland's Collectanea, 1774, vol. iv. p. 265.

<sup>d</sup> In Mr. Douce's Missal this victory is entered on xiii. kl. Sept. [20 Aug.]

ix. kl. Nov. [24 Oct.] This day the xxiiij day of october dysseasyd Quene Jane, the wyfe of kinge Henry the viiiij<sup>th</sup>. a<sup>o</sup> 1537.

iv. kl. Nov. [29 Oct.] This day y<sup>e</sup> xxix day of octob. dysseasyde clysabethe lukaz, dowther of poll withypoll, a<sup>o</sup>. M<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>e</sup>. xxxvij.

iii. kl. Nov. [30 Oct.] This day King Harry the vij<sup>t</sup>. was coroūned at Westm' the yeer' of o<sup>r</sup> lord M<sup>l</sup>. cccclxxxv. the l<sup>re</sup> doica<sup>t</sup> b.

xviii. kl. Dec. [14 Nov.]. Hac die i a<sup>o</sup>. dñi 1501, fuit solēnizacio mat'imonij it' nobilē p'ncipē Arthurū p'mogeitū He'rici septī, et dñam Katherinā regis Hispanoz filiā.

iv. kl. Dec. [28 Nov.] This sat'day was bore at Westm' at nyght aft' the ix<sup>t</sup>. hour' a q<sup>art</sup>', my ladi M'garet, the ij<sup>d</sup> child to the King Harri the vij<sup>t</sup>. a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup>. 1489.<sup>d</sup>

ii. non. Dec. [4 Dec.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Agnet' de North'wode, a<sup>o</sup>. dñi M<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xlvij.

v. id. Dec. [9 Dec.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Agnet' de G<sup>and</sup>esoñ dña (*sic*) de Wypeyns.

Id. Dec. [13 Dec.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Gerardi de G<sup>and</sup>esoñ E<sup>p</sup>i de Verdone.

[MS. Reg. 2 B. xv.<sup>e</sup>]

Obitus Jacobi Comitiss Wilts, qui obiit in die sancti Marci. [1 May 1461.]

Obitus Edwardi p'ncipis, qui obiit iiiij<sup>to</sup> die Maij. [1471.]

Obitus Katerine (*sic*), que obiit xj<sup>o</sup> die Maij.

Obitus Regis Henrici sexti, qui obiit it'er vicesimū p'imū diē Maij & xxij<sup>m</sup>. diē Maij. [1472.]

Obitus Auicie Comitisse Wilts, q<sup>e</sup> obiit tercio die Julij.

Obitus Margarete Regine, que obiit tercio die Augusti. [1482.]

Obitus Johanne Comitisse Ormond', que obiit in die sancti Oswaldi. [5 Aug. 1430.]

Obitus Jacobi Comitiss Ormond', q<sup>i</sup> obiit vicesimo sēdo die Augusti, oct' Marie. [1452.]

Obitus Elizabeth Comitisse Salop', que obiit vndecimo die Septembris. [1473.]

Obitus Johannis Comitiss Ormond', qui obiit xiiij<sup>o</sup> die Octobris, S<sup>c</sup>i Kalixte. [1478.]

<sup>d</sup> The figure 9 is on an erasure. In Mr. Douce's Missal the date is [14]88.

<sup>e</sup> Breviary executed in the reign of Edward IV. for the family of Butler, Earls of Ormond, whose arms appear on fol. 14 b. The above entries are written together on the first leaf of the volume, before the Calendar.

Obitus Lore<sup>f</sup> Comitisse Ormond', que obiit vltimo die Octobris.

Obitus Anne Comitisse Ormond', que obiit xiiij<sup>o</sup> die Novembris.

Obitus Johanne dñe Bergevenny, que obiit xiiij<sup>o</sup> die Novembris.

[MS. Arundel 230, Br. Mus. g]

iii. id. Jan. [11 Jan.] Obit' dñi Wiffi de Herford' p de Wath<sup>am</sup>.

iii. non. Feb. [3 Feb.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Hawis' Comit' de Oxenef'.

iii. non. Apr. [3 Apr.] O' Galfridi de Belmūt.

iv. kl. Maii [28 Apr.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dña (*sic*) Egidie de Horkesley.

vi. id. Maii [10 May.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñi Rad'i fil' Wiffi.

iii. id. Maii [13 May.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñi Will'. de Hanigfeld, milite cui<sup>o</sup> aīe ppicietr d[eus].

viii. kl. Jun. [25 May.] Obit<sup>o</sup> dñe Johe de Hanigfeld, viij kl. Mai. anno r. Reg. E. xxx.

ii. id. Aug. [12 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> fr'is Philippi de Coleh<sup>am</sup>.

vii. kl. Sept. [26 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Nichol. de Ely.

[MS. Eccl. Cathedr. S. Pauli Lond.<sup>h</sup>]

vii. id. Sept. [7 Sept.] O' Alicia de Ver Comitissa Oxoe anno grē 1317.

ix. kl. Dec. [23 Nov.] O' Matild' Euard de Baudak' anno g<sup>e</sup> Millo cc<sup>o</sup> lxxj<sup>o</sup>.

v. kl. Dec. [27 Nov.] O' Alicia de Trak, p<sup>o</sup>risa de Hales.

iii. kl. Dec. [29 Nov.] O' Wiffs Euard, Junior, de Baudak', anno grē M<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxij<sup>o</sup>.

xi. kl. Jan. [22 Dec.] O' Wiffs Euard de Baudak', Senior, a<sup>o</sup> g<sup>e</sup> 1470.

[MS. penes Rev. Mr. Hawes.<sup>i</sup>]

xv. kl. Maii [17 Apr.] Obitus Margaret Hoke, 1417.

iii. non. Maii [5 May.] Obitus d'ni Joh' de Criketot, mil.

<sup>f</sup> Not mentioned by Lodge, in his Peerage of Ireland.

<sup>g</sup> A Psalter in French, of the twelfth century. The entries are in a Calendar prefixed, in various hands of the reigns of Edw. I. and II. The three last months of the Calendar are wanting.

<sup>h</sup> Psalter of the twelfth century. The entries are in a Calendar prefixed.

<sup>i</sup> Breviary and Calendar written between the years 1280 and 1300. It formerly belonged to the Cathedral Church of Hereford.

- non. Oct. [7 Oct.] Obitus d'ne Elene de Criketot.  
 iii. id. Nov. [11 Nov.] Obitus Will' de Criketot.  
 ix. kl. Jan. [24 Dec.] Obitus Rob. de Criketot.

[MS. Harl. 5793.<sup>k</sup>]

iii. kl. Mart. [27 Feb.] Nat' Thome Danet, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup> M<sup>lo</sup>. cccc<sup>o</sup>. lxxxix<sup>o</sup>.

non. Mart. [7 Mar.] Obitus Johis Danet, armig'i, D'ni de Browñ Kynges Thorp.<sup>l</sup>

x. kl. Apr. [23 Mar.] Nat. Thome Danet, filij 2<sup>i</sup> hoc noie Gerardi Danet, ho<sup>a</sup> 4 p<sup>t</sup> merid. a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc xvij<sup>o</sup>.

viii. id. Apr. [6 Apr.] Obitus Joh'nis Danet, milit' an<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>mo</sup>. v<sup>c</sup> xlij. et an<sup>o</sup> regni R. Henrici viij<sup>vi</sup>. xxxiiij. circit' horam xj<sup>am</sup> ante meridiem.

xiv. kl. Maii [18 Apr.] Obitus Lucie Danet.

v. non. Maii [3 May.] Obitus Gerardi Danet, uni<sup>o</sup> ex cōsilo (*sic*) dn'i Regē, anno dñi M<sup>lo</sup> v<sup>Co</sup>xx cui<sup>o</sup> aīe ppiciet<sup>r</sup> de<sup>o</sup>. <sup>m</sup>

v. id. Maii [11 May.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Matilde de la Hay, quōd<sup>am</sup> uxoris Ric'i Danet.

iii. kl. Jun. [30 May.] Nat. Alicie Danet, anno M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> ix<sup>o</sup> ho<sup>a</sup> 5<sup>a</sup> in ma<sup>e</sup>.

iii. id. Jul. [13 Jul.] Nat. Rob'ti Danet, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>o</sup>. ho<sup>a</sup> 5<sup>a</sup> post no<sup>a</sup>; [nonam].

ii. non. Aug. [4 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Thōe Danet, filij G. Danet.

iv. id. Aug. [10 Aug.] Nat. Elizabeth' Danet, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup> M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup>, ho<sup>a</sup> 7<sup>a</sup> in mane.

viii. kl. Sept. [25 Aug.] Nat. Margarete Danet, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup> M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup>.

vi. kl. Sept. [27 Aug.] Nat. Elienor' Danet, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup> M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup>, ho<sup>a</sup> 3<sup>a</sup> in mane.

iii. kl. Sept. [30 Aug.] Obit<sup>o</sup> Rob'ti Danett, filij G. Danett, a<sup>o</sup> do<sup>i</sup> M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> xiiij<sup>o</sup>.

<sup>k</sup> Breviary and Calendar, written in the reign of Henry VI. which belonged at a later period to the family of Danet.

<sup>l</sup> Bromkinsthorpe in Leicestershire. Three imperfect pedigrees of this family will be found in Nichols's History of that County, vol. iii. pp. 235, 969; and vol. iv. p. 571; and another in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 347.

<sup>m</sup> He was buried at Tilty Abbey in Essex; where is, or was, his epitaph, as follows: *Illic jacet sepultus, cum conjuge Maria, Gerardus Dan't de Brou'kynsthorpe, in com. Lecestræ, arm. serenissimi regis Henrici octavi conciliarius* [translated by Salmon, Privy Councillor; *sed qu?*] Ob. 4 Maij 1520. Together with the brasses of himself and wife, were those of five male and six female children; evidently the parties to whom the obits above printed belong.

iv. non. Sept. [2 Sept.] Nat. Joh'is Danet, a<sup>o</sup> M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>o</sup>, ho<sup>a</sup> iij<sup>a</sup> p<sup>t</sup> no<sup>a</sup> 3.

v. id. Sept. [9 Sept.]. Obi<sup>o</sup> Anne Danet.

iv. id. Sept. [10 Sept.] Obitus Jo<sup>h</sup>e Danet, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> lxxi<sup>o</sup>.

xiv. kl. Oct. [18 Sept.] Obi<sup>o</sup> Thome Danet, sacre Theologie p<sup>f</sup>essoris, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> lxxxij<sup>o</sup>.

v. non. Oct. [3 Oct.] Nat. Georgij Medley, filij Will<sup>m</sup>i Medley, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>c</sup>. viij<sup>o</sup>. et R. H. vij<sup>m</sup>i. xxij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>n</sup>

xvii. kl. Dec. [15 Nov.] Nat. Marie Danet, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> ccccc<sup>o</sup> x<sup>o</sup>, ho<sup>a</sup> 1<sup>a</sup> p<sup>t</sup> medium noctem, a<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> H. viij.

xi. kl. Dec. [21 Nov.] Nat. Nich' Danet, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>l</sup>cccc<sup>o</sup>viij<sup>o</sup>, et a<sup>o</sup> R. R. H. vij. xxij<sup>o</sup>.

[Memoranda written in a hand of Hen. VIII. time, and fastened into a copy of the Wyckliffite Bible, MS. Lambeth, 25.]

The dayes and yeres wherin y<sup>e</sup> childrein of Joh'n Tey, esquier, and Constans his wief were christened.

Thomas Tey was christened the xxij<sup>th</sup> of Januarij, in y<sup>e</sup> yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and three.

John Tey the xxj<sup>th</sup> of Novembre in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and fyve.

William Tey the xxix<sup>th</sup> of Novembre in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and seven.

Elizabeth Tey thelder, the ix<sup>th</sup> of June, in the yer of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fortie and nyne. died w<sup>th</sup>out Isseu.<sup>o</sup>

Edmonde Tey the xvij<sup>th</sup> of Decembre in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred and fyftie.

Elizabeth Tey the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> of Marche in the yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fiftie and two.

Jane Tey the x<sup>th</sup> of July in y<sup>e</sup> yere of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fyftie and foure.

Henry Tey was Christened y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>c</sup>conde day of Apryll', a<sup>o</sup> Domini 1557.

M.

<sup>n</sup> There was also a memorial for this George Medley in Tiltey church, consisting of brasses of himself, wife, three sons, and two daughters; with this inscription: "Here under lyeth buried, with Mary his wyfe, George Medelej, of Tiltey, in the County of Essex, Esq. He died 21 May 1562."

<sup>o</sup> Added in a somewhat later hand.

## XXXVIII.

ACCOUNT OF THE SALE OF BISHOPS' LANDS, BETWEEN THE  
YEARS 1647 AND 1651.

[Continued from p. 127.]

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Pe.	1648. 23 Mar.	Northt.	The manors of Gunthorpe and Thwaits	George Smith	£. s. d. 613 3 5 $\frac{3}{4}$
No.	—	Norf.	The manors of Neteshead, Shottisham, et al.	Phillipp Skippon, } Esq. Will. Webb }	1115 4 11 $\frac{3}{4}$
Ely.	—	Linc.	The manor of North-ormesby	John Newall	771 8 8
No.	—	Norf.	The scyte of the manor of Hoveton Lathes	Hen. King, Esq. } Jo. Ayre, } Jo. Cardrowe, & } Will. Puckle. }	513 2 3 $\frac{3}{8}$
Wo.	—	Worc.	Severall parcells of the manor of Hartleberry	Thomas Westrow	471 11 2
Ca.	—	Kent	The manor of Beakesborne and Ford House	Rob. Hales, Esq.	2104 18 3
Yo.	—	York.	The manor of Acombe, et al.	John Inwood and } Will. Webb. }	1151 7 10
No.	—	Norf.	The Priorye of Wrongey	Cornelius Holland, Esq.	807 0 7
Pe.	—	Northt.	The manor of Witherington, et al.	Sir Will. Roberts	1077 10 6
Yo.	—	Nott.	The manor of Lanham	Rob. Sweete and } Anth. Mark- } ham. }	647 0 0
Sa.	—	Dors.	The manor of Loaders	Rich. Hunte	2264 19 9
He.	—	Heref.	The manor of Bosbury	Sylvanus Taylor	728 10 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
Pe.	24 Mar.	Linc.	The fee-farme rent of the manor of Thurleby	Henry Rice	1113 10 0
Sa.	—	Wilt.	The manors of Dameram and Marton	Sir William Litton	2335 14 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ca. } Ro. } Yo. } Lo. }	—	Kent	The manors of Figiscourt, Polton, Stansted, et al.	Steephen Beale	2423 6 0
No.	—	Hertf.	The manor of Stevenage, et al.	The. Ayres, Esq.	1427 7 0
No.	—	Norf.	The scite of the manor of Bacon's	Samuell Smith	689 14 7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Co. & Li.	—	Staff.	The manor of Wibunbury	George Foxcroft	876 6 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Du.	—	Durh.	Parte of the manor of Walsingham	John Emerson	406 13 4
Ba. and W.	—	Som.	The manor of Wivescombe	Tymothie Midleton	1555 15 9
—	—	—	The manor of Wells	Cornelius Burges	4865 1 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ca.	1649. 20 Apr.	Kent	Herstwood	Will. Kendrick, Esq.	194 10 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Chi.	—	Suss.	Manwood Courte and Bishoppes Rwe	John Beachampe	118 16 0

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Ex.	1649. 23 Apr.	Corn.	The manors of Penryn, Penryn Forreyne, and Minster	Tho. Ceely, Esq.	£. s. d. 1477 6 8½
Lo. Lland.	— —	West.	The convict Prison, et al. A fee-farme rent of 55l 14s. 5d. issuing out of the LoPP of Llandaffe	John Bunbury Richard Symonds	153 0 0 557 4 2
Lo.	27 Apr.	Lond.	Two messuages in Pater- noster Rowe	Will. Bolton	755 6 4
Yo.	2 May	York.	Parcell of the manor of Rippon	Thomas Wise	283 16 0
St. As.	9 May	Shrop.	Two messuages in St. Mar- tyns, in Com. Salop.	Will. Fell, Jona- than Tilcott }	195 10 0
Yo. Lland.	11 May —	York. Monm.	Sutton Grauge, et al. Lease lands in the manor of Biston	William Tias David Morgan	236 4 0 441 7 8
Ely	16 May	Ely	Parcell of the demesnes of the manor of Wisbech	Jonathan Barnes, } Rich. Harrison }	1915 16 5
Chi.	23 May	Lond.	A messuage in Chancery Lane	Henry Hood and Anne his wife }	107 5 0½
St. Da.	25 May	Monm.	The manor of Llandilo- villa and Landillo parva, et al.	David Morgan	617 6 1
Yo.	30 May	York.	Parcell of the manor of Sutton under Whiston Cliffe	Robert Hinsley	104 7 2
Du.	—	Durh.	Parcell of the manor of Wolsingham	Richard Marshall	158 11 8
Br.	1 June	Glouc.	The manor of Fiffead Magdalin	John Aelst	1333 13 4
Lo. —	4 June 5 June	Midd. Lond.	The manor of Wormeholt The King's Armes in Paul's Church-yard	Tho. Browne John Baker	176 2 2½ 182 13 4
Yo.	8 June	York.	Rippon Parke	Tho. Andrews, Lord Mayor	1478 4 2
Wo. Ca.	— 15 June	Midd. Kent	The manor of Hillington The manor of Sheppards Well	Charles Doe Nath. Andrews, } Tho. Canby. }	204 3 9½ 419 5 1½
Co. & L.	—	Northt.	The manor of Breewood	George Arnold	2468 18 10
Wi. Co. & L.	20 June 21 June	Southt. Northt.	The manor of Bitterne Fee-farme rent out of BPPs Itchington	John Barksteed Nathan. Taylor, } Will. Bridges }	1716 6 8 0 10 6
Chi. Yo.	22 June 29 June	Lond. York.	A messuage in White's Alley Lands in Rippon	James Hindlo Peter Payne	92 0 0 560 3 8
Du. —	— —	Northd. —	Severall parcells of land in the manor of Northal- lerton Severall lands in Northal- lerton, et al.	Tho. Lassells Robert Metcalfe	553 17 3 289 0 3
Li.	—	Linc.	Fee-farme rent of 5 <sup>li</sup> re- served out of Thorneton Colledge	Ger. Wynne	50 0 0
Lland. Glo.	6 July —	Monm. Glouc.	The manor of Basselegge The manor of Hope Mel- lishall	Wm. James, et al. Rob. Thair	131 0 0 130 16 3½
Ca. —	10 July —	Kent —	North Bishoppden Wood Eastbleane and Westbleane Woods	John Bix, Esq. Sir John Roberts	511 1 7 4270 8 11

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
No.	1649.				£. s. d.
Wi.	10 July	Norf.	Severall lands in Landham	Will. Croyden	213 14 9
	13 July	Southt.	The mannor of Ashmersworth	Obadiah Sedgwick	655 4 7
Chi. Lo.	18 July	Lond. Hertf.	Houses in Chancery Lane	George Foxcroft	225 5 0
	—		The Warren of Much Had- dam	Will. Collins, } Will. Stanton }	333 1 3
Wi. Ca.	1 Aug.	Southt. Kent	The mannor of Milland	Nich. Love, Esq.	2949 10 7
Wo.	—		The lands of Southwood	Edwin Aucher	217 1 5
Wi.	3 Aug.	Lond.	Houses in Whitefryers	Will. Adderley	344 0 0
Lo.	—	Southt.	The mannor of Overton	Thomas Andrews	2195 3 1
	8 Aug.	Lond.	A house in Blowbladder- streete	William Lee	195 0 0
Ba. & W. Wi.	—	Som.	Two parcells of land in the mannor of Wells	Tho. Clutterbooke	40 16 0
	—	Southt.	Severall lands in the man- nor of Sutton	Sir John Evelyn	1717 7 6
Lo.	15 Aug.	Lond.	Severall parcells of the ground belonging to the Bpps Pallace	Richard Coysh	300 0 0
He.	17 Aug.	Heref.	The mannor of Shelwicke	James Style and } John Porter }	176 14 0
St. As.	22 Aug.	Denb.	Parte of the mannor of Wrexham	James Lloyd	50 0 0
Ba. and W. No.	—	Som.	Parcell of the mannor of Wells	Will. Collins, } Will. Cole }	76 10 0
	—	Norf.	The manors of Scottow & little Hauteboys	Rob. Swallow, } John Cardrow }	523 0 2½
Wi.	24 Aug.	Southt.	Stoke Parke	Tho. Cox and } Mallachy Dudley }	221 18 4
Yo. Wo.	—	York. Worc.	Soft Marsh Grange	Will. Popple	468 0 0
	—		Two water corne mills in Treddington	Edward Estopp	106 16 8
Yo.	31 Aug.	York.	The scite of the mannor of Whitcliffe, et al.	Thomas Andrews	261 17 4
—	—	—	Severall lands in Rippon	John Lambert, Esq.	1317 12 8
Wo.	—	Worc.	The hundred of Oswaldslow, et al.	John Corbet, Esq.	159 18 3
Chi. Lo.	—	Suss. Ess.	Broyle Farme	John Downes	1309 6 0
	—		The manors of Wickham and Faunton	Samnell Moyer	3080 5 6
No.	7 Sept.	Norf.	The mannor of East Wal- tham	Edw. Barkham	182 13 0
Ba. & W. Wi. Yo.	14 Sept.	Som.	The mannor of Buckland	Jo. Jewell	1866 8 0½
	19 Sept.	Southt. York.	The mannor of East Meon	Fr. Allen, Esq.	3114 6 5
	—		Lands in Sutton under Whit- ston Cliffe	Moyses Jenkins } Richard Bell }	160 0 4
Sa. Carl. Du.	—	Dors. Northd.	The mannor of Langdon	Andrew Henley	2094 2 2½
	21 Sept.	Durh.	The mannor of Bewly Castle	Rob. Bramthwaite	231 10 0
	—		The Castle of Durham, et al.	Thomas Andrews, } Lo. Mayor }	1267 0 10
—	—	—	Franckland Wood and Parke	Tho. Redgar, et al.	2559 2 0
Pet. Lo.	26 Sept.	Northt.	The mannor of Eye	John Bellamy	968 15 10
	—	Midd.	The Gatehouse at Highgate	Sir John Wollaston	261 13 4
Wi.	—	Surr.	The mannor of Southwarke, and Winchester House	Thomas Walker	4380 8 3
Lo. Yo. Ca.	—	Midd. York. Kent.	Severall coppices at Horsey	Sir John Wollaston	1022 18 0
	—		The Grange of Hoode	Dr. Wm. Parker	390 10 10
	28 Sept.		Severall messuages and lands neere Dover	John Davis	49 2 6



Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Li.	1649.	Linc.	The mannor of Dunhall	Rob. Blaney	£. s. d. 232 19 2
Ex.	28 Sept.	Dev.	The mannors of BPPS Ny-mett	John Herrick, Rob. Rivington	1157 8 5
Ely	—	Linc.	The mannor of Thorneton-in-le-Moore	George Foxcroft	2752 16 11
Br.	—	Glouc.	The mannor of Crouchall Abbotts	Rob. Kirrington, Roger Cooke	568 0 2
Yo.	—	Surr.	Severall messuages and lands in Battersey	Sir Allen Apsley, John Hutchinson	1806 3 6
Glo. & Ca. Yo.	—	Glouc. Kent	The mannor of Ridge, et al.	Will. Molines	979 1 1½
Yo.	—	Nott.	The mannor of Scrowby	Will. Blackwell Thos. Blackwell	759 6 9
Ba. and W. Lo.	—	Som.	The mannor of Westbury	Will. Webb	783 6 4
Lo.	—	Hertf.	Severall parcells of land in Much Haddam	Humphrey Hardwick	501 9 5
Glo. Wi.	—	Glouc. Berk.	The mannor of DroysCourte The mannor of BPPS Harwell	Gilbert Gynes Daniell Blagrave	312 10 0 333 0 0
Li. Wi.	—	Linc. Southt.	The mannor of BPPS Norton The mannor of Seavington	Wm. Jervis Edw. Woodford Charles Doe	598 11 8 1443 10 6
Pe.	—	London.	The Bell, and other houses in Carter-lane	Tho. Massam	780 10 0
Lo.	—	Hertf.	Severall parcells of lands in Much Haddam	Christopher Worme-all	111 19 4
Yo.	12 Oct.	York.	Severall cottages and lands in Sutton under Whitston Cliff	Mathew Barker	310 0 0
—	19 Oct.	—	Three-fourth parts of Newsteed Grange	John Peirson, Matthew Peirson	708 19 0
—	—	—	Severall cottages and lands in Sutton under Whitston Cliff	John Person (sic) Wm. Bosomworth	83 10 0
Lo Li. Du.	2 Nov. 9 Nov.	London. Linc.	A tenem't in the OldChange Burgh Grange	Rowland Roberts Luke Rawlinson	55 8 4 704 6 5
Yo.	—	Northd.	The mannor of BPPS Mideham	Thomas Hesilridge, Esq.	3306 6 6½
Ely Du.	—	Camb. Northd.	The mannor of Watersey The Burough of Sunderland, and mannor of Houghton in the Spring	John Fiennes Geo. Fenwick, Esq.	479 19 7 2851 9 6
Note <sup>a</sup> Yo.	30 Nov.	—	The mannor of Northsoake	John Blackwell, one of the Contractors	344 2 4
—	7 Dec.	York.	The mannor of Sutton cum Lound	Richard Hunt	1860 10 11
Lo.	14 Dec.	London.	Of a messuage in Paul's Church-yard, in lease to Sarah Feild	William Stisted	82 10 0
Lo.	—	Midd.	Of the mannor of Paddington w <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> appurten'ces	Tho. Browne	3958 17 4
Lo.	20 Dec.	London.	Of a messuage called the Swann, in Paul's Church-yard, with thappurten'ces	Will. Stone	200 0 0

<sup>a</sup> The remainder of the MS. is written in a different hand, and the names of the Counties have not been entered. They are here, in most cases, supplied.

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Chi.	1649. 24 Dec.	Lond.	Of divers lands, messuages, and tenem <sup>ts</sup> in Chancery-lane	John Barnwell	£. s. d. 1554 0 8
Ca.	4 Jan.	Surr.	Of the mannor of Combe with thappurten'ces	Tho. Arscott	215 12 3½
—	11 Jan.	Surr.	Of lands in and about Lambeth	Basill Sprigg	168 15 0
Yo. No.	16 Jan. —	York. Norf.	Of Osgodby Grange	John Snyth	608 0 5
			Of the mannor-house and demeanes of y <sup>c</sup> mannor of Potterhiegham	Joseph Sabberton	289 3 4
Du.	21 Jan.	Durh.	Of the mannor of Bedlington and farme of Choppington	Rob. Fenwick, Esq.	1296 0 5½
Yo. Wi.	23 Jan. 25 Jan.	York. Southt.	Of severall lands in Rippon	Tho. Rodshaw	95 11 6
			Of the mannor of Withyton in Downton	Tho. Andrewes Francis Warner	} 1491 0 5
Br.	30 Jan.	Glouc.	Of the manors of Horfeild and Tilton	Tho. Andrewes	
Wi.	1 Feb.	Southt.	Of the mannor or farme of Cold Henleigh	Tho. Hussey	130 12 0
Pe.	15 Feb.	Northt.	Of the mannor of Burroughberry, cum pertinens.	Walter St. John Henry St. John John Thurloe Tho. Alyne Tho. Mathews	} 2982 13 9
Yo.	—		Of the mannor or grange of Faulkbridg	Will. Markham	
—	—	York.	Of divers lease lands, parcell of Sutton under Whitston Cliffe	Henry Markham	160 1 0
—	20 Feb.	—	Of severall parcells of the mannor of Otley	Richard Bell	121 0 10
Ely Lo.	22 Feb. —	Camb. Herts.	Of the mannor of Catteris	Richard Salwey	149 17 0
			Of parcell of the mannor of Much Hadham	Will. Turpin	366 12 9½
He.	—	Heref.	Hereford Pallace, the manors of Shelwick Barton, Tupsley, Bp <sup>s</sup> Exton, Bp <sup>s</sup> Hamptou and Sugwas	John Birch	2475 12 5½
Wi.	—	Southt.	Of the manors of Knoyle, and Upton, and Burrough of Hindon	Edmund Ludlowe	4668 12 7½
Yo. Lo. Li.	26 Feb. 27 Feb. —	Midd. Linc.	Of Marderbie Grange	Tho. Redshawe	603 16 5
			Of the tolls of Highgate	Sir John Wollaston	449 0 0
			Of Bitchfeild farme and quit rent	John Pearson	99 4 8
Sa.	28 Feb.	Wilt.	Of the mannor of Fighhelden al's Fihelden	Will. Methwold	518 12 8
Ca.	ult. Feb.	Kent	Of Covert Wood in the parish of Barham	John Blackwell	2921 11 8
Yo.	1 Mar.		The mannor-hous of Moun-ton	Tho. Boys	344 1 4
Br.	6 Mar.	Som.	Of a messuage called y <sup>c</sup> Gatehouse, in Bristol	John Birch	18 13 4
Yo.	8 Mar.	York.	Severall lands, part of the mannor of Moncton	Anthony Markham	139 4 0
Lo.	—	Lond.	Of a messuage in St. Faith's parish, in possession of Sarah Feild	John Hurst	393 1 3
Ex.	—	Corn.	Of the mannor of Cargoll	Tho. Hoghes	2343 11 5½

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Yo.	1649. 8 Mar.	York.	Of a mesuage and lands, part of the mannor of Marton	Henry Langley	£. s. d. 239 10 0
—	—	—	The mannor of Brighton	Tho. Hoghes	175 8 4
—	—	—	Of the scyte of the mannor or Pryory of Morton	Henry Langley	632 6 0
—	13 Mar.	—	Of three closes or parcels of land in Morton, called Low Tolthrop and Tolthrop Inge	Rob. Thompson	278 9 8
Chi.	—	Lond.	Of the Spurr, y <sup>e</sup> White Horse, the Goate, and the St. John's Head, in Chancery Lane	Tho. Harding, } Giles Harding, }	596 18 4
Ca.	15 Mar.	Kent	Of several lands in the occupac'on of Sir George Ashe, in Kent	Sir George Ash, Kt.	576 6 0
No.	—	Norf.	Of the mannors of Lexhams, Branch Hall, Curples, and Stoke Holy Crosse	Edward Woodford	543 7 0½
Glo.	—	Heref.	Of the mannor of Dewchurch, in com. Hereff.	Silvanus Taylor	181 18 6
No.	—	Norf.	Of the mannor of Hoveton St. John's	Will. Weston	882 11 3½
Wi.	20 Mar.	Southt.	Of the mannor and farme of Easton	Adoniram Byfeild	352 5 0
Carl. No.	—	Norf.	The mannor of EPP Rowe Of the mannors of Ludham, Ludham Bacons, Walton Hall, and Potter Higham	Will. Underwood Samuell Moyer	237 4 2 2588 19 4
Chi.	22 Mar.	Lond.	Of the 3 Cranes in Chancery Lane	John Smyth	168 13 4
Co. and L.	—	Chesh.	The mannor of Burton in Warrall	Will. Steele, Esq.	534 0 4
Ex.	—	Corn.	Of the mannor of Tregare and Burnire	John Carew	2329 2 9¼
Yo.	23 Mar.	York.	Of Dayhouse farme, parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Tho. Marsh	330 9 0
He.	—	Worc.	Of 4 tenem <sup>ts</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> Cittie of Worcester	Grifantius Phillippis	122 8 0
Co. and L.	—	—	Of the mannor of Farmeton, al's Farmedon	Nehemiah Massey	118 16 8
Yo.	—	York.	Of certayne demeeasne lands neare unto the Cittie of Yorke	Rob. Blayney and John Pickergill	493 17 5½
As. & Bang.	—	—	Of the mannors of Landglea and Withervin, and Meliden, and other mannors, Lo <sup>pps</sup> , and lands	John Jones } and } George } Twisleton } Esqrs.	3797 0 0
Wi.	—	Southt.	Of the mannor of Hamul don	George Wytther	3796 18 11
Li.	—	Linc.	Of Morton farme or Grange in the Cittie of Lincolne	Obadia Slade	262 0 7
Wi.	—	Southt.	Of the scite of y <sup>e</sup> mannor of BPPs Stoake and other lands	Thomas Cox	479 3 4
Ba. & W.	—	Som.	Of Westbury Parke and other lands	Rob. Bagnall	468 16 3

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Counties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
					£. s. d.
Wo. & Lo.	1649. 23 Mar.	Worc.	Of the manor of Tredington and the Old Pallace	John Baker and Will. Dyer	} 1174 12 4 $\frac{1}{4}$
Co. and L.	—		Of the manor of Knowsall	Daniell Waldoe	
Du.	1650. 5 Apr.	Durh.	Of the Burrough of Evenwood	Sir Arthure Haselrigg	5833 9 9
No.	3 May	Norf.	Of the manor of BPPS Tibbenham	Tho. Wood and Rich. Lowe	} 321 1 4
Lo.	17 May	Lond.	Of parcell of the garden belonging to London house	Nathaniel Holmes	
Sa.	24 May	Berk.	Of the manor of Blewberry	John Dove	33 6 8
Du. & Yo.	31 May	York.	Of parcell of Northaller-ton and of Sutton under Whistoncliffe.	Moses Jenkins	113 0 4
Du.	—	—	Of divers parcells of land in y <sup>e</sup> manor of Northaller-ton	Henry Darley	1215 1 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
Carl.	—	Cumb.	The manor of Aspatrick	Anthony Pearson	119 19 2
Du.	1 June	Durh.	Several parcells of land in Rynehope, &c.	George Fenwicke, Esq.	2091 16 3
—	—	—	The manor of Wolsingham	Sir Arthure Heslerige	6764 14 4
Carl.	—	Cumb.	The manors of Dalston, Rose Castle, and Linstocke	Will. Heveningham	4161 12 10
Ox.	19 June	Oxf.	The forecropp or vesture of land in Osney	Stephen Estwicke	169 0 0
Ely	21 June	Camb.	Parcell of the manor of Downham	Richard Turner	687 6 0
St. Da.	28 June		The Barony of Lawhaddon	John Elliot, Roger Lort, and Herbert Perrott	} 1068 13 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lo.	12 July	Hertf.	Certein woods, parcell of y <sup>e</sup> manor of Steevenage	Raph Skynner and Will. Tayleur	
Bang. Llan.	18 July		The manor of Gogarth	John Jones, Esq.	322 4 0 $\frac{3}{4}$
	19 July	Monm.	The manors of Mattherne and Landoggo	Edw. Greene	977 2 0
Du.	27 July	York.	The manor of Howden	Will. Underwood, Tho. Coghill, and Matthew Bigg	} 5192 15 0
Br.	9 Aug.	Som.	A parcell of ground neere Bristoll	John Locke	
Yo.	23 Aug.	York.	Divers lands in Otlie	Edmond Vavasor	242 16 5
Wi.	27 Sept.	Berk.	Stallage, Croft, and other lands, parcell of the manor of Brightwell	Rob. Gale	50 10 0
Ely	—	Camb.	Several fishings, &c. in the Isle of Ely	John Thurloe & Tho. Mathewes	} 113 10 0
He.	—	Heref.	The manor of Bishopp's Froome	Rich. Hopton, Esq.	
Yo.	—	York.	Divers parcells of the manors of Sutton under Whistoncliffe and Kilburne	Samuell Belsee	1022 18 4
Ro.	—	Kent	The Bishopp of Rochester's Pallace	Charles Bowles & Nath. Andrewes	} 556 13 4
Ch.	—	Chesh.	The Archdeacon's house in Chester	Adam Bancks	

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money
Yo.	1650. 27 Sept.	York.	Lease lands, parcell of y <sup>e</sup> Lordshipp of Kilburne	Valentine Wanley	£. s. d. 151 12 1
—	—	—	Parcell of the mannor of Rippon	Will. Underwood	321 13 4
Co. & L.	28 Sept.	Staff.	The mannor of Eccleshall	John Holland, Nath. Andrewes, & Charles Bowles	14224 3 10
Sa.	—	Wilt.	The mannor of Winterborne Earles	John Dove, Esq.	
He.	—	Lond.	Severall tenements at Lambeth-hill, London	Edward Woodford	93 5 0
St. Da.	1 Nov.		The mannor of Llandevy Brevye	John Jones, Esq.	186 3 4
No.	27 Nov.	Norf.	The scyte of the mannor of Ludham	Samuell Moyer	1312 10 0
Ch.	13 Dec.	Chesh.	The Bishop of Chester's Pallace	Rob. Mallory and Will. Richardson	1098 0 0
Ba. and W.	23 Dec.	Som.	Severall parcells of the mannor of Buckland	John Jewell	
Co. & L.	1 Jan.	Warw.	The Pallace of Coventry	Nathaniel Lacey, Samuell Palmer, & Obad. Chambers	105 0 0
Wi.	—		Privett coppice in Brambridge	Dr. Thomas Cox	
No.	15 Jan.	Norf.	The mannor of Heigham next Norw <sup>ch</sup>	Thomas Corbett	737 15 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Yo.	21 Mar.	York.	Severall parcells of land w <sup>th</sup> in the mannor of B <sup>ps</sup> Thorpe	Gabriell Odiogsells	127 5 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Br. & Yo.	—	Som. York.	The mannor of Rowborough, and certain lands in Marton	Phillip Nye and Theophilus Archer	722 1 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Ca.	—	Kent	The mannors of Court Ashe in Deale, Brandred in Acris, and Norwood in Whitstaple	John Davies	454 19 2
Du. Wo.	24 Mar. —	Durh.	The mannor of Easington The mannor of Witchenford	Walter Boothby Rich. Turner and Thomas Davis	8528 2 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 574 12 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Llan.	—	Monm.	The mannors of Biston, al's Bishopston, al's Lanches Cadwalader, and Landevy Vach	Silvanus Taylour	1521 16 7
Ca.	—	Kent	The farme called Dover Priorie	Raph Buffkin	1218 2 0
Lo.	—	Midd.	The mannors of Eling and Acton	Francis Allen, Alderm'	788 7 6
Du.	1651. 18 Apr.	Durh.	The Borough of Durham and Framwellgate	The Major, Aldermen, and Comonalty of Durham	200 0 0
—	2 May	—	Two parcells of land neere Durham	Rich. Marshall	8 13 4
—	—	—	The Borough of Northalerton	Henry Darley and John Wastell	237 3 2
Yo.	10 Sept.		Wilden Grange	Will. Methwold, one of y <sup>e</sup> Contractors	2183 0 0
Li.	1 9 S		A messuage or tenement, called Hathow, al's Haddow	Nathaniel Lacey	137 5 4

Bpries.	Date of Conveyance.	Coun- ties.	Lands.	Purchasers.	Purchase Money.
Yo.	1651. 19 Sept.	York.	A messuage or tenement in y <sup>c</sup> City of Yorke	Anthony Scarlett	£. s. d. 38 8 2
Ex.	26 Sept.	Dev.	Of two messuages w <sup>th</sup> in the Citty of Exeter	Phillip Starkey	42 13 4
Lland.	27 Sept.	Monm.	The Lordshipp of Dewis- tow, in com. Monmouth	Silvanus Taylor	57 1 3
Wi.	12 Mar.	Surr.	Severall lands, tenements, houses, and buildings be- longing to the mannor of Southwarke	Tho. Walker	465 13 4
Du.	—	Durh.	Severall parcells of ground upon Tyne bridge	Francis Alder	52 5 8
Ex.	19 Mar.	Dev.	Three houses in Exeter	Arthur Mallacke	84 3 4

At the end of the above list, Mr. Bray has caused to be added a table of the sums produced by the sale of lands in each Bishopric, as follows :

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Canterbury	71,167	18	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	Brought forward			
York	61,301	8	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	Chester	1,098	0	0
Worcester	26,139	11	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	Ely	22,641	2	10
London	58,468	18	0	Coventry & Lich.	22,069	15	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
<sup>a</sup> Exeter	14,120	3	1	Peterborough	18,479	13	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{27}$
Gloucester	3,769	15	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	Chichester	16,168	15	10
Norwich	19,734	12	11 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{8}$	Carlisle	6,450	0	10
<sup>a</sup> Winchester	103,664	4	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	Rochester	8,027	12	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Oxford	169	0	0	Bath and Wells	24,433	9	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
St. David's	2,999	9	6	Bristol	8,391	1	10 $\frac{3}{4}$
Durham	67,228	8	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Lincoln	12,086	16	10 $\frac{3}{4}$
Salisbury	38,383	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	St. Asaph	5,297	2	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{8}$
Bangor	473	0	0	Llandaff	3,775	3	8
Hereford	7,600	4	8 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Carried forward					£624,158	4	11 $\frac{1}{4}$

<sup>a</sup> A mistake has been made by Mr. Bray, in computing three of the entries which belong to Exeter under Oxford, and also in erroneously adding up the amount, so that there is a difference in his total and ours of 600*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*—*Edit.*

## XXXIX.

PARTICULARS OF THE ADVOWSON OF LEAMINGTON HASTINGS,  
IN WARWICKSHIRE, WRITTEN TEMP. JAMES I.

This document, which is indorsed, "A Note of the p'ticular commodities of Lemmington Hastings," appears to have been prepared in order to recommend to sale the advowson of the Vicarage. It has been preserved among the papers of Sir William Hericke, Goldsmith to King James the First; by whose lineal descendant, the present William Herick, Esq. of Beaumanor Park, Leicestershire, it was presented to me in the year 1831.

From the list of the incumbents of Leamington Hastings, printed in Dugdale's History of Warwickshire, it appears that Queen Elizabeth presented to the Vicarage in 1570, Jane Locksmyth, widow, in 1619, and Sir Thomas Trevor, Bart. in 1646. It was evidently whilst the advowson was in the market between these dates that the present document was drawn up.

The Fee simple of the Advowson, p<sup>e</sup>sentac'on and right of Patronage of y<sup>e</sup> Personage and vicarage of Lemmington Hastings, in the Countie of Warwicke, w<sup>th</sup>in the Diocesse of Coventrye and Leichfeild.

There belongeth to the said p<sup>i</sup>sh of Lemmington Hastings these Townes standinge all uppon Mannors and great Fermes of husbandrie.

Lemmington the p<sup>i</sup>sh Towne, where the church standeth and the p<sup>o</sup>sonage howse, w<sup>th</sup> all other edifices most faire and bewtifull.

There belongeth to the same Church a great village of husbandry called Bradwell, and an other village of husbandrie called Hill.

An other village of most fruitfull soyle called Kittes Hardicke, where the Parson hath one hundred acres of glebe land, one p<sup>t</sup>e thereof called Ougham, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> p<sup>e</sup>cell there is a curtelage called passe yard, uppon w<sup>ch</sup> the p<sup>o</sup>son hath builded a tenem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup>in these five yeares.

And alsoe there lyeth an other p<sup>e</sup>cell of gleabe land apptayninge to the said Parsonage w<sup>th</sup>in the s<sup>d</sup> village of Hardwick called Westcroft, all w<sup>ch</sup> contayne one hundred acres of most fruitfull arable and pasture grounds.

The yearelie commoditie of Lemmington Hastings  
about 30 yeares past.

Impri's the gleabe land called Ougham and Westcroft lyinge in the village of Hardwick, as I remember a plough-land of husbandrie, for it keepeth 10 milch beastes beside rearers; 200 or three hundred sheepe besides comons; and a husbandrie of corne and haye, some say foure yard land; and a yard land is, as I have heard, 50 acres, but they measure not there by the acre.

Item, the tyeth corne of the foure townes have beene sold, as it was to bee gathered from the ground, to Coventrie men for 200 markes a yeare, when corne was sold for 18*d.* the bushell, wch is called a stricke in that cuntrie, and as price of corne beareth in these dayes to 3 times as much.

Item, the tyeth hay of all the pish that groweth of the foure townes.

Item, the tyeth wooll of the same townes called Lemmington, Hill, Bradwell, and Kittes Hardwick, have beene sold for 40*li.* the yeare.

Item, the tyeth lambs of the foure townes, 100 lambes or more, besides tyeth calves, Easter booke, pigge, goose, and many other commodities not to be expressed.

In these days the corne cannot be lesse worth then 200*li.* p annū.

The pish of Lemmington Hastings standeth most fruitfull in a vale or bottome, and yeeldeth noe other grayne or corne then wheet, barlie, and pease; it yeeldeth noe base corne, as pulse or oates.

Westcroft lyeth always for herbage, beeing the greatest parte of the gleebe.

Ougham is almost half pt in herbage.

Everie yard land is stinted for 50 sheepe.

There is noe wast ground for their com'on, but doe com'on upon their fallowes and their [*blank*] grounds.

Westcroft is [*blank*] grounds.

All the demesnes of the Manno<sup>r</sup> is above 600 acres, all in-closure for corne, sheepe, and meadowe.

One thousand of sheepe may be kept upon the demesnes of the Manno<sup>r</sup> besides all other proffitts that arrise.



## XL.

PEDIGREES SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MANY OF THE NOBILITY AND GENTRY, AND THE BLOOD ROYAL; COMPILED ABOUT THE YEAR 1505.

(*Harleian MS.* 1074.)

The valuable volume in which these pedigrees occur, appears to have been the compilation of a Herald about the latter part of the reign of Henry the Seventh. At folio 286 a collection commences of the pedigrees of numerous families who were descended from the blood royal, or from some other common ancestor of King Henry VII., or of his consort Elizabeth of York. Some of these descents are headed, "Of dyvers oder Nobles wyche ben to the Kyng in the 3 degree." "Here under showeth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realme ben within degree of marriage of my Lord Prince Arthur." "How the Duc of Bukyngham [and other Peers] ys of the Kyng's blod," &c. It is impossible to state the motive with which this compilation was made, whether by order of the King to show how nearly some of his subjects were allied to him in blood,—from that alliance conferring any particular privilege at Court,—or from mere curiosity on the part of the Herald; but its utility is obvious. As a contemporary collection of pedigrees by an Officer of Arms, it is useful in corroborating what was previously known of the numerous families to which they relate, and from its comprising all the younger children, whose names and marriages are in some cases here only to be found.

To the attention of the historian of the period this collection has strong claims, as it explains why many great families espoused the cause of Henry the Seventh; and it throws much light on many alliances which have hitherto been inexplicable. For instance, it has been a subject of surprise that Sir Richard Pole, of whom, or of whose family, little was known, should have married Margaret Countess of Salisbury, the last descendant of the Plantagenets. One of these pedigrees proves that Sir Richard Pole was nearly related to the King, which accounts for the fact.

As these pedigrees are very extensive, and necessarily contain many repetitions, they are here printed in a condensed form, by introducing several tables relating to the same family into one. Every name, and the exact words of the MS. have, however, been most carefully retained; but the spelling has been changed to the present orthography.

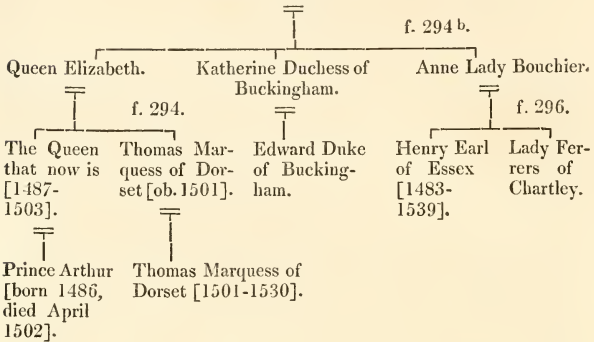
N. H. N.

No. I.

“ Here under sheweth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realm ben within degree of marriage of my Lord Prince.”

Harl. MS. 1074, f. 292, 294 a & b, 296.

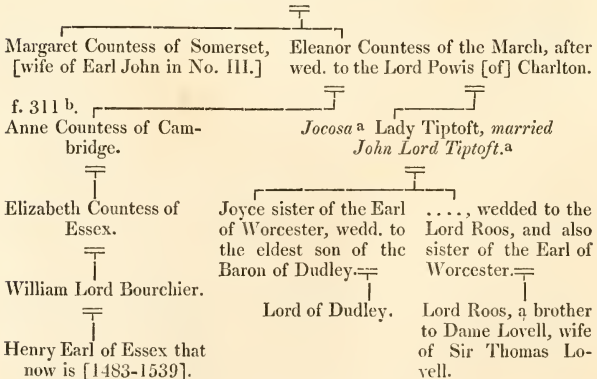
Richard Earl of Rivers.



No. II.

f. 288 & 311 b.

Thomas Holand Earl of Kent.

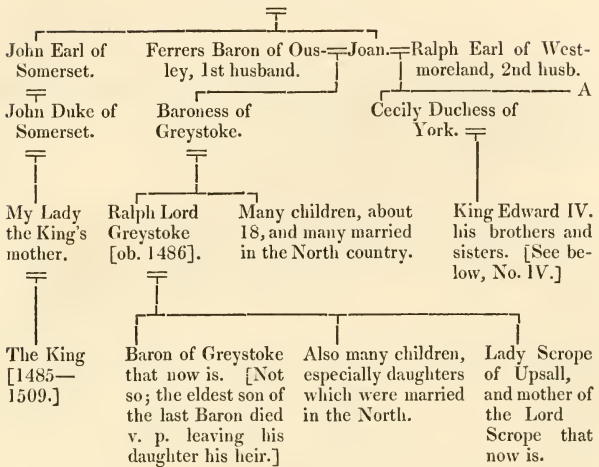


<sup>a</sup> A sec. manu.

No. III.

f. 287 a, 288 b, 309, 310, 321, 322.

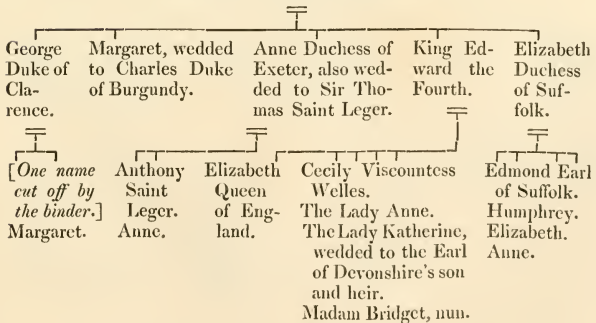
John Duke of Lancaster.



No. IV.

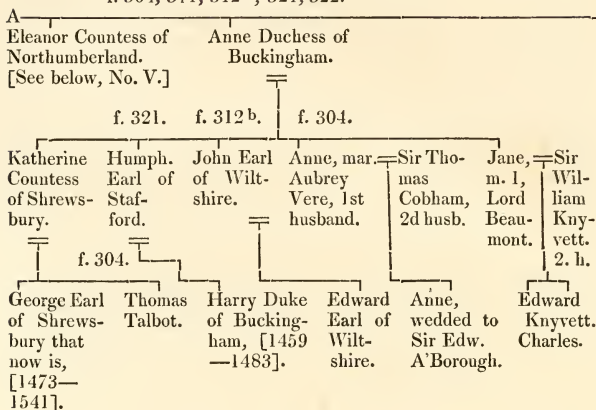
f. 305.

Cecily Duchess of York.



No. III. *continued.*

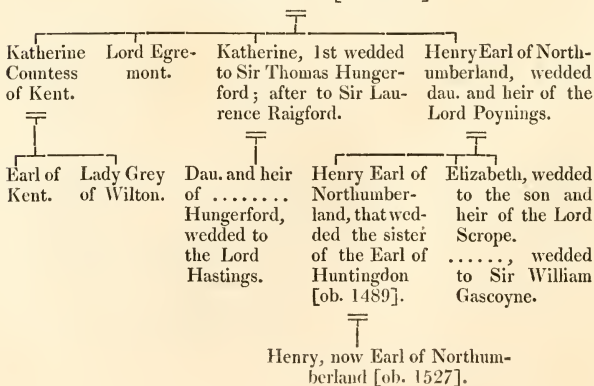
f. 304, 311, 312 b, 321, 322.



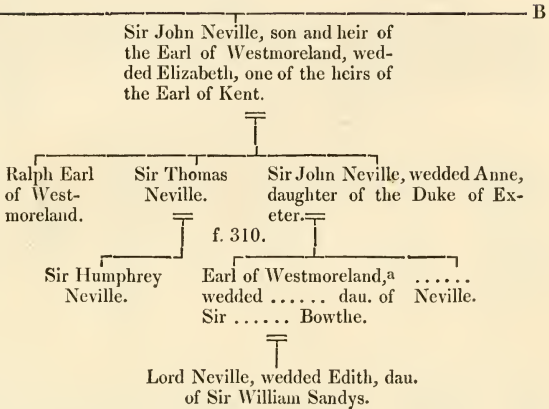
## No. V.

f. 303, 310 c.

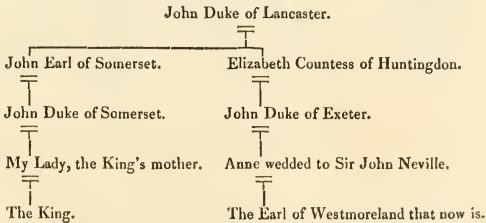
Eleanor Countess of Northumberland. [See above.]



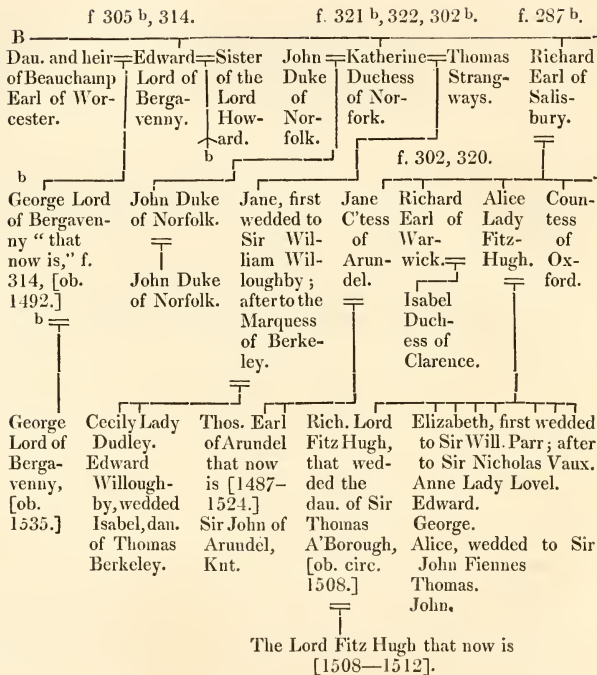
f. 300.



<sup>a</sup> In a pedigree in folio 310 <sup>d</sup>, the Earl's relationship to the King is thus shown :



No. III. *continued.*



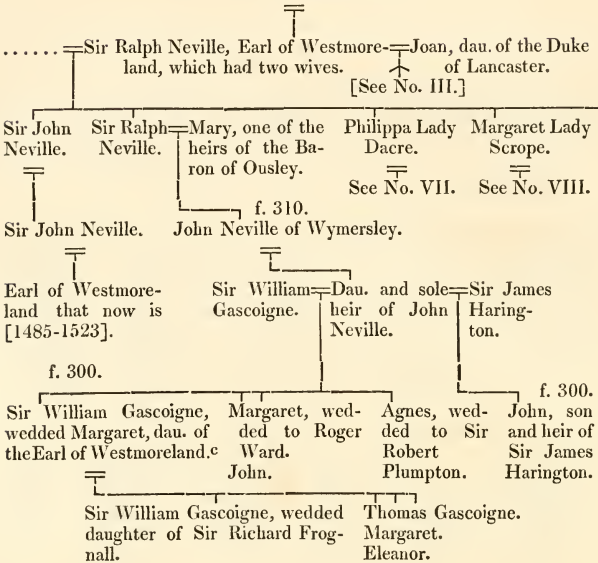
<sup>b</sup> Circles are placed for other children, but no names occur.



No. VI.

f. 300, 301, 321 b.

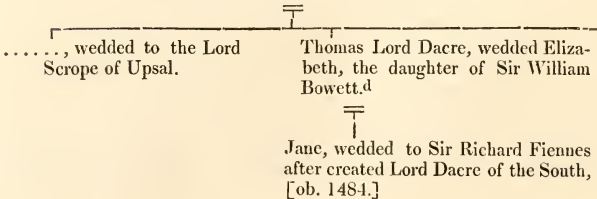
Sir John Neville, Lord of Raby.



No. VII.

f. 300 b.

Philippa Lady Dacre. [See above.]

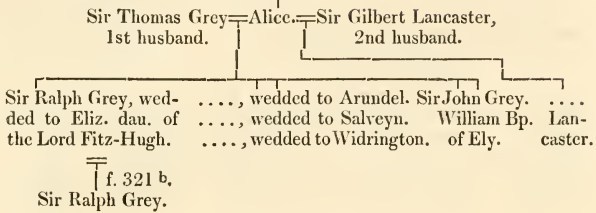


<sup>c</sup> Query an error for *Northumberland*. Vide No. V.

<sup>d</sup> Most pedigrees of Dacre state that she was the daughter of *Richard Bowes*.



f. 301 b.

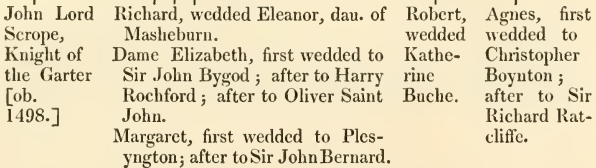


No. VIII.

f. 301, 321 b.

Margaret Lady Scrope. [See p. 302.]

Harry Lord Scrope.



Humphrey Lord Dacre of the North, wedded the daughter of Sir Thomas A'Parr.

John Dacre.

Jane, wedded to Thomas Lord Clifford.

Ralph Richard George.

Thomas Lord Dacre, wedded Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Sir Robert Greystoke, which hath 8 brothers and sisters.

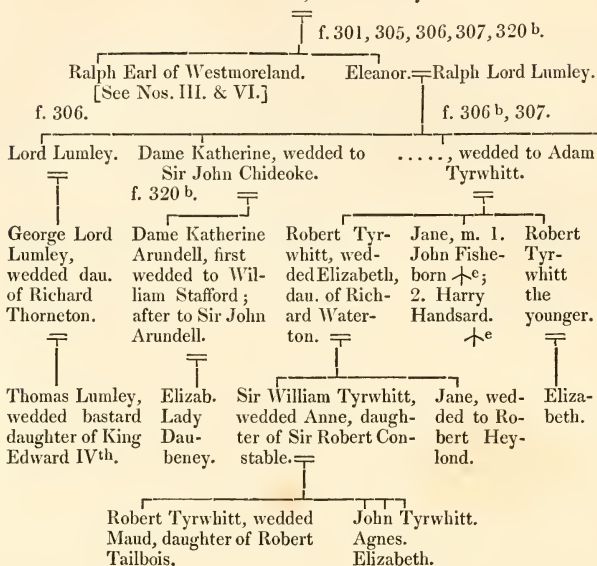
John Lord Clifford.

Margaret. Sir Roger. Sir Robert.

Jane. Elizabeth. Maud. Anne.

## No. IX.

Sir John Neville, Lord of Raby.

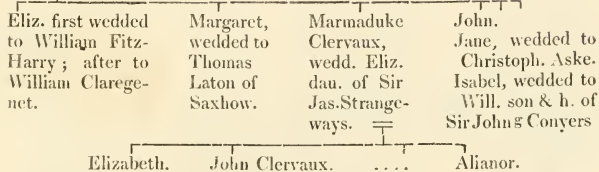


<sup>e</sup> Circles occur for three children of Jane Tyrwhitt by John Fishborne, and likewise for three by Harry Handsard, but their names are not stated.

f. 306 b, 307.

Margaret, wedded to  
Sir John Clervaux.

Sir Richard Clervaux,<sup>†</sup>  
wedded Elizabeth,  
daughter of Harry  
Vavasour.



<sup>†</sup> Sir Richard Clervaux was an Esquire of the Body to King Henry the Sixth, and it is remarkable that his remote consanguinity to Royalty was made a boast in his epitaph, as follows :

“ Sanguinis Edwardi quarti ternique Ricardi  
Gradibus in ternis alterutrique fuit.”

These lines still remain on the verge of a table tomb of unusually massive dimensions, at Croft, in Yorkshire; a view of which is engraved in Whitaker's History of Richmondshire, vol. i. p. 239. It may be remarked that the four lines which precede the short pedigree *ib.* p. 240, together with the pedigree, relate to the tomb, and have been transferred by an error of the press from p. 239. Facing p. 240, is also a pedigree of the whole descent of the Clervaux family, and of their descendants and representatives the Chaytors.

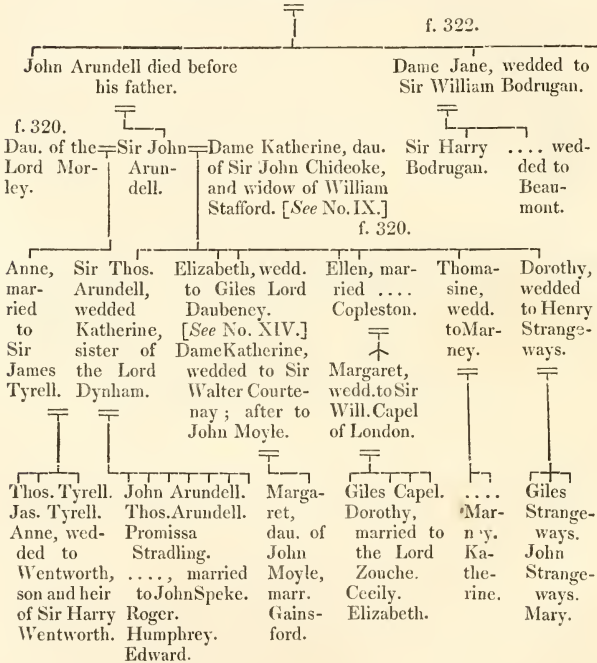
<sup>‡</sup> Rogerus in f. 112 of the same MS. where also are added these three other children of Sir Richard Clervaux: Henricus, obiit; Beatrix, monialis de Synnyngtwait; Robertus.

## No. X.

[The Consanguinity to Royalty in this family commences with Katherine Chideoke ; but, as the remainder of the pedigree occurs at f. 320 of the same MS. the whole is here inserted.]

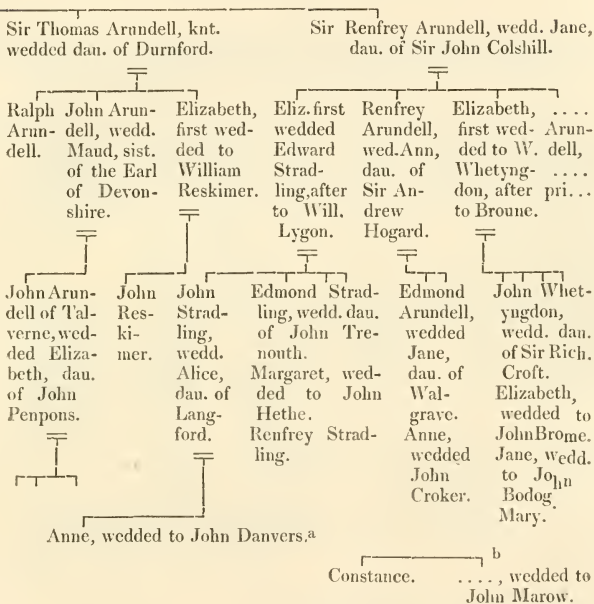
f. 320, 322.

Sir John Arundell wedded Annor, dau. of  
Sir William Lambourn, Knt.

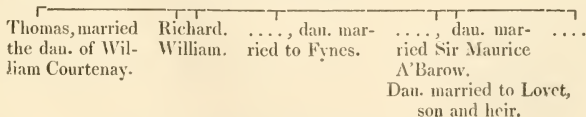


The arms of Bodrugan are tricked above this pedigree, Bendy Argent and Gules; and those of Colshill, Checky Or and Azure, on a chief Argent a goat Gules.

f. 322.



<sup>a</sup> The children of John Danvers and Anne Stradling (see hereafter, p. 325,) are added as follow in a later hand :



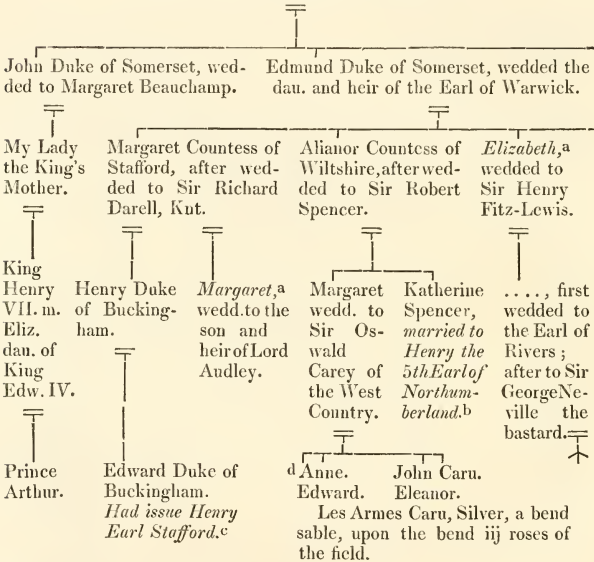
<sup>b</sup> It does not appear in what way this line is connected.

## No. XI.

Of divers other Nobles whose names hereunder appearen,  
which been to the King in the iij<sup>de</sup> and fourth degree.

f. 289, 297 b.

John Earl of Somerset, wedded Margaret,  
dau and heir of Holand Earl of Kent.

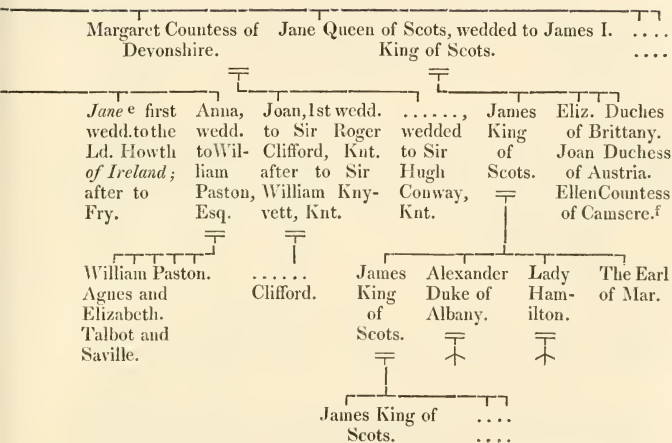


<sup>a</sup> From a pedigree at f. 95<sup>b</sup> of the same volume.

<sup>b</sup> Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 289.

<sup>c</sup> In another hand f. 308.

<sup>d</sup> Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 297<sup>b</sup>.



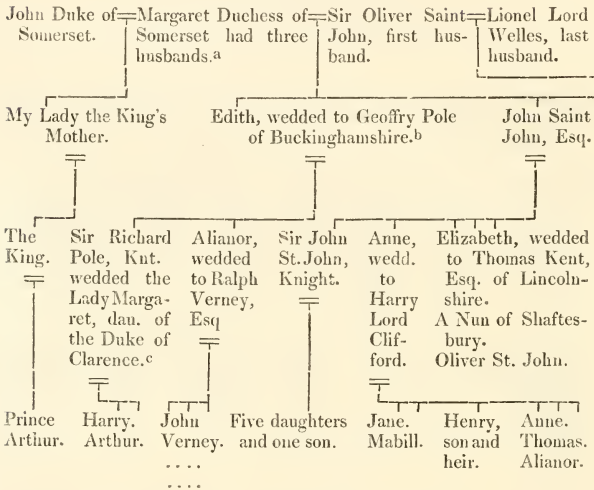
<sup>e</sup> Added in another hand to the pedigree in folio 297 <sup>b</sup>.

<sup>f</sup> *Mary*, daughter of James I. is said to have married the Marquis of Campvere in Zeeland. Anderson's Royal Genealogies.

No. XII.

Of my Lord Welles daughter, Sir Richard Pole, Mistress Verney, Sir John St. John, with other.

f. 288 d, 296 b, 317 b, 318.

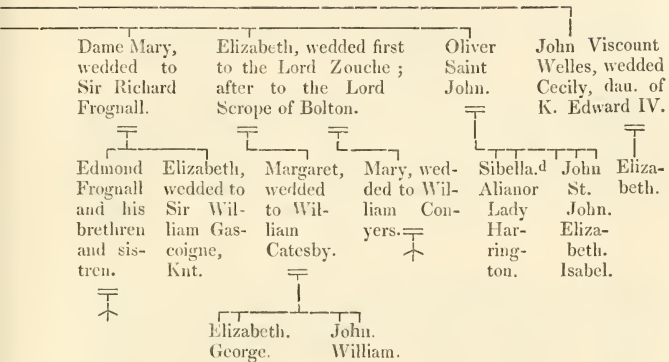


<sup>a</sup> Leland having noticed Lady St. John's marriage with the Duke of Somerset in his Itinerary (vi. 27.) adds, "By this meanes were the S. Johns annexid by consanguinite to King Henry the VII." Her son Oliver was the person whom Leland (ibid.) calls "a blak and big felow that died at Fonterabye in Spayne, when the late Marquise of Dorset was there." His will, dated 2nd March 1496, and in which he styles himself "Olyver Seynt John, Esquyer, sonne to the excellent Duchesse of Somersett," is printed in Nicolas's Testamenta Vetusta. In his wife's epitaph, which is printed imperfectly in the Peerages, but at full in Turner's History of the Soke of Grantham, he is styled "Mastyr Olyu' Sentjohn, squier, sonne unto y<sup>e</sup> right excellent hye and mightty prynces duchesse of Som'sete, g'ndame unto ou' sov'eyn Lord Kyuge Herre the vij."

<sup>b</sup> In another pedigree, f. 117 of the same volume, he is called "Gaulfredus Polle, miles;" but on a shield in which his wife's arms occupy the sinister side, the dexter is left blank. The coat of Sir Richard Pole on his plate as Knight of the Garter at Windsor, is Party per pale Argent and Sable, a saltire engrailed Counterchanged; a charge which, if first assigned to him, may have been suggested by his lady's inheritance, the saltire of the Nevilles.

<sup>c</sup> Some remarks on this marriage have been made in p. 295.



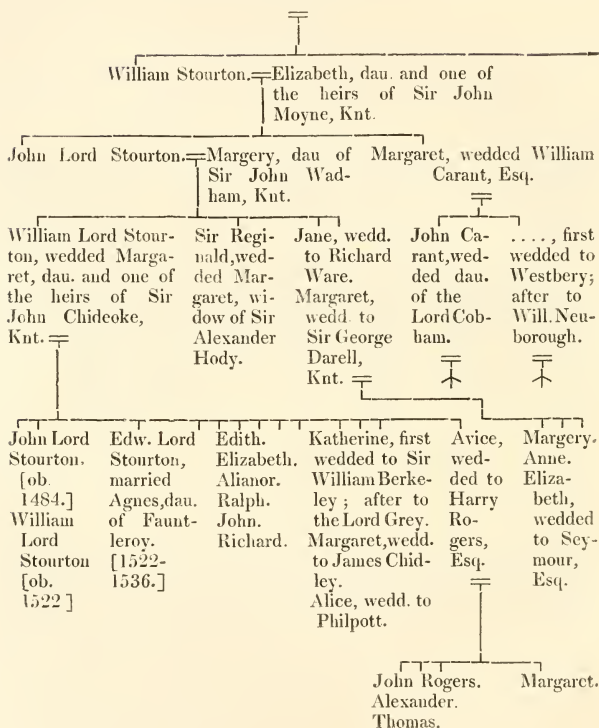


<sup>d</sup> She died unmarried 1 July 1483. (Epitaph at Stoke Rochford.) Collins gives another daughter, Margaret, Lady Abbess of Shaftesbury; but she, according to the pedigree before us, was a daughter of John St. John, Esq. and she is again mentioned by Collins in her own place, as Margaret a nun at "Salisbury."

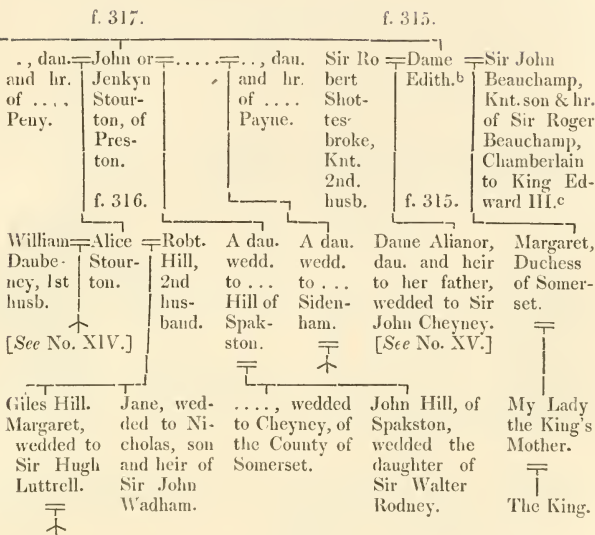
No. XIII.

f. 317, 317 b, 318, 319.

John Stourton.



In the margin are two shields: the one quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, a bend Or between six fountains wavy Argent and Azure, STOURTON. 2nd. Or, a cross engrailed Sable, MOHUN. 3rd. Gules, an escutcheon within an orle of martlets Argent, CHIDEOKE. The other shield is Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Sable, over which is written "WYLLIAM MOYNE."

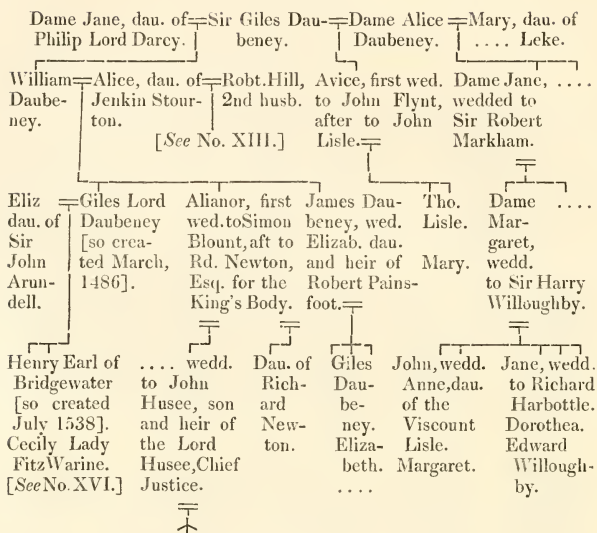


<sup>b</sup> " Hic jacet Editha soror Will'i Storton quondam uxor D'ni Joh'is Beauchamp, Militis, et post uxor D'ni Roberti Shottesbroke, Militis, qui obiit xiiij<sup>o</sup> die Junii, anno Domini 1441, cui' a'i'e p'pi'et' Deus."

<sup>c</sup> " Icy gist Mons' Roger Beauchamp, Ch'l'r, de Blettneshe en la counte de Bedford, fitz et heretier a Mons' John Beauchamp, fitz et heir a Mons' Roger Beauchamp, Cha'berleyn a le tres noble Roy Edward le tierce le quel S' Roger morut le iij<sup>e</sup> jour de May l'an de grace 1406, de qui l'ame dieu ait mercy." Fol. 297.

No. XIV.

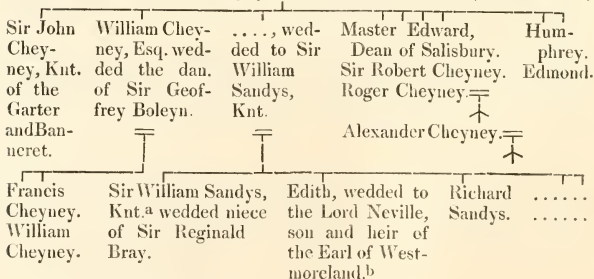
f. 316 a & b.



No. XV.

f. 288, 297, 319 b.

Sir John Cheyney, of Sheppey. = Alianor Shottesbroke (see No. XIII.)

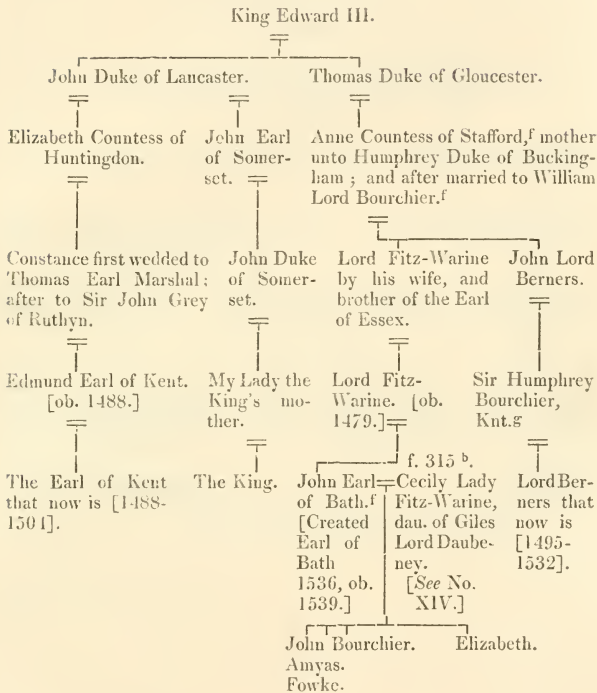


<sup>a</sup> "Chamberlain du Roy." f. 118 of the same MS.

<sup>b</sup> "After she was married to the Lord Darcy." f. 118.

No. XVI.

folios 286 a & b, 312, 315 b.



<sup>f</sup> Added in another hand.

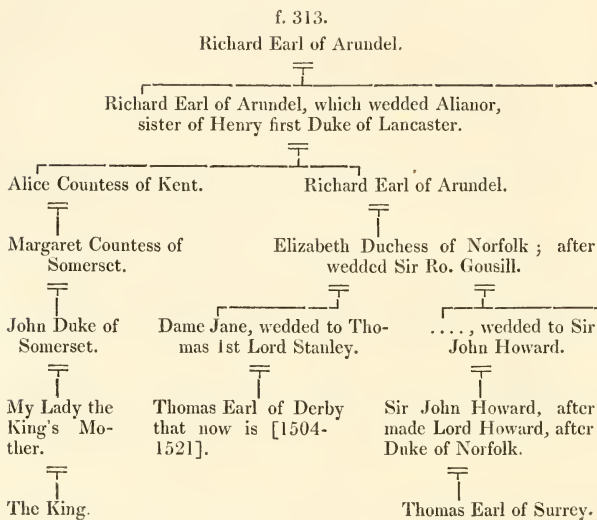
<sup>g</sup> His Royal descent is thus noticed in his epitaph in Westminster Abbey :

Bourghier Humfridus, clara p'pagine ductus  
Edwardi regis qui terci' est vocitatus,  
John d'ni Barnes proles et p'mulus heres.

The word "primulus," which it must be presumed was used *poeticè* for *primus*, is misread *parvulus* in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, and in the *Histories of Westminster Abbey* by Dart and Brayley; although the rest of the epitaph, which describes Sir Humphrey Bouchier as having fought like another Achilles at the battle of Barnet, contradicted such a reading.

No. XVII.

How My Lord of Derby is of the King's blood.



How the Earl of Oxford is of the King's blood.  
f. 309 b.

Dame Philippa Serjeaux.

Dame Alice Countess of Oxford.

John Earl of Oxford.

John Earl of Oxford.  
[ob. 4 Hen. VIII.]

f. 313 b. How the Viscount Lisle  
is of the King's blood.<sup>a</sup>  
f. 309 b.

...., first wedded to the Lord Ferrers of  
Groby, and after to the Lord Berkeley.

....., dau. and heir of the Lord  
Ferrers, wedded to Sir .... Grey,  
Lord of Astley.

William Marquess of Berkeley,  
Earl of Nottingham, and Lord  
of Segrave.

Sir John Grey.

Edward Viscount Lisle, 2nd son, wedded the  
dau. and heir of Talbot Viscount Lisle.

Thomas Marquess of Dorset.

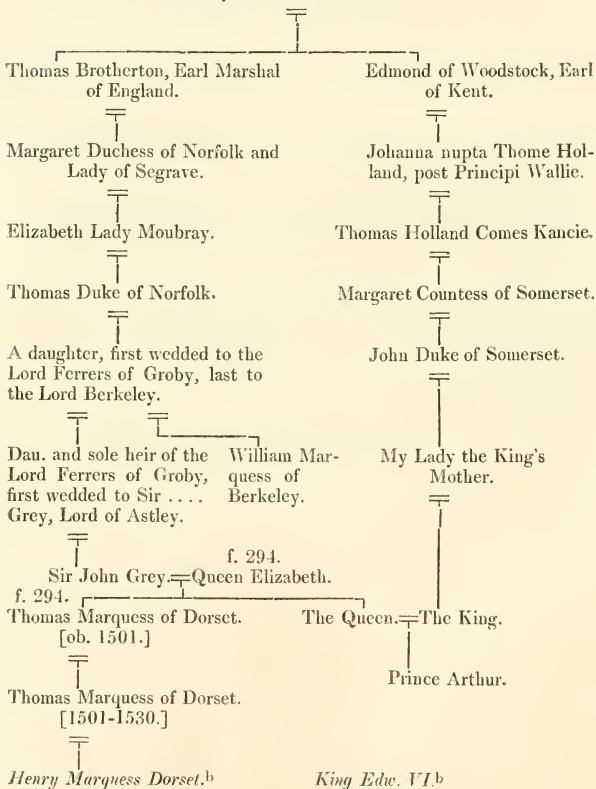
<sup>a</sup> This pedigree is marked "Exemplified."

## No. XVIII.

How the Marquesses of Dorset and of Berkeley be of the King's blood.

f. 308 b.

King Edward the First had two wives,  
and by the second had issue

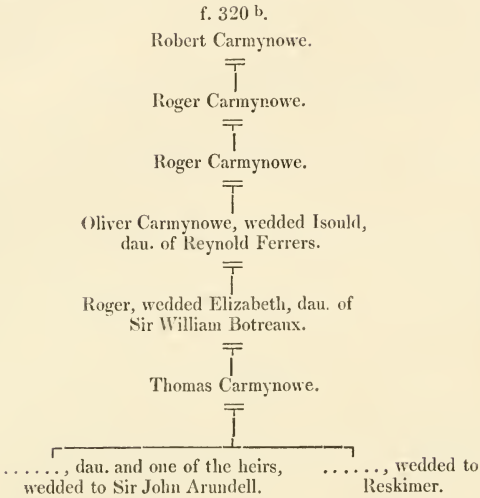


<sup>b</sup> Added in a more modern hand.



No. XIX.

The following pedigree occurs in the same Manuscript and in the same hand.



N. H. N,

## XLI.

## ACCOUNT OF LECHLADE BRIDGE, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

THIS Bridge, which is of stone, crosses the river Thames, and joins Wiltshire with Gloucestershire near the town of Lechlade. By an examination of its foundation, it has been ascertained that the present erection, although repaired and altered in the upper part, is the original Bridge, and of great antiquity.

The county of Gloucester in the year 1831 indicted George Milward, Esq. the lord of the manor, the Honourable William Frederick Spencer Ponsonby, M. P., Pryce Pryce, Esq. M. P., and others, for not repairing this Bridge, which it was asserted they were bound to do, as owners of the lands formerly belonging to the priory of Saint John, at Lechlade; and to rebut this assertion, it became necessary to search the public records, in order to ascertain the history of the Bridge, and the following is an epitome of the documents found. The trial of the Indictment took place at Hereford, when, after two days investigation, the jury not being able to agree were discharged, having previously suffered themselves to be locked up all night. A second indictment had an exactly similar trial and result, so that the county failed in their attempt. It is said that the expenditure on these two trials would have much more than rebuilt the Bridge.

The first record discovered was, a licence on the Charter Rolls in the 12th year of Henry the Third, permitting Peter Fitzherbert to build a gate at the foot of the Bridge. Peter Fitzherbert was the second husband of Isabella Ferrers, whose descent may be seen in the ordinary genealogical works. She was the heiress of the manor of Lechlade, and founded during the lifetime of her first husband, Roger Mortimer, or during her widowhood, a religious house at the foot of the Bridge, which she granted to the Brothers of the hospital of Saint John at Lechlade, "together with the Bridge of Lechlade of her the same Isabel." This grant was confirmed in 1245 by Henry the Third.

No further notice of the Bridge occurs until the 12th Edward the Third (1338) when the King gave the prior of the religious house, a grant of Pontage, or right of taking toll for three years in aid of the repairs of the Bridge, which had become ruinous; at

the end of which period, the Bridge not having been amended, a similar grant was given by the King to the Prior; and about fifty years afterwards (11th Richard II. 1387) King Richard the Second made a third grant of similar purport. As these grants enumerate the ordinary articles of commerce at that period, one of them is here inserted:

Inter Recorda Curie Cancellarie in Turri London asservata, scilicet Rot. Pat. de anno regni regis Ricardi Secundi undecimo, p. 2, m. 32, sic continetur.

*D' Pontagio concess'.* R' dilecto sibi in Xpo Riço priori de Lichelade salutem. Sciatis quod in auxiliū pontis de Lichelade qui est de causis per preceptū carissimi avunculi nostri Thome ducis Gloucestr' & aliorum dominorum in partibus illis nuper existentiū dirutus est & contractus ad grave dampnū hominum per pontem illum in seunciū expandi & emendandi concessimus vobis quod a die confectōis presentium usque ad finem duorum annorum proxime sequentium plenarie completorum capiatis per manus illorum de quibus confiditis & per quibus respondere volueritis de rebus venalibus per pontem illum in seuntibus consuetudines subscriptas videlicet de quot sumagio bladi veni unum quadrantem de quot carectata bladi veniat unum obolum de quot equo equa bove & vacca veni unum quadrantem de quot corio equi & eque veni unum quadrantem de quot centena pellium caprarum ceruorum bissaarum damorum & damaarum veni unum obolum de quot centena pellium agnorum capriolorum leporum cuniculorum vulpium catorum & squirellorum veni unum quadrantem de quot sumagio pannorum veni unum obolum de quot panno integro veni unum quadrantem de quot centena linee tele canevasis pannorum Hibni Galuoeth & Worstede veni unum obolum de quot dolio vini vel cervi veni unum denarium de quot carectata mellis veniat unum obolum de quot trussello pannorum veni ducto per carectam duos denarios de quot carectata plumbi veni unum denarium de avio de pondere scit de centena unum denarium de quot peisa cepi & uncti veni unum quadrantem de quot quartio waide veni unum obolum de quot centena de alum coperose argail & vertegrese veni unum quadrantem de duabus miliaribus ceparum veni unum quadrantem de decem shavis altei veni unum quadrantem de quot miliari allecis veni unum quadrantem de quot carectata piscis marini veni unum denarium de quot sumagio piscis marini veni unum quadrantem de quot centena bordi veni unum obolum de quot mola veni unum quadrantem de quot miliari fagotto veni unum denarium de quot quartio salis veni unum quadrantem de quot peisa casei vel butiri veni unum quadrantem de quot carectata busce & car-

bonū veñ p ebdomadā unū obolū de quōtt quarſio tanni venať unū quadrantem de quātt centena stanni eris vel cupri veñ unū obolū de quōtt trusselo m̄ciomonij cujuscūq; veñ unū quadrantem de quātt re alia venali valoris quinq; solidoz hic non specificata p pontem illū tñseunte lana pellib; lanutis corijs boum & vaccaꝝ & ferro exceptis unū quadrantem. Et ideo voť mandam̄ qđ consuetudines p̄dcās usq; ad finem p̄dcōꝝ duoz annoꝝ capiatis & eas circa reparačōñ & emendačōnem pontis p̄dci ponatis sicut p̄dc̄m est. Completo autem ĩmino dčōꝝ duoz annoꝝ dčē consuetudines penitus cessent & deleant̄. In cuiꝝ &c. T. R. apud Westñ sčdo die Marcij.

*Translation.*

The King to his well-beloved in Christ, Richard, Prior of Lichelade, greeting. Know ye, that in aid of repairing and mending the Bridge of Lichelade, which from certain causes, by the information of our dearest uncle Thomas Duke of Gloucester, and of other Lords lately being in those parts, is burst and broken, to the great damage of the men passing over that Bridge, We grant to you, that from the day of making these presents to the end of two years next following to be fully completed, you take by the hands of those in whom you confide, and for whom you will answer, for things carried over that Bridge to be sold, the following tolls: that is to say, For every horse-load of grass for sale, one farthing; for every cart-load of grass for sale, one halfpenny; for every horse, mare, ox, and cow for sale, one farthing; for every hide of a horse and mare for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of skins of goats, stags, hinds, bucks, and does, for sale, one halfpenny; for every hundred-weight of skins of lambs, goats, hares, rabbits, foxes, cats, and squirrels for sale, one farthing; for every horse-load of cloth for sale, one halfpenny; for every entire cloth for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of linen cloth, canvass, cloth of Ireland, Galway, and Worsted, one halfpenny; for every cask of wine or ale for sale, one penny; for every cart-load of honey for sale, one halfpenny; for every trussel of cloths for sale, brought in a cart, two-pence; for every cart-load of lead for sale, one penny; for avoirdupois, that is to say, for the hundred-weight one penny; for every poise of candles and tallow for sale, one farthing; for every quarter of woad for sale, one halfpenny; for every hundred weight of alum, copperas, argol, and verdigris for sale, one farthing; for 2000 onions for sale, one farthing; for 10 sheaves of garlick for sale, one farthing; for every 1000 of herrings for sale, one farthing; for every cart-load of sea fish for sale, one penny; for every horse-load of sea fish one farthing; for every 100 of boards for sale, one half-penny; for every mill-stone for sale, one farthing; for every 1000 of faggots for sale, one penny; for every quarter of salt for sale, one farthing; for every poise of cheese or butter for

sale one farthing; for every cart-load of fire-wood and coals for sale, by the week, one half-penny; for every quarter of bark for sale, one farthing; for every hundred-weight of tin, brass, or copper for sale, one half-penny; for every trussel of merchandize whatsoever for sale, one farthing; for every other thing for sale of the value of 5 shillings not here specified and carried over that Bridge (except wool, fleeces, hides of oxen and cows, and iron) one farthing. And therefore we command you that you take the aforesaid customs until the end of the aforesaid 2 years, and use them about the reparation and amendment of the aforesaid Bridge as is before mentioned. But the said term of two years being completed the said customs shall entirely cease. Witness the King at Westminster the second day of March. (11th Ric. II.)

It appears by the Hundred Rolls of the 4th Edward I. (1275) that the Prior at that early date possessed a tenement in the tything of Buscot in Berkshire, in which tything one end of the Bridge abuts, and this tenement was doubtless the gift of some patriotic individual for the purpose of assisting in the repairs of the Bridge, as appears by the ensuing Records.

In the 21st, 22d, 26th, and 36th years of Henry VIII. (1529 to 1544) are entries on the Court Rolls of the manor of Shrivenham in Berkshire for the tything of Buscot, that the Prior of St. John's was fined for not repairing the Bridge of Lechlade, and this liability could only have been in respect of the Prior's tenement at Buscot, as the Hospital possessed no other property within that manor or tything, and could only have become liable in respect of property within such jurisdiction.

On the suppression of Monasteries by Henry VIII. the Commissioners certified that the College of Wallingford (to which the Hospital of St. John at Lechlade then belonged) was liable for 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for reparations of St. John's Bridge. (Certificate in Augmentation Office).

In the Reign of Edward VI. the Bridge had become so ruinous that the King sent a Commission down to inquire who ought to repair it, and the Commissioners having examined numerous very aged persons, certified that the Prior of St. John's (being then Dean of Wallingford) did repair the Bridge, that he had been fined at Shrivenham Court for not repairing it, and that Jacket's tenement at Buscot was liable to the repairs.

From 1579 to 1629 are constant entries on the Court Rolls of Shrivenham manor, of individuals, who were owners of property

at Buscot, being fined for not repairing the Bridge, as they ought to do by tenure of those lands.

From the circumstance of a tenement belonging to the Prior being charged with repairing the Bridge, arose in later years a local opinion that all the lands of the Priory were liable to such repairs; and to show the folly of trusting to tradition, it may be mentioned that lands have long been "*known*" by the inhabitants of Lechlade as *Priory lands which the Public Records prove never were so*, and that even the owners of some of the lands were equally in error with their tenants and the unlettered villagers, in considering them to have belonged to the religious house of St. John.

Under the Bridge are weirs for fish, and other purposes, and the eels caught there are in high repute; it is mentioned in the Domesday Survey that there was at that period a fishery of 175 eels there.

S. G.

---

## XLII.

EXTRACTS FROM ASKE'S COLLECTIONS.

[Continued from page 248.]

[Fol. 76 b.] PEDIGREE OF DANVERS, OF COTHEROP, CO. OXON, INCLUDING DESCENTS OF UMPTON, ENGLEFELD, TRACY, GATE, FRAY, WALGRAVE, POWER, LANGSTON, BOTELER, GIFFORD, FOWLER, CHAMBERLAIN, &C. &C.

This pedegre was made the xxvii daie of Marche the yere of our Lorde m<sup>v</sup> & xx, and in the xi<sup>th</sup> yere of King Henry y<sup>e</sup> VIII<sup>th</sup>.

·M<sup>d</sup>. that John Danvers of Cotherop by Banbury had issue by his first wyfe iii. sonnes and one daughter.

Robert the eldest sone was a knight, and one of the King's Justice of his Co<sup>m</sup>en Plase, and he maryed the daughter of Sir Richard Dalaber, Knight, of Herefordshire. And they had issue iiii daughters. One maryed to Sir William Denys, Knight, in Gloucestershire, and they had issue. The ii<sup>nd</sup> daughter was maryed to Barnaby in Essex. The iii<sup>d</sup> daughter maryed to Henry Frowike, and after Knight, and they had issue a daughter and theire heire, maryed to Michaell Fishear in Bedfordshire, and they had issue. The iiii<sup>th</sup> daughter was maryed to Hew Umpton, Gent. and they had issue Thomas Umpton, maryed to

one of the daughters of John Hyde of Denchworth by Abyndon, and they have issue.

Richard Danvers, i<sup>nde</sup> brother to Sir Robert Danvers, toke to wyf Elisabeth, sister to John Langston of Caverfeld in Buckinghamshire, and they had issue ii sonnes and ii daughters. Richard, his eldest sone, maryed the daughter and heire of Preston, and they had issue a daughter that died; after whose dethe his brother John, as next heire to hym, imediatly after his brother's disease, for as moch as his brother Richard had no issue male, entered in to all his brother's lands that came to hym by his father; and the said John Danvers toke to wife one Anne Stradling,<sup>a</sup> sister and heire to one Edward Stradling, her brother, that died without issue, and they had issue iii sonnes and vi daughters, and after a Knight; his eldest sone Thomas maryed the daughter of Sir William Curteney, Knight, and they have issue; his brother Richard not maryed and died in the Temple Church; his brother William is not maryed. One of thes vi daughters maryed to Fetyplase, and hath issue. The i<sup>nd</sup> dowghter maryed the sone and heire of Sir Mories Abarowe, Knight. The i<sup>rd</sup> dowghter maryed to Mr. Fynes, and by possibilitye to be Lorde Saie. The i<sup>th</sup> dowghter maryed to Louet sone and heyre, and they had issue. The ii other dowghters be not maryed.

Margery, the oldest daughter to Richard Danvers, was maryed to Thomas Englefeld, Knight, and they had issue one sone and ii daughters. Thomas his sone maryed to Sir Robert Throgmerton's daughter Elisabeth, and they have issue; and the ii daughters be not maryed. Elisabeth, sister to Margery, was maryed to William Dale, Gent. and hath issue.

John Danvers, brother to Sir Robert Danvers, was a Doctor of bothe Lawes.

His sister Annes was first maryed to Baldington of Aldebury, in Oxinfordshire, and they had issue ii daughters, Alice and Annes. Alice was maryed to Henry Tracy in Gloucestershire, and they had issue ii sonnes and i daughter. William, the eldest sone, is maryed, and hath issue. Rauffe his brother was Priour of Charterhouse by Syon, and there slayne by Godwyn, a Monke of that house; and his sister was maryed to William Joy, Gent. at Teukisbury, and they had issue a sone Richard that maryed the daughter of Giles Gravell. Annes, sister to Alice Trace, was maryed first to Browne of Halton by Oxon, and they had

<sup>a</sup> See the pedigree in p. 307 ante.

issue one sone and one daughter; Robert the sone maryed the daughter of William Bessellis, of Bessells, and they had issue; and his suster Custans was Abbas at Syon. Afterward the said Annes was maryed to Sir Geffraie Gate, Knight, and they had issue William, and he was maryed to one Copdois daughter and heire, and they had issue one Geffraie, now Knight, and he hath issue a sone named John.

M<sup>d</sup>. that Annes Baldington was afterwarde maryed to Sir John Fraye, Knight, and Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer, and they had issue iiii daughters; first Elisabeth, maryed to Sir Thomas Walgrave, and they had issue iii sonnes and ii daughters. William, the eldest sone, and now Knight, maryed the suster of Roger Wentwurthe, Knight, and they had issue ii sonnes and iii daughters. The ii sonnes not maryed: one of the susters was maryed to Sir John Fynderne's sone and heire, and they had issue. The ii<sup>nd</sup> daughter was maryed to Sir Robert Drewry's sone. The iii<sup>rd</sup> daughter was maryed to Spryng's sone, of Lanam, and his heire. Edward the ii<sup>nd</sup> brother to Sir William Walgrave was maryed to Monnok's daughter, and they have issue. The iii<sup>rd</sup> brother, Richard, was maryed not at al. Jane his sister was maryed to Sir Edmond Arundell, and they have no issue. And her sister Anne was maryed to one Fabyon, and they had issue iii sonnes and one daughter; the iii sonnes be not maryed, and one is a Priest. The sister Mary was maryed to Robert Skerne, fishmonger of London, and they have issue. Afterward the saide Dame Elisabeth Walgrave was maryed to Sir William Saye, and they had issue ii daughters that were Elisabeth the eldest daughter, maryed to the Lord Montjoie, and they have issue a daughter named Gertrude, maryed to the Erle of Devonshire; Mary the ii<sup>nd</sup> daughter was maryed to the Erle of Essex, and they have issue. Margaret the ii<sup>nd</sup> daughter to Sir John Fraye was maryed to Sir John Plumer, Knight, otherwise called Sir John Leynham, Knight, and they have no issue. Catherine the iii<sup>rd</sup> daughter to Sir John Fraye was maryed to Humfrey Stafford, and they had issue ii sonnes and i daughter; Humfrey the eldest sone maryed the daughter of Sir John Fogge, and they have issue; his brother William is maryed and hath issue; his sister Anne is maryed to the Lorde Latymer and Lorde Connyers, and they have issue. And Anne, the iii<sup>th</sup> daughter of Sir John Fraie, died not maryed. Afterward the said Dame Annes Fraie was maryed to



Sir John Say, Under Tresorar of England, and afterward to the Lord Wenlok.

Now turne we ageyn to John Danvers of Cothorp by Banbury, and speike of his second wife Jane Breuley, doughter and heire to William Breuley, lord of Waterstoke, in Oxinfordshire. They had issue iiii sonnes and iiii doughters.

First, Thomas Danvers, after Knight, the eldest sone, maryed the Lord Say's sister, and they had no issue. And after he maryed Sibill, sister to Richard Fowler, and they have noe issue.

William Danvers, ii<sup>nd</sup> brother to Sir Thomas Danvers, was one of the King's Justice of his Co<sup>m</sup>on Plase, and Knight, and he maryed Anne, doughter and heire to William Pery, lorde of Chambrhouse by Reding, and they had issue iii sonnes and iiii doughters. John the eldest sone maryed Anne, doughter to William Hamden of Harewell, and they had issue iii doughters, one of them maryed to Davis' sone, of Northamptonshire; the second doughter is not maryed, and the iii<sup>rd</sup> is dedd. Thomas, second brother to John Danvers, was maryed to Elianor, doughter to John Syfford (*sic*) of Twyford, and they have no issue. William his brother is maryed, and hath issue. And the eldest sister to John Danvers was maryed to Verney, in Warwikeshire, and they have issue a sonne, maryed to Tames doughter of Feyreford. Marget the ii<sup>nd</sup> sister was maryed to Ramsey, and they have issue. Alise the iii<sup>rd</sup> sister was maryed to Rainsford of Mekell Tew, and they have issue. Yzabell the iii<sup>th</sup> sister is maryed to Martyn Dokerey, at Balsale, and they have issue.

Henry Danvers, iii<sup>rd</sup> brother to Sir Thomas Danvers, maryed Beatrise, one of the doughters of Sir Rauf Verney, and twise maryed at London, and they had issue one sone not maryed, and iii doughters. Agnes, the eldest doughter, maryed to Richard Croke, and they had issue ii sonnes, one a Priest, and Robert his brother maryed, not maryed (*sic*). Dorothy, the ii<sup>nd</sup> doughter, was maryed to Thomas Darell, and they have issue: their eldest sone Poulle is maryed to John Cheynis doughter, and his doughters be not maryed. Emme the iii<sup>rd</sup> sister is not maryed.

Symond the iii<sup>th</sup> brother to Sir Thomas Danvers had no wife.

Elsabeth, the eldest sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Thomas Power, sone and heire to Roger Power, lorde of Blechindon by Oxon, and they had issue ii sonnes and iii doughters. John the eldest sone was maryed to Marget, dought-

ter to Thomas Hartewell, lorde of Preston, and they had issue ii sonnes. John, his eldest sonne, maryed to Mary, daughter to Water Curson, of Waterpery in Oxfordshire, and they have issue a sone. Stephyn, brother to John, is maryed, and hath issue. Thomas, brother to John Power, maryed the daughter of John Banks in Lincolnshire, and they had issue a daughter. Elianor, eldest sister to John Power, was maryed to William Hertwell of Preston, and after Knight, and they had issue Catherine, first maryed to Furthow, and they had issue; and after to Thomas Brokesby, and had issue. Margery the ii<sup>nd</sup> sister to John Power was maryed to Thomas Wellisbourne, and they had issue ii sones and ii daughters. John, the eldest sone, not maryed; his brother Olyver is maryed and hath issue. Margery, the eldest sister to Olyver, was maryed to one Robert Awode, and they have issue. Luce, sister to Margery, was maryed to Lyde of Stoke Lile, and they have issue iii daughters not maryed. Philippe, the iii<sup>rd</sup> sister to Elianor, was maryed to Sir Robert Byndeuell, Knight, and had no issue.

Amys, ii<sup>de</sup> sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to John Langston of Caverfeld, and they had iii sonnes maryed, and ii daughters maryed, and besides them they had xvii sons and daughters that died onmaryed. The eldest sone to John Langston, Richard, was maryed first to Elsabeth, daughter to Rauf Illingworth, and they have issue a daughter Margery not maryed; and after maryed Jane, the daughter to Andrew Jely of Spalding, and they have issue a sone John and a daughter named Annes; all they not maryed. Thomas, ii<sup>nd</sup> brother to Richard, was maryed to Alice, daughter to Nanscyllis, and they have no issue: and Christopher, iii<sup>rd</sup> brother to Richard Langston, was maryed to Margaret, daughter to John Hyde of Denchewourth by Abyndon, and they have issue a sone callid Thomas and a daughter Elsabeth. Cloid, sister to Richard Langston, was maryed to John Boteler of Badmynton in Gloucestershire, and they had issue iii sonnes and fyve daughters. Rauf, the eldest sone, was maryed to Sir Alisaunder Baynhamy's sister, and they have issue; his brother John is maryed, and his brother Robert is not maryed. Alise, eldest sister to Rauf, was first maryed to Norwode, and they had issue a sone; and after, the said Alice was maryed to Henry Knight, and they have issue. Amys, the ii<sup>nd</sup> sister, is maryed to Arthure of Clopton by Bristow, and they have issue. Yzabell, the iii<sup>rd</sup> sister, was maryed to Thomas More, sone and eyre to

Thomas More by Buckingham, and they have issue. The iii<sup>th</sup> sister is maryed. The v<sup>th</sup> sister Anne is not maryed. Jane, the ii<sup>nd</sup> daughter to John Langston, was maryed to Thomas Gifford, sone and heire to John Gyfford, Lorde of Twyfford, and they have issue a sone and ii daughters. Thomas his sone, was maryed to Mary, daughter of John Staveley of Bygnell, and they have issue a daughter Ursula maryed to William Waynman, sone and heire to his father. Amys, the eldest daughter to Thomas Gifforde, was first maryed to Richard Samuel, and they have issue a sone and ii daughters: and afterwards the said Amys was maryed to John Saxby, merchaunt of Calise. Her sister Mary is not maryed.

Jane, the iii<sup>rd</sup> sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Richard Fowler, Chancelor of the Dutchie of Lancaster, and had issue i sone and ii daughters. Richard, his sone and heire, first maryed Elisabeth, daughter to Thomas Wyndesor, and had issue iii sones and one daughter, and after he was a Knight; the iii sones be not maryed. Their sister Brigit is maryed to Robert Hogan, and they have issue. Afterwards the said Sir Richard Fowler maryed Julian, daughter to Sir John Schaa of London, Knight, and hath issue a sone John. Sibill, sister to Sir Richard Fowler, was maryed to Richard Chamberlain, and they had issue iii sonnes and one daughter. Edward, the eldest sone, now Knight, maryed one of the daughters of Sir John Verney, and they have issue. William, brother to Sir Edward, was a fryer in Grenewiche. His brother John is not maryed; their sister Anne was fyrst maryed to Edward Rawley, Knight, and they have a sone maryed to Anne, daughter to Sir Humfry Conysby, Knight, and now Justice: and after, the saide Anne Rawley was maryed to Fulchurch, and they have issue. Jane, sister to Sibbell Chamberlaine, was a nonne in the Menors.

Bona, the ii<sup>th</sup> sister to Sir Thomas Danvers, was maryed to Geffraye Pole, of Medmenham in Buckinghamshire, father to Sir Richard Pole, Knight, and nye of kynne to King Henry the VII<sup>th</sup>, and they had no issue.

[Fol. 80<sup>b</sup>.] PEDIGREE OF FITZWARINE.

John Kenardesey dyd give the Castell of Helegh with the parke therunto lying, the towne of Recteley, the mannor of Tunstall and Horton, and xxx shillings wovrth of lande in Over

Lingesdon, in the Countie of Stafforde, with the appurtenaunces, and the Castell called Redde, wt Moubř, in the Countie of Shrewsbery, to Nicholas Daadeley, Knight, and Johan Lacy, Countes of Lincoln, his wyfe, and to the heires of the body of the same Nicholas coming.

The Lorde Fulke had yssue Fulke Warren, whiche was his heyre, whiche sayde Fulke had vii sonnes, that is to saye, Fulke Gouch, Sir Payn, Sir William, Sir Alein, Sir Yevan, Denbras, Sir Philip, with ii doughters; the whiche sayde Fulke Gouche had yssue ii sonnes, that is to say, oone sone, which was born at Leos in Fraunce, and a nother sone called Fulke Duy, whiche sayde Fulke Duy had issue Fulke Vyghan and Phyllypp. And the forsayde Sir Payn tooke to his wyfe oone Alianor, the doughter of Richard Atte Drygge, of Hundr. of Ellysmere, and had more yssue, the whiche be deade; and the foresayde Sir William, Sir Aleyn, Sir Yevan, dyed withoute yssue; and the foresayde John Denbras never had wiffe, but had oone John Fitzwaryn, bastarde, by a woman of Aston in Corvedale, and there gotten and borne. And afterwarde the forsayde Fulke Duy gave to the foresayde John Fitzwaryn, sone of the foresayde John Denbras, a certain platt of lande within the Lordship of Whityngton, called Fernhildavid, to holde unto his wille. And after the same John Fitzwaryn, bastard, dyd forfytt the same to the forsayde Fulke Duy, and the same Fulke did entre into the forsayde plate by reason of forfyture of the forseide John Fitzwarein. And after the same John dyd dwell at Aston in Corvedale, and had yssue William Fitzwaryne, the whiche now doth clayme yt.

One Fulke Fitzwarrein, Lorde of Whityngton, begatt oone John Gouch of oone Mawde Droghtone, hys concubyne, whiche sayde John Gouch, bastard, begatt John Denbras, whiche sayde John Denbras begatt Jankyn Fitzwaryn, which sayde Jankyn Fitzwaryn begatt William Fitzwaryn.

The Rede Fouke had a sone; his name was the Blake Fouke, and had a sone; his name was Fouke, that wedded Dame Margarete, dowghter of Sir James Dauley; then he had a sone called Fouke Vyghan, he wedded Sir William Cogany's doughter; then he had a sone was called Fouke, he wedded the Lorde Bortreaux' doughter; then he had a sone was called Fouke and a doughter Elizabeth. This Fouke was the laste of alle. Then ys his suster ryght heyre and Lady of Whittington.

## XLIII.

PARTICULARS OF THE MANOR OF GAINES IN UPMINSTER,  
ESSEX, IN 1722.

Morant (vol. i. p. 108.) states that this manor was "sold in 1721 by a widow of Mr. Graves, brother to Mr. Joseph Graves, a Clergyman of Lewes in Sussex, who had enjoyed it about sixty years, to Mr. Amos White, present possessor." The date here given is evidently a little too early, as it appears from the following letter that the estate was on sale in June 1722. These documents are placed in a copy of Morant's Essex in the possession of John Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. and the first is probably in the hand-writing of Sir Nathan Wrighte, of Cranham Hall in Essex, Bart. who was cousin to the Lord Keeper of the same name.

An estate in Upminster called the Mannor of Gains, w<sup>th</sup> the Mannor house, barns, stables, cow houses, and out houses, and about 80 acres of land thereto belonging, att the yearly rent of

	65 <sup>li</sup> p ann.
The Quit rents . . . . .	13 <sup>li</sup> odd p ann.
Fynes and Herriots coib; annis	10 p ann.
	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: 0 auto;"/>
Totall	88 p ann.
	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: 0 auto;"/>

Mr. Marriot the Attorney in Boswell Court, near Lincolns Inn Fields. Mr. Grave y<sup>e</sup> son at the 2 Civet Catts, near the Horn Tavern in Fleet Street.

2400<sup>li</sup> askt for it.

Memorand<sup>d</sup>: The repairs are to be valued at 100 or more.

Queery whether itt paies noe fee farme rent, &c.

One Moiety of Hacton bridge to be kept in repaire by y<sup>e</sup> owner of y<sup>e</sup> estate above mentioned; queery what y<sup>e</sup> charge of y<sup>t</sup> will bee.

10<sup>li</sup> p annum to be paid out of y<sup>e</sup> estate to a scertain parish (of Lewiss in Sussex) for 8 yeares to come.

Note y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Brett gives no more for y<sup>e</sup> farme than 64<sup>li</sup> p ann.

Note, y<sup>e</sup> Bridge above mentioned is now very much out of repaire.

Note, y<sup>e</sup> stewerd has 2<sup>li</sup> p ann. for collecting y<sup>e</sup> abovesaid quit rents; former allowance for Court keeping 2<sup>li</sup> 2<sup>s</sup>.

Q. the N<sup>o</sup> of acres the copyholders enjoy.

The following is a letter sent by the post :

For Sr Nathan Wright, at Cranham Hall, near Rumford, in  
Essex,

Sir,

On the other side you have a particular, the best I am able to give you at present. I am informed the estate is underlett and the lands worth more than 64<sup>li</sup>. p ann. However, reckning the whole at 87<sup>li</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>. or rather 88<sup>li</sup>. as an even sume, and that the estate is improveable, and lying soe near London, and in soe good a county, I hope it may be worth 2500<sup>li</sup>. which is not 29 years purchase. The estate is to be sold, and I have had severall offers, but shall be very glad if I can have an opportunity to oblige you by letting you into the purchase.

I am, Sr, yr most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>,

14 June 1722.

OBA. MARRYAT.

A particular of the Mannor & farm called Gaines, in Upminster, in Essex.

Impr<sup>is</sup>, a manor house, barnes, stables, & other outhouses, & severall closes of arable, meadow, and pasture, containing [blank] acres; whereof six acres are planted with young flourishing fruit trees for an orchard.

There is appurtenant to the Mannour a Court Baron, & twenty-six Copyholders hold of the said Mannour, & about 13 Freeholders.

Every Copyholder pays a yearly quitt rent, & alsoe a fine & herriott upon every death & alienac<sup>o</sup>n.

The fines are certain, viz<sup>t</sup>. 12<sup>d</sup>. an acre; the herriott is compounded usually at 50<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>li</sup>. or 4<sup>li</sup>. as the Lord & the Tennant can agree; & if they disagree, the Custom is for the Lord to take the best live beast, & for want thereof the best moveable.

The Freeholders pay a year's quittance on death or alienation.

The Quittrents amount to 13<sup>li</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>. p ann. in the whole.

The Fines & Heriots are 10<sup>li</sup>. p ann. co'munib; annis, reck'n'ing by a medium of 20 years past.

The House & Lands are lett at 64<sup>li</sup>. p ann. to Mr. Brett (tho' worth more) as tenn<sup>t</sup> at will. Total 87<sup>li</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.

At the foot this pencil memorandum :

At 25 years purchase 2200<sup>li</sup>. offered 22 years purchase or 1900<sup>li</sup>., difference abt 300<sup>li</sup>.

J. G. N.

## XLIV.

NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF FOLJAMBE. BY NATHANIEL  
JOHNSTON, M. D. 1701.

[*Continued from page 111.*]

Having dispatched the preceding principal and collateral branches of the worshipful family of Foljambe, I proceed now to Sir Godfrey Foljambe.

## SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE FIRST.

No. 69. That he was the son of Sir Thomas is evidenced by the Deed (No. 64) of Thomas Castleton, Vicar of Wirksworth, to John Foljambe, of Tideswell, as is before recited; and in the account given of John Foljambe, of Tideswell, doth fully appear. And that the ancient estates belonging to the family were ultimately intailed upon him and the heirs male of himself in default of heirs male of John and Thomas his brothers, by the first wife of Sir Thomas Foljambe their father, as hath been sufficiently proved by the preceding settlements (No. 64); and that he was a person of eminent quality, and a great ornament to the family, will appear by what follows.

No. 70. The 18th of Edw. III. in an exemplification for the abbey of Whalley against Frustan de Penkull, in the wapentake of Blackburnshire, com. Lancaster, Godfrey Foljambe is styled Secundarius Baro Scaccarii.

No. 71. The 19th of Edw. III. Sir John Gernon, Knt. gives to Godfrey Foljambe lands in Baukwell, [Bakewell, co. Derb.] and makes John de Gunston and John Woodcock attornies to deliver possession.

No. 72. The 39th Edw. III. he hath custody of John, son of Thomas Foljambe, of Elton, who was ward to John Duke of Lancaster, as before specified.

No. 73. The 27th Edw. III. he is a knight, and by that style gives to Thomas, his son, his manor of Wauton in the High Peak. Concerning this Thomas, his son, I shall treat more fully hereafter.

The 32d Edw. III. John Bardolfe, of Wormiesgay, grants to

Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. the manor of Okebrooke, and lands in Ambaston and Thurleston. <sup>a</sup>

The 33d Edw. III. he was chief steward to John of Gaunt, as appears by this following grant :

73<sup>rd</sup>. John Fitz au noble Roy de Angletere et de France, Count de Richmond, &c. Chargeon mon bien amés Rob. de Morton paier a notre bien amés Godfrid Foljamb, Senescal de nos terres, anuliamment (*sic*) 20<sup>l</sup> in part de payment de son fees. Dat. al' an du Reign del nostre tres redout Seignieure Roy et Pere 32.

No. 74. The 7th of March that year, he directs his precept to Robert de Morton, receiver, to discharge the expenses of William de Notton and his companions, Justices of the King at Richmond.

No. 75. The same year, the 25th of March, he issues out his precept to Robert Morton, to pay the expences of miners sent from the Peak, viz. the master miner "et deus artificers" [two workmen] for surveying the mines of lead in Richmond, let to Piers de Wenselandale.

No. 76. The 34th Edw. III. William, Vicar of Castleton, gives to Godfrey Foljambe and Thomas his son, for term of life, all the manor of Pillesley. Test. John Foljambe de Longsdon.

Monsieur John Gernon, of Essex, grants to Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. his manor of Baukwell, the 34th Edw. III.

No. 77. The 40th Edw. III. he continues capital steward, as appears by inquisition taken before him that year as steward to John Duke of Lancaster, and Robert de Morton is receiver of Pontefract, and Hugh de Brekeley master forrester.

John fitz au noble Roy d'Angletere, Duc de Lancaster, Count de Richmond, Derby, Nicol, et Leicester, Senescal de Angletere, a nostre Receiver de Pontefract, salus. Come nos bien amés Monseieur Godfrey Foljambe, Monseieur Rob. de Swillington, Symon Symeon, et Will. de Finchezden, per nostre assent ont appris a fferms de avat tres hone Dame et mere la Regne, le Ma. de Cowyke et la Soke de Snayth, avoir a term de vie n<sup>r</sup> dite Dame et mere, payment a Liij Cynq. (*sic*) Livres, [he orders his receivers to pay the same yearly] Date a n<sup>r</sup> Chastel de Bolyngbrook, 1 April, du Regne n<sup>r</sup> dit Sire le Roy et Pier 39.

The 40th Edw. III. he is knight, and hath precedence of Sir Richard Corbet, Knt. as appears in the charter of Richard Foljambe to the Abbat of Baldamer.

No. 78. The 44th and 45th Edw. III. he hath free warren in his demesne lands in Hassop and Chaddesden.

<sup>a</sup> Dodsw. Coll.



The 44th Edw. III. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to Thomas his son a rent of six marks out of the manor of Pillesley. Testib. Roger North, Rad. Leake, John de Shirley, to which is annexed his seal, which coat of arms the family continues to this day.

80. Edwardus Dei gracia Anglie, &c. Omnibus Angl. Baliwis, &c. Sciatis quod charissimus filius noster Johannes Dux Lancastrie, qui in obsequium nostrum versus partes Aquitanie profecturus est, attornavit coram nobis loco suo Godfridum Foljambe, milit. et Symonem Symeon sub-attornatos ad lucrandum et perdendum in omnib. placitis et querelis motis vel movendis pro ipso Duce vel contra ipsum in quibuscumq. curiis Anglie, et ad instantiam ejusdem Ducis concessimus quod iidem Godfridus et Symon vel eorum alter quem presentem esse contigerit, loco ipsius Ducis facere possint vel possit attornatos vel attornatum quos vel quem voluerint vel voluerit curia nostra coram nobis ad omnia prædict' placita et querelas prosequend' et defendend' et ad lucrandum vel perdendum in eisdem sicut predict' est. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras presentium munimine valituras, si contingat ipsum Ducem iter illud non arripere vel postquam extra terminum illum in Anglia redierit in partibus supradictis. Teste meipso, Westm. Maij 27, 44 Edw. III.

No. 81. The 44th Edw. III. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to Godfrey Foljambe, jun. the manor of Woolvery Cheston, and Mereston.

No. 82. The 44th Edw. III. he founded a chantry in the church of Baukwell, the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield confirming it with this preamble :

Inspeximus Ordinationem per D<sup>m</sup> Godfridum Foljambe, milit., &c. et inter preclara divine laudis obsequia illud unum de precipuis esse non ambigitur, ut alma mater Eccl'a novo semper fetu Ministrorum jugiter sibi famulantium fecundet', quem, Deo rectore et duce, multiplici meritorum semine in suis membris fructum valeat centissimum germinare ; cupientes igitur divinum cultum in Ecclesia Parochiali de Baukewell augere, &c. The Ordination is that Roger de Typshelf be the first Chantry Priest, and he and his successors enjoy the lands in another deed by the King's license settled,—That he pray for the healthful estate of Sir Godfrey and Ann his wife, and their children while they live, and after their decease for their souls and the souls of their parents, and the Brotherhood of the Gild of the Holy Cross in Baukwell, and all the faithful, living and dead, at the Altar of the Holy Cross in the nave of the parish church, built by the said Cross ; and that the said Roger and his successors be called Keepers of the said Altar. And that he or they celebrate

mass in no other place unless there be lawful impediment. And if the Chaplain, without lawful cause, abstain from celebrating mass, that another fit Chaplain be admitted at the pleasure of the Vicar of Baukewell, to receive the stipend for the time he serve.

That every Chaplain that hath the custody of the Altar shall every Sunday celebrate the Mass of the Holy Trinity, unless the greater Double Feasts concur; on the second day of the week, the office of the dead for the souls of the Founders and the Brethren of the Gild, and the faithful deceased; on the 3<sup>d</sup> the Mass of St. Thomas the Martyr; on the 4<sup>th</sup> the Mass of the Health of the People [*Salus Populi*]; on the 5<sup>th</sup> that of the Holy Spirit; on the 6<sup>th</sup> that of the Holy Cross; on Saturday that of St. Mary and Saint Margaret; and after the Confiteor in each Mass, before the beginning of the Office, turning to the people he say in his mother tongue, "Pray for the soul of Sir Godfrey Foljambe and Ann his wife, and his children, and brothers of the Gild of the Holy Cross, and all the faithful deceased." That the said Chaplain have his constant residence in the said Chantry. That he be not three days away without license from the lord of Hassop for the time being, if the Lord reside there, "*Si locum ibidem favere noscatur*;" otherwise not without the leave of the Vicar. If the Chaplain, having not obtained leave, be also away for fifteen days, let him be removed and another fit Chaplain placed by the lord of Hassop for the time being. And when it shall be vacant, the lord of Hassop to present within fifteen days to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, and they to give institution; and if the Lord of Hassop neglect, then the Vicar of Baukewell; and if he present not within fifteen days, then the Abbat of Derby to present; and if he present not, then the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield to present; and if they neglect then the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to present.

In the vacancy the goods to be kept by the Vicar and four brethren of the Gild to have the custody and give to the successors, and that every Chaplain leave a fourth part of his goods to the Chantry.

No. 83. This Godfrey married Avice<sup>b</sup> or Anne, daughter of — Ireland, of Harteshorn. She survived him; and in the in-

<sup>b</sup> She is named *Avena* in the Inqq. post mort. of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Sir Richard Green, and herself, and doubtless is the same person mentioned in the Ordination of Bakewell chantry. The Inquisition held after the death of Sir Godfrey, "*die Veneris prox. ante fest. S. Margarete virg.*" [20 July] 50 Edw. III. No. 24. states, that he held jointly with *Avena* his wife, on the day of death, the manor of Okebrok, cum pertin. "*except. d'nio, reddit. et servic. ac feod. militum in villis de Ambaston et Thurleston,*" for the term of their lives, of the gift of Nicholas Atte Welde, parson of the church of Darley, and others; the reversion to the right heirs of Sir Godfrey. That "*domus neque situs manerii nichil valent ultra repris.*" There are 2 carucates of land val. per ann. 40s. meadow val. per ann. 26s. 8d. pasture val. per ann. 30s. "*Curia dicti mane-*

quisition of the 50th Edw. III. taken at the death of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, it is recited, that he had Richard Foljambe by her; so that it seems to me that Anne was his first wife, and as in the foundation of the chantry appears, and that Avice was the second wife.

No. 84. This Avice was re-married to Sir Richard Green, Knt. as will appear in the account of her grandson. The 5th Ric. II. I find Avice, relict of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. held the manor of Hassop.<sup>c</sup>

*rii nichil valet.*" There is 10*l.* annual rent. That said manor is held of the king in capite by knight-service. That the said Godfrey and Avena and Richard Foljambe, son of the said Godfrey and Avena, jointly held a moiety of the manor of Darley, for the term of their lives, of the gift of William Atte Wode. Remainder to the right heirs of said Godfrey. That "*situs dicti medietat. manerii nichil valet ultra repr.*" There is one carucate of land, val. per ann. 40*s.*, meadow val. per ann. 10*s.*, and 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* annual rent. That the said manor is held of John Duke of Lancaster, as of his Honour of the Castle of High Peak, by knight-service. That the said Godfrey died "*die Jovis p. p. fest. Ascenc. Domini,*" the same year, and that Godfrey Foljambe, son of Godfrey, son of said Godfrey is next heir, "*æt. 9 annor.*" Wolley's Collect. MS. Add. 6675. f. 381. The tomb of this Sir Godfrey Foljambe and his wife is in Bakewell church, co. Derby, with their effigies and arms, viz. a shield (sa.) charged with a bend between 6 escallops (or), for *Foljambe*, and another (gul.) charged with 6 fleurs-de-lis, 3, 2, 1. (arg.), for *Ireland*. Ib. f. 358. and MS. Harl. 5309, f. 38 b; and engraved in Lysons's Derbyshire, p. ccxxv.—*Edit.*

<sup>c</sup> She died 6 Rich. II. and the Inquisition (No. 39.) taken at Okebroc, states, that she held the manor of Okebroc in her demesne, as of fee, in cap. "*exceptis redditib. et feod. milit. in Thurleston et Ambaston,*" for term of life, &c. as above. That she died "*die Sabb. p. p. fest. Nat. B. Marie ult. preterit.*" [8 Sept.] and that Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. is next heir, "*æt. 15 annor. et ampl.*" That the said Avena, Godfrey, and Richard his son, held conjointly a moiety of the manor of Darley, &c. as above. That she held in Chaddesden and Spondon, 1 messuage, 1 carucate of land, of the Duke of Lancaster and the Lord de Grey, by foreign service, paying yearly to John de Hokenaston 40*s.*, to the Duke of Lancaster 21*s.* 0½*d.* Robert de Twyford 5*s.* 10½*d.* and the Princess of England 16½*d.* The said messuage and land val. p. ann. ult. repr. 9*s.* 0¼*d.* Reversion belonging to the right heirs of Godfrey. That the said Avena held certain lands and tenements in Chelmerdon, with a pasture called Flag, held of Thomas de Wendesley, as of his manor of Wendesley, by the service of 2*s.* 8*d.* per ann. "*val. p. ann. ult. repr. 53*s.* 4*d.**" That she held one tenement in Wardlowe of the Princess, as of her manor of Ashford, by suit of court to Ashford. val. p. ano. ult. repr. 16*s.* 8*d.* a certain pasture called Steverdale, paying to the Duke of Lancaster yearly 21*s.* val. p. ann. ult. repr. 6*s.* 8*d.* Also a pasture called Greteclif of John Lovel, Knt. paying yearly 30*s.* val. p. ann. ult. repr. 5*s.* That she held the manor of Hassop of the Duke of Lancaster, as of his manor of Stertindon, by knight-service, and 5*s.* yearly rent. The site and manor-house are worth nothing yearly ult. repr.; 12 acres of land val. p. ann. 16*s.* 8*d.* Meadow val. p. ann. 13*s.* 4*d.* Pasture val. p. ann. 13*s.* 4*d.* Rents val. p. ann. 26*s.* 8*d.* Also, that she held lands in Herdlowe of the Duke of Lancaster, as of his manor of Hertindon, by service of two appearances yearly at the court, val. p. ann. ult. repr. 30*s.* and held 1 messuage 4 bovates of land in

No. 85. He died the 50th Edw. III. as appears by the inquisition of that year, and Godfrey, the son of Godfrey his son, was his heir, being then nine years old. He had issue Godfrey, who died in his father's lifetime, and Thomas, of whom in due place.

GODFREY FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF SIR GODFREY.

No. 85<sup>a</sup>. I find a fine the 40th Edw. III. betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Margaret his wife, and Robert Delaport, clerk, of the manor of Kynalton, &c. the right of Godfrey and Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies. (Dodsw. Collect.) This Margaret I suppose was daughter and heir of Payne Villers, of Kinalton, and was the same who was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Rempston, and probably she bought several of those lands that Sir Robert Plompton had with Alice her grandchild, and if it be so, then this Godfrey was also a knight, as will appear afterwards.

No. 88. The 42d Edw. III. frere William Rainsbout, Prior of St. Mary of Lancaster, grants to Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Thomas son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, the advowson of the churches of Croxton and Eccleston. Testib. Anthony Croft de Dalton, Robert de Warsington, Edmund Laurence, and John de Wassington; Tuesday after the feast of St. Philip and James.

No. 89. The 45th Edw. III. the King hath seen the grant of William Rainbout, late Prior of the church of the blessed Mary in Lancaster, wherein he grants to Godfrey son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and Thomas son of John Foljambe of Tideswell, the advowson of the churches of Croxton and Eccleston for life, and the King confirms it.

No. 90. He lived the 45th Edw. III. for the 11th of July that year the King gave to Godfrey Foljambe and William de Sapington, licence to grant four oxgangs and a half in Gratton to a chaplain every day celebrating divine service in the chapel of St.

Newbolt, of the abbey of Wellebec, val. p. ann. ult. repr. 30s. Reversion to the right heirs of Godfrey.

The Nottinghamshire Inquisition on the same lady, finds, that *Alveredus*, son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. (who is not mentioned by Dr. Johnston) held of the king, as of his ancient demesue of Mansfield, 1 message and half carucate of land in Mansfield-Woodhouse, for term of his life; and that the said *Alveredus* died 20 June, 5 Ric. II. That Roger Caus farmed the premises at the yearly rent of 20s. of *Avena*, mother of *Alvered*, and that Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey, is next heir. Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.*—*Edit.*

Margaret in Elton, "pro salubri statu ipsorum Godfridi et Wilhelmi" while they live.

No. 91. He married Margaret, as is before related; which Margaret, before the 21st Rich. II. was married to Sir Thomas Rempston; for I find that Robert Tybshelf, Vicar of Baukewell, grants to Lady Margaret, wife to Sir Thomas Rempston, sometime wife of Sir Godfrey Foljambe the younger, Knt. the manors of Edensore in the Peak, Calton, and Leigh, &c. Testib. D<sup>o</sup> Tho. de Wermesley, mil. &c. (Dodsw. Collect.)

No. 92. This Margaret lived to the 17th Hen. VI. as will appear after the account I shall give of Alice her grandchild, and when certainly she did die I have not yet found. But, if she was but fourteen years old at her marriage, she must be about seventy-two years old in the 17th Hen. VI.

He had issue Sir Godfrey.

No. 93. Margaret married to Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. by whom she had Matildis, that died the 30th Hen. VI., having married Thomas Clarell of Aldwarke, who lived to the 36th of Hen. VI. anno 1457.

#### SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE THIRD.

Godfrey Foljambe was nine years old at his father's death. He was a knight, as will appear by all the evidences hereafter to be related.

No. 94. He seems to be dead before the 12th Rich. II.<sup>d</sup> and lived not above 22 years. But if he was dead when Sir Richard Green died, then he was under age, and left his daughter and heir unborn.

No. 95. By inquisition taken 12th Ric. II. (No. 22.) it appears that Sir Richard Green had at his death the manor of Locklawe of John Duke of Lancaster for term of life with Avice [Avena] his wife (relict, I suppose, of Sir Godfrey Foljambe,

<sup>d</sup> The Inquisition taken after his death, 12 Ric. II. No. 21. finds that he died seised of the manor of Okebroke, one messuage one carucate in Chaddesden and Spondon, certain lands in Chelmerdon, and a pasture called Flag, 1 messuage in Wardlowe, a pasture called Steverdale, and another called Greteliff, the manor of Hassop, lands in Hordlowe, and 1 messuage 4 bovates in Newbult, by the same tenure as Avena, widow of Sir Godfrey Foljambe. Also, that the said Godfrey died "die Mercurii prox. a. fest. Nativ. B. Mariæ ult. pret." [8 Sept.] and that Alice, daughter of the said Sir Godfrey, son of Godfrey, son of Sir Godfrey, is next heir, aged one year and upwards. Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.—Edit.*

Knt.) deceased. The reversion to the right heirs of Avice. And that the said Sir Richard died the 10th Ric. II. And that Alice, daughter of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. son of Godfrey Foljambe, son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt., is next heir, and is one year and more old. And that John Leche Knt. took to farm the said manor to the use of the heir.

No. 96. He married Isabell,<sup>e</sup> daughter of Sir Simon Leche, as the pedigree makes it appear.

No. 97. Alice, his daughter and sole heir, was married to Sir Robert Plompton, of Plompton, com. Ebor. By a deed, 3 Hen. IV. Robert Wycard, Esch. com. Derb. delivers full possession to William Hardisley, attorney for Robert Plompton and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. of all the lands which the said Sir Godfrey held in fee of demesne at the day of his death. (Lib. Plompton, p. 214, ex Collect.)

No. 98. This Alice her marriage and tuition was granted by Richard Bishop of —, by the manucaption of Richard Daffon, Esch. of —, and John Gatefield of Nott. to Sir John Leche for 50 marks, the 15th Ric. II. (Ibid. p. 214.)

No. 99. The 17th Ric. II. the same Sir John Leche grants her marriage to Sir William Plompton, to be married to his son and heir. (Ibid. p. 206.) She must then be but eight or nine years old, if she were one year old at Sir Richard Green's death, the 10th Ric. II.

No. 100. The 6th Hen. IV. Robert Plompton and Alice his wife grant to Thomas de Glen the manor of Hocklow, with the appurtenances in Hocklow, Spoonenden, and Chaddesden, for six years, the rent 40s. (Ibid. p. 216.)

No. 101. The same year they gave to Richard de Plompton the rent of 40s. out of Cowbridge, com. Stafford, for life. Testib. William Fencote, William de Leedes, William Thornbury.

<sup>e</sup> Her name must have been *Margaret* (unless there were two wives), as is evident from the following assignment of her dower. "Assignatio Dotis *Margarete* que fuit uxor Godfr'i Foljambe Ch'r. fil' Godfr'i, fil. Godfr'i Foljambe, militis, defunct. fact. apud Okebrok, 18<sup>o</sup> die Nov. 12 Ric. II. in presencia Joh'is de Leek, cui D'n's Rex custodiam t'rar. et ten. que fuerunt p'd'ei Godfr'i commisit ad firmam, &c. per assensum Thome de Foljambe et Rob'ti de Foljambe, propinquor. amicor. et consanguineor. hered. p'd'ei Godfr'i ib'm existene' videl't. Assignat. p'd'ce *Margarete* in r'onabilem dotem Man'am de Okebrok cum pertin. ip'am de o'ib's terr. et ten. que fuerunt p'd'ei Godfr'i, quondam viri sui, secundum legem et consuetud. regni Angl. contingent. exceptis duab. partib. bosci de Okebrok, que quidem due partes in custodia Regis reman. usque ad legitimum etatem hered." Wolley's Collect. *ubi supr.*—*Edit.*

No. 101<sup>a</sup>. This Richard was brother to Robert, and in the same grant there is mention of Robert Plompton son of Alice.

No. 102. The 7th Hen. IV. the same Robert Plompton sells to the Lady Margaret de Rempston the vesture of his woods in le Combre de Bardolf-wood, juxta Abbathiam de Dale, in com. Derb. for five years, to pay 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The same year Robert de Plompton and Alice his wife grant to Henry Foljambe, Abbat of Dale, John de Dene, Canon of the College of Hopton, and Robert Mallert, Vicar of Kynalton, &c. the manor of Hocklow.

The 11th Hen. IV. they sell to Thomas Taylor of Nottingham the vesture of a parcel of wood called Nethersharp, in the field of Mykelhalge, for three years. (Ib. 229.)

No. 104. The 12th Hen. IV. this Robert Plompton is Knt. as appears by many conveyances from this time in the collections of Mr. Christopher Towneley of Carr, in the County of Lancaster, a diligent and learned antiquary of the family of Towneley, com. Lancaster, dead several years since.

No. 105. The 2d Hen. V. this Sir Robert Plompton is Steward of Knaresborough, as is manifest in the aforesaid collections, of which particular proofs will be exhibited when (if God grant life) I treat of that ancient family. (Dodsw. Collect. 239.)

No. 106. The 9th Hen. V. this Sir Robert Plompton died. In the settlement made for the use of his last will the feoffees are Henry Fitz Hugh, lord of Ravensworth, Treasurer of England, the Lady Margaret de Rempston, the Lady Alice de Plompton his mother, and others, and he settles 20 marks for life on Godfrey de Plompton his son, &c. Johan and Alice his daughters, &c.

No. 107. It seems his lady was then dead, for in Spofforth church this epitaph appears :

Hic jacet Robertus Plompton, mil. nuper Senescallus de Knaresborough, et Alicia uxor ejus, filia et heres Godfridi Foljambe, mil. qui Robertus obiit 8 Decembris 1421, quorum a'ibus p'pitietur Deus.

No. 108. William Plompton was son and heir of Sir Robert and Alice, and was under age the 2d Hen. VI.

No. 109. The 17th Hen. VI. this William Plompton, Knt. gives to Sir Thomas Rempston, Knt., the Lady Agnes Stapleton, Brian Stapleton, Knt. [he was son-in-law to Sir Thomas Rempston], &c. the manors of Kynalton, Hassop, Wormhill, Pillesley, Stanton Hall, Chelmston, Cowbridge, and lands in Baukewell,

Tideswell, Queston, Slagfield, Martinside, Combre, Wardlow, Spoonden, Hocklow, Twyford, Turndike, Broughton, Crake-marsh, Chesterfield, and Chaddesdon, in the counties of Derby, Nottingham, and Stafford, and the presentation of the Chantry of Baukewell and Mansfield Woodhouses, with the reversion of the lands which the Lady Margaret Rempston held for term of life of his inheritance. Testib. Richard Vernon, Henry Pierpoint, Hugh Willoughby, Robert Eyre, Joseph Stafford of Middleton, &c.

No. 110. By this it appears that the Lady Margaret Rempston, widow of the last Godfrey Foljambe, was yet living, and these fore-mentioned lands were those that came by the lady Alice his mother.

No. 111. The 24th Hen. VI. the said Sir William gave to John Harrington and William Gargrave the manors of Darley, Stanton, Pillesley, Wormhill, Chaddesden, Spoonden; and the advowson of the chantry lands in Edensor, Wardlow, Baukewell, Martinside, Queston, Tideswell, Hardlow, Chelverton, Slagfield, Castleton, com. Derby. &c. that the feoffees may enfeof Robert Plompton his son and heir, and Elizabeth, daughter of the Lord Clifford, of Westmoreland. Testib. Richard Vernon, Henry Pierpoint, mil. John Curson, Thomas Foljambe, Robert Eyre, the 16th Aug. 24 Hen. VI.

No. 112. The 31st Hen. VI. Thomas Rempston, Knt. regrants to Sir William Plompton the manors of Kynalton, Hassop, Wormhill, Pillesley, Stanton, Chelmston, Cowbridge, and all the lands in Baukewell, Tideswell, Queston, Flagfield, Wardlow, Spoonden, Hocklow, Twiford, Broughton, Martinside, Crake-marsh, Turndike, Mony Ash, Chesterfield, and Chaddesdon, com. Nott. Derby. and Stafford, which Margaret de Rempston hath during life, to Sir William Plompton and his heirs, for want of issue, to Godfrey brother of the said Sir William Plompton. Dated the 3rd of August.

No. 113. The 25th August the said Sir Thomas Rempston makes John Alme senior and Roger Jackson attorneys to give seisin of the manors of Chaddesden, Darley, Okebrook, Burrosash, Stanton, Edensor, Pillesley, Hassop, Wormhill, Chelmsdon, Hardlow, Slagfield, Queston, Combre, Martinside, Betfield, Tideswell, Castleton, Wardlow, Roukham, Baukewell, Calton Lees, Biley, Broughton, Twiford, Spoonden, Newbald, Hocklow, Turndike, Kynalton, Mansfield Houses, Hickling, Outhorp,



Coulston, Crakemarsh, and Cowbridge, com. Derb. Nott. and Stafford.

Notwithstanding all these claims yet the reader will find in the succeeding history of the family of the Foljambes, that by virtue of some intails, the next heirs male of the Foljambes, viz. Thomas son of the first Sir Godfrey and his posterity, enjoyed some of them.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SECOND SON OF THE FIRST SIR GODFREY.

No. 114. Having seen the direct line of the first Sir Godfrey Foljambe thus end in a female, we must ascend higher again to deduce the heir male of the family from the first Sir Godfrey, in whose life I have given an account of his settlement of six marks out of his manor of Pillesley on his son Thomas, the 44th Edw. III. being four years after Godfrey his son was married, and the mention of this Thomas, son of Godfrey Foljambe, the 34th Edw. III. to which I must refer the reader (No. 76).

No. 115. So great an estate being by Alice, the daughter and heir of the last Sir Godfrey, carried to the family of the Plomp-ton, it was the good fortune of this Thomas to lay the foundation of a considerable estate by his marriage with Margaret, daughter of Sir John Loudham, and sister and coheir of Sir John Loudham the younger. The other sister, Isabell, was married to Thomas Beckering, as will further appear when I insert the pedigree of Loudham.

No. 116. The 10th Rich. II. Sir John Loudham, Knt. gives to Margaret de Loudham his daughter an annual rent of 12*l.* out of his manor of Ryby, com. Lincoln.

No. 117. The 14th Ric. II. Thomas Foljambe and Robert Langham release to Thomas Stafford, Knt. and Alice his wife, and Nicholas Langford and Margaret his wife, all right in the manor of Penkeston and Normanton, except the advowson of the church of Normanton. There was a fine betwixt them for the same uses. (Dodsw. Collect.)

No. 118. The 16th Ric. II. Sir Nicholas de Clifton, Knt. by consent makes partition of the lands that descended to the sisters and heirs of Sir John Loudham, betwixt Thomas Beckering and Isabell his wife and Thomas Foljambe and Margaret his wife.

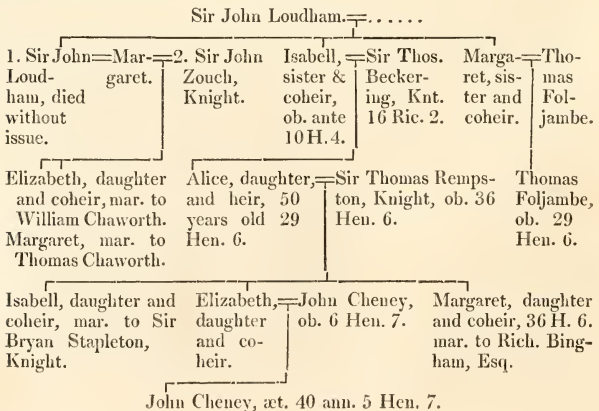
No. 119. The 20th Ric. II. John of Gaunt constitutes Thomas de Wendesley and Thomas Foljambe his surveyors of all the forests within the chase of the Peak.

There is a rental of the lands of Thomas Foljambe, lord of Walton, of his lands in Walton and Calale, the 20th Ric. II.

No. 120. The 1st Hen. IV. there is an agreement, that whereas Thomas Beckering and Isabell his wife hath the manor and lands in the county of Derby and Lincoln, which were John de Loudham, Knt. father of Isabell and Margaret, reserving life estate to Margaret wife of Sir John le Zouch, late wife of Sir John Loudham. Dated All Saints' Day, 1st Hen. IV.

No. 121. The 10th Hen. IV. Thomas Foljambe, sen. and Robert Maynard give to Robert Fern and Joan his wife in farm the new market of Chesterfield. Test. John Cokein, mil.

By an inquisition the 29th Hen. VI. after the death of Margaret, which was wife of Sir John Zouch, Knt. deceased, the jury say, that John de Loudham, Knt. was seised of the manor of Billesthorp and Loudham, and three messuages and two carucates in Newton, and the advowson of the church of Billesthorp, and did demise the same to Margaret, which was wife to Sir John Zouch, Knt. for the life of Margaret, and he dying without issue makes the same to remain to Alice, wife of Thomas Rempston, Knt. as heir to Isabell, one of the sisters and heirs of Sir John Loudham, being fifty years old, and Thomas Foljambe, as son of Margaret, another of the sisters and heirs, and that Thomas is forty years old, and Margaret died the 27th May last, and that Elizabeth, wife of William Chaworth, and Margaret, wife of John Chaworth, are the daughters and heirs of Sir John Zouch and Margaret. (Dodsw. Collect. G. G. 40.)



By another inquisition the 3d November, the 37th Hen. VI. after the death of Thomas Rempston, Knt. that he held of the inheritance of Elizabeth, wife of John Cheney, Esq., Isabell, wife of Brian Stapleton, Knt. and Margaret, wife of Richard Bingham, jun. Esq. daughter and heir of Alice, which was wife of the said Thomas Rempston, the manor of Tuxford, called Beckering manor, and the advowson of the two chantries of St. Thomas the Martyr and St. Mary the Virgin, in the church of Laxton, and half of the manor of Loudham and Billesthorp, and six messuages and six carucates in Newton, and the advowson of the church of Billesthorp, and a chantry in Loudham, and the manor of Arsnell, and that Thomas died the 15th October last, and Elizabeth is forty years old, Isabell thirty-six, and Margaret thirty-two years old.

This Thomas Foljambe that married Margaret, daughter and heir of Loudham, in the 3d Hen. V. was Alderman of the Guild of Saint Mary in Chesterfield, and grants to William Barber, of Chesterfield, lands belonging to the same.

The 6th Hen. V. John Parker, of Walton, gives to Thomas Foljambe, sen. of Walton, all the lands in Walton got of Isabel Ker, of Walton, his aunt. Test. John de Hill, of Walton.

The 26th Hen. VI. Thomas Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. and Thomas his son. Whereas Godith Statham, daughter of John Statham, Esq. holds for term of life three messuages and lands in Tideswell and Lytton, the remainder, after the death of Roger Foljambe, to the said Thomas and his heirs, he confirms the possession of Godith for life. By this it appears that the entail on the heirs male was very ancient.

The 16th Hen. VI. John le Zouch, Knt. receives of Thomas Foljambe, Esq. 9*l.* in payment of the dower of Margaret his wife, widow of John Loudham.

The 11th Hen. VI. Thomas Foljambe, Esq. grants to Sir Richard Vernon, Knt. the grange of Evanbroke.

The 15th Hen. VI. William Hudson, Gent. grants to Thomas Foljambe the lands in Halewell Gate in Chesterfield.

This Thomas Foljambe had issue Thomas, of whom hereafter, Margaret, of whom below, and Joan; for I find in a Roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, in the first row, Thomas Foljambe is alderman, and in that row is mention of Joan his daughter, which Joan may possibly be the sister of the next Thomas, who was a nun at Sempringham, and that may be

the reason why she is set before so many others, next to her father.

Margaret married to John Cokefield, for I find that the 22d Hen. VI. a fine was levied between John Cokefield, Esq. and Margaret his wife, querent, and Richard Bingham and William Foljambe, defendant, of the manor of Notthall and Basford, with lands in Radford and Lenton, and the advowson of Nott-hall, the right of John and Margaret his wife, and their heirs male, the remainder to John Ayskwith and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of John Taylboys, jun. Esq. the remainder to the heirs of John Cokefield, Knt. By an inquisition 4th Edw. IV. it is found, that Margaret, wife of John Cokefield, was seised of the manor of Notthall, &c. as before, and that John Cokefield died without issue, and that Margaret was sister to Sir Thomas Foljambe, and that Thomas Foljambe, son and heir of Thomas Foljambe, is her heir, and is four years old.

THOMAS FOLJAMBE, SON AND HEIR OF THOMAS FOLJAMBE.

Thomas Foljambe (son and heir of Thomas Foljambe and Margaret Loudham) was forty years old the 29th Henry VI. and held the manor of Walton.

The 26th Hen. VI. this Thomas Foljambe with his father, in the deed before, wherein his father is entitled to the remainder of Roger Foljambe, son of Sir Edward, died without issue male, which he did. And so the estate of the descendant John Foljambe, of Tideswell, came to him and his son, as is cleared in the account I give of Roger.

This Thomas Foljambe gave lands in Walton, Brampton, Callow, and Redich, and the moiety of the manor of Brimington, and lands in Whittington, Tapton, and Normanton, to Henry Foljambe his son. The year obliterated.

In the Roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, in the second column, the Prior is Thomas Foljambe, minor, and Joan his wife. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Ashton, Knt. they had issue Thomas and Henry, and two daughters; Anne married to William Thorp. I suppose the other daughter was intended a nun at Sempringham; for I find a letter without date, and by wet and moths much defaced, yet so much as can be read for the matter and writing, and writing of the English in that age, I think worth the transcribing.

I believe it writ to this Thomas, and not to his son. It is subscribed,

To my right reverend Thomas Foljambe this letter to be delivered.

Reverant Sir, I com'end me to you, please it you to understand that I have com'uned with your sister as ye desired me by your wryting, if she is disposed to be professed or otherwise; and schyrly, Sir, she is disposed for to continue in her first purpose that she and [?] give her god perseverance, and your consayle be your words in your writing if sche will be religious; yet I had levehyr sche had nere comen theyr and sche should depart now, and be better pleased than she had bene marryed to the Knight. And yf ye understand it noight in ys world, I trust verily ye shall know that in the world yat is for to come, if our Lord dispose that ye like him to her will, and therefore of your charyte give hyr comforth in her god and devote purpose, that ye may have thanks of hym. At Sempringham, on the Monday in the Rogation Days.

By the humble Minyster of the order of Sempringham.

The 22d Hen. VI. I find Thomas Foljambe, jun. and William Foljambe witness with Thomas Clarell.

The 35th Hen. VI. Nicholas Longford, Knt. gives to Thomas Foljambe, Esq. all his lands in Killamarsh and Barlborough for term of years, paying 20*l.* a-year to Thomas Meverell, John Longford, George Carrington, Roger Foljambe, William Bascet, Esq.

The same year John Holme, son and heir of Thomas Holme of Chesterfield, is bound to him in 20*l.* the condition of the said Thomas enjoy a rent in Chesterfield and lands in Boythorp which he hath, to the grant of Thomas Holme and William Foljambe of Repham.

The 1st Edw. IV. he is styled lord of Walton, in a deed wherein he gives to Thomas Babington of Dethick, sen. Esq. an annual rent of 20*l.* out of the tenements in Loudham, com. Nottingham, for 26 years. Testib. Henry Cullumbell, John Kingston.

The same year John Peck, of Chesterfield, and Margaret his wife, release to Thomas Foljambe, Richard Fitzwilliams, and John Clarell, Esqrs. all his right in lands in Sheffield, which were John Peck his grandfather's.

The 2d Edw. IV. Robert Lacy and Margaret his wife gave to Thomas Foljambe, Esq. Richard Stafford of Heslow, and James Foljambe, chaplain, the right of Margaret in Hope and Castleton, which Elizabeth mother of Margaret held in dower.

The 4th Edw. IV. Thomas Foljambe of Walton, Esq. gives to

Richard Earl of Warwick, and William Lord Hastings, Chamberlain of the King, the manor of Tideswell, com. Derby, and lands in Tideswell, Hucklow, Wormhill, Abney, Longsdon, and Button. By which it appears that some of the lands in those places still remained to the heirs male, or that he enfeofed those great persons in those lands for the better recovery of them from Sir William Plompton. But of this I have seen no clear proof.

This Thomas married Margery, oldest daughter of Sir Nicholas Longford, Knt. he died without issue, and so his estate descended to his brother Henry. The marriage is proved by this indenture, dated the 15th Nov. 1454. Wherein it is agreed that Thomas Foljambe, Esq. shall marry Margery, eldest daughter of Nicholas Longford, Knt.; that Sir Nicholas pay on the day of marriage 70*l.* and to find security or sixteen several obligations, of 10*l.* a piece for fifteen of them, and five marks for the last, the first obligation to be paid on St. Martin's 1454, the second on St. John Baptist day, and so after two half-yearly; and every obligation to have this condition, that if divorce or disagreement be had between the said Thomas and Margery, the cause arising from Thomas, where-through the matrimony or espousal or contract to be had between them be undone or made void, before any of the days of payment, that payment to be void; or if Margery should die without issue being alive at the day of her death then that obligation to be void; that 20 marks a-year be settled for her jointure.

HENRY FOLJAMBE, BROTHER AND HEIR OF THE LAST THOMAS.

This Thomas was dead before the 8th Edward IV. for then his relict Margery was remarried to Thomas Odall, and in some writings called Woodhall, Esq. for then Henry Foljambe, brother and heir of Thomas, confirms to this Thomas Odall, Esq. and Margery his wife a rent of 24*l.* a-year for her life, to be received out of the manor of Walton and Brimington, com. Derb.

I find acquittance from this Thomas Odall, or Woodhall, Esq. from that time to 1470; and the 17th Edw. IV. for 12*l.* half yearly rent paid by the said Henry Foljambe of Walton, son of Thomas Foljambe and Jane Ashton, and heir of his brother Thomas.

The 8th Henry VI. Richard Lestow, late of Chesterfield, gives to Henry Foljambe, Esq. lands in Chesterfield. Test. Peter Fretchvil.

The 38th Henry VI. William Hudson, of Norton Coakeney, and Alice his wife, acquits Henry Foljambe of all actions, and transfers their right in a mess. and land in Hallewellgate.

The 12th Edw. IV. the 10th June, John Abbat of Beauchief, near Sheffield, (founded by Robert son of Ranulph, Lord of Alfreton and Marnham, for expiation of his crime in being one of the four knights that murdered Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the reign of Henry II.) grants to Henry Foljambe of Walton for term of life, "pro bono concilio ac supportatione et auxilio nobis impensis, et quod nobis in posterum divina gratia impendet et impendere intendit," an annual rent of 40s. yearly.

The 12th Edw. IV. John Catton, Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, receives of Henry Foljambe, Esq, 10*l.* by virtue of a scire facias.

In a paper I find this :

Be hyt remembered yat Master Byllyng, Chief Judge of England, and Mr. Stutill of the King our Sovereign Lord's Council, hath taken an oath of Henry Foljambe, Skyyr, of Walton beside Chesterfeild, and of John Askey's wyff, for to abide the award of Mr. Mollineax of Houwston, and of Mr. Francis Tobenall, for the chief rent that he challengeth of Cowseys Hall, so agreed at Lytchfield the 16th May, the 13th of Edw. IV. his reign. Award given by the King our Sovereign Lord and his Councill, that such goods lately set at the manor of Cawsey's Hall be delivered with the encrease, be the same day fourteen days after the warde given be our Sovereign Lord and his Counsell and Chief Judge of England Mr. Byllyng. Gyf covenant not kept, resort agen to the King our Suvereign Lord and his Counsell.

The 7th Edward IV. he is in a fine styled Henry Foljambe, Esq. brother and heir of Thomas Foljambe.

The 8th Edw. IV. this Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, gives to Thomas Ashton, John Griesley, John Ashton, Knts. Henry Vernon, Richard Willoughby, Henry Pierpoint, John Ayswick, and John Foljambe, of Walton, Gent. all his lands in Brampton and Lytton, which were Thomas Foljambe's his father's, and lands in Hope and Castleton, which were Robert Lacy's and Margaret his wife, and several lands which were Thomas Foljambe's his brother's, and several lands which William Foljambe and William Marshall, chaplain, jointly, which the said Thomas Foljambe, Esq. and James Foljambe, chaplain, the 14th November, 8th Edw. IV.

This year he settled 24*l.* yearly rent on Margery, the relict of his brother, and Thomas Odall, Esq. her husband, for term of life of Margery.

The 8th Edw. IV. Robert Stacey, of Stoke near Newark, and Margaret his wife, acknowledge themselves to have received from Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. 10*l.* and two coats in payment of a rent which was Richard Abney's, of Hope, brother to the said Margaret.

The 12th Edw. IV. Robert Gilbert, son of Nicholas Gilbert of Yolgrave, gives to Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, Edmond Vernon, Esq. and John Foljambe of Walton, lands in Baukewell and Burton juxta Baukewell.

The 20th of February, the 12th Edw. IV. Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, gives to Elizabeth, Prioress of Derby, and the Convent, all his lands, messuages, &c. in Reydych, near Derby, for the life of Elizabeth, paying 40*s.* per ann. And the Prioress and Convent agree that, if any of the ancestors of Henry, that is to say, his grandfather, father, mother, brother, sister, or any other, have any thing of the said place, or owe any duties to the said place, that all such be forgiven. And whereas Thomas Foljambe, brother of the said Henry, gave to the Prioress 40*s.* they release it to Henry, and grant at the year's day on the even placebo and dirige, on the morn the high mass and requiem, be said for the said Thomas.

No. 153. The 16th Edw. IV. he pays 12*l.* the half year annually to Thomas Woodhall, Esq. for the dowry of Margery his wife, late wife to Thomas Foljambe, Esq.

No. 154. The 17th Edw. IV. John Rogers de Hand at Parkgate, son and heir of Robert Rogers of the same, gives to Henry Foljambe, Esq. an oxgang in Hanley, in the territory of Stanley. Testib. D<sup>no</sup> Richard de Longforth, D<sup>no</sup> Henry de Pierpoint, D<sup>no</sup> Richard Fitz William, Henry Vernon, 23d May.

No. 155. The same year Richard Malon, late escheator of the King, in co. Nottingham and Derby, received of Henry Foljambe of Walton, 3*l.* for issue and amerciament in the King's Exchequer, being for the late wife of Thomas Foljambe, now of Thomas Odall, for the third part of the manor of Walton.

No. 155<sup>a</sup>. An Indenture the 23d Edw. IV. That, whereas Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. had the manor of Boythorp, with all the appurtenances, by right and title, made by Sir Nicholas Langford, Knt. (father of Rawfe that now is his heir)



to Thomas Foljambe, brother of the said Henry and said Rawfe, confirms to John Foljambe, Gent.

No. 156. The 2d Ric. III. (1485), Henry Foljambe, of Walton, presents to the church of Billesthorp. And the 24th of November it is acknowledged that the said Henry Foljambe, and the heirs of Sir Thomas Rempston, are to present "alternis vicibus."

The 2d Ric. III. 15th August, he makes his will, though he died not then. He appoints his body to be buried in the church of Chesterfield, before our Lady, he gives to the Guild 6*s.* 8*d.* the Vicar to have his best horse, and 6*s.* 8*d.*, and if Bennet his wife keep her sole, to have all the life land <sup>f</sup> he hath, except 10*l.* that is holden of the King, and of what lands he hath purchased, except of what he had enfeoffed John Foljambe in for his daughters, Mary and Jennet, to have either of them to their marriage 300*l.*; Elizabeth Thorp and Jennet Thorp (I suppose daughters of William Thorp, his sister's husband) to have either of them to their marriage ten marks, if so be that neither of them be defouled; to Alice Thorp if she be married, 40*s.*; to Avice, daughter of Nicholas Foxhole, 5*l.*; and all the rest to be equally passed to his four sons, Thomas, Henry, Richard, and John. His executors Henry Vernon, Bennet his wife, John Foljambe, Sir John Puppys, Sir Allen Scha, chapleynes.

The 3d Hen. VII. the 29th November 1488, Henry Foljambe is found true patron of Billesthorp.

No. 158. The 2d Hen. VII. John Rolsby of Rolstun, gives to Henry Foljambe, of Walton, sen. Esq. lands in Chesterfield, Newbald, Brampton, Bromfield, Tapton, Boythorp, and in another place, com. Derby. December 22d.

John Hudson and Emet his wife, coheir of John Clarke of Somerleigh, sell him their right in Somerleigh.

No. 159. The 3d Hen. VII. Henry Eyland, of Bassford, com. Nottingham, grants to Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. the office of Bailyship of the honour and fee of Peverell, in the wapentake of Scarsdale, in Derbyshire, and is obliged in 80*l.* to perform it. Dated the 5th of June.

No. 160. The 13th Hen. VII. Humphrey de Segeswick, Gent. releaseth to Henry Foljambe, Esq. John Chaloner, Gent. and Gilbert Fulgeham, all actions, &c.

No. 160<sup>a</sup>. The 13th Hen. VII. Rad. Woodhouse de Wal-

<sup>f</sup> Lode, i. e. livelihood?—*Edit.*

new, com. Nottingham, and Agnes his wife, gives to Henry Foljambe, sen. divers messuages, lands, &c. in Eckington, Regnoldsh [Renishaw], Kynnoldsmarsh [Killamarsh], Chesterfield, Woodhouse, Benthorp, Bilebey, and Blythe, com. Notts. and Derby. Test. John Balwode of Eckington.

I shall now exhibit two letters relating to this Henry :

Honourable Cousin, after faithfull commendations like it you to understand my Lord is soer and grievously against you for the matter between you and Ash, and purposeth to seek remedy in that matter as a Lord oweth to do for his servant, by means according to the Law, and I promise you he is sharply set thereto. Sir, my Lord, at mine instance, is agreeable if ye be here at Codnore, and if ye will bring with you a learned man and prooffe your title good.

By this and the following letter it seems there was some differences betwixt the Lord Grey of Codnor and this Henry Foljambe.

Henry Foljambe writes to the Lord Grey as followeth :

Honourable and my Right Reverend and Worshipfull Lord, I recom'end me unto your good [Lordship], and have receyved your letter of credence by Sir Robert Skipton, &c. as touching the matter for Rawfe Rodbles Lyleland (?) and his moders, in which matter I beseech you to be my good Lord, and remember that I have been in your service when it was full laude (?) upon the lands, and ye be remembered ye appointed me in the King's Chamber that I should have a day assigned me to be paid. I tryst to find you much better Lord to me, when I have a letter from your Lordship here very knowleg of the truth, &c. Jesu, Jesus, preserve you at all times. Written at Walton on Tuesday before the feast of All Souls.

YOUR OWNE, HENRY FOLJAMBE, Esq.

No. 163. In a roll of the fraternity of the Guild of Chesterfield, next to Robert Barley, Esq. Alderman of the Guild, Henry Foljambe and Benedicta his wife, Godfrey Foljambe, and John Foljambe, are inrolled; then Peter Fretchvile and Matilda his wife, William Barley and Christian his wife, Roger Eyre and Ellen his wife, John Lynacre and Katherine his wife, and many others.

No. 164. The 15th Hen. VII. John Bride of Skegby, com. Nottingham, and Ralph his son and heir, are obliged to Henry Foljambe, lord of Walton, to lease to Henry Foljambe and Bennet his wife, Skegby for ten years.

The same year John Dunham of Kirklington, com. Netting-

ham, Esq. gives to Henry Foljambe of Walton, lands in Skip-ton for 61 years.

The 16th Hen. VII. by the name of Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. he grants to Reynald Bray, Henry Vernon, John Savile, and Thomas Ashton, Knts. &c. all his lands in Chesterfield, Newbald, Langley, Boythorp, Netherhill, Hasland Hill, W yn-gerworth, Hatchwick, Ashover, Beley, Bradway, Birched, Green-hill, Norton, Dunston, Somerleigh, Bromfield, Ashton, Hanley, Woodhaw, Ekyngton, Broughton, Colleson, Woodhouse, Derby, Querndon, Norton Lees, Wirksworth, Barsall, Over Hadden, Abney, Hope, Castleton, Walton, Ounston, Calall, Brompton, Tapton, Whittington, Brymington, Burton juxta Bankewell, Rol-leston, Hatton juxta Southwell, com. Nottingham, and all lands in Helay, Ecclesall, Great and Little Sheffield, Bradfield, Tyn-neslow, Darnall, Rotherham, Wales, and Bromley, com. Ebor. as he the said Henry had purchased of several persons. Dated the 28th August.

In the account I am to give of Roger, one of the sons of Henry, it will appear that those lands were thus enfeoffed for the use of the last will of the said Henry, and that he died without declaring any uses: so that these lands descended to Sir Godfrey his eldest son; but by agreement the younger sons had some divi-sions made, as will appear more manifest hereafter. However, it may by this be observed how greatly this Henry increased his estate.

By an inquisition taken the 20th Hen. VIII. before Thomas Mering, escheator, after the death of Roger Foljambe, this Henry Foljambe, Esq. father of the said Roger, before his death was seised of ten messuages, 400 acres of land, 200 acres of mea-dow, 200 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in Brampton, and of 13 messuages, 15 cottages, 500 acres of land in Chester-field; two messuages, 60 acres of land, and 16 acres of mea-dow in Bradway; of one messuage, 30 acres of land in Res-ton; two messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and six acres of wood in Oneston and Somervile; one messuage and 40 acres of land in Nether Hanley; two messuages, 60 acres of land in Brimington; two messuages and 60 acres of land in Han-ley near Parkgate, and 30 acres in Eckington; one messuage and six cottages, and 40 acres of land, and ten acres of land in Bighton; one messuage and 30 acres of land, and 12 acres of meadow, and seven acres of wood in Wingerworth; one

messuage and 20 acres of land in Belby; one messuage, and one shop (selda), and 40 acres of land in Derby; one barn and 60 acres of land in Over Hadden; three messuages and 80 acres of land in Abney; two messuages and one cottage, and 30 acres of land in Hope; two messuages and 40 acres of land; 15 acres of meadow in Hebedge, and 20 acres in Tapton. And by his charter, the 28th of August, the 16th Hen. VII. feoffed in the same Reginald Bray, Henry Vernon, John Savile, Thomas Ashton, Knts. Henry Shaw, &c. for the feoffees of the will of the said Henry, and he died without declaring his will, and so the feoffees stood seised in this to the use of Godfrey his son.

How Godfrey and his brother Roger agreed will be shown in the life of Roger.

This Henry married Bennett, the daughter of Sir William Vernon, of Nether Hadden; and it seems he resided in Walton, and had some interest there before the death of Thomas his brother; for I find in the 20th Hen. VI. that Henry Foljambe, of Walton, is bound to Henry Vernon and John Savill in 200*l.* the 9th of October, for performance, I suppose, of covenants of marriage. They had issue Sir Godfrey, Thomas, Henry, Richard, John, and Roger; Mary married to Miles Bussey; Jennett to John Leek, of Worksop; Elizabeth married to Richard Townley; Anne married to Robert Colevill.

The 27th Hen. VII., Thomas Barley, son and heir of John Barley, late of Dronfield Woodhouse, is bound to Thomas, Henry, Gilbert, Roger, sons of Henry Foljambe, to perform covenants betwixt him and Henry Foljambe, the 14th Hen. VII. then to be void.

The 3d of October, . . . Hen. VII. Henry Vernon and John Savile, Knts. supervisors of the testament of Henry Foljambe, late of Walton, Esq. made an agreement betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, son and heir of Henry, and Thomas, Henry, Gilbert, and Roger, younger sons and brethren of Godfrey; Bennett, the relict of this Henry Foljambe, Godfrey, Thomas, and Roger, his sons, agree with Henry Harpur and William Moorecock, of Burton, in Staffordshire, to make a tomb for Henry Foljambe, husband of Bennett, in St. Mary's Quire, in the church of All-hallows, in Chesterfield, and to make it as good as is the tomb of Sir Nicholas Montgomery at Colley, with eighteen images under the table, and the arms upon them, and the said Henry in copper and gilt upon the table of marble, with two arms at the

head, and two arms at the feet of the same, and the table of marble to be of a whole stone, and all fair marble. They pay in hand 5*l.* and the other 5*l.* when all is performed; the 26th October, the 2d Hen. VIII.<sup>f</sup>

## SIR GODFREY FOLJAMBE THE FOURTH.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. son and heir of Henry Foljambe, was born at Walton on Easter Day, the 27th of March, 12th Edw. IV. 1472. The 21st July, 21st Hen. VII. the King gives his precept, "Whereas our trusty servant Godfrey Foljambe and one Roger Cook stand bound to our trusty councillor Sir Thomas Lovell, Knt. and others, to our use, in an obligation of 500 marks with Nicholas Saville and Alice Jepson, now deceased, and the obligation, forfeit, &c. of our especial love we bear unto the said Godfrey, we be content to pardon a great part of the said 500 marks." And the King grants him power to levy on the executors of Nicholas Savile and Alice Jepson.

The 12th November, 24th Henry VII. he pays to Robert Blackwell 12*s.* 8*d.* for receipt of homage.

The 2d Henry VIII. William Zouch, late of Marley, com. Derby, Esq. receives 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. which the said William Zouch was charged with, when Sheriff of Derbyshire, in the Exchequer, to levy and take for a riot made by Gilbert Foljambe, late of Walton, and others. He was Sheriff 2d Hen. VIII. and gives his discharge 14th Henry VIII.; this Gilbert was brother of Godfrey, and by this it should seem as if he was dead, and his brother paid it for him.

The 14th Hen. VIII. by the name of Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. he gives to Miles Bushye, Knt. Robert Colevill, Esq. John Bosswell, &c. his manor of Brimington and Whittington, com. Derby, and lands in Chesterfield. Dated 23d of April.

The 5th Hen. VIII. he gives to the same his manor of Ryby, com. Lincoln, the 27th April, and a tenement called the Angel in Blyth, and lands in Whiston. And the 23d April the same year to the same, his manor of Walton with Brampton, and Callow, com. Derby.

John Leek, of Sutton-in-le dale, com. Derby, is bound to him in 200*l.* to perform covenants, the 18th April, 4th Hen. VIII.

<sup>f</sup> This monument is described as being in a ruinous state in Bassano's Church Notes, in the College of Arms. It will be further noticed in the Appendix to this article, in our Second Volume.—*Edit.*

The 15th Henry VIII. 1513 he was Esquire of the Body of the King, and then Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and John Young, Norroy, the 19th June grant him by the name of Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, com. Derby, Esq. "de Corpe du Roy," for Supporters or Crest of his Arms, "une Calopus, autrement dit Chatlonp,<sup>g</sup> de Or et de Sables esquarterlées, les cornes aussi," as more fully appears in the patent itself.<sup>h</sup>

No. 177. The 7th Hen. VIII. he accomplished the great advantage to his two elder sons in procuring their marriage with the heiresses of Fitzwilliam as hereafter shall be related.

I might have placed these matters relating to the heiresses of Fitzwilliam in the lives of their husbands, but the date of the transactions about them put me upon the placing them according to the order of years, so that when I come to treat of the sons of this Godfrey I shall refer to their preceding matters.

The 8th Henry VIII. Godfrey Foljambe and Roger Foljambe impleaded Nicholas Croft of two messuages and 60 acres of land in Brampton.

The 10th Hen. VIII. Whereas Godfrey Foljambe, and John Byron, and Thomas Vernon, Esq. were bound to Sir William Fitzwilliam in the sum of 200*l.* of the Statute of the Staple which was made for payment of parcell of 800 marks received in part of 1200 marks payable to the said Sir William by the said Godfrey Foljambe for the custody, wardship, and marriage of Alice and Margaret Fitzwilliam, sisters and heirs of William Fitzwilliam, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Fitzwilliam, late of Aldwark, deceased; if Alice and Margaret die, &c. then the bond to be void.

By indenture Dec. 3, 10th Hen. VIII. Thomas Fenys, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Fenys, Lord Dacre, sells to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. for 400*l.* all the woods and underwoods of Cotte-rill Woods and Stobarched in the manor of Carleton, com. Ebor. and Nottingham.

The 12th Hen. VIII. William Fitzwilliam of Guildford, com. Surrey, Knt. is bound to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, Knt. in 300*l.*, the condition, if Alice and Margaret, sisters and heirs of William Fitzwilliam, deceased before the feast of the Purification of our Lady next, then the said Sir William Fitzwilliam to pay

<sup>g</sup> Called a "cat-wolf" in the description of his Standard printed in the *Excerpta Historica*, p. 169.—*Edit.*

<sup>h</sup> See a copy of this Patent in MS. Harl. 5809. f. 61<sup>b</sup>.—*Edit.*

to Sir Godfrey 200*l.* if they decease before the 1st of St. Peter ad vincula, then 100*l.* only.

The 13th of Hen. VIII. John Dunham gives to Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. John Byron, Knt. and John Foljambe, Knt. and James Foljambe, Esq. the manor of Bolton-upon-Derne, Barnburgh, and Wildthorp. These lands were parcell of the lands of Fitzwilliam.

The 16th of Hen. VIII. Laurence Savage and Heylyn his wife sell some woods to Sir Godfrey.

The 16th Hen. VIII. he was Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby.

The 20th Hen. VIII. Simon, Prior of Sempringham, and their Convent, grant to farm to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, Knt. their grange of Walton 1530.

Thomas Lord Cromwell writes to him, but the year is not set down.

After my hearty com'endations, ye shall understand I have received your letter of the 19th of this present, and well perused the same, whereby it appears the good rule and diligent dexterity ye use to see such felonious persons as the Hermit (who was sent to me) to be apprehended, and their malice repressed, thanking you heartily for the same, being assured that I will not fail to make report thereof to the King's Highness, who, I doubt not, shall have your gentle proceeding right acceptable. I have sent and removed the said Hermit to my Lord Steward, with an indictment there to be brought before the Justices of Assize as to receive such punishment for his pernicious demeaner as the Law requireth, to the fearfull example of all alike. I doubt not but you will do therein to see justice ministered, as to right and duty towards his Majesty shall appertain.

Thus fare you heartily well. Your loving friend,

THOMAS CROMWELL.

The 12th of August (the year not expressed).

The 20th Hen. VIII. a fine was levied betwixt Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. querent, and Nicholas Purefoy, Gent., deforciant, of half of the fourth part of the manor of Northorp, and 12 messuages, six cottages, one dovecote, 1000 acres of land, 2000 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 400 acres of wood, 1000 acres of champ and bruer, and 10*s.* rent in Northorhall, Ashover, and Wingerworth, the right of Sir Godfrey Foljambe.

The 22d Hen. VIII. Sir Godfrey Foljambe gives to Henry Sayvile and Richard Townley, Esq. and others, lands in Gal-

thorp. This Richard Townley married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Godfrey.

The 25th Hen. VIII. Sir Ralph Langford sells to Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, his woods called Morton Park, Causenet, Hagh, &c.

The 23d Hen. VIII. Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, com. Derby, makes his will.

My carcass to be buried in the Chappell of Saint George, besides my lady my wife, in Chesterfield. To the Mother Churches of Coventry and Lichfield, either of them 6s. 8d. James my son, my Ex'or. My funeral mass and dirge, with all other suffrages and obsequies to be done and ministered for my soul according as worship requires after my degree, that my sword, helmet, with the crest upon the head, and my coat of arms be hanged over my tomb and there to remain for ever. A bason and ewer silver gilt with an eagle in the midst, and an apoly saying *It is good to have a long throat*, a standing cup with a bill on the top of the cover, &c. and other jewells, to remain to my heir at Walton. To my son Godfrey a bason and ewer. To George my son another. To my son James a tawney velvet gown with the furs. To Godfrey my son a black velvet gown lattely furred, with jewills. To my son George a tawney velvet gown lined with satin, &c. That thirty of my household servants have each a black gown, and meat and drink at Walton Hall for a quarter of a year, and to every servant of the house of my livery a black gown, and to several others named black gowns. My daughter Ann to have 500 marks. My hines to have a month's diet. My son James to renew the lease of the Prebend of Tickhill, which he had of the late Abbat of Westminster. My son Godfrey to enjoy the farms of Whitley, Hansworth, Haseley, Lynport, Plumpton, and Tickhill, paying to my son James rent, &c. My son James to have East and West Markham, Loudham, and Walesby. To my daughter Margaret my son Godfrey's wife a kirtle of black velvett and a pair [a set] of beads of fine amber with a green tassell.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe married Katherine, daughter of John Leake, of Sutton-in-le-Dale, com. Derby, 5th Hen. VII. for I find a deed then dated, whercin Henry Foljambe, of Walton, Esq. settles lands in Redych, Chesterfield, and Brampton, &c. on Godfrey Foljambe his son and Katherine Leake his wife. John Herdwise, of Chesterfield, covenants with Mr. Henry Foljambe and John Leake, Esqrs. for a marriage betwixt Godfrey and Katherine Leake, daughter of the said John. This is not dated. There is a complaint before Sir Thomas Audley, Lord Chancellor, that Sir Godfrey Foljambe, uncle to John Leake, son



of Sir John Leake, of Sutton, who had the tuition of the said John Leake, being but eight years old, and did not pay 100 marks, appointed for portion to Katherine Leake, daughter of Sir John Leake, now wife to James Mering.

This Godfrey had issue, as appears by an extract out of several registers compiled into a book:—

Sir James Foljambe, his eldest son, born at Walton on Thursday before the feast of the Epiphany, 2d Hen. VIII. his godfathers (Testib. coram Deo,) Sir Thomas Vernon, Thomas Fitz-Herbert, Rector of the church of North Wyngfield, and Margaret Leake; and before the Bishop, Robert Barley. Here may be noted the use of baptizing with godfathers, called witnesses; and at their Confirmation there was one especially, chosen to be special witness.

Godfrey, the second son, was born at Walton, on Thursday on the feast of St. Thomas, 1512, the 4th Hen. VIII. Litera Doñ C. his godfathers William Sandall, Prior of the monastery of St. Mary de Novo Loco in Sherwood, John Babington of Stode, Knt. of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, and Isabell Eyre; before the Bishop, John Reresby, Rector of Ashover.

George, the third son, born at Walton on the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul; Litera Dominica B. The godfathers Thomas Nevile, Esq. John Reresby, Rector of the church of Ashover, and his godmother Elizabeth Rochester; and before the Bishop, James Berrisford, one of the Canons of Lichfield.

His daughters were: Benedict, born at Walton on the feast of the Translation of St. Edward, 1499, litera Dominica F. The godfather Thomas Foljambe, the godmothers, Bennett Foljambe and Meriell Watterton, and before the Bishop, Margaret Bushie. She was married to Sir John Dunham, of Kirklington, com. Nottingham, Knt. Sir Godfrey to pay 500 marks, and to be at costs of apparel, and a dinner on the day of the wedding,<sup>1</sup> as appears by covenants of marriage, 4th August, 13th Hen. VIII.

Katherine, second daughter, was born at Walton on the vigil of St. Mary Magdalen, 1509. The godfather, Gilbert Foljambe, the godmothers, Meriell Watterton, wife of Robert Watterton, Knt. and Elizabeth Fretchvill; and before the Bishop, Elizabeth Eyre. She was married to Thomas Nevile, of Rolleston Holt, com. Notts. and died in childbed of her daughter Katherine.

<sup>1</sup> See likewise the marriage dinner a matter of contract, about the year 1568, in Hunter's Doucaster, ii. 67.—*Edit.*

Anne, the third daughter, born at Walton on the vigil of the Translation of St. Edward, 1518. The godfather, Sir John Leake, Knt.; the godmothers, Anne Colvill and Ann Bosvill, and before the Bishop, Jane Cofrer. She married Francis Lowes.

Of James, the eldest son, I shall treat hereafter.

Godfrey Foljambe, second son of Sir Godfrey, married Margaret, second daughter and coheir of Thomas Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, Esq. The 37th Hen. VIII. the King grants to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. sen. and Godfrey Foljambe, jun. the custody of the manor of Steeton, com. Ebor. and 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of waste, and 20 acres of land in Steeton, and 14 messuages and four tofts, 200 acres of land, meadow, and pasture in South Milford, Barcheston, Wicklesfield, and Lumby, and three messuages, 100 acres of land and pasture in Wickersley, Thimble, and Wadworth, and the manor of Holling Hall, and three messuages, 100 acres of meadow in Skelmanthorp, and the manor of Thorpeashley, and ten messuages, seven cottages, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture in Aldwarke, and the manor of Whitecroft, and half the manor of Bargh.

This Godfrey Foljambe had issue by —— Brownlow a natural son Godfrey, called Godfrey Foljambe of Croxden, who married Jane, daughter of George Foljambe, of Barlborough, his father's brother, but had no issue by her.

Godfrey Foljambe, of Croxden, com. Stafford, Esq. releaseth to Godfrey Foljambe, of Walton, son and heir apparent of Sir James Foljambe, Knt. his right in the manor of Steeton, the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary. He was dead before the 1st of Queen Elizabeth, as will appear in the life of Godfrey son of Sir James.

By interrogatories exhibited by Hercules Foljambe, he is called Godfrey Foljambe, alias Brownlow.<sup>k</sup>

I find an award, 8th May, 5th Eliz. made by Edward Griffen, Esq. Solicitor General of the Duchy, John Clarell, Esq. the Queen's Attorney in the said Court, Rauf Rooksby, and James Dyer, Esq.

Whereas controversy has been betwixt John Fitzwilliam of Kingsley, com. Southampton, Esq. and Elizabeth his wife, and Godfrey Foljambe the elder, Esq. and Margaret his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of

<sup>1</sup> In the Wolley Collections (Br. Mus. MS. Addit. 6702, f. 22) is a record of the sale from Godfrey Foljambe, alias Brownlow, of Croxden, to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton, of the manor of Skelmanthorpe, co. York, 25 Sept. 28 Eliz.—*Edit.*

Thomas Fitzwilliam, Esq. late of Aldwarke; and Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. son and heir of the said Sir Godfrey, of the manor of Slaith Hooton, and lands in Morthing, Brampton, Leighton, Carr House, Thorecroft, Brookhouse, Slaith Hooton, Mexborough, Swynton, Loversall, Hooton under Hay, the advowson of the churches of Whiston, Ulley, Wickersley, Rotherham, Dalton, Hooton Roberts, and a burgage in Derby, which John Fitzwilliam claimeth by conveyance from William Fitzwilliam, late Earl of Southampton, for term of life, and after to Godfrey the elder and Margaret his wife, and as cousin and heir of the body of Elizabeth Fitzwilliam wife of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, Knt. deceased, and grandmother to Thomas Fitzwilliam. They award this John Fitzwilliam to pass this land away to Godfrey, and that he have an annuity of 2*l.* to him and his wife and the longer liver.

GEORGE FOLJAMBE, SON OF SIR GODFREY.

George, third son of Sir Godfrey, was of Barlborough. He married Dorothy, daughter of Arthur Barlow, and had issue: Henry, his eldest son, who married Mary, sister of John Lord Darcy, relict of Henry Babington of Dethick; Godfrey, who married Emma, daughter of —— Tunsted, of Tunsted; Jane, who married Godfrey, natural son of Godfrey Foljambe, elder brother of George; Truth; and Katherine. But I do not find that any of them had issue.

Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. gives to George Foljambe, Esq. his son, his meadow, called Wheatley Meadow, in Blyth, in the county of Nottingham, and his heirs, &c. the remainder to Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. son of Sir Godfrey, the remainder to James Foljambe, son and heir of Sir Godfrey, the 28th Henry VIII.

By some interrogatories it is queried whether Richard Robinson, Prior of the Fryery of Tickhill and the Convent, did, by indenture, lease to Godfrey Foljambe, Knt. and George his son and heir, lands in Newton-upon-Derwent for years to come.

[In the chancel of the church at Sutton in le Dale is an alabaster grave-stone with effigies of the deceased in plate armour and tabard of arms, his helmet and crest under his head, a canopy over his head, an animal at his feet, qu. an antelope? [the chatloup]. “Hic jacet Johannes Foljambe filius et pro tempore heres apparens Godfredi Foljambe, qui obiit apud Sutton en le dale vicessimo septimo die mensis [Octob.] anno Domini millesimo quadragentesimo nonagesimo nono.” In the east window of the north aisle are remains of painted glass of the portrait of a Knight in plate armour, with the coat of Leake, and of a lady in . . . . . head dress, with the coat of Foljambe.]—*Lysons's MS. Collections in British Museum. Bassano's Notes in Coll. Arm. f. 274.*

[To be continued.]

## XLV.

ABBATS OF HAGHMON, CO. SALOP, AND EXTRACTS FROM  
THE CARTULARY OF THAT ABBEY.

The following list of the Abbats of Haghmon, co. Salop, has been compiled from the communications of two gentlemen of Shrewsbury, and has been principally derived from the Cartulary of that religious house, remaining in the possession of the family of Corbet of Sundorne, co. Salop. It will be found to be much fuller than the lists in Dugdale, Tanner, Willis, and Grose.

*Abbats of Haghmon, co. Salop.*

- Alured occurs temp. Hen. 2. Fulke, in office 1172-3.  
 Richard, and Ralph, both occur contemporary with Reiner,  
 Bishop of St. Asaph, who was consecrated 1186 and died 1224.  
 John, occurs in 5 John, 1203.  
 Nicholas, contemp. with Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury,  
 who was consecrated 1206 and died 1228.  
 Osbert, contemporary with Hugh Folliot, Bishop of Hereford,  
 who was consecrated 1219 and died 1234.  
 Engelard, said by Grose to have died 1241.<sup>a</sup>  
 William. Ralph. Herveus, in office 1236-7.  
 Gilbert, 30 Hen. 3, 1246, and 18 kal. Sept. 1252.  
 Alexander. John, 48 Hen. 3, 1263.  
 Alanus, 2 Edw. 1, 1273. Henry de Astley 1283.  
 Gilbert de Kampeden, elected 1283 (Rot. Pat. 12 Edw. 1.); in  
 office 1301.  
 Richard de Broke, 1305—1323.  
 Nicholas de Longelnore, July 12, 1325 (19 Edw. 2.)—1341.  
 Gilbert, 1341. Richard, 1346—1359.  
 John de Smethcote, 45 Edw. 3, 1371.

<sup>a</sup> The succession of Abbats from Engelard to Nicholas de Longelnore, is proved by a document in the Cartulary, which contains an account of pleadings in Hilary Term 1 Hen. V. 1414, between the Abbat and Convent, by John Rodenhurste their Attorney, against Sir Richard le Strange of Knokin, Knight, relative to the Advowson of Haumer Church, co. Flint; which they sought to recover by writ of right, and gained their point. By this document it appears that Engelard, William, Ralph, Herveus, Gilbert, and Alexander, were successively Abbats temp. King Henry son of King John; John, Alan, and Henry, temp. King Edward son of King Henry; Gilbert, temp. King Edward son of King Edward; and Richard and Nicholas, temp. Edward late King of England, great-grandfather of the King (Henry V.) that now is. — G. M.

Nicholas Biriton, 3 Rich. 2, 1379.

Radulphus, 10 Rich. 2, 1386—1415.

William, 3 Hen. 5, 1415. Roger, 6 Hen. 5, 1418.

Richard Burnell, elected 1420; resigned 1463.

John Ludlowe, D.D., elected in 1463. He is the last Abbat mentioned in the Cartulary, and the date of the deed in which he last occurs is 1478, 18 Edw. 4.

Richard Pontesburye, in office 1495.

In a Court Roll of Haghmon, among the muniments of the Corbet family, dated Thursday next before the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin, 17 Hen. VIII. [23 March 1525], Christopher occurs as Abbat; William Charlton chief Steward, or Seneschal; Richard Mynd, deputy Steward.

Thomas Corvisor, last Abbat, resigned on a pension, Sept. 9, 1539.

*Extracts from the Cartulary of Haghmon.*

William de Camberey, of Asforde, gave "ad opus ecclesie" the rent of 12*d.* issuing annually in the township (villa) of Asforde, and payable at Michaelmas, from land which Milo of Little Herford held of him. Test. Hugo Carbonel, Henry de Budlers, John de Asforde, Nicholas son of Andrew, Geoffrey and James brothers.

Alan de la Mare gave to the sustenance of the sick brethren in the infirmary one virgate of land in Bolda [Bold and Charicot in the parish of Cleobury North, co. Salop.] which Haer and Geoffrey Ribel held, together with a messuage and croft which Edric held, rendering annually to the lord of the said vill 6*d.* at Michaelmas. Test. Thomas Maudut and Robert his brother.

Adam dñs de Bolda confirms the same grant and gives the rent of 6*d.* to the Abbey. Test. Sir Thomas de Costentin, John fil. Heri.

Richard de Soggedon, for the health of his soul and that of Alice his wife, gave to the sustenance of two wax candles before the Altar of the B. V. M. in the Church of Haghmon, one messuage and 4½ acres of land in Cherleton [Charlton or Chorlton, in Wrockwardine, co. Salop.] To hold in frank almoigne to sustain two wax candles to be daily burned at the Mass of the B. V. M. before the said Altar for ever. Test. Master John de Cherleton, Ralph de Cherleton, Richard de Bury, John de Appele, Henry de Rodinton.

Walter de Clifforde, son of Walter de Clifforde, gave to the

sustenance of the kitchen of the monks and their refectons in fresh fish, the mill of Culmiton [Culmington], and the mill of Cineton [Shinerton near Much Wenlock, co. Salop], and half a virgate of land in Shinerton, with a messuage belonging to the mill of Shinerton and suit and service. Test. Hugh de Ferrares, Walter de Clifford, son of Walter the second, Simon the Falconer, at that time Steward.

Richard de Clifford, son of Walter, confirms the said grant.

Henry II. confirmed to the sustentation of the church all Herdewike [Hardwick, in Middle, co. Salop] and a moiety of the village of Hadnal [in the same parish], which had been given by Gilbert de Hadenhale in the presence of his superior lord, William Fitz-Alan.

William Banastre gave to the sustenance of the poor at the gate all the service of Wido de Hadenhale which he owes for one virgate of land in Hadenhale [Hadnal]. Test. Vivian de Rossale, Thomas his son, Baldwin de Hodenet, Odo his son.

William Banastre gave to the poor at the gate, for the health of his soul, and those of Emma his wife and Laurence his son, half a virgate of land in Hadenhale [Hadnal] which Robert Swit held, together with half of the assart land which the said Robert held. Test. John fil. Alañ, Vivian de Rosahale, and Thomas his son.

Nicholas, Abbat of Haghmon, granted to Hugh, son of Sir Robert de Cheyne, for a certain sum of money, one perpetual chantry in the church of Haghmon to be held by one priest of the Monastery (viz.) every day for the good estate of the said Hugh and all his whilst living, and for his soul after his decease, and for the souls of his ancestors and successors and all faithful people deceased, for ever. Test. Roger Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, Sir Thomas de Halghton, Roger de Cheyne, Robert Corbet, knights, Robert de Stepulton, Richard Horde, Richard Husee. Dated Friday next after the feast of St. Ambrose, 1336 (10 Edw. III.)

Abbat Gilbert granted 100s. to the pittance to be paid annually at two periods of the year at Cheswardine from Rowton, by the ordination of Roger Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, together with the fish-pool of Pimbeleg [Pimley]. Dated Haghmon, 1252, 14 kal. Sept.

Walter Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, ordains that the church of Cheswardyn, with the fruits and obventions and all

the appurtenances, together with the rents and profits of the lands of Nagyngton and Hideslonde belonging to the Abbey, should be for the clothing of the brethren of the Monastery. Dated 2 July 1315, and 19th of his consecration.

John de Cherleton, senior, John de Cherleton, junior, John Tromewyn, knights, and John son of Richard de Leghton, knight, became bound to the Abbat in the sum of £50. of silver, dated at Salop, Tuesday next after the feast of St. Martin the Bishop, 17 Edw. III.; conditioned, that, if the said Sir John de Cherleton granted to the Abbey the advowson of the church of Lydom to provide three Chaplains regular in the Church of Haghmon to chaunt for the soul of Sir Edmond Earl of Arundel for ever, then the said bond should be void.

Richard dñs de Leghton, knight, gave "ad ĩmocœm" of the sacristy four acres of land and one seilion to build a house upon in Halghton. Test. John de Ercalwe, John son of Aer, knights, Robert de Peninton.

Roger son of Gilbert de Halghton gave two acres of land in the field of Halghton to sustain the light before the high altar in the Church of Haghmon. Test. Henry de Sibbeton, Thomas de Halghton, William his son, William de Alemain.

William Alemon de Halghton gave two acres of land in Halghton also to sustain the lights of the church. Test. Sir John son of Aer, John dñs de Arcalwe, Philip de Peninton, Will. Crasset de Halghton, Roger son of Gilbert, of the same.

William son of Richard son of Adam de Asteleg, and Avota his wife, gave for the same purpose, one acre of land in the fields of Halghton. Test. Sir John de Ercalwe, John son of Aer, knights, Philip de Penninton, Richard de Sogedon, clerk.

Henry II. gave to the sustentation of their church, the church of Hanmer. Test. Richard de Luci, Hugh de Laci, Robert Marmion, at Salop. [Henry II. was at Shrewsbury 1158.]

William Banastre gave to the sustenance of the poor at the gate, a rent of 12*d.* issuing from land situate in Hauston, which Galfridus de Egebaldeham held formerly of Walter Gethariste. Test. Vivian de Rosshale, Thomas his son, Baldwin de Hodnet, Robert de Acton, Alan de Bureton, Thomas de Lee, William de Balderton.

William Banastre, son of William Banastre, gave to the alms of the gate, two virgates of land in the vill of Hauston which had been

given by Roger de Hauston and Richard his son and heir, and which Wido de Westbury and Richard son of Oliver once held, together with 22 acres of land there. Test. Sir Robert de Gyros, William de Hedlega, Reyner de Acton, and Wido de Hadnall.

John, son of Robert de Espelega, lord of Espley, gave to the infirmery a rent of 4*s.* of silver from one virgate and a half of land which Robert son of Adam de Preston held in Hopton [parish of Hodnet, co. Salop]. Test. Sir John de Hodenet, William his son, John de Hafketon, John his son.

William, dñs de Newton, gave to the pittance  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in the fields of Newton near Stokesay. Test. Roger Wixi, Roger de Dodemoneston, Luke de Weho, Ranulph de Stoke.

Robert de Ardif and Milana his wife gave to the sustentation of the house of the infirm poor (for the health of their souls and that of Hugh de Lacy), a rent of 12*d.* annually paid by the Canons of Lilleshull for a ditch, situate between their fish-pond and the mill of the said Canons between Dovecotemille and the fish-pond of Okinton. Test. Robert chaplain of With, Reyner de Acton.

Maurice de Pulilega gave to the sustentation of the infirmery, one acre of land in Pulley, with the buildings thereon, situate between the land of Osbern and the land of Isabel wife of Engelard. Test. Robert Infant and Andrew son of Hubert, provosts of Salop. [Andrew son of Hubert, and Robert le Child, occur as provosts of Shrewsbury early in the reign of Henry III.]

Isabel de Rodington, widow, gave to the lights of the high altar a rent of 2*s.* issuing from a virgate and half of land in Rodinton, which Hugh, son of the parson, held. Test. Sir William de Hedley, John his son.

Henry, son of Ranulph de Rodinton, confirms the same grant. Test. John de Ercall, John son of Aer, knights.

Ranulph de Rodinton gave "venditionem" of the meadow called Sistamesne, which Gilbert his grandchild (nepos) sold to the Abbey "ad opus eccie eorum," for 10*s.* Test. John le Strange and Hamon his brother, Stephen de Stanton.

Clarice, widow, late wife of Roger de Apelegh, gave to the light of the high altar a rent of 12*d.* from her part of the mill of Rodynton. Test. Sir William de Hedlega, John his son, Stephen de Peninton, Ranulph de Rodinton.

Thomas Costentin gave to the augmentation of the alms of the gate the rent which Thomas de Caldecot rendered yearly for half



a virgate of land in Sonford [Sandford, in Prees, co. Salop], viz. one pound of pepper at the feast of St. Michael. Test. Vivian de Rossale, Thomas his son.

King Henry gave to the sustentation of the church of Haghmon all Stutte [Stitt, in Ratlinghope, co. Salop].

Robert Bishop of Hereford gave to the augmentation of their sustenance all the tithes of the vill of Stutte; and, because by his visitation it appeared there was not any church there, he gave the Canons licence to build one in the place where they then had an Oratory, in which there should be a baptistery and sepulture, and service performed once in every week. Test. William Stokel, Ralph the Archdeacon.

Walter de Hibernia bound himself to Edmund Earl of Arundel and his heirs, to find and sustain six wax candles of six pounds weight about the place or tomb of the said Edmund wheresoever in the said abbey it might happen to be; to be renewed yearly at the feast of Easter, so that the said wax candles might burn in the vigils and masses in which the wax candles about the tomb of Richard Earl of Arundel, father of the said Edmund, were accustomed to be burned; and he charges his lands at Upton near Haghmon [Upton Magna, co. Salop] to find the same. Test. Sir William de Ercalwe, John de Lee, John de Chetewin, knights. Dated at Clun, 1st March, 19th Edward 1.<sup>c</sup>

Sunday next before the feast of St. Michael, 15 Edw. 3. [23d Sept. 1341.] Agreement between the monastery of Haghmon and John son of Walter de Hibernia, of Upton. The monastery agree to find twelve wax candles to burn in the church of Haghmon about the tomb of the Lord Richard, Earl of Arundel, and Alice his Countess, to be renewed yearly, so that after such renovation they should be of the weight of six pounds, and be burned at high mass in the feasts of the Nativity, St. John the Evangelist, Epiphany, Purification of B. V. M., Annunciation of B. V. M., Easter, Pentecost, Nativity of St. John the Baptist, Assumption of B. V. M., Nativity of B. V. M., Exaltation of Holy Cross, All Saints, All Souls, St. Michael, and on the anniversaries of the said Richard Earl of Arundel and Alice his Countess. And for the sustenance of this the said John de Hibernia assigned all his lands to pay yearly to the Sacrist of

<sup>c</sup> This Edmund Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel, was beheaded 1326, and on his attainder his honours became forfeited, but were restored to his son and heir Richard Fitz Alan, 4 Edw. II.

Haghmon ten shillings, and charged his lands at Upton [Upton Magna] therewith. Test. Sir William de Ercalwe. Dated at Haghmon.

Matilda the Empress, daughter of King Henry and Lady of England, gave three carucates of land in Walecote [Walcot, in Wellington], with the men and all things belonging, with soch and sach, and thol, theam and infangetheof, for the remission of her sins. Test. D. [David I.] King of Scotland, R. [Robert de Sigello, cons. 1141, ob. 1150 or 1151] Bishop of London, A. [Alexander, cons. 1123, ob. 1147] Bishop of Lincoln.

The said Matilda gave also the mill at Walcot. Test. Robert son of Heldeber, Walter son of Alan, Nigel de Brac.

King Stephen and King Henry confirm the said grants.

Henry II. granted exemption from toll through his whole land of England and Wales. Test. Richard de Luci, William Fitz Adeline his sewer, Hugh de Laci.

John, son of Roger de Hauston, grants to Sir Robert de Preston, clerk, land in Hauston, reserving a rent to the abbey. Test. Richard Banaster, John clerk of Smethecote [Smethcot, co. Salop], Richard Gery de Acton. Dated on the octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edw. III. [20 January 1330].

Henry III. grants to the abbey of Haghmon the vill of Lee, in Bottewode [Leebotwood, co. Salop], unto the bridge called the Quakinggebrugge, with the chapel and tithes of the said vill, and all Beheccta, from the way called Haudewey to the place called Goseforde, with the tithes and the oratory of the said vill. Dated at Portsmouth, the 1st August, in 37th year of his reign [1253].

Alexander Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield confirms the said grant, 16 kal. July.

William de la Beche gave lands in Eaton Mascott [Eaton Mascote, co. Salop.] Test. Sir Ralph de Picheforde, lord William Hunalde, Roger Sprengelose, Walter de Harpecote, William Marscot, Nicholas de Conedour, clerk of Biriton [Berrington, co. Salop], Richard de Eton, Richard de Baschurche.

Agreement between the monastery of Haghmon and the Rector of the church of Wrockeworthin or Wrockordin [Wrockwardine, co. Salop]; the monastery grants to the church of Wrockeworthin 4 acres of land belonging to the mill of Aldedes-cote [Allscott, in the parish of Wrockwardine], which Ralph the provost (ppositus) holds: and the Rector grants to the mo-

nastery permission to dig turves and soil in the moor called "Gretholers," to repair the stank (stagni) of the said mill.

Robert de Heyteton gave half a virgate of land in Mershe. Test. Thomas Corbet, Richard Corbet, William parson of Rodynton [Rodington, co. Salop], Stephen the chaplain.

Roger de Stanton confirms the grant of Richard de Preston to take marl from a field at Preston-upon-Severn [Preston Boats, co. Salop]. Test. Stephen de Stanton, Dan William chaplain of Uffinton [Uffington, co. Salop].

9 Sept. 1478, 18 Edw. IV. Robert Abbat of Lilleshull, granted to John [John Ludlowe, D. D.] Abbat of Haghmon, all the great and small tithes, oblations, fruits, and the parochial chapel of the town of Uffinton, and the farm or grange of Pimley, for 99 years, at 40s. rent.

1292, John de Berewic and others, Justices sitting at Salop, decreed that Gilbert, Abbat of Haghmon, should appear at Bradford court for the town of Uffinton.

Walter de Clifford gave the church of Culminton [Culmington, co. Salop], and because the said church yielded only three marks of silver annually, he gave a virgate of land in Siditonia, which Master Roger de Beche held, rendering to him 5s. annually. Test. Osborn son of Hugh, Walter my son, William de Etonia, Robert de Beche, Master Roger his brother.

Hugh Folliot, Bishop of Hereford [1219—1234], received at the presentation of Osbert, Abbat of Haghmon, Dan John de Wrocestre to the church of Culminton, and insituted him as parson "salva perpetua vicaria ejusd eccie a nobis taxata." Test. Adam, chaplain of Westburi [Westbury, co. Salop], Dan Thomas, Precentor of Hereford, Dan Robert Grossoteste, Dan Richard de Hereford, official of the said Bishop.

Hugh de Fereres confirms a grant of land in Corvewode. Test. William Carunell, John and Pagan his sons, Simon, chaplain, and Robert, chaplain de Burford (Simone capellano et Rob'to capellano de Burford), [Burford, co. Salop].

Ralph le Strange granted to Haghmon abbey the perpetual advowson of the chapel of Knockin (jus patronatus capelle de Knokiu), [Knockin, co. Salop]. Test. William Fitz-Alan, John le Strange, William le Strange, Jonas the chaplain.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186—1224], grants and confirms to Ralph Abbat of Haghmon, the said chapel, according to the deed of Ralph le Straunge, subjecting it to the

payment of 12*d.* annually to the mother church of Kinardleg [Kinnerley, co. Salop]. Test. William Fitz-Alan, John le Strange, Hamon his brother.

1248 kal. June. Confirmation by Boniface Archbishop of Canterbury, of an agreement between the church of Kinnardesleg [Kinnerley] and the chapel of Knockin: that the parson of Knockin shall hold all the tithes of Knockin and Norslepe, and those of all lands contained between the divisions of Knockin and Norslepe, and all obventions, paying 12*d.* annually to the church of Kinnardesleg on the feast of St. Bridget.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186-1224], confirms the said agreement in the presence of the Priors of Wombridge and Rowton, Abraam the priest, Fulco Fitz-Warin, and Richard his brother.

Brother Anian, Bishop of St. Asaph [1268—1293], to Gilbert de Kampeden, Abbat of Haghmon, greeting: recites, that he had heard that Ralph de Solton, chaplain, had intruded himself into the vicarage of Knockin, and requires the monastery to choose some proper person to the vicarage within eight days. Dated at St. Martin [co. Salop] 8 id. Sept.

Richard, Abbat of Haghmon, granted to Thomas, chaplain of Knockin, the tithes of all wood of two years old in the grange of Caldecote. Dated 5 kal. June 1310.

John le Strange grants to Haghmon abbey the *new* chapel of Knockin. Test. Sir Hamon his brother, and Griffin de Kinerton.

John le Strange, 5th lord of Knockin, confirms grant of said chapel to Gilbert, Abbat of Haghmon, and the Convent thereof, and their successors. Dated id. Dec. 26 Edw.

John le Strange, 6th lord of Knockin, confirms, 10 October 1310.

Roger le Strange, lord of Knockin, son of lord John le Strange, 6th Lord of Knockin, confirms said grant. Dated Tuesday next after the feast of St. Oswald, 1328. [9 August.]

Richard de Bachesworth, preceptor of the house of St. John of Jerusalem in North Wales, confirmed the gift of the chapel or oratory of St. John and St. David within the limits of the parish chapel of Knockin. Test. Robert de Preston, Stephen de Rossall, William de Smethecote, Walter Cresset. Dated Salop. Thursday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 1330. [11 January.]

John, son of John le Strange, gave all the township of Winele-

cote with the mills and fishery, and with two . . . . .<sup>d</sup> in the Marches near Winelcote, for the sustenance of a chantry in the hospital of St. John in Oswestry.

The said grant was confirmed by K. Edw. [2nd.]

John de Rodenhurste occurs as chaplain of this chantry, in a deed dated Tuesday next after the feast of St. Andrew [3 December] 1338.

Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224], gave to Haghmon abbey the hospital built at Oswestry, on land which he bought from the abbey of Salop. Test. Ralph Briton, undersheriff, Stephen de Stanton, William de Ercalwe, Stephen de Pimbeſ, Ythel the Dean, David Vachhan.

John Fitz-Alan confirms. Test. John le Strange, the younger, William de Drayton, steward, Vivian de Roshale, Thomas, his son.

Hugh, Abbat of Shrewsbury [1190], at the request of Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224], granted and confirmed to God, St. Mary, St. Michael, and St. John of Haghmon, the said hospital, with the crofts on each side, and the messuage next to the hospital, and 23 acres of land near the town, with a little meadow, and 9 acres of land next the hospital itself.

Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury [1206 to 1228], confirms.

Pope Innocent [Innocent III. 1198 to 1216] confirms.

Roger Marescall, of Oswestry, gave to the hospital of Spute at Oswestry one plat of land in the town of Oswestry, lying between the land of the said hospital and land of John the baker. Test. Vivian de Rossale then constable, William the clerk, William the Englishman his brother.

Ithel ab Theuet gave to St. John's hospital at Oswestry four acres of land in the field of Weston. Test. William, the steward, William le Bret, Einion ab Canau, William Stut.

Amilia, daughter of Herebert de Sibbeton, gave to St. John's hospital, a croft under the house in the field of Wodeton, called the Croft of the Infirm. Test. Sir William de Leighton, then constable of Oswestry, Roger son of John.

Yevan Lloit, son of Thuder Goth de Weston, gave to St. John two acres in the fields of Weston [Weston Rhynn, in St. Martin]. Test. William clerk of Oswestry, Madoc son of John, Kenwric Seys, Jevan son of Wronou [Wrenoc].

Wrono Seis gave to St. John's hospital 1½ acre in the field of Weston. Test. William the steward, William le Bretost.

<sup>d</sup> The Latin word is erased in the Cartulary.

John, son of Wrono Seys, confirms. Test. Thomas de Rossale Steward, William Le bret.

Idenerth, son of Daniel, gave one acre in Weston. Test. Sir Richard de Leghton, Constable [of Oswestry], Eynon son of Keno'.

Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph [1186 to 1224] granted to the Prior and brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem in England, the hospital of Oswestry, with all its possessions and appurtenances. Test. David Vewan parson de Witint' [Whittington].

Brother H. de Alneto, Prior of the Knights Hospitallers in England, grants to Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph, the management of his gift of the hospital of St. John, for 20s. yearly.

Agreement before Stephen Archbishop of Canterbury [1206 to 1228] between the Prior and Brethren of the Hospitallers and Nicholas Abbat of Haghmon, that the said hospital should remain to the Abbat and Convent of Haghmon for ever, paying annually 20s. to the master of the Hospitallers of North Wales, or to the person who shall be appointed in his place at Hallestan.<sup>e</sup>

Reiner Bishop of St. Asaph commits the care of the said hospital to Haghmon Abbey.

Henry, son of William de Wodeton, gave to Haghmon Abbey land in Great Wodeton. Test. Sir Thomas de Lee, Sir William de Leghton then Constable of Oswestry.

William de Leghton, Knight, Constable of Oswestry, testifies said grant in full Court of the Hundred of Oswestry. Test. John le Strange and William Seys provosts of Oswestry.

John le Strange gave to the hospital of the White Monastery (Oswestry) and the brethren and poor of the same house the whole township of Winelcote, rendering a rent of 2s.; but if it should happen that said hospital . . . . . he gave the same to the sustenance of the poor at the gate of Haghmon Abbey. Test. the Lord Reiner, Bishop of St. Asaph; Radulphus, Abbat of Lilleshull.

John le Strange, son of the said John le Strange, confirms. Test. Sir John Fitz Alan, Sir John le Strange his father, Hamon le Strange his brother.

John, son of John le Strange, gave the mill and pool of Winelecote, together with the township, to sustain one chantry in the hospital of the White Monastery called Sputte, in the time of peace. Test. Ralph Abbat of Lilleshall; Will. Fitz Alan.

W. A. L.

<sup>e</sup> Hallestan now Halstone, near Oswestry, was a preceptory of the Knight Templars, and afterwards of Hospitallers. This was the house described in the Monasticon as having been situated in Norfolk.

The following Will, which is the only one in the English language that appears in the Haghmon Cartulary, is that of William Bromshill, Esq. of Aston Rogers, co. Salop, who was High Sheriff of Shropshire in 1408. It is curious, not only as a specimen of the orthography, &c. of the time, but as fixing very nearly the period when the present fine old parochial Church of Worthen was erected. It has evidently been drawn up by an attorney, and I presume by John Rodenhurste, who occurs therein as a legatee, and was the same individual employed by the Abbat and Convent of Haghmon against Sir Richard le Strange, respecting the advowson of Hanmer Church, as mentioned in the note in p. 362.

This is the laste will indentede of me, William Bromshill, Squier. Aboue all thinges in my testament of my meuable godes made contened, first I woll pray, require, and beseche al my feoffees in all my londes and teñtis with the appurteñnces, in Astoñ Rogers and Mintoñ, that they a nooñ after my decesse make an estate of all my londes and teñtis, with the appurteñnce, to the Abbot and Cōuent of Haghmoñ: To haue and to holde to the said Abbot and Cōuent and to ther successer to pray for my sowle and for the soules of myñ auncestres for eūmore. Except that I woll that Nichas Boerley haue to him, and to his assignes, a tēnt w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces called Wises place, sette in Astoñ Rogers aforsaid, pcel of the saide londes & teñtes; whiche teñt w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces I purchased sōme tyme of Adam Tolonge, in to the tyme the said Nichas haue arerede and receyed of the saide teñt w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces ten markel sterlinges. Also I woll that my feoffes in all my londes and teñtes w<sup>t</sup> thappurtenances in Hope, Aston-Pigot, Worthin, Lokeley, and Hamptoñ beside Cawes, anooñ after my decesse, in the beste wise that they can and may, selle all the said londes and teñtes w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces. And I woll that all the money comynge of the sale of the same londes w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnce, be holly yeuen to the makinge of the Church and of the Stepill of Worthin aforsaide. Also I woll that my feoffees in a teñt w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces in medewe,<sup>f</sup> anooñ after my decesse, make an estate of the said teñt w<sup>t</sup> the appurteñnces to John Rodenhurst; To haue and to holde to the said John Rodenhurste, to his heires, and his assignes for eūmore, of the cheef lord of that fee, by the s'uice thereof due and of right accustomed. In wisse wherof to bothe parties of thies my p<sup>s</sup>ent wille indentede, I haue sett my

<sup>f</sup> Meadow Town, not far from Worthen.

seal. The date is the first day of Juyll, the yere of the regne of King Harry, the sixth after the conquest, the seuenthe.

The Cartulary of Haghmon Abbey, from which the foregoing extracts have been taken, and now in the possession of Mrs. Corbet of Sundorne, is, as conjectured in the List of Cartularies at p. 205, that which previously belonged to Walter Barker and John Kynaston, Esqrs. The estates of the former, including the venerable and interesting ruins of Haghmon Abbey, and the domain thereto belonging, passing by the marriage of Amy, daughter and heiress of Thomas Barker of Haghmon, Esq. with Edward, father of the above John Kynaston, to the Kynastons of Hordley; and thence, by the devise of Corbet Kynaston, son of the above John, to Andrew Corbet of Lee, Adbright Hussey, and Sundorne, Esq. Transcripts of the Shrewsbury and Haghmon Cartularies are among the valuable MSS. of the late Rev. Edward Williams.

G. M.

---

## XLVI.

### LIST OF CHARTERS

IN THE CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, AT EXETER.

[*Concluded from p. 254.*]

- 208. Memorandum de decimis Prioratus S. Nicholai.
- 209. Compositio Mensurarum.
- 210. Magna Carta R. Johannis.
- 211. Reges Angliæ et regna eorum usque ad Hen. VI.
- 212. Carta Hen. I. de Redlistona, Sireford, Cheneberi.
- 213. C. Hen. I. ad Ep'um Essicestre de Privilegiis S. Nich.
- 214. C. Will. II. de Ecclia S. Olavi data Monachis de Bello.
- Test. Thoma Archiep'o Ebor.
- 215. C. Will. II. de ecclesia S. Olavi.
- 216. C. Joh'is Archiep'i Cantuar. de bonis ecclesiasticis, anno 1281.
- 217. C. Joh'is Ep'i Exon. de pensionibus de North Tanton anno 1329.
- 218. C. Rad'i Abb'is de Bello anno 1249 de 60s. pensionis.
- 219. C. Joh'is Ep'i Exon. anno 1335 de institutioe Rectoris ad ecclesiam de Pogehulle.



220. C. Alexandri Cementarii, fil. et her. Joh'is Cementarii civis Exon. de messuag. in Exon.

221. C. Joh'is filii Joh'is Bretun, de redditu 6s. 6d. de domo Rob'ti Pulle.

222. C. Nich. filii Reumundi de Aqua, venditio juris de domo in magno vico Exon.

223. C. Joh'is Bretun, q. dat S. Nich'o omnia terra et ten. sua in Exonia.

224. Conventio inter Alanum Priorem S. Nich'i et Henric. de Campo Arnulphi, militem, de redditu tenementi Joh'is Pudding, 3 Edw. I.

225. Testamentum Will. de Wllavestun, Canon. Exon. 1244.

226. C. Cecilie filie Radulphi filii Mahtildis, relictæ Riçi de Chaffecumbe, q. dat S. Nich. 3d. de terra in Exon.

227. C. Henrici Ace de Exonia, q. dat Adæ de Grangiis ortum extra portam Exon.

228. Concordia inter Robertum Priorem S. N. Exon. et Margeriam Priorissam de Polslo, de 3s. 1d. reddit. de Enlacrofte, anno 1 Edw. I. Test. Martino Durleng, Majore Exon.

229. "S. p. et f. q. e. Jordanus Lidene dedi Martino Rof domum in Exonia."

230. "S. p. &c. Rogerus Lidene q. clam. S. Martino Rof tenementum inter ten. Aluredi de Brenta et Martini de Tottonia."

231. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Longus dedi Jordano Lidene 2s. redd. de terra quond. Rad'i des Chous in magno vico Exon."

232. "S. p. &c. Jordanus Lidene dedi eosdem 2s. S. Nich."

233. "S. p. &c. Will. Tantefer do S. Nich'o 3s. redd."

234. "Notum, &c. Hugo le Noreis &c. tenemur reddere 18d. domui B. Mar. Magdalen, et 6d. domui S. Nich'i."

235. "O'ib. &c. Fratres Hospit. S. M. Magdalen extra portam austral. Exon. q. clam. in eisd. 18d. Priori S. Nich'i."

236. "Notum, &c. Hugo le Noreis" &c. de dictis 6d. de terra Fratrum Leprosorum S. Mar. Magd.

237. "S. p. &c. Paganus Bubbe filius Aluredi Bubbe, et Alicia filia dicti Aluredi, q. clam. S. Nich'o tot. terram apud port. occident. Exon."

238. "S. p. &c. Walt. presbiter cognomento Peruet q. clam. S. Nich'o jus in tenementis in Exon."

239. "O'ib. &c. Mağr Galfrid. de Exon. dedi Mag'ro Joh'i Rof Archid. Cornubiæ reddit. in Exon. de terra extra port. orient. B. Joh'is de Hospitalariis et de terr. B. Laurencii." T. Ada de Risforde, Majore Exon.

240. "S. p. &c. Stephana relicta Riçi Pictavini dedi M. Joh̄i Rof, Archid. Cornubiæ 12*d.* redd. in venella S. Joh'is inter ecclesiam S. Joh'is et vicum fabrorum."

241. "S. p. &c. Ysabella filia Will. Lambrith, quæ fui uxor Rob'ti de Collescombe, assensu Rad'i et Ysabellæ et Petronellæ heredum meorum, dedi Helyseo de Risforde ortum ante portam S. Nich. Exon." T. Hylario Blundo, Majore.

242. "S. p. &c. Nos Ysabella et Petronilla filiæ Ysabellæ de Colecumbe, q. clam. S. Nich'o Exon. jus in gardino ante port. S. Nich."

243. "S. p. &c. Will. fil. et her. Helizæ de Risforde q. clam. S. Nich'o in dicto gardino."

244. Conventio 1271 inter Priorem S. Nich. et Martin. Derling civem Exon. de placea terræ in gardino eorum.

245. "O'ib. &c. R. Prior S. Nich. concessit Martino Derling deducere aquam ab aquæ ductu in cimiterio."

246. "S. p. &c. Martin Derling tradidi Walt. Wodeman tenem. in Exon."

247. "S. p. &c. Agnes filia et heres Walt. Wodeman dedi S. Nich'o messuagium in vico S. Mariæ de Arcubus, quod Joh'es Champeneis dicto Waltero dedit." T. Ada de Risforde, Majore.

248. Joh. Champeis (*sic*) confirmat dict. mess.

249. "Not. &c. Jordanus et Paulina filia quond. Joh'is dñi Champeneis remis. S. Nich'o dict. mess." T. Ph'o Tinctore, Majore.

250. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Champeneis civis Exon. dedi D'no Rob'to de Gurnay 2*s.* redd. de tenem. in Exon." T. Ada de Risford, Majore.

251. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Champeneis tradidi Laurentio de Covintre messuag. in Exon."

252. "S. p. &c. Laur. de Conventrie dedi dict. mess. S. Nich'o."

253. "S. p. &c. Ysabella quond. ux. Walteri Probi dedi S. Nich'o terr. in Exon.—Has terras dedi in plena Gyalda."

254. "S. p. &c. Galfrid. de Haue, miles, confirm. donum Isabellæ."

255. "S. p. &c. Joh'es le Sarger confirm. S. Nich'o reddit. de 2*d.* de tenemento in Exon." T. Aluredo de Porta, Majore.

256. "S. p. &c. Matildis relicta Symonis de Colecestre dono S. Nich'o Exon. jus in tenem. mariti mei, noë dotis, anno 1268 et anno R. R. Hen. III. 43." T. Walt. de Oxtou tunc Majore Exon., Martino Derling, &c.

257. "S. p. §c. Anastasia filia Symonis de Colecestre q. clam. jus in dco tenem anno 1268."

258. "S. p. §c. Reginald. Bealde dedi S. Nich'o tenem. q. Galfrid. Cau mihi dedit in Exon."

259. "S. p. §c. Matilda relicta Ailgari dedi S. Nich. 6d. redd. de domo quam Matilda dicta Patkele de me tenet."

260. "S. p. §c. Helewisa Quinel in viduitate mea et assensu filior. meor. Mri. Petri et Thomæ, pro aia Petri Quinel patris eorum dedi S. Nich'o Exon. 12d. redd. in Exon. de domo Will. Bochet."

261. "S. p. §c. Will. Boschet p aia Petronillæ uxoris meæ dedi S. N. tenem. quod tenui de Petro Quinel."

262. "S. p. §c. Pernela quæ fui uxor Will. Boschet quiet. clam. Rob'to de Bukinton tertium meum de tenem. in paroch. S. Cuthberti."

263. "S. p. §c. Will. Boschet tradidi Rob. de Buketon  $\frac{1}{2}$  tenem. retro curiam S. Nich'i anno 35 Hen. III." T. Martino Rof, Majore.

264. "S. p. §c. Walterus fil. et her. Will. de Buketon q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in tenem. in Exon." T. David Cissore, Majore, anno 14 Edw. I.

265. "S. p. §c. Martinus Durling q. clam. S. N. tenem. in Exon."

266. "S. p. §c. Vincentius de Okeston clericus dedi David de Servington tenem. in vico boreali Exon." T. Walt. Tauntefer. dat. anno 30 Edw. I.

267. "S. p. §c. Vincent. de Okeston confirm. David de Servington tenem. quod fuit Rob'ti Fode in Exon. inter ten. Ph'i Sprynge et Rob'ti de Leuerkebeare et Aliciæ uxoris suæ." 30 Edw. I.

268. "O'ib. §c. David fil. David de Servington q. clam. Rogero Priori S. Nich. jus in placea in Exon." T. Philippo Lovekoc, Majore, 1317.

269. "S. p. §c. D. Job'es de Bordene, Prior Monasterii S. Nich'i Exon. dedi Will. de Ketene, Candeler, civi, placeam in Exon." T. Ric'o le Celer, Majore Exon. 1 Edw. III.

270. "S. p. §c. Will. Luhe, assensu Aclinae uxoris meæ, dedi Gilberto Pollard nepoti meo mess. in. Exon."

271. "S. p. §c. Gilbertus Pollard, assensu Damiselæ uxoris m. dedi S. Nich. terram in Exon." T. Martino Rof, Majore.

272. "S. p. §c. Will. Lugh dedi S. Nich. redd. 2s. in Exon."

273. Conventio anno 1227, quâ Will. Lugh tradidit Jordan<sub>o</sub>

fil. Gilberti et Nich'o f'ri suo 2s. redd. in Exon. T. Hylario Blunde, Majore Exon.

274. "O'ib. &c. R. Prior S. Nich. concessi Archidiacono Tottoniæ, ad dilatandam aream in qua hospitantur Fratres Minores in Exon. terram Gervasii Viel in Exon."

275. "O'ib. &c. Robertus Prior S. Nich. dedi Decano Exon. et Archid. Tottoniæ ad dilatand. (*ut supra*) terram Walt. le Waignur et Rob'i Kock."

276. "O'ib. &c. Frater Will. Gardianus Fratrum Minorum apud Exon." (de non ingrediendo infra civit. Exon. nec extra feodum S. Nich. Exon.)

277. "O'ib. &c. Alicia relicta Rad'i Eggulf q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in tenem. dicti Rad'i."

278. "O'ib. &c. Nich'us dictus le Noreis q. clam. S. Nich. domum in Exon."

279. "S. p. &c. Paulina filia Galfridi Fayrchild, relicta Rogeri de Rokabeare, dedi Thomæ filio meo 2s. redd. quos Rad. Eggulf mihi reddere consuevit." T. Ada de Risford, Majore, 1247.

280. "O'ib. &c. Thomas filius Rogeri de Rokebere q. clam. S. Nich. jus in tenem. in Exon."

281. "O'ib. &c. Paulina fil. Galfridi Fairchild q. clam. S. Nich. jus in terra retro curiam S. Nich."

282. "O'ib. &c. Will. Wittoc q. clam. S. Nich. tenem. in Exon."

283. "O'ib. &c. Rob. Prior S. Nich. concessi Will. Wittoc ten. in Exon."

284. "S. p. &c. Will. Cocus q. clam. S. Nich. ten. in Exon."

285. "O'ib. &c. Ysabella quond. ux. Walt. Probi q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis Walt. Probi viri mei."

286. "O'ib. &c. Joh'es dictus Probus fil. et heres Walt. Probi, q. clam. S. Nich. ten. in Exon."

287. "S. p. &c. Thomas le Bers, fil. Petri le Bers, q. clam. Johannæ Rof, terram in Exon." T. D'no Philippo Majore Exon. 47 Hen. III.

288. "S. p. &c. Johanna Rof, in viduit. mea, dedi Joh'i Tybaut 1 mess. in Exon."

289. "S. p. &c. Jordan. Thebaud dedi S. Nich. 1 mess. in vico la Cumbe."

290. "S. p. &c. Rogerus Prior S. Nich. dedi Joh'i de Tavistoke dicto le Dobbere, domum in Cumbestrete, Exon." 31 Edw. I. Test. Rogero Beyvin, Majore.

291. "S. p. &c. Michael Pollard dedi S. Nich. 12*d.* redd. in Exon. de ten. quod teneo de Priorissa de Poleslo."

292. "O'ib. &c. Mag. Rogerus de Toriz teneor Alano, Priori S. Nich. in 8*d.* per ann."

293. "S. p. &c. Henricus Leaute dedi Joh'i filio meo tenem. super montem S. David extra port. aquilon. Civit. Exon."

294. "O'ib. &c. Joh's dictus Leaute fil. et her. Henrici L. q. clam. S. Nich. dicto tenem."

295. "O'ib. &c. Phil. Pelliparius q. clam. S. Nich. jus in tertia parte 1 acræ super Mont. S. David extra port. boreal. Exon."

296. "S. p. &c. Mariota de Brenton in viduit. q. clam. S. Nich. jus in ten. juxta Langebrok extra port. boreal. Exon."

297. "S. p. &c. Paulinus Hybarniensis dedi D'no Bartholomeo Archidiacono Exon. 8*s.* redd. super Mont. S. David."

298. "S. p. &c. Barth. Archid. Exon dedi Joh'i filio Martini Rof, tria tenementa super Mont. S. David." T. Ada de Risford, Majore, 31 Hen. III.

299. "S. p. &c. Ric. Boschet dedi Rob. Blound terram meani super Mont. S. David."

300. "S. p. &c. Raudulph. fil. Andreae q. clam. S. Nich. jus in sulonem terræ super Mont. S. David."

301. "S. p. &c. Nos Raudulphus et Joh'es et Will. et Cecilia heredes Andreae Semer, q. clam. S. Nich. jus in terra super Mont. S. David. inter terram Phil. Pelliparii et terram Sarræ et Johannæ filii (*sic*) dicti Andreae."

302. "S. p. &c. Rob. le Ballere dedi Nich. de Ivelchestre 12*d.* redd. in Mont. S. David."

303. "S. p. &c. Johanna relicta Petri Pistoris dedi Nich. de Ivelcestre civi Exon. 3*s.* redd. de ten. quod Walt. Angeri tenuit de Alexandro de Tauton, quondam patre meo.

304. "O'ib. &c. Dionysia de Stokdun in viduit. mea q. clam. Nich. de Ivelcestre jus in ten. super Mont. S. David. quod ipse emit de Johanna filia mea."

305. "O'ib. &c. Warinus de Ivelcestre concessi S. Nich. 6*d.* redd."

306. "Nov. &c. Nich'us de Ivelcestria q. clam. S. Nich. 4*s.* redd. super Mont. S. David. 49 Hen. III." Test. Walt, de Oxtun, Majore.

307. "S. p. &c. Cristina quæ fui uxor Ric. Sutoris, q. clam. S. Nich. in terr. super Mont. S. David."

308, 309. Cartæ ejusdem de eadem.

310. C. ejusdem Johanni Swt, de 1 sillone in Mont. S. David.
311. C. ejusdem quietè clam. S. Nich. 4*d.* redd. de Joh'e Swod.
312. "O'ib. &c. Phil. Faber q. clam. S. Nich. jus in syllone terr. in Mont. S. David."
313. "S. p. &c. Rad. fil. et her. Will'i Fish defuncti dedi S. Nich. terram patris mei super Mont. S. David."
314. C. ejusdem de ead.
315. "S. p. &c. Cecilia quæ fui uxor Will. Fish q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in terr. viri mei in Mont. S. David."
316. Conventio inter Galfrid. Strange et Prior. S. Nich. de terra in Mont. S. David. 30 Edw. I.
317. "S. p. &c. Adam de Bealdeghe dedi Galf. Molendinario ten. in Tadieforde."
318. "S. p. &c. Philippus clericus fil. Galfri. Molendinarii de Redyshandon q. clam. S. Nich. tenem. Galfr. patris mei."
319. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Sodh dedi Walt. Molendinario 1 sullonem terræ super Mont. S. David."
320. "S. p. &c. Walter le Hore, molendinar. dedi S. Nich. tenement. predict."
321. "S. p. &c. Augerus Keng dedi Gilberto de S. Nicholao totam medietat. terræ q. tenui de Alex. de Thantuna super Mont. S. David." T. Walt. fil. Turberti, Majore.
322. "S. p. &c. Will. le Mol, cyrotecarius, dedi Joh'i de Thelebrige ten. apud Langebrok." 6 Edw. II.
323. "Notum &c. Robertus dictus le Blound de Exon. vendidi Rog. dicto Cormorand, et Walt. Archebol, ortum in parochia S. David. super Mont. 1258."
324. Conventio inter Ric. de Niweton, civem Exon. et Roger. Prior S. Nich. de tenem. super Mont. S. David. 23 Edw. I.
325. "O'ib. &c. Roger de Keneburi, dedi S. Nich. terram de gardino meo apud Tadieford."
326. Ordinacio Vicariæ de Columpton anno 1269 (*a note of it only, in a later hand*).
327. *In another note on this page is the following*, "Joh'es Nuton Prior S. Nich'i Exon. fuit seisitus de pensione 2 marc. p. m. Joh'is Nottecome de Ecclia de North Tawnton, recept. iſm in tempore Regis Hen. VI. 39<sup>o</sup>." (*sic*.)
328. "O'ib. &c. Rogerus Prior S. Nich. dedimus Rob. de Niweton tenem. extra port. austral. civit. Exon. quod quidem tenem. recuperavimus versus heredes Joh'is de Crewebeare per judicium curiæ Exon. pro defectu solucionis redditus nobis debiti de predicto

tenemento quia retro fuit per triginta et duos annos et amplius." dat. 24 Edw. I.

329. Presentatio Thomæ de Uppetone ad ecclesiam de Boterlegh per Joh. Priorem S. Nich.

330. "S. p. &c. G. Prior S. Nich. concedimus Reginaldo filio Edrici, homini nostro, terram de Haywode."

331. "O'ib. &c. . . . . tradidimus Nich'o de Wevere fil. Will'i de Plimtre messuag. in Wevere."

332. "O'ib. &c. Alanus Prior S. Nich. tradidimus Gervasio filio Nicholai filii Will'i de Plimtre, terram quam Nicholaus le Graunt filius Osmeri de Tracy de nobis tenuit."

333. "S. p. &c. Roger. Prior S. Nich. tradidimus Will. Portario terram super Montem subtus viam quæ tendit ad molen-dinum nostrum." T. Hilario Blundo, Majore (*in a later hand*).

*Here three leaves are lost. The next page commences with part of a Pope's Bull, dated "anno 8 Pontificatûs n'ri."*

334. "S. p. &c. Gilbertus de Dunfranewill (*sic*) q. clam. S. Nich. sectam pro terra de Cumbe, de feudo de Toritone, quam Adam de Marisco fil. et heres Ric'i de M. eis donavit." Test. Walt. de Bathonia, Vicecomite Devonïæ, Galfrido de la Pomeri, Ric. Bauzan, Ric. de Langeford.

335. "S. p. &c. Barthol. de Bogheleg q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in terris in Cadebere et confirmavi dim. ferling. quem Will. avus meus concessit Nich. vicario de Kadebere." Test. D'no Will. de Bikelegh, Vicecomite, et D'no Henr. de Campo Arnulfi, militibus, &c. Dat. 54 Hen. III.

336. Notum q'd contencio inter Prior. S. Nich. petent. et Gilb. Crispin deforciant. de terra vocat. Muneke Wetelaund, Gervasio de Horton tunc Vicecom. Devon, &c. interveniente, tandem conquievit, 19 Hen. III.

337. "O'ib. &c. Tho. de Radeclive et Beatrix filia sua q. clam. S. Nich. jus in ferlingo terræ vocato Radeclive in manerio de Chilton. Test. Thoma de Blakeforde," &c.

338. "S. p. &c. Beatrix de Radeclive, filia Thomæ de Radeclive, in viduitate mea, q. clam. jus in terr. de Radeclive pro 20s. sterl." Dat. 56 Hen. III.

339. "S. p. &c. Petrus de la Forde dedi S. Nich. 1d. annui reddit. de terra de cruce in Pochelle."

340. "S. p. &c. Rob. de Hortun dedi S. Nich. terras in Pochulle cum omni jure in advocacione ecclesiæ ibid. quæ habui de dono

Alianoræ fil. Ric'i Pictavensis in viduitate sua." T. Gervasio de Hortun, Vicecomite, Rob. Pictavensi, &c.

341. "S. p. &c. Robertus filius Regis Henrici, assensu Matillidis de Abrinco uxoris meæ, dedi S. Nich. duos ferlingos in manerio meo Calvlegiæ juxta Cobbalegiam terram illor. Et dedi eidem ecclesiæ hominem nomine Edwium, filium Wranhi. Et hanc donacionem cartæ meæ annotatione et sigilli mei impressione testiumque subscriptorum attestacione corroboravi, Algari capellani, Ailrici presbyteri et Alardi presbyteri et Gilberti capellani, Ric'i Espec, dapiferi, Henr. de Campo Ernulphi, Johelis de Bellomonte, Radulphi Cophini, Galfridi Cophini, Will'i et Joh'is de Hydona, Maci de Pinu, Semari Tumbur, Alberti, Roberti Fabri, et Ric'i Clerici, qui hanc cartam fecit apud Calvlegam anno ab incarn. Domini M. centesimo sexagesimo secundo."

342. "Notum. &c. Margareta filia Will. de Treiminettes dedi Walt. filio Will. de Branford terram in Schardeclive pro I palefrido liardo." T. Antonius de la Briuera, Gosilinus de Treminettes, Ric'us filius Hute, Rob. Avenel, Walt. Perer, &c.

343. "Univ. &c. Azo vicarius ecclesiæ de Branford, de causa inter Prior. S. Nich. et me super taxatione E. de Branford." anno 13 Papæ Gregorii noni.

344. Carta Officialis Ep'i. Exon. anno 1326 de causa inter Dec. et Cap. Exon. (quibus E. de Stoke Canonorum est appropriata,) et Ric'um Horwode, Priorem S. Nich. de jure majorum decimarum de quodam loco Adhelstonisham alias Autayseham nuncupato, infra fines Ecclesiæ de Stoke situato.

345. Barthol. Ep'us Exon. clero suo de q. clam. per Will. de Cadabiria in E. de Cadabiria. Dat. 1166.

346. "S. p. &c. Briennus de Buterlegh concedo S. Nich. pro aña uxoris meæ Ecclesiam de Buterlegh, in presentia Bartholomei Episcopi nri."

347. "O'ib. &c. Alicia de Bristol. soror et heres Walt'i Rectoris ecclesiæ de Huneton, dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Buterleya et de la Slade. T. Hugone Peverel de Sampford, Joh'e de Hydon, Guidone de Nonant, militib. &c."

348. Conventio inter Henr. fil. Will. de Kentelisbeare et Galfrid. de Fornellis fil. Alani de Fornellis, de aqua quæ dicitur Kentelisbroch et Waterleda, quæ vadit de Kentelisbere usque ad Niwelande.



349. "S. p. &c. Joh'es fil. et her. Walt. de Paddukbrock dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Blakeland et pratum de Meremed." T. Roberto de Siccawilus.

350. "O'ib. &c. Lucia q. f. uxor Joh'is de Paddokbroke in viduit. q. clam. S. Nich. jus meum in Blakelonda," &c. T. Joh'e Hyllari, Will. le Engleys, &c.

351. "O'ib. &c. Robertus Prior S. Nich. q. clam. Joh'i de Hydon de decimis molendini sui de Witehetfeld." Dat. 1260.

352. "B. Ep'us Exon. univ. Clero Exon. &c. quod Prior S. Nich. et Will. Vicarius suus perpetuus de Columpton liberam fecerunt ecclesiam de Columpton in manu n'ra a solucione 12d. quos ad edificacionem Ecclesie Exon. annuatim reddere consueverat." Dat. 1181.

353. "O'ib. &c. Emma relicta Nich'i de Knolle q. clam. S. Nich. jus dotis in terra de la Knolle." T. D'no Joh'e Hydon, &c.

354. "S. p. &c. Joh'es fil. et her. Nich'i de la Knolle confirmavi S. Nich. tenement. predict." T. D. Joh'e de Hydon, Rog. de la More, Joh'e de la More, &c.

355. "Not. &c. Joh'es fil. et her. Nich'i de la Knolle dedi S. N. tot. terram de la Knolle."

356. "S. p. &c. Joh'es de la Knolle dedi S. Nich. terram meam infra d'nium Prioris et Conv. S. Nich." T. Ph'o de Furneaux.

357. "S. p. &c. Joh'es de la Knolle dedi Galfr'o Joye parvam domum in occident. parte aulae d'c'i Galfr'i et quatuor daynas (*sic*) terrae d'c'ae domui pertin."

358. "S. p. &c. Joh'es fil. Nich'i de la Knolle dedi Ricardo Seruienti de Uppeton cum Joh'a sorore mea in libero matrimonio, tot. terram meam de la Knolle, reddendo Priori S. Nich. 5s. per ann." T. Ph'o de Fornays.

359. "S. p. &c. Rogerus le Tannere et Matildis uxor mea dedimus S. Nich. parvam domum in occid. parte aulae Galfr'i Joye." T. Joh'e de Valletorta, milite, Thoma de Dorwik.

360. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Tolliro dedi S. Nich. tenem. in villa de Columpton." T. Rogero de Hele, &c. Dat. 1311.

361. "S. p. &c. Joh'es Tolliro q. clam. Rogero Priori S. Nich. de tenemento in Columpton." 1311.

362. "S. p. &c. Will. de Chieftorne fil. Walteri de C. dedi S. Nich. 3½ acras super Foxdone juxta le Hannei." T. Hugone Peverel de Sankford (*sic*), Hylario Blundo, Majore, &c.

363. "S. p. &c. Fulco Peincl, assensu Will. heredis mei, dedi S. Nich. 1 liberum burgagium in burgo de Bauntuna pro me et uxore

mea." Test. Will. Peinel herede meo, Simone filio Roges, Ph'o de Horsie, Jordano de Childtone, Ada de Tedford, Petro Cumyn, Ric'o Waleran tunc senescallo meo, Arnaldo de la Ville, Godefrido de Baunton.

364. Convencio 1231 inter Joh'em de Weure et Prior. S. Nich. quod dict. Joh'es tradidit ad firm. dict. Priori totam terram quam habuit de Hugone Weure, patre suo. Test. Jocelino vicario de Columpton, Roberto de Prustecote, Will. de Esse, Nich'o de Weure, Andrea de Chastillun, Joh'e de Bideford.

365. "Nov. &c. Ego Ric. de Langeford anno 1241 q. clamavi Joh'i de Weure terram vocat. la Merse." Test. Will. de Widebere, Godefrido de Kelli, Petro de Columstok, Nich'o Bissoph.

366. "S. p. &c. Nich. Grace fil. Joh'is de Weure q. clam. S. Nich. terram meam in Weure pro 10 marc. arg." Test. D'nis Joh'e Wiger, Vicecomite Devon., Hugone Peverel, militibus, Martino Durling, Majore.

367. "O'ib. &c. Joh'es fil. Hug. de Weure. Nov. quod tenemur Priori S. Nich. in 12*d.* sterling. annui redd. solvend. apud Uppetou."

368. "S. p. &c. Will. Bozun de Clist frater et heres Roberti Bozun dedi Martino filio Will. Rof tot. terram meam de Clist, pro humagio et servic. suo, assensu Matildis q. f. uxor Rob'ti Bozun fratris mei, quæ tertiam partem in dotem tenuit."

369. "S. p. &c. Will. Bozun de Clist, filius Rogeri, dedi Martino fil. Will. Rof, de Exon. medietatem d'nici mei in Clist, ac totam dotem Matildis q. f. uxor Roberti Bozun fratris mei." Test. Will. Ep'o Exon. B. archid. Totton. Hugone Peverel de Sanford, Hugone Peverel de Hermington, Yllario Albo tunc Majore, &c.

370. "S. p. &c. Reginaldus de Valletorta confirmavi donum predict. Will. Bozun de Clist."

371. "S. p. &c. Will. Bozun de Clist dedi Deulecresse Episcopo Judeorum Exon. 5*s.* reddit. Reddendo michi 1 par calcarium vel 3*d.*" Testib. Martino Prodome, Will. fratre ejus, Joh'e Mosseo le Turk, et Ursello Sieř. Amiot, tunc Cyrographo Judeorum predictæ Archidiaconatûs, Jac. Judæo de Glovernia, Bonefei filio Ysaac, Mosseo de Burdeff, &c.

372. "S. p. &c. Ego Deulecresse Episcopus Judeorum vendidi Martino Rof, 5*s.* reddit. quos Will. Bozun michi vendidit. Reddendo michi annuat. 1 par cyrothecar. albarum vel unum obolum. Pro hac dedit mihi Martinus 40*s.* quos solvi D'no Regi per manus Josepini de Bristolliis, qui tunc temporis venit

Exon. cum literis D'ni Regis patentibus ad compellendum Judeos solvere debita D'ni Regis." Testib. Ph'o de Stokes et Henr. Picot, tunc Cophrariis Christianis, Jacobo Judeo de Gloucestre et Mosseo le Turc tunc Cophrariis Judeis, Hylario Blundo tunc Majore Exon. Amiot, Bonefei filio Ysaac, &c.

373. "S. p. &c. Martinus Rof dedi S. Nich. terram de Clist." T. D. Will. de Englesfeld tunc Vicecom. Devon., D. Will. Everard, D. Will. de Widewrth, militibus, Will. Pruz tunc ballivo D'ni Comitis Cornubiæ in Exon.

374. "S. p. &c. Martin. Rof dedi S. Nich. terram meam de Clist." T. Baldwino Child et Walt. de Oxton, Prepositis Exon.

375. "S. p. &c. Rogerus Bozun fil. et her. Will. Bozun confirm. S. Nich. terram de Clist."

376. "O'ib. &c. Guuido de Novant D'nus de Clistuñ q. clam. S. Nich. sectam ad hundred. meum de Clistuñ, racione terræ suæ de Clist-Buzun." T. Roberto de Siccavilla, Jordano de Poltimore. *Nota hic de die vocatú* "Felling dai."

377. "S. p. &c. Rogerus de Valletorta D'nus de Hurberton q. clam. S. Nich. pro anima Reginaldi de Valletorta, nepotis mei, terram eorum in parochia de Clistun, de feodo manerii de Hurberton, de dono Martini Rof quondam Major. Civit. Exon." Test. D'nis Joh'e Wiger, Alex. de Oxton, mil. Walt. de Oxton, Majore Exon. 1272.

378. "O'ib. &c. Rob. Prior S. Nich. Nov. nos concessisse Will. de Glovernia terram in Bradeham, quam Walterus filius Gereberti aliquando tenuit." T. Martino Rof, Majore Exon.

379. "O'ib. &c. Rob. Prior S. Nich. Nov. nos dedimus Ricardo Bissup Wimpel 3 pecias terræ de Clist." T. Joh'ne de Alneto, &c.

380. "Univ. &c. Rogerus de Babbeton q. clam. S. Nich. jus in  $\frac{1}{2}$  ferling in Isenelonde in manerio de Brodeham." 9 Edw. II.

381. "O'ib. &c. Rogerus de Clavile fil. et her. Will. de Clavile dedi  $\frac{1}{2}$  marc. arg. de terra Gilberti Cobbe in Halisdon, in Manerio meo de Widecombe." T. D. Galfrido de la Bruere, Galfrido de Aubemarle, Thoma de Blakeford.

382. "S. p. &c. Philippus Chaucebef dedi S. Nich. 1 ferling de d'nico meo de Dunesford et com'unam pasturæ ejusdem man'ii." T. Olivero de Campo Arnulphi, Henr. de Melewis, Joh'e de Siccawilla, Will. de Hokesham, Alredo Bubba, &c.

383. "O'ib. &c. Will. de Berkelei, Nov. quod contencio inter Prior. S. Nich. et me et Aviciam uxorem meam de 1 ferling in

Donesford conquievit sic, quod concessi dicto Priori &c. predictam terram." T. Will. de Hore, &c.

384. Anno 7 Edw. III. Conventio inter Joh'em, Prior. S. Nich. et Margaretam Abbatissam S. Joh'is de Canonlegh, quod d'ca Abbatissa et successores ejus libere possint divertere cursum atte Wrychysheude in Littilmers juxta Chouford, ac aquam quæ vocatur Lurchesbrok juxta Dunsford. T. D. Ric'o de Brayleghe, Ric'o de Chesulden, &c. 1333.

385. *Saxon Charter to St. Olave's.*

In nomine D'ni nři Jhesu Christi. Ego Gieda Comitissa concedo Ecclesiæ Sçi Olavi Regis et martyris terram meam de Scireford, quæ est de dote mea, pro anima mea et domini mei Comitis Godwini, ut ipsa Ecclesia eam perpetuo jure habeat et teneat, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio. Et si quis eam pervadere vel ab ipsa Ecclesia auferre conatus fuerit, auferat Deus partem ejus de terra vivencium, et cum Juda proditore hereditet infernalicia supplicia in secula seculorum, amen. Ego Leoricus Exon. Epus nřa auctoritate (*sic*) confirmavi. Testes sunt, Tostis Dux, Gerith Dux, Sawinus Presbyter, et alii multi. (*This seems like a forgery.*)

386. "S. p. &c. Hugo de Curt. concessi Everardo Cole pro homagio tot. terram illam quam Willielmus de Traci avunculus meus dedit Amiæ uxori Everardi in manerio meo de Mortun, scil. majorem moram et minorem, et 1 ferling. de Bughadon, et 1 ferling de Cranbroc, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  virgat in Bughadon. Et concessi d'co Everardo totum nemus inter Pulterlacha et fontem de Edlacha usque Inteigha, et tot. moram et terr. inter Wlurichestonam et la Fenhedca." Test. Will. de Traci, Alex. de Viteri, Rogero de Hela, Hugone de Morba, Hugone de Saucei.

387. "Sachent tote gens que jeo Hanri de la Pomeray de Byri gardeyn de la terre de Kynedon graunte au Priour S. Nich. que les gorhs et les nusaunces sour la terre de Kynedon, nusaunz le nouveau molin de Shireford seyent oztes." Doné 29 Edw. I.

388. "S. p. &c. Walter Brito pro salute Haewisixæ uxoris meæ do S. Nich.  $\frac{1}{2}$  (*sic*) frumenti de d'nio meo de Chederlee, et  $\frac{1}{2}$  ambram de fabis molitis de manerio meo de Ysle. Et decima casei mei in manerio meo de Bochelande." Test. M'ro Waltero fratre meo.

389. Sciend. quod Otulinus de Hydun dedit S. Nich. Ecclesiam et medietat. decimæ de Hydun pro aĩa fratris sui Gaufridi, necnon pro aĩa uxoris fil. suor. (*sic*).

390. "Notum &c. Osbernus Exon. Ep'us confirmo donum quod Otelinus de Hydun dedit S. Nich. de Ecclesia de Hydun."

391. "S. p. &c. Walterus de Nimet dedi S. Nich. 2s. redd. de manso in Kyppinggescote in p'ochia de Nimeton Episcopi quod Will. Popa de me tenet." T. D'no Reginaldo de Nimet, Alano de Nimet, Olivero de Nimet.

392. "Univ. &c. Nicholaus Burdun dedi S. Nich. 1 quartar. avenæ de dominio de Teinton." T. D. Will. de Englefeld tunc Vicecom. Devon. Martino Rof, Majore Exon.

393. "O'ib. &c. A. Prior S. Nich. Exon. tradidi D'no Reginaldo de Boterellis totam terr. n'ram in Lifchelehale, redd. annuat. 8s. sterling." Anno 1244. T. D'no Will. de la Pomeray, &c.

394. "O'ib. &c. Rob. Prior S. Nich. tradidi Thomæ de Horweye clerico terr. n'ram de Holeweye in Kentelisbeare."

395. "S. p. &c. Robertus Prior S. Nich. concedimus Joh'i de Haywode, terram de Haywode, et terram in mora de Weure." T. D'no Hugone Peverel, D'no Rogero de Claville, militibus, Will. Sangwiner, Roberto de Wodebere, Walt. Dagevill.

*From hence follow Charters transcribed at a later period.*

396. Processus placitûs placeæ ab hostio australi Ecclesiæ S. Nich. usque ad summum Vicum. Anno 3 Edw. III.

397. Breve Regis Symoni de Bereford Escaetori directum de eadem placea, anno 2 Edw. (*sic.*)

398. Processus placitûs terræ de Bradeham quæ vocatur Island, anno 4 Edw. III.

399. Inquisitio de terris in Bradeham.

400. Breve Regis de 50s. solutis Regi de Eccl. Bradeham.

401. Processus de terra de Suth Wympel.

402. De muro gardini Prioris S. Nich.

403. Qualiter Prior S. Nich. sit quietus de scutagio de South Wympel.

404. Inquisitio de terra de Suth Wympel.

405. Processus de gleba in Tadisford et Monte S. David.

406. Breve Regis Rad'o Middelneye Escaetori in co. Som. Dev. &c. direct. de placea terræ juxta portam Prioratus.

407. Breve Regis Joh'i Canford Escaetori in co. Som. Dors. Dev. et Cornub. de placea juxta Portam S. Nich'i.

408. De libertatibus tumberelli, &c. in civitat. Exon. Priori S. Nich. pertinentibus.

409. Placita contra Will. de Foleford, de terra in Dunesford.

410. Inquisitio quod Prior S. Nich. et Conventus quieti sint de Theoloneo in Exon.

411. Breve Regis Johannis de Canford, escaetori, de placea terræ juxta Portam S. Nich.

412. Carta Ricardi Wilsham Prioris S. Nicholai, inspectis literis Walteri Abbatis de Bello, de sepultura in monasterio S. Nich.

413. Carta Ricardi Prioris S. Nich. seu formula presentacionis ad advocacionem cujusdam Ecclesiæ.

414. Form of a grant of the next presentation to a Church.  
P.

## XLVII.

GRANT OF LANDS AT PRIDINTON, IN HAWKEDON, SUFFOLK,  
FROM RICHARD FITZ GILBERT, EARL OF CLARE, TO THE  
ABBAY OF ST. EDMUND.

Richard Fitz Gilbert, Earl of Clare, elder brother of Gilbert surnamed Strongbow, married the sister of Ranulf second Earl of Chester. Dugdale<sup>a</sup> gives the marriage on the authority of William of Jumieges; but neither writer mentions her name. It occurs in the following Charter of lands, in Hawkedon, Suffolk, given by the Earl her husband, in 1154, to the Sacrist of the Abbey of St. Edmundsbury. The Countess Christiana and her second son, Roger, are assenting parties to this grant; which is extracted from the Registrum Sacristæ of the Abbey, preserved in the Public Library at Cambridge.

G.

[*Registrum Sacristæ, Abbatie Burgi S. Edmundi in Bib. Pub. Cantab.* Fol. 54 v.]

De ȳra de Haukedune aȳ Pridintoñ. ptin; ad sacistam.

Omnib; fidelib; sçe m̄ris Ecçe Riċs filius Gilebi salm̄. Sciatis qđ Ego optuli sup altare Sċi Eadm̄ & ei cōcessi & donauī inppetuum Elemosinam ad ȳuiciū altaris p aīab; dñoz meoz<sup>b</sup> (noīatim Gilb̄ti comitis de clara & aliorum & oñiū antecessorum meorum) & meam

<sup>a</sup> Baronage, vol. i. 210. W. Gemetic. apud Duchesne, 312 C.

<sup>b</sup> The scribe has omitted the words from one "meorum" to the other, and they are supplied from another copy in the same MS, fol. 120, in a later hand.

fram q̄ cognoīatur Haukedoñ q̄ p̄tinebat ad Pridintuñ antiq̄t<sup>o</sup> & p̄ter hoc acram Bricatrici videlē illā q̄ Jacet in d̄ t̄ras s̄ci Eadm̄i & vnam acram p̄ti q̄ cōtigua ē illi t̄re p̄d̄ce q̄ app̄ffatur Haukedoñ que ī simul collecte sunt. vij. acre arabit t̄re & vna acra p̄ti. Et pp̄t h̄anc donācoem recepit me Ab̄s Ordīng<sup>o</sup> & Ec̄ca s̄ci Eadm̄i & giugem meam & libos n̄ros in f̄rmitatem & ī pticipācoem oīm b̄nficioz suoꝝ Quā vt s̄co Edm̄o & suo altari incōcussa s̄uetur & liba & ab oīm s̄uico īmunis carta mea ḡfirmaui & s̄uiciū qd̄ de p̄d̄ca t̄ra antiq̄tus fiebat, de residuo feodi mei pficiam & illam s̄co Edo p̄tegam & hedes mei. F̄ca ē Hec autē donāco Anno d̄ni. Mo. C. liij<sup>to</sup>. Testes sunt Maurici<sup>o</sup> Dapifer Roḡs fit Humfr' Elyas de Meleford Alwin<sup>o</sup> p̄sbit<sup>o</sup> de Wepstede Rads p̄sbit<sup>o</sup> de Wittoñ & Galf̄r f̄r suus & Godwin<sup>o</sup> de Bulilehe. & Lewin<sup>o</sup> Wisman & Wimūdu. Roḡs & [etiam] filius me<sup>o</sup> huic in t̄fuit donācoi & eā cōcessit & cōiux mea X̄p̄iana. Testib; Rađo Coco & Rađo fit Gilbi de Boxstede & Pet̄r de Schimpling<sup>o</sup>. & ibi vbi s̄cm Eadm̄ inuestiui p̄ Wimūdū hoīem s̄ci Eadm̄ aff̄uūt testes, Rič de Kañ, Thurstan<sup>o</sup> de Cloptoñ Wiſfs Kontoñs Wal̄s fit Wal̄i, W. fit Alwini Rič le Kul. Brictric<sup>o</sup>. Hugo fit Alstani. Roḡs. Godefridus fit Alstani &c.

G.

## XLVIII.

## POETICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF MAUNSELL.

The following curious specimen of ancient local poetry is copied from a small thin manuscript volume in the possession of Thomas Philip Maunsell, Esq. of Thorpe Malsor, Northamptonshire, the lineal representative of the Hugh Mansel, of Berry End, mentioned in the poem. It is written in a small, cramped, and in some parts almost illegible hand, of the time of Charles I; but is, I apprehend, the composition of an earlier period. It is followed in the volume by entries made by John Maunsell, Barrister at Law, then of Woodford, in Essex, but afterwards of Thorpe Malsor, commencing with the births, marriages, and burials of the family from 1539 to 1606; a rough genealogical sketch from Sier le Maunsell, which nearly corresponds with the poem, and is verified by references to deeds from s. d. to 24 Eliz. and ending with a pedigree from Richard Maunsell, of Chicheley, in Buckinghamshire, buried 1539, to which is prefixed, "Mem. Sir John Borough, being Garter King at Armes, there

was a visitation made by Mr. Yorke and Mr. Lilly, and I being absent at the visitation at Romford, entered my armes and pedigree as followeth, 25 Sept. 1634, for wch I paid 27s. 6d." signed " John Maunsell."

These private documents furnish a general corroboration of the legendary tradition of the story; but it is a most remarkable circumstance that almost every fact related, except the accidental murder, is confirmed by historical evidence from extraneous sources, as will be shown in the accompanying Notes.

G. B.

*Radix Genologia Maüselline de Chichelye.*

Sier le Maunsell genuit apud Thicthorns, William, Simon, Roger, ut est in tabula genologia a Thoma Maüsello conscripta.

In this table here may you see  
 How manye generations nowe gone we be.  
 Some tyme by course we livede here,  
 W<sup>th</sup> cark and care troubled we weare :  
 But at y<sup>e</sup> laste we were soone gone,  
 And soner forgotten everye one ;  
 Had we not some thinge lefte behinde  
 We had bene worne quite out of minde.  
 But now by writinge it may appeare  
 That we sometyme in Chicheley were.  
 Some riche, some pore, some simple, some wise,  
 Some fortunēd to good, some unfortunate thrise.  
 For y<sup>t</sup> some got othar did spende,  
 But blessed be God y<sup>t</sup> all doth sende.  
 Of us sometyme, some knightes made weare,  
 And in this cou<sup>trye</sup> greate rule did beare  
 Ontill y<sup>t</sup> brother of brother was slayne,  
 For vayne possessions & worldelye gayne.  
 Then fortune begane to turne hir wheele  
 And caused awayeward all to reele.  
 Forthewith did Allmightye God begi<sup>ne</sup>  
 To punishe & plague us for our synne.  
 But yet at y<sup>e</sup> laste he of his grace  
 Agayne in Chichelye did us place ;  
 In Berrye end, & este end, seates he us sente  
 That we our sinnes ther mighte repente ;  
 But when he see it would not be,  
 One braunche of us eftesone cut of did he.



But yet of his mercye for to extende  
 He preferred the other in Berrye ende ;  
 And y<sup>t</sup> they mighte repente agayne,  
 Both lande and goodē he parted in twayne,  
 And for y<sup>e</sup> one he cut of y<sup>e</sup> name  
 The other he kepte w<sup>th</sup>outen shame.  
 Wherefore remember children all  
 Y<sup>t</sup> sinefull lyfe hath had a fall ;  
 And that God w<sup>th</sup> mercye his plagues did sende,  
 And w<sup>th</sup> plagues his mercye did extende,  
 That we mighte once our lives amende ;  
 To him be glory worlde with oute ende.  
 Sier <sup>a</sup> the syer of us all, a man of micle grace,  
 Above y<sup>e</sup> corner (as I reed) at Tickthorns <sup>b</sup> had his place ;  
 This Sier did at Turvye take a wife as may appeare,  
 For y<sup>t</sup> thre lovelye sisters then of Turvye ladyes weare,  
 The eldest Mordane, y<sup>e</sup> second Ardes, y<sup>e</sup> 3 Maūsell did take,<sup>c</sup>  
 And these thre men w<sup>th</sup> one accorde ther livinge ther did make.  
 And Arde y<sup>t</sup> so erneste was ther mindinge to abide,  
 Ferste placed was uppon y<sup>e</sup> hill under y<sup>e</sup> hard wood syde.

<sup>a</sup> Sier is doubtless intended for Saher or Seher, no uncommon name in the 12th and 13th centuries, and the orthography is not improbably varied for the purpose of producing the pun excited by its synonyme. Ralph Mansel held a fee of the new feoffment from Gervase Paganell in 14 Hen. II. 1167, (Lib. Nig. p. 140.) ; and by deed s. d. with the consent of Cecily his wife, and *Seher his son and heir*, and for the souls of his father and mother, and his sons Gilbert, Roger, Simon, William, and Hugh, gave his land of "Cuculmes ho" (qu. where ?) to Tickford priory, near Newport Pagnell, in Buckinghamshire. (Mon. Ang. ii. p. 912.) This grant was made in the presence of, and confirmed by, his lord Gervase Paganell, (ibid.) and must have been anterior to 1187 (33 Hen. II.) as the general confirmatory Charter from Gervase to the priory, in that year, includes all the men and lands, meadow and pasture, and woods, liberties, and ways, of the gift of Ralph Mansell and Cecily his wife. (Ibid. p. 911.)

<sup>b</sup> The manor of Tickthornes or Thickthornes in Chicheley and Hardmead, near Newport Pagnell, was part of the original endowment of Tickford Priory by Fulke Paganell. (Ibid. i. p. 686.)

<sup>c</sup> The "three lovely sisters" were the daughters of William de Alneto, and sisters and coheireses of Hugh de Alneto, of Turvey in Bedfordshire and Maidford in Northamptonshire. Of this family an ample account will be found in that exceedingly rare and splendid work, Halstead's Genealogies, and in the portion of the History of Northamptonshire *now in the press*. The matches with Mordane, or Mordaunt, and Ardes, are historically correct. William de Alneto gave to *Eustace le Mordaunt* (ancestor of the Earls of Peterborough) with Alice his eldest daughter a moiety of all the lands of his vill of Turvey, to hold by the service of half a fee, (Halstead, p. 447.) and Hugh de Alneto gave to *Richard*, the son of his sister Sarah, a moiety of his land of Turvey, free from all service save what belonged to the King for so much of the said fee ; (ibid. p. 13.) which Richard, by the name of *Richard de Ardes*, sold to his cousin

And Mordane y<sup>t</sup> soe dealye was to thē y<sup>t</sup> him w<sup>th</sup> stode,  
 Placed was in y<sup>e</sup> midle vale under y<sup>e</sup> selfe same woode.  
 And Sier le Maüsell was, accordinge to his will,  
 Placed nere unto y<sup>e</sup> toppe of y<sup>e</sup> other hill.<sup>d</sup>  
 This Sier ther a soñe begotte, & Williã<sup>e</sup> did him name,  
 Who did his mother ther succeed inheritinge y<sup>e</sup> same ;  
 For when his mother buried was, & Williã of age pleine,  
 Then did his father suffer him at Turvye still remeane.  
 And he himselve at Tickethornes bood<sup>f</sup> wher was his great delight,  
 And yet he had at eche place y<sup>e</sup> companye of ij knightes.  
 For as ser Mordan & ser Ardç at Turvye dwelt him nere,  
 Soe at Tickthornes by him dwelt ser Gedney & ser Bublere ;  
 This to be true that I here wrote all y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>t</sup> doute I praye  
 That ye will take y<sup>e</sup> paynes to reede y<sup>e</sup> booke called Domesday.  
 Then Witt did at Turvye get a soē Sāpsō by name,  
 Whom Sier did to Tickthornç take & gave to him y<sup>e</sup> same.  
 For when Sier was dedde and goñe Sampson at Tickthornes dwelte,  
 And William like a good father w<sup>th</sup> Turvye was contente.  
 This Sampson did a soē begett, and John g he did him call,  
 Whom he broughte upp in knowledge greate, & in y<sup>e</sup> vertues all.  
 This Jhon, in knowledge of y<sup>e</sup> lawe who lerned was right well,  
 Henrye y<sup>e</sup> therd cheefe Justice made of Englande I you tell.  
 And after one of y<sup>e</sup> xij peer, as chronicles witnessse,  
 Those he was in y<sup>e</sup> wholl realme to sett at quietnesse ;

William le Mordaunt, son of Eustace, his share in the mill of Turvey. (ibid. p. 453.)  
 The existence of the third sister is apocryphal, and the poem is the only authority,  
 if it can be deemed such, for the marriage with Maunsell; which, however, is not  
 unsupported by presumptive evidence. It will subsequently appear that the family cer-  
 tainly had an interest in Turvey; that local spots within the lordship were designated  
 by their name; and the variation in the terms of the grants from William de Alneto the  
 father, and Hugh the son, must not be forgotten. The former expressly includes a  
 moiety of his *vill* by the service of half a fee; consequently a moiety only of the vill  
 would descend to Hugh; his grant is only of a moiety of *his lands*, and the remaining  
 moiety of his lands, or quarter of the vill, might pass to Maunsell with the third sister.

<sup>d</sup> Eustace de Mordaunt, for the souls of himself and his wife Alice (Alneto), granted to  
 Caldwell Priory, near Bedford, lands in Turvey abutting upon the way which leads to  
 the Church of Turvey over "Mansellshull." (Halstead, p. 449.)

<sup>e</sup> *William Mancell* attested more than one conveyance of lands in Turvey from  
 Eustace le Mordaunt. (Halstead, p. 14 and 448.) <sup>f</sup> Abode.

<sup>g</sup> This John is an interpolation introduced for the embellishment of the tale. There  
 was, however, a contemporary John Mansell, ancestor of the Lords Mansel, (Collins's  
 Peerage (1741) vol. iv. p. 266.) who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, not Chief  
 Justice of England, and it seems the poet was not able to resist the temptation of  
 appropriating him.

Wherof after ensued greate strife, for y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> barrons wente  
 W<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> cōmons agaynst y<sup>e</sup> kinge in Oxford parlañte.  
 This John, then at Thickthornes had ij sons as doth appeare,  
 The youngest Williā, y<sup>e</sup> eldeste was Thomas to him full dere ;  
 This Thomas then at man's estate his father's parte did take,  
 And w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> cōmons did advise y<sup>e</sup> barrons warre to make.  
 To Nottinghame strayghte waye he wente, as Polidore<sup>h</sup> expresse,  
 Wher at y<sup>e</sup> last he taken was & put in greate distresse.  
 But when y<sup>e</sup> barrons warre was dōne & he delivered was,  
 Eftesone herto his father's home w<sup>th</sup> him his time to passe,  
 Whom he then fonde married agayne to one y<sup>t</sup> was full wod,<sup>i</sup>  
 She was some time one 'Tickthorne's wife, and came of saving  
 Woode<sup>i</sup> she was for y<sup>t</sup> Thomas unto his father came, [blud.  
 For then she had here doughter dere betrothed to Williā,  
 Meaninge therby to gett Thickthornē to y<sup>e</sup> blud agayne  
 Of her husband y<sup>t</sup> some tyme was, by joyning of them twayne.  
 W<sup>ch</sup> thinge she now perceaved well she could not bring to passe,  
 For y<sup>t</sup> it was her husbandē minde to geve it to Thomas.  
 Wherfore she sought meanes all she could this 'Thomas for to kill,  
 And her daughter at 'Thickthorne's place, such was her wicked  
 She never lefte until Williā w<sup>th</sup> him a huntinge wente, [will.  
 And eche of them ther standingē took with his boe readye bente.  
 And when the game chanced to come to 'Thomas somewhat nye,  
 Then eche of them aimed at the game ther arrowes to let flye.  
 And Thomas did the game then strike, but stroake he was w<sup>th</sup>all,  
 His brother's arrow did him hitt y<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> grounde he fall ;  
 Then 'owe alassee,' cried all men ther, 'what cruell chance is this,  
 That in pastime of brothers twayne y<sup>e</sup> one now thus slayne is,'  
 And one strayghte way to ther father went & sayd, 'Of yo<sup>r</sup> sōnes  
 twayne,  
 Alas (good lord) by cruell chaūce one hathe y<sup>e</sup> other slayne.'  
 'Th<sup>k</sup> (qouth he) Lord why live I to se this woefull daye ;  
 Yf this be true, the eldeste is then slayne I dare well say ;  
 The yonger hathe y<sup>e</sup> marke it selfe then hit wherat he shett,  
 But yet (by . . . .) I assure y<sup>e</sup> game he never gett.'  
 Forthw<sup>th</sup> his father in greate rage his landē conveyde awaye,  
 And gave Tickthornes to Tickford house for his soulle for to pray.  
 Soe he in places manye moe bestoed as he thoughte goode,  
 And litle lefte his sonne Williā he was w<sup>th</sup> him soe woode.<sup>i</sup>

<sup>h</sup> Polydore Virgil.<sup>i</sup> Of an ill-temper, angry.<sup>k</sup> Then ?

But at y<sup>e</sup> laste, by meanes of frend<sup>e</sup>, Turvye he lefte his wife,  
 And y<sup>t</sup> Williā should have y<sup>e</sup> same when she ended her life.  
 But Williā . . . unthriftie still, soe sone as his frend<sup>e</sup> wente,  
 To Mordane strayghte waye Turvye sold <sup>1</sup> & all y<sup>t</sup> he had, spente.  
 And in Chichelye likewise he sold land <sup>1</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> cāe by his wife,  
 And shortlye had her nothinge lefte, had he not lefte his life.  
 But at y<sup>e</sup> laste when he gone was, litle y<sup>t</sup> did remeane  
 Betwene her sōnes Hughe & Williā she parted them in twayne.  
 Thus when Mānsell w<sup>th</sup> Thickethorne's blud mingled, Thickethorne  
 he loste,  
 And Turvye sold then quite awaye, so married to his coste ;  
 But though he be frō Turvye thus with Ard<sup>e</sup><sup>m</sup> worne quite awaye,  
 Yet Ard<sup>e</sup> wod & Maūsell hill ther names beare to this daye,  
 And though he have thus Thickethorne's loste, yet for remēb<sup>ance</sup>  
 The piore for him did daylye praye soe long as a bestode, [good,  
 In Thickethorne's Chappell mas he songe untill y<sup>t</sup> it was doñe,  
 And after y<sup>t</sup> his . . . sayde at churche in Chichelye towne.  
 Thus Mānsell<sup>e</sup> land was made awaye, unknone be of his nāe,  
 Save y<sup>t</sup> when men olde writing<sup>e</sup> reed y<sup>e</sup>y chānce . . . on y<sup>e</sup> sāe.  
 Thus women more wicked then ought was never well contente  
 Untill she had her purpose wrought, w<sup>ch</sup> we may all repente.  
 Thus God justelye his plagues did sende, desyring quit the place,  
 As he had done, ther stocke alsoe, save y<sup>t</sup> he shewed grace.  
 But w<sup>th</sup> justice he mercye shewed, & Hughe in Buriende <sup>n</sup>  
 Ferste place he did, thē Williā is placed in Estende ;  
 From Estend nowe y<sup>e</sup> stocke is gone, & nāe worne quite awaye,  
 Save y<sup>t</sup> wher Williā dwelte caled is, Wit<sup>t</sup> Mānsell<sup>e</sup> at this daye.<sup>n</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Substituting Sampson for John, as the father of Thomas and William, this portion of the narrative is completely authenticated by unquestionable evidence ; for *William son of Sampson le Mansell of Turvy* by deed dated on the day of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin (25 March) 15 Edw. I. (1287) sold to William, son of William le Mordaunt, all his lands in "Chechle," (Halstead, p. 456.) and though the conveyance of Mansell's lands in Turvey is not extant, yet the fact is placed beyond doubt by the license which William le Mordaunt had in 25 Edw. I. (1297) to enclose his wood of "*Mancels-grove*," with other lands in Turvey, and convert them into a park (ibid. p. 457).

<sup>m</sup> Thomas D'Ardres in 49 Edw. III. (1375) conveyed to Robert Mordaunt of Turvey all his lands of Turvey, in exchange for lands at Shephale, Herts. (ibid. p. 471.)

<sup>n</sup> From Hugh of Berry End have descended two branches, both now seated in Northamptonshire ; the elder represented, as already stated, by Thomas Philip Maunsell, Esq. of Thorp Malsor ; and the second by John Christopher Mansell, Esq. of Cosgrave.

## XLIX.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &amp;c.

*Continued from p. 283.*[MS. Reg. 2 B. xiv.<sup>a</sup>]

Primo die Marcij anno dñi Miſſmo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> octogesimo octauo & anno regni Regis Henr' vij<sup>mi</sup> quarto, lřa dñicali D. obijt Isabella Barre, nup Comitissa Devon' ac nup consors Thome Bourgchier senioris, Militis, vnus filioz Henr' nup Comitis Essex'.

xvij<sup>o</sup> die Marcij anno dñi Miſſmo CCCC<sup>o</sup> lxxiiij<sup>to</sup> lřa dñicali A. nata est Johanna Bourgchier, filia Thome Bourgchier, Militis, & Isabelle consortę sue Comitisse Devon'.

ii. non. Apr. [4 Apr.] Obitus illustrissimi dñi dñi Henrici Bourgchř, Comitis Essex', lřa dñicali E. A<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>mo</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> lxxxij<sup>o</sup>.

xxiiij<sup>to</sup> die April' anno dñi Miſſmo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> lxxiiij<sup>to</sup> lřa dñicali B. nata est Isabella Bourgchier, filia Thome Bourgchier, Militę et Isabelle consortę sue, Comitisse Devon'.

ii. id. Aug. [12 Aug.] Obitus Henrici Bourgchier, filij dñę Isabelle, Comitisse Essex' et Sororis Riči Ducis Eboz, anno dñi M<sup>mo</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo octauo.

vi. non. Oct. [2 Oct.] Obitus illustrissime dñę dñę Isabelle, Comitisse Essex', consortis Henrici Bourgchier, Comitis Essex', lřa dñicali E. A<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>mo</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> lxxxiiij<sup>o</sup>.

iii. kl. Jan. [30 Dec.] Obitus Riči Ducis Eboz, anno dñi Miſſmo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo.

Edwardus Bourgchier, filius dñę Isabelle, Comitisse Essex', et sororis eiusd' Ducis, obijt eisdm die et anno superscriptę.

\* The volume from which the above extracts are copied, is a Psalter preceded by a Calendar, written on vellum, about the middle of the fifteenth century, and belonged to the family of Bourchier. On the first page of the Psalter, on the lower margin, is emblazoned the following coat of arms, viz. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a cross Gules; 2 and 3, Gules, a fess Argent between 12 Bezants, disposed above 3, 3, below 3, 2, 1; impaling, quarterly, France and England, a label of 3 points Argent, each bearing 3 Torteaux. Supporters, two eagles Argent, armed and beaked Or, the bird on the left stands on a fetterlock Or, and Bourchier knot. These are the arms of Henry Bourchier, Earl of Essex, and of his wife, Isabel, sister of Richard Duke of York. At the end of the MS. is the autograph of T. BOURCHIER.

[*MS. Trin. Coll. Dubl. A. 1. 10.*<sup>b</sup>]

SER HENRI GATE, } The berth of my chyllderne, the ouer  
KNYGH<sup>t</sup>.<sup>c</sup> } and the daye, w<sup>t</sup> the names of the god-  
fathers and mothers wrytyne w<sup>t</sup> my none hande, HENRI GATE.

The berth of Mary my furst dauter the xiiij daye of october, the wyche was tusdaye, In the aufter nowne, betux vj and vij of the cloke, the dayt of oure lorde god A thousande v houndere xliiij, at Syone nonerye; godffathers, Crāmer archebushop of Canterbury; godmothers, my lady Deny and my suster Mary Gate.

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Elleybethe my seconde dauttere was at Syone the seconde day of January, the wyche was satterdaye, In the auter nowne, betux ix and x of the cloke at nyght, the yer of ouer lorde god, A 1546; godfather, ser Wyman Caru, knyght; godmothers, my old ladye Darbye, and my lady Henage.

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Edward my Furst sonne was at Syone the xxiiij day of Aprelle, wyche was one the sondaye, In the autere noune, betux v and vj of the cloke, the yere of ouer lorde god A 1547; godffathers, the duke of Soumersete and my brother ser Johne Gate, knyght;<sup>d</sup> god mother, the duches of Souffolke, Wyllyby.

HENRI GATE.

<sup>b</sup> Prefixed to a copy of the Wycliffite translation of the New Testament, which is of considerable curiosity and interest from its having belonged to John Pervie, one of the early Reformers. The entries have been written by Sir Henry Gate on the fly-leaves of the volume.

<sup>c</sup> His wife was Lucy, daughter of Charles Kuevett, by Jane Stafford, whose illustrious pedigree will be found in p. 298 antea, and is set forth in Lady Gate's epitaph, at Seamer, four miles from Scarborough; the following imperfect copy of which is from MS. Add. 5524, f. 28; "Quiescit hic nobilis Domina Lucia Gate, charissima conjux preclari viri Henrici Gate, equitis aurati; filia Caroli Knevetti, filii [Gulielmi Knevetti, equitis aurati] et conjugis Janæ, filia et heredis Humphredi ducis Buckinghamiæ, et Annæ, consortis suæ, filia Radulphi primi Comitis Westmerlandiæ, sororis domine Cecilie, matris potentissimi regis Edwardi, patris reginæ Elizabethæ, matris invictissimi regis Henrici 8. Cujus Humphredi Buckinghamiæ ducis mater Anna, filia fuit et ex ase heres Thomæ Plantagenistæ de Woodstock, ducis Glocestriæ, minoris filii magni Regis Ed. 3. progenita ex Eleonora consorta sua, filia et una heredum Humphredi de Bohun, comitis Herefordiæ, Essexiæ, et Notinghamptoniæ (*sic*) constabularii Angliæ, &c. ob. 1 Oct. 1577, in Edibus Semeriis."

<sup>d</sup> Who was involved in the treason of the Duke of Northumberland, and beheaded with him, Aug. 22, 1533.

The berth of Joline my seconde sone was at Haveryng of the bowthe [Bower], the xij of desembere, wyche was wedynsdaye, In the aufter nowne, be tuxe vij and viij, the yere of the lorde gode A 1548. In the seconde yer of the rayne of Edwarde the syex; godffathers, the dwke of Northumberlonde and the lord Amerell Semare; godmother, the old lady Gate, my mother.<sup>e</sup>

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Wyllyame Gate my thurde sonne was at Pergo besyde Hauyryng, the seconde daye of June, wyche was mondaye, In the aufter nowne, betuxe ix and x of [the] cloke, the yere of ower lorde gode A 1550. the forthe yere of the rayne of kyng Edwarde the syexe; godfathers, the lord markes of Northamtone and the erll' of Warwyke; godmother, my lady Clyntone, the erll' of Kyldare dauter, the wyche boye dye or ever he was a monthe holde, and ys beryde at Chynkeford, in Esex.

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Francys<sup>f</sup> my thourde dautter was at Kew the xxix day of January, wyche was sonanday, In the mornyng betux one and too of the cloke, the yere of oure lorde god A 1551; godfauther, my lorde of Bedfforde; godmothers, my lady Francys Souffolke and the duches of Northumberlande.

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Katerene<sup>g</sup> my Forthe dautere was In Londone in redcrosse strete, the xxiiij daye of desember, betux ix and x of the cloke at nyght, the yere of ower lorde god, A 1553, the furst yere of the quyne Mary; godmothers, hur hynest [Highness] and mystrys Clarrencheus; godffather, M. Rysse that was of the prevye chambere.

HENRI GATE.

The berth of Harrye my forthe sonne<sup>h</sup> was In Londone, bysyde Smytheffylld, the xxvj day of maye, beyng mondaye, In the fore nowne, betux x and xj of the cloke, the yere of oure lorde god A 1555. In the furste and seconde yere of the Rayne of Phelepe and Marye; godfarthers, the yerll of Penbroke and M. Rochester, comtroler of housold; godmother, the countes of Arwndell'.

By me HENRI GATE.

<sup>e</sup> Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Clopton, widow of Sir Jeffrey Gate.

<sup>f</sup> Afterwards married to John Alured of Charter House, near Hull.

<sup>g</sup> Subsequently married to Sir Charles Egerton.

<sup>h</sup> Ancestor of the Gates of Gosberton, Lincolnshire.

[MS. Sloan. 2565.<sup>i</sup>]

xv<sup>o</sup> Febr' nat' fuit Robt<sup>9</sup> terc' fil' dñi Clemente, circa horã vj p<sup>t</sup> mered', et fuit dies ven<sup>is</sup>. A<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>l</sup> v<sup>c</sup> xv<sup>o</sup>.

xvij<sup>o</sup> die Febr' circa hor' viij p<sup>t</sup> nonã, nat' fuit clemens Harlestoñ sc̄dus fil' Clemente Harlestoñ armigeri, & fuit dies Sabbati, a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>l</sup> v<sup>c</sup> xij<sup>o</sup>.

Monday the xxvij day of october' in the xxxj yer' of the Rayne of Kynge Henry the viij at ix of the cloke at nyte wase Robrte Harleston borne, the sone of Jhon Harleston, at sowthe wokyngdon in Es . . . ; hys god fathers, & clemont Harleston, & . . . . . [*a line cut off by the binder*] bossheped in the parlamente chamber be the bychope of Yorke.

xxvij<sup>o</sup> die mcij, hora vij p<sup>t</sup> mered', a<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>l</sup> v<sup>c</sup> xj<sup>o</sup> natus fuit Johes fil' et heres Clemente Harlestoñ, et fuit tunc dies ven<sup>is</sup>.

[MS. Add. 5495.<sup>k</sup>]

Noñ et partus filior. et filiar. R. Hales.

The third day of Aprill, Anno Doñi. 1638, betweene eleuen & twelue of the Clocke in the Forenoone, by y<sup>e</sup> spetiall mercye & prouidence of God, my wife was happily safely deliuered of her first Child & first borne sonne Thomas, who was Christened the first day of October following at London, in Aldersgate Church: his Godfathers were, my father Tho. Hales, Esq. and my Brother in Law Thomas Longeuile, Esq. of Bradwell, in Buckinghamshire; his Godmother, my Sister M<sup>ris</sup> Elizabeth Beake.

<sup>i</sup> A Breviary or book of Hours, and Calendar, written and illuminated in the Low Countries about the middle of the 15th century. It belonged in the reign of Henry the Eighth to the Harlestone family, as appears by the entries in the Calendar above copied. At fol. 18, is the autograph of "M<sup>res</sup> Margaryte Harlyston'." It was probably presented by a member of this family to Queen Mary, in whose possession it afterwards was, as is evident from the royal arms and the letters M. R. stamped on the cover.

<sup>k</sup> On a slip of paper prefixed to a volume of miscellaneous papers which formerly belonged to R. Hales. At p. 147, are some memoranda by him in which he mentions his sister Dorothy, his brothers Samuel, Thomas, Luke, and Stephen, his brothers Longueville and Short, and his sister Kennett.



## L.

LIST OF MONASTIC CARTULARIES AT PRESENT EXISTING, OR WHICH ARE KNOWN TO HAVE EXISTED SINCE THE DISSOLUTION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

[Continued from p. 208.]

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	Maiden Bradley, <i>see</i> Bradley.	
Wilts.	Malmsbury . . . . .	MS. Cott. Faust. B. VIII. <i>Transcript of do.</i> Sir Tho. Phillipps.
	— . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 417. ( <i>ol.</i> J. West, 1763.)
	— . . . . .	MS. Wood, 5 Bodl. Libr. ( <i>olim</i> Will. Brewster, 1697—T.) <i>Transcript of do.</i> Sir T. Phillipps, No. 73.
	— . . . . .	King's Rememb. Office, Exchequer.
	— (2 vols.) . . . . .	Will. Bayliff, of Monkton, Wilts.—T.
	— . . . . .	— Warneford. ( <i>Excerpts from do.</i> MS. James 8, Bodl. Libr.)
York.	Malton . . . . .	MS. Cott. Claud. D. XI. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hatton.)
Lanc.	Manchester . . . . .	Dean and Chapter.—D.
York.	Marham . . . . .	Sir John Hare of Stowhall, Norf. 1632.—D. ( <i>Excerpts from do.</i> MS. Harl. 294.)
Nott.	Mattersey . . . . .	John Neville.—T. Jacobus Neville.— <i>Ashm.</i>
York.	Melsa, or Meaux . . . . .	MS. Cott. Vitell. C. VI.
	— . . . . .	MS. Lansd. 424. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hyllyard 1553. <i>postea</i> James, Bp. of Lincoln, 1699.—T. <i>See</i> MS. Harl. 6975, and J. West, 1763.)
	— . . . . .	Dean and Chapter, York.—D.
	— . . . . .	St. Mary's Tower, York, 1639. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hildiard, 1627.)— <i>Dodsw.</i>
	— . . . . .	Sir Will. Alford.—D. <sup>a</sup>
	— . . . . .	Phil. Hildiard of East Horsey, Surrey, 1688.—T.
	— . . . . .	Mr. Hilliard.— <i>Ashm.</i> <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> *Qy.* the same as the one in the library of Sir Tho. Phillipps, which was bought at the sale of Augustin Cooper's MSS. at Dublin.

<sup>b</sup> This must be the same as one of those previously mentioned.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
	—	Sir Will. Ayrmine, 1637.—T.
	—	John Smith of Heath.—T.
	—	Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. No. 6478. ( <i>ol.</i> Sir Chr. Hyllyard of Wyestede, 1640.) <i>Transcript of do.</i> , MS. Lansd. 207. C. and MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxix. Bodl. Libr.
	—	J. B. Nichols, Westminster, 1833.
Warw.	Merival, or De Miravalle	Rich. Chamberlayne, Registrar of Court of Wards.—D.
	—	<i>Quoted by</i> Burton, Hist. Leicest.
Surr.	Merton	MS. Cott. Cleop. C. vii.
	—	MS. Laud, E. 54, Bodl. Libr.
	— ( <i>Rentale</i> )	MS. Coll. Arm. 28.
Suff.	Mettingham	Duke of Buckingham, Stow, No. 78. ( <i>olim</i> P. Le Neve, T. Martin, and J. Ives, <i>postea</i> T. Astle. <sup>b</sup> )
Cornw.	St. Michael's Mount	William Earl of Salisbury.—D.
Dors.	Middleton	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—T.
Buck.	Missenden	MS. Harl. 3688.
	—	Lady Dormer.—D.
	—	Edw. Coke of Holkham, Norf. 1715.—T. Monk-Bretton, <i>see</i> Bretton.
Northd.	Morpeth	Ld. W. Howard of Naworth.—D.
Hamp.	Mottisfont	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D. Sir Charles Mill, Bt. 1833.
Norf.	Mountjoy	Clement Herne of Haverland.—T.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> )	Will. Bladwell of Swanington.—T. <i>Abstract of do.</i> P. Le Neve.—T.
Hunt.	St. Neot's	MS. Cott. Faust. A. iv. <sup>c</sup>
	— "Sacristæ."	Duke of Buckingham, Stowe, No. 88. ( <i>olim</i> Tho. Astle. <sup>d</sup> )
Linc.	Neuho.	( <i>Excerpts</i> ) P. Le Neve.
York.	Newburgh	St. Mary's tower, York (?)— <i>Dodsw.</i>
Bedf.	Newenham	MS. Harl. 3956. ( <i>olim</i> H. Wanley, 1715.—T.)

<sup>b</sup> This is the same which in Booth's Catalogue, 1773, No. 5420, is marked *3l. 3s.* At Ives's sale in 1777, lot 482, it was bought by Astle for *1l. 5s.*

<sup>c</sup> A complete abstract is given in Gorham's St. Neot's, Suppt. pp. v—lviii. The Registrum of St. Neot's, mentioned by Tanner as in the possession of the Earl of Kent, is not a cartulary, but a volume containing some extracts from the Cotton volume, with others from the Cartularies of Colne and Evesham; now MS. at Wrest, No. 9. It is the same volume which has been mentioned as a cartulary under Colne and Evesham, in pp. 199, 202 *antea*, both which entries should therefore be erased.

<sup>d</sup> An abstract will be found in Gorham's St. Neot's, Suppt. pp. lviii—lxvi.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Dev.	Newenham.....	MS. Arund. 17, Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> Duke of Norfolk, 1647.—D.)
	—.....	Ld. Will. Howard, 1589.
	—.....	Sir Tho. Phillipps. ( <i>olim</i> Rob. Rolle of Heanton Sackville, 1606.—T. <i>postea</i> Will. Wavel, M.D. of Barnstaple.) <i>Transcript of do.</i> James Davidson, of Sector, near Axminster, 1833.
	—.....	Sir Henry St. George, Garter King of Arms.—T. <i>Transcript of do.</i> J. Anstis.—T.
Buck.	Newenton Longueville	(2 vols.) New College, Oxf.—T.
Northd.	Newminster.....	Lord W. Howard of Naworth.—D.
Buck.	Newport Pagnel, or Painel	Henry Duke of Kent, 1739. ( <i>olim</i> — Cecil.)—T.
Ess.	Newport Pond.....	Dean and Chapter, Westminster.—T.
Linc.	Newsom, or Newhouse	Lady Pelham of Brocklesby, 1646.—T. (Sir W. Pelham.—D.) Mr. Pelham.—A.
	—.....	Lord Yarborough (?) 1830. <sup>c</sup>
Nott.	Newstead.....	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	—.....	Coll. Arm. No. 60. ( <i>olim</i> Michael Burton, 1710.)
	—.....	Lord Byron. <i>Ashmole.</i> (Sir J. Byron, 1640.—D.)
	—.....	Robert Earl of Kingston.—T.
	—.....	Vicar of Mansfield, (?) Notts. 1827.
Northt.	Northampton, St. Andrew,	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xvii. <sup>d</sup> ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hatton.)
	—.....	MS. Reg. 11 B. ix. Br. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> John Theyer —T.)
	—.....	Rich. Neale, Bishop of Durham.—T.
	—.....	Sir John Lamb, 1641.—D. (?)
	— ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ).....	— Harding, of Portsea, co. Hants, 1820.
	— St James.....	MS. Cott. Tib. E. v. <sup>d</sup>
	—.....	Robert Tanfield, of Inner Temple. ( <i>Vincent's Excerpts from do.</i> MS. Coll. Arms, No. 218.)
	Norton, <i>see</i> Cold Norton.	

<sup>c</sup> Qy. the same as Lady Pelham's.<sup>d</sup> Injured in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
Norf.	Norwich, Holy Trinity..	(7 vols.) Dean and Chapter, Norwich. (See Tanner.)
	—	Edmund Thimelthorpe, 1714.
	— Carhow, ( <i>Rotulus</i> )	John Whiting, 1650.—D.
	— <i>Analecta</i> .....	MSS. Tanner, Bodl. Libr.
	— St. Giles .....	Archives of the City of Norwich.
York.	Nostell .....	MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xix. ( <i>olim</i> Sir Chr. Hatton.)
	—	Charles Fairfax, of Menston, 1632.— D. ( <i>Excerpts from do.</i> MS. Dods- worth, vol. lxxxviii.)
	—	Charles Winn, of Nostell, 1832. (Sir Rowland Wynne, 1714.—T.)
Buck.	Notley .....	Lord Abingdon.—T.
	— ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ) .....	Christ Church Coll. Oxford.—T.
Linc.	Nun Coton, or Cotham..	Sir Dudley North, 1659.—D.
Warw.	Nuneaton ( <i>in Rotulo</i> ) ..	Dean and Chapter, Lichfield.—D.
York.	Nun Keling, <i>See</i> Keling.	
Linc.	Ormesby.....	— Rokeby of Skyres, 1632.— <i>Dodsw.</i> — Robert Rockley, of Rockley, co. York, 1638.—D. (? pro Rockby.)
Oxf.	Oseney.....	MS. Cott. Vitell. E. xv. <sup>e</sup>
	—	King's Rememb. Office, Excheq.—D.
	—	C. C. Coll. Oxf. ( <i>ol. Walt. Cope.</i> —T.)
	—	John Stowe, 1591.—T.
	—	Augustine Steward.— <i>Dodsw.</i>
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ).....	MS. Add. 4783. Brit. Mus. ( <i>olim</i> Henry Earl of Clarendon, 1696.)
Leic.	Osulveston ( <i>Rentale</i> )...	MS. Cott. Claud. C. v.
	— ( <i>fragment</i> ) .....	Publ. Libr. Cambr. Dd. iii. 87.
	Otterton. ....	John Anstis.
	— ( <i>Rentale</i> ) .....	Francis Coleridge, of Ottery, co. Devon. 1833.
Oxf.	Oxford, St. Frideswide,	Christ Church Coll. Oxford.—D. or Christ Church.
	—	Corp. Chris. Coll. Oxf. No. 160. ( <i>olim</i> Brian Twyne.—T.)
	— All Souls Coll. ....	All Souls Coll.—T.
	— Baliol Coll. ....	Baliol Coll.—T.
	— Brazen Nose Coll.	Brazen Nose Coll.—T.
	— Corp. Christi Coll. . .	Corpus Christi Coll.—T.

<sup>e</sup> Injured in the fire of 1731.

County.	Monasteries.	In whose possession, or where existing.
—	Exeter Coll. . . . .	Exeter Coll.—T.
—	St. John's Coll. . . .	Public Library Cambridge.
—	Lincoln Coll. . . . .	Lincol. Coll.—T.
—	Magdalen Coll. . . . .	Magdalen Coll.—T.
—	————— . . . . .	MS. Harl. 4240.
—	Merton Coll. . . . .	Merton Coll.—T.
—	New Coll. . . . .	New Coll.—T.
—	Oriel Coll. . . . .	MS. Lansd. 386. ( <i>olim</i> Rich. Graves, and Ja. West, 1731.)
—	Queen's Coll. . . . .	Queen's Coll.—T.
—	University Coll. . . .	University Coll.—T.

P. &amp; M.

---

ADDITIONS to and CORRECTIONS of the List of MONASTIC  
CARTULARIES in the present Volume.

P. 75. Som. Bath. The "Red Book of Bath," belonging to the Marquis of Bath, is not a Cartulary, but a miscellaneous collection of Historical and Theological tracts.

— Sussex. Battle. Sir Godfrey Webster's two Cartularies of Battle Abbey, with Casley's transcript, have been since sold to Mr. Thorpe the Bookseller.

P. 77. "Buck. Brecknock," read "Breck."

York. Bretton. For "Whalley," read "Wolley." In Dugdale's time this Cartulary was in the hands of John Wentworth, of the same place.

For MS. Lansd. 407, correct 405. It previously belonged, in 1763, to James West.

Dodsworth often cites a Cartulary of this house in the possession of Sir Francis Wortley, 1638.

Glouc. "Billiswyke," read "Billeswyke." A transcript was among the MSS. of Seyer of Bristol.

Suff. Brusyard. This Cartulary is now in the possession of Lord Stradbroke.

P. 78. Linc. Bullington. For "Methuen," read "Metham."

Suff. Bury St. Edmund: add,

— "Curteys." *Transcript of part*, Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt.

— "Coquinarii" . . . . Douay library, Flanders.

— "Consuetudinarium." *Transcript*, Sir T. Phillipps. (*olim*

C. Ord.)

St. Saviour, for "1792," read "3792."

P. 79. l. ult. for "afterwards," read "previously."

P. 197. Kent. Canterbury, Christ Church. Abstract of a Cartulary, made in 1628. MS. Add. 5506. 4. Br. Mus. (*ol.* Edw. Hasted.)

P. 198. ————— St. Sepulchre (*fragment*) MS. Add. 5516. 2. Br. Mus. (*ol.* Edw. Hasted.)

P. 199. Clare. For "Lady Stanhope," read "Lord Stanhope.—D."

— St. Austin. The MS. Jermyn is a copy of MS. Harl. 4835.

Colne. Cole's MS. vol. 59, is a transcript of Mrs. Holgate's Cartulary.

Essex. Colchester. In 1784 the Cartulary of St. John's was in possession of the Hon. Philip Yorke. Lord Hardwicke's name ought to have been attached to the *original*, not to the *transcript*; but on inquiry it should seem that the Cartulary is, at present, missing.

P. 200. Coventry. For "Archdeacon's office," read "City Archives."

Leic. For "—," read "Croxtan."

Lin. Croyland. MS. Cole, vol. 44, is a transcript of Mrs. Wingfield's Cartulary.

Derb. Darley. MS. Cole, vol. 21, is a copy of Farmer's MS.

P. 204. Glouc. Gloucester. The late Lord Scudamore is said to have possessed a Cartulary of St. Peter's.

P. 205. Shrop. Haghmon. Delete the reference to MS. Harl. 2188, which only contains a few Excerpts. The Cartulary noted as belonging to Walter Barker, John Kynaston, and Mrs. Corbet, proves, as conjectured, to be one and the same volume; a transcript of it was in the possession of the late Rev. Edw. Williams. (See before, in p. 374.)

— Bedf. Harewood. This MS. of Walter Clavel, belonged, in 1763, to J. West. There is an abridgement of it in MS. Lansd. 391.

Glouc. Hayles. MS. Harl. 3725. In reality, the first portion of this MS. is only a Chronicle of Hayles, and the second is a Chronicle of Aberconwey, intermixed with a few Charters.

P. 207. Norf. Langley. The Cartulary, stated to belong to the Public Library, Cambridge, is, in reality, in the Bodleian Library, and marked Bodl. 242. (1926.)

Glouc. Lanthony. The late Lord Scudamore appears to have possessed six vols. including "Lanthony," "Prima," and "Secunda."

P. 208. Shrop. Lilleshull. It is supposed that Sir Richard Leveson exchanged the Cartulary of Lilleshull to Sir Richard Lee for that of Shrewsbury abbey, between the years 1636 and 1638. (Blakeway's History of Shrewsbury, ii. 138.) When Stevens compiled his Supplement to the Monasticon, the Lilleshull Cartulary was in the possession of John Smith, Esq. of Acton Burnell, whose father Sir Edward Smith, Bart. had married the daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Lee.

## ADDENDA.

P. 11. In lines 32, 33, the names of Robert and Thomas are put for those of Edward and John, who were both Earls of Kent.

P. 47, line 5, for Swarston, read Snarston.

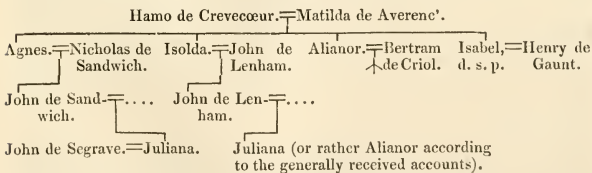
P. 55, line 8, for Wassington, read Nassington.

P. 92. It is probable that Beatrix Lady Talbot was a member of the Portuguese family of Pinto, which is the only house in Portugal that bears the five crescents in saltier as displayed on her seal.

P. 228. Mr. Lloyd here states, from Domesday Book, that "Roger, the son of Corbet, held of Earl Roger, all that tract of land since known by the name of the hundred of Ford, with part of Chirbury and Cou-dover hundreds, which in the whole consisted of nine and thirty manors or hamlets." The number of manors or villis in the County of Salop and borders of Wales adjoining, stated in Domesday Book to be held by Roger son of Corbet, is only twenty-four; of which, eleven are situated in that part of Shropshire which now constitutes the hundred of Ford. There is, however, every reason to believe that the Roger who held "Ministrelie," "Alreton," and "Alberberie" under Earl Roger de Montgomery was the same individual as Roger son of Corbet. His brother Robert, son of Corbet, also held fifteen manors or villis; of which three only lie within the same hundred, nearly all the others being within the hundred of Chirbury.

The manor of FORD itself, whence the name of the hundred, was not in possession of either of the brothers, being retained by Earl Roger de Montgomery in his own hands, as a reference to Domesday Book will show. G. M.

P. 254. The two pedigrees in this page both represent the heiresses of Creuker or Crevecœur, and their descendants; but the names are thrown much out of place. The following table of their true positions has been communicated by the Rev. Thomas Streatfield, F.S.A.



P. 277, l. penult. Paul Wythypole was third son of John Wythypole, and was of London. He married *Anne*, dau. of *Robert Cursonne*, of Brightwell, co. Suff. by whom he had issue Edmund and Elizabeth. MS. Add. (Br. Mus.) 5524, f. 94.

P. 279. In the entry under iii. kl. Jul. the name of the Duchess of Somerset is clearly an error of the writer for Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby.

P. 283. Thomas Dannet, S.T.P. was Dean of Windsor and Almoner to King Edward IV. See a fragment of his epitaph in St. George's chapel, printed in Ashmole's Berkshire.

P. 295. PEDIGREES OF NOBLE FAMILIES RELATED TO THE BLOOD ROYAL.—These Pedigrees are written in two or three hands, and the latter portion of them appear, undoubtedly, to be in the hand-writing of Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King of Arms, who died in 1534; as may be seen by comparing similar Pedigrees in his hand-writing, in MS. Add. 5530, MS. Harl. 1417, and a Paper written by him in MS. Add. 6113. A few corrections and additions, gleaned from these MSS. as also from the early part of MS. Harl. 1074, are here annexed, as affording information not given in Dugdale's Baronage.

P. 297. The names of the "many children" of the Greystoke family are preserved in MS. Harl. 5530, f. cxxxviii, and the pedigree shall be published in our second volume.

P. 298. In addition to the children of Sir Will. Knyvett here noticed, we find in MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxi, the names of *John, Anne, and Elizabeth*.

P. 300. The children of Edward Lord Bergavenny for whom circles were left, and who are not mentioned in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 310, are thus supplied from the MS. Add. 5530, f. xx: by Lady Elizabeth Beauchamp, Alice, wedded to Sir Thomas Gray; and Katherine, wedded to Ewarby; by Katherine Howard, Margaret, wedded to Lord Cobham, and had issue [which add in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 282] Mistress Feythe, Thomas, who wedded dau. of Henry Heydon, George, Leonard, and *two vacant circles*; Katherine, wedded to Tanfield; and Anne Lady Strange. In the same place Elizabeth, daughter of George the next Lord Abergavenny, is stated to have married Thomas Barkeley (not Sir Edward, as Dugdale) and to have had issue Lora, Anne, Elizabeth.

*Ib.* In MS. Add. 5530, f. xxxii, *Thomas*, who died young, is added to the issue of Katherine, Duchess of Norfolk, by Tho. Strangeways.

*Ib.* Elizabeth, daughter of Alice Lady Fitz-Hugh had issue by Sir William Parr, *William*, who died young, and *Alice*, who died unmarried.

*Ib.* f. cxxxii.

In addition also to the children of the same Lady Fitz-Hugh are noted *Margery*, married to *Marmaduke Constable*, (Robert in Dugdale, i. 405) and died s. p. *Joan* and *Eleanor*, twins, of whom the former was a nun at Dartford. MS. Add. 5530, f. cxxxii. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 139.

P. 301. The name of Lord Harington's daughter by Katherine Neville, was *Cecily*, wedded to Thomas Grey, Marquess of Dorset. By her second husband, Lord Hastings, she had issue Edward, *Elisabeth*, Anne,



*Richard, George, and William.* MS. Harl. f. 50<sup>b</sup>. MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxxiii.

*Ib.* The children of Eleanor Lady Stanley, (the first wife of Thomas first Earl of Derby) are arranged in the following order in the MS. Add. 5530, f. clxxxiii; which may be considered an illustration of Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 248, where some of them are not mentioned: 1 and 2. *John* and *George, twins*; *George, m. the dau. and hr. of Lord Strange*; and had issue, *Elizabeth, Eleanor, Thomas, Katherine, and Anthony*; 3. *Richard, ob.*; 4. Sir Edward Stanley; 5. *Anne, ob.*; 6. *James, clerk*; 7. *Thomas, ob.*; 8. *Alice, ob.*; 9. *Katherine, ob.*; 10. *Agnes, ob.*; and 11. *William, ob.*

*Ib.* To the children of Sir Richard Strangeways by Elizabeth Neville, are to be added *William* and *Thomas*, who died young. MS. Add. 5530, f. xxxii. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 108. For the issue of Sir James Strangeways by the daughter of Lord Scrope of Upsal, see *ib.*

P. 302. The first wife of John Neville of Wymersley, was Elizabeth, dau. and hr. of Robert Newmarche, by whom he had Joan his sole heir; his second wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir William Plumpton, and widow of Sir George Darell. Add to the children of the first Sir William Gascoigne, Elizabeth and Joan, who both died unmarried, and Humphrey, who died young; to the children of the second, a daughter who died unmarried; and to those of Sir James Harington, Thomas, who died young, and William. MS. Add. 5530, f. clx.

P. 303. GREY.—The name of Sir Thomas Grey's daughter married to *Sir Roger Widdrington* was *Elizabeth*. For her issue see MS. Add. 5530, ff. xvi, xc.

Sir John Grey married the *Countess of Essex*, sister to the Duke of York, and was buried at Stoke. *Ib.*

Alice Neville, by Sir Gilbert Lancaster, her second husband, had *Sir Gilbert Lancaster*, who married a daughter of *Sir Thomas Grey* of Horton. *Ib.*

*Ib.* Sir Ralph Grey, by the daughter of *Henry Lord Fitz-Hugh*, (who married secondly *Simon Montford*) had issue Sir Ralph; *Sir Thomas*, who married a daughter of Lord Bergavenny; and four more, whose names are not given. MS. Add. 5530, f. xciv. This last Sir Ralph left *Sir Thomas Grey* and two more; and Sir Thomas by *Margaret*, dau. of Ralph, Lord Greystock, had issue *Elizabeth, Anne*; and two others. *Ib.*

*Ib.* DACRE.—*Isabell*, dau. of Philippa Lady Dacre, married Henry Lord Scrope of Upsal; and her brother, Thomas Lord Daere, married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Bowet. By the latter match were issue Jane Lady Fiennes, and *Philippa*, wedded to Sir Robert Fiennes. *Ib.* f. xvii.

*Ib.* The "8 brothers and sisters" of Thomas Lord Dacre (not mentioned by Dugdale, ii. 24) were as follow: Christopher; Hugh, clerk;

Ralph ; Anne, wedded to Thomas Strangeways ; Humphrey ; Philip ; Elizabeth, wedded to Thomas Huddleston ; and Katherine. MS. Add. 5530, f. xvii.

*Ib.* The same pedigree furnishes these children of Sir Roger Clifford, Barbara, Charles, and a daughter ; and of Sir Robert, a son Thomas (all not mentioned in Dugdale's Baronage, i. 342) ; also the following order of the children of Henry Lord Clifford (*ibid.* p. 344) : Jane, Mabile, Harry, Anne, Thomas, Eleanor.

*Ib.* SCROPE.—Margaret Lady Scrope, who was “buried in the Friars of Clare,” was married secondly to William Cresnore, “buried in the Black Friars of Sudbury,” by whom she had issue, as given in the MS. Add. 5530, f. xviii.

John Lord Scrope married secondly “Lady Zouche, dau. of St. John,” [as in p. 310,] by whom he had Mary, wedded to William Conyers, who had issue a daughter. *Ib.*

Dugdale (i. 657) states that Henry Lord Scrope (son of John) married “first, Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Earl of Northumberland ; and secondly Alice, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall, on whom he begat a daughter called Elizabeth, married to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Knight ;” but the pedigree in MS. Add. 5430, written by Sir Thomas Wriothlesley, gives the heiress of Scrope to Henry his son, stating his family as follow : 1. Henry Lord Scrope, married dau. and heir of the Lord Scrope of Bolton [Upsal] ; 2. Elizabeth ; 3. Katherine ; 4. Agnes ; 5. John ; and 6. Jane.

Richard Scrope “wedded Eleanor, dau. of Wasseborne” [not Masheburn], and had issue : 1. Elizabeth Lady Beaumont ; 2. Eleanor, wedded to the heir of Sir John Wyndham ; 3. Margaret de la Pole ; 4. Anne, nun at Barking ; 5. Mary Lady Kingston ; 6. Agnes ; and 7. Elizabeth.

Sir John Bigod, by Elizabeth Scrope, had issue Sir Ralph and Henry. Sir Ralph wedded Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Constable, and had issue, 1. John, who wedded Jane, dau. of Sir James Strangeways ; 2. Ralph ; 3. Anne, wedded to John Bulmer ; 4. Agnes ; 5. Elizabeth ; 6. *a vacant circle*. By her second husband, Henry Rocheford, Elizabeth Scrope had Ralph. By her third, Sir Oliver St. John, she had Elizabeth Countess of Kildare, who had issue Henry, Thomas, and James ; and John, who wedded the dau. and heir of Ercby [Iwardby], of Sotherey.

Margaret Scrope, “first wedded to Plesyngton,” was married “after to Fouke Stafford ;” and thirdly to John Barnard, by whom she had issue : 1. John, who wedded Mary . . . . ., and had issue John ; and 2. Thomas Barnard.

The whole family of Henry Lord Scrope, and Elizabeth, daughter of John Lord Scrope of Upsal, are thus enumerated : 1. John his suc-

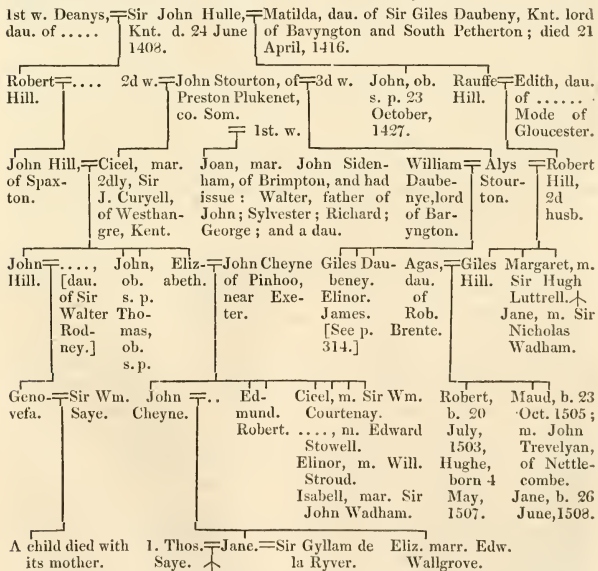
cessor ; 2. Elizabeth ; 3. Margaret ; 4. Richard (all above noticed) ; 5. Agnes, mar. first Christopher Bainton [not Boynton] ; secondly, Sir Richard Ratcliff ; 6. Robert, wedded Katherine, dau. of Zouche ; 7. Eleanor, nun of Sion ; and 8. Ralph, clerk. MS. Add. 5530, f. xviii.

P. 304. Katherine Chideoke, by her first husband William Stafford, had *Sir Humphrey Stafford* (Lord Stafford of Sothewike, and afterwards Earl of Devon) who married Elizabeth daughter of *Sir John Barre*, and had issue *Elizabeth* and *Anne*, both of whom died unmarried. MS. Add. 5530, f. cclv. MS. Harl. 1074, f. 8.

*Ib.* Elizabeth, wife of *Sir Giles Daubeney*, had a daughter, *Cecily*. MS. Add. 5530, f. cclv. [See No. XVI.]

P. 307. For *Elizabeth Arundell*, wedded to Whetyngdon, read *Anne* (?) Her brother's name appears to be *John*, who was "...ler [to the] pri[nce]." The unconnected line must refer to the marriage with Broune, or more probably to this John Arundel.

P. 313. The following Pedigree of Hill, of Spaxton, co. Somerset. compiled from a paper written about the year 1509, shows the relationship of the two persons of that name who married the two sisters Stourton, and includes descents of Sidenham, Cheyne, &c.



The dates of the following births and those in the Pedigree are taken from co-temporary entries on the fly-leaves of a Vellum MS. of Rivers'

translation of the "Dictes and Sayings of Philosophers," of which this is a specimen at full length, "The natyvyte of Water Hille was the v day of Junii the yer of or Lorde a M Vc & XIII, & in the yer of the Rayne of Kyngge Harry the VIII<sup>th</sup> the v<sup>th</sup>, the Dom'call letter B, the p<sup>me</sup> XIII, and borne betwene XII & I after none."

Agatha Hill born	30 May	1479.	Andrew Hill born	14 May	1519.		
John	—	5 Sep.	1510.	Gyles	—	3 Sept.	1524.
Baudwyne	—	22 Jan.	1511.	Peter	—	31 July	1526.
Walter	—	5 Jun.	1513.	Agas	—	12 Mar.	1529.
Anne	—	12 Feb.	1514.	Dorothy	—	4 Aug.	1530.
Bryce	—	13 Nov.	1516.				

The following Letter, copied from the original, concerns some of the parties whose names occur in the above Pedigree :

Cousyn Trevyllion, I com'aunde me unto you in as herty maner as I can, and understand that upon my late witing unto you for taking hede unto the Kinges game w<sup>tin</sup> the forest of Exmore, ye have right well endeuvoured you for the good keping of the same ; for the which I am right hertely well contented w<sup>t</sup> you, and pray you of yr like contynuance of the same. Howe soo be it I am enformed that of late a little grugge is fallen bitwene my brother Sir Hugh Luttrell and you, for that he hunted of late in the oute wods of the said forest, and thernpon a couple of hounds were taken up by s'vants of yo<sup>rs</sup> from his s'vants. After that, Cousyn, inasmoche as my said broth'r Luttrell is a borderer of the said forest, and that ye knowe he hath married my sister, and the man whome I do love tenderly, my minde is and desire unto you that ye shuld have an yghe unto hym above all others in those p'ties. And that when it shall like hym to kyll a dere or to hunt for his disport, that ye suffer hym soo to do I pray you as hartely as I can. Witen at Grenewich the xx daie of Feverer.

"And I pray you, Cousyn, let my said broder take his disporte, and if he list, let hym kyll one dere in somer and a nother in wynter hereafter.

*"To my Cousyn*

Yo<sup>r</sup> Cousin,

*Sir John Trevyllion, Knight.*

GILES DAUBNEY."

This Giles Daubeney was Lord Daubeney, Chamberlain to Henry the Seventh, and commanded part of the troops in the engagement with Lord Audley on Blackheath, June 22, 1495. His sister, by the mother, married Sir Hugh Luttrell, who was one of the Knights of the Bath, created at the Coronation of Elizabeth, Queen of Hen. VII.

This Forest of Exmoor was lately sold by Government to Mr. Knight, who has inclosed and improved a great part of it. W. C. T.

P. 342. Chelmston is in Dr. Johnson's MS. Chelmsley, and after Wardlow occurs Hardlow.

P. 352, l. 5, read, John Cade, balivo de Eckington; l. 21 for "Lyleland" read lyfe-land; l. 23 for "full laude upon the lands," read, full caude (cold) upon the sands (a proverbial expression).

## INDEX I.—MATTERS.

- Abbats of Tichfield, list of 14—16. of Haghmon, list of 362  
 Accounts of the borsars of the church of Durham, extracts from 68. of the manor of Wardeley, 1376 and 1379, 70—73  
 Apoly on an ewer, "It is good to have a long throat" 358  
 Award of the Chief Justice of England 15 Edw. IV. 349; in the Court of the Dukes of Lancaster 5 Eliz. 360  
 Baptisms 283, 355, 359—60, 396—8  
 Baronage, Dugdale's MS. Additions to 51—59, 209—226  
 Battle of Stoke 278. of Blackheath 279. of Bosworth *ib.*  
 Bells, of Dewsbury 167  
 Births of distinguished persons 278—283, 359—60, 395—8, 410  
 Bishops' Lands, catalogue of the sales of, between 1647 and 1651, 1—8, 122—127, 284—292  
 Books in the church of Jarrow 1408, 69  
 Boundaries of Pendleton, co. Lanc. 248  
 Bridge, historical notices of that at Lechlade 320—324  
 Burials, at Meaux 12. at Clare 20. at Harling *ib.* in the Chapter-house, London 21. at Lanthony, near Gloucester 168. at Gisborough priory 170  
 Calopus, or heraldic chat-loup 356  
 Candles burning round tombs, agreements for the supply of 367  
 Cartularies, Monastic, list of 73—79, 197—208, 399—400. additions 400. abstracts of, Exeter priory 60—65, 184—189, 250—254, 374—388. Haghmon abbey 362—374. Shrewsbury abbey 23—29, 190—196  
 Castellum ligneum 11  
 Chantry, ordination of one in Baukewell church 335  
 Charter of William de Albiney Brito to Belvoir priory 32. of Edward the Confessor to Exeter priory 64. of Henry III. to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas 174. of Henry I. to Shrewsbury abbey 191—196. of William de Stafford to Stafford priory 249. of Robert son of Hen. II. to Exeter priory 382. of the Saxon Countess Gieda to St. Olave's 386. of Richard Fitz-Gilbert to St. Edmund's abbey 388  
 Church lands, catalogue of the sales of, between 1647 and 1651, 1—8, 122—127, 284—292  
 Coronation of Henry VII. 280  
 Cross, Saxon, at Dewsbury 151  
 Ealdormen, the Saxon 52  
 Earls, Dugdale on the office of 51  
 Furniture of the church and monastery of Jarrow 1408, 68—70  
 Guild of Chesterfield, notices of rolls of 345, 352  
 Harangaria 67  
 Hermit, prosecution of one 357  
 Hythwarde, a ferryman 239  
 Inventory of the church and monastery of Jarrow 1408, 68  
 Jews, names of several circa 1250, 384  
 Letters from Cardinal Wolsey to Count Beaumont 241. of the Minister of the Order of Sempringham to Thomas Foljambe, esq. 347. of Henry Foljambe to Lord Grey of Codnor 352. of Thomas Lord Cromwell to Sir Godfrey Foljambe 357. of Giles Lord Daubeney to Sir John Trevelyan 410  
 Marriages in the King's and the Queen's presence 21. of Thomas Earl of Arundel and Beatrix of Portugal 84. royal license for her second marriage *ib.* of Henry VII. 277. of Arthur Prince of Wales 280. contracts of 348, 359  
 Monastic Cartularies, list of 73—79, 197—208, 399—400. additions to 400  
 Monastic rule, of Syon nunnery 29—32 ———— furniture at Jarrow 68. farm expenses 69. See *Nuns.*  
 Monument, agreement for building one t. Henry VII. 354; for providing candles to burn round one, temp. Edw. I. and III. 367  
 Nuns, their rule at Sion 29—32. form of profession of one, in 1369, 107. letter relating to the profession of one, temp. Henry VI. 347  
 Obituaries, ancient 277—283, 395  
 "Pair," a set 358  
 Parishes, formation of, in Yorksh. 156  
 Particulars of the advowson of Leamington Hastings 293. of the manor of Gaines, in Essex 331  
 Pedigrees, from the Plea-rolls 128—148, 254—276. of a ferryman in 1437, 239. of persons related to the Blood Royal, t. Hen. VII. 295, 405. For the Names of Pedigrees, see the Index of Persons.  
 Pleas, pedigrees extracted from the rolls of 128—148, 254—276  
 Poetical History of the Maonsells 389  
 Pontage grant 11 Ric. II. 321  
 Roodloft at St. George's chapel, Windsor 276  
 Seals of Beatrice Countess of Arundel and Surrey 84. of Beatrice Talbot, Lady of Blakemere 87  
 Taxation of the Tenth and Fifteenth in Hampshire 1334, 175—183  
 Tithes, quadragesimal, enumerated 163  
 Vicarage, proceedings on the foundation of one, in 1348, 162—166  
 Wills, of Henry Foljambe, 2 Rich. III. 351. of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, 23 Hen. VIII. 358. of William Brooms-hill 1408, 373.

## INDEX II.—PERSONS.

- Abitot, Urso de 213  
 Abney, Margaret, Richard, 350. Robert 95 *bis*.  
 A'borough, Anne, 298.  
 Sir Edward, *ib.* Sir Maurice 307, 325. Sir Thomas 300  
 Abraham 370  
 Abreford, Robert 165 *bis*, 166  
 Abrincis. See Avrenches.  
 Ace, Henry 375  
 Acford, Organa, Richard 186, 187. Robert, Roger 187  
 Achard 196  
 Acovre, Hogh, John, Robert 135  
 Acton, Ralph, Reginald 273. Reyner 366 *bis*. Robert 365. Roger 120  
 Adam, 3d Abbat of Liebfeld 14  
 Adames, William 6  
 Adderley, Will 286  
 Adye, John 4  
 Aelst, John 285  
 Aeri. See fil' Aer.  
 Affeton, Henry, Robert 185  
 Aguillon, Agatha, Isabella, Robert 276. Margery, William 264  
 Ailesbere, Walter 118  
 Ailgar 377  
 Ailric 382  
 Ailward 188. Dean of Plumton 65  
 Alan 98. Prior of Exeter 375, 379, 381. Abbat of Haghmon 362  
 Alard 382. Vicecom. Devon 62  
 Albemarle, Geoff. 184, 385  
 Albemarle, Baldwin Earl of 12, 186. Hawise Countess of 186. William Earl of *ib.*  
 Albini (Brito) William de 32. Cicely *bis* wife 33. (Pincerna) William de 32  
 Albus, Yllarius 384  
 Alder, Francis 5  
 Alderle, Roger 227  
 Alderman, Thomas 123  
 Alderson, Robert 5  
 Aldford, Sir William 8  
 Aldredus 24, 25  
 Alemon, William 365  
 Alexander, Bp. of Lincoln 368. Abbat of Haghmon 362. 4th Abbat of Meaux 10  
 Alexander, Nathaniel 4  
 Aley, Roger 241. William 16  
 Algar 188, 382  
 Alherius 193  
 Allale, Thomas 92  
 Allen, Francis 3, 286, 291. Thomas 8, 126  
 Allott, Bartin, Mary 167  
 Alneto, H. de 372. John de 385. Alice, Hugh William 391  
 Alme, John 342  
 Alured, Abbat of Haghmon 191, 362  
 Alwin 389  
 Alyne, Thomas 288  
 Amiot, a Jew 384  
 Andrew 250  
 Andrewes, Alderman 124  
 Andrews, Nathaniel 285, 290, 291. Thomas 123, 124, 285, 286, 288 *bis*  
 Anger, Walter 379  
 Angier, Thomas 7  
 Anian, Bp. of St. Asaph 370  
 Anjou, Geoffry Count of 56  
 Anne, dau. of Edward IV. 297  
 Ap Howell, Rhese 237  
 Ap Rees, Rees 228  
 Apelegh, Clarice, Roger 366  
 Apleford, Lucy, William 274  
 Appelle, John 363  
 Apsley, Sir Allen 287  
 de Aqua, Nicholas 375. Reymund 189, 375  
 Arcalewe. See Ercalewe  
 Arkall, John 116. William 118  
 Archebol, Walter 380  
 Archer, Cecilia, 109. John le 108, 109. Richard 102, 105. Robert 96, 102. Theophilus 291. Thomas 94, 95 *ter*, 103, 108  
 Ardelston, William 24  
 Ardern, Agnes, Peter 135  
 Ardif, Milana, Robert 366  
 Ardres, Richard, Sarah 391. Thomas 394  
 Argenters, Galfridus, 13  
 Arletta 53  
 Arnis, John 185  
 Arnold, George 285  
 Arcott, Thomas 288  
 Arthur Prince of Wales 295-6. marriage 280. death 278  
 Arthur, Amys 328  
 Arundel, Fitz-Alan Earl Dugdale's correctious 209, 214, 276. Anne Countess of 367. Beatrix Countess of 80—86. Edward Earl of 365, 367. Jane Co'tess of 300. Mary Co'tess of 397. Richard Earl of 367. Thomas Earl of 80, 81, 276, 300  
 Arundell, Annor 306. Anne 306-7, 409. Dorothy, Edward 306. Edmond 307. Sir Edmond 326. Elizabeth 306, 307, 314, 409. Ellen 306. Jane 306, 326. John 306, 307, 409. Sir John 319. Humph. 306. Katherine 306. Margaret 227, 300. Maud, Ralph, Renfrid 307. Roger 306. Abp. Thomas 82. Sir Thomas 227, 306, 307. Thomas 123. Thomas Lord 210. Francis *ib.*  
 Ayscough. See Ayskwith.  
 Asforde, Jahn de 363  
 Ash, Sir George 289  
 Ashe, Edward 7  
 Ashton, Jane 346, 347. Sir John 349. Sir Thomas 346, 349, 353, 354.  
 Aske, Christopher, Jane 305. Robert, extracts from his collections 12—23, 168, 243  
 Asseton, Felicia, John, Robert, Thomas, William 273  
 Astley, Adam, Avote 365. Henry 362. Richard, William 365  
 Aston, Joan, Robert 138  
 Attburn, Robert 96  
 Attepole, John, Katherine 21  
 Atrio, Geoffry de 252  
 Aucher, Edwin 286

- Audley, James, Katherine, Nicholas 129.  
 Lord, Margaret 308.  
 Nicholas 114, 116, 117  
*bis*, 118 *bis*, 136. Sir  
 Nicholas 330
- Avechard, William 118
- Avenel, Nicholas 185.  
 Robert 125 *bis*, 250,  
 382
- Avrenches, Matilda 188,  
 254, 382, 408. Robert  
 188
- Averye, Alderman and  
 Dudley 126
- Aufetonia. See Affeton
- Auysten, William 16
- Awode, Margery, Robert 328
- Ayre, John 284
- Ayres, Thomas 284
- Ayskwith, John, Margaret 346, 349
- Azo 382
- Babbeton, Roger 385
- Babington, arms 41, 50.  
 Henry 361. John 41,  
 359. Katherine 21.  
 Mary 261. Thomas  
 347. Sir William 21.  
 William 228.
- Bachesworth, Rich. 370
- Bade, Cecilia, Henry,  
 Walter 268
- Badlesmere, Bartholomew 227 *bis*. Giles  
 227. Margaret
- Bagnall, Robert 289
- Bagot, Alianor 130. William 130. Hervey,  
 Millicent, William 249
- Baillou, Dervogill, Sir  
 John de 216
- Baiocis, Agnes, Emma,  
 John, Robert 144
- Baius, John 252
- Bakewell, John 41, 91
- Baker, Constance 215.  
 John 285, 290. Sir  
 Henry 215
- Balderton, William 365
- Baldington, Alice, Anne  
 325
- Baldwynn, Thomas 125
- Bale, Mabill, Richard  
 143
- Balguy, Robert 91
- Ballere, Robert de 379
- Balwode, John 352
- Bauford, Patrick 124
- Banaster, William 121
- Banastre, William, 364,  
 365 *bis*. Richard 318
- Bannester, Humphrey  
 232
- Banks, Adam 290. John  
 328
- Barber, William 345
- Barbon, James 123
- Barcellos, Alphonso  
 Conde de, 80, 82, 90
- Bardolfe, John 333
- Barker, Amy 374. Matthew 287. Thomas 374
- Barkham, Edward 286
- Barkley, Edward 126
- Barksteed, John 3, 285
- Barley, Christian 352.  
 John 354. Robert 359.  
 Thomas 354. Wm. 352
- Barlow, Arthur, Dorothy 361
- Barnaby 324
- Barnard, John, Margaret, Mary, Thomas 408
- Barnes, Jonathan 285.  
 Thomas 3
- Barnwell, John 288
- Barre, Elizabeth 409. Sir  
 John 243, 409. Joan  
 243
- Barry, Margaret 247
- Bartholomew, Bishop of  
 Exeter 65, 382, 383.  
 Archd. of Exeter 379.  
 Archd. of Totnes 384
- Barton, William 21
- Bascet, William 347
- Baschurch, Richard 368
- Basevill, Gilbert 270
- Bass, Edward 125, 126
- Bassano, Christopher,  
 his heraldic MSS. 45
- Basset, Agnes 272. Sir  
 Anselm 245. Edmond  
 248. Sir Edmund 245.  
 Giles 245. Henry 263.  
 Isabel 245. Jane 245.  
 John 131, 141. Jordan  
 263. Katherine  
 245. Margaret 245.  
 Mawde 243, 243. Milo  
 263. Osmund 267.  
 Ralph 131, 213, 272.  
 Richard 248. Robert  
 141, 240, 245. Simon  
 243, 242. Thomas  
 141, 218. William 269
- Bassill, William 125
- Bath, Cecily Countess of,  
 John Earl of 316
- Bathonia, Walter de 381
- Bathurst, William 127
- Batten, William 3
- Battere, Agatha, Baldwin, Ralph 189
- Bauceyn, Joau, Richard  
 257
- Baucrom, Thomas 273
- Bavent, Adam, Alice 129.  
 Roger 130
- Baumford, Robert 96.  
 Thomas *ib.*
- Baunton, Godfrey 384
- Bauzan, Richard 381
- Baxter, Thomas, William  
 7, 8, 122
- Bayles, James 7
- Bayley, Sir John 92
- Baynard, Thomas 123
- Baynhamy, Sir Alisaundir 328.
- Beacham, Jonas, Maryon  
 172
- Beauchamp, Constancia  
 284. Edith 313. Elias  
 267. Eudo 184, 187.  
 Isabel 256. John 6,  
 20, 284. Walter 266.  
 William 256, 366
- Beake, Elizabeth 398
- Beale, Stephen 284
- Bealde, Reginald 377
- Bealdeleghe, Adam 380
- Beaufey, arms 35, 37
- Beaufon, Agatha, Emma,  
 Fulke, Joan, Margery  
 276
- Beaumont 306. Count  
 241. Elizabeth Lady  
 408. Lady Jane 298.  
 Joel 382. Philip 65
- Beaupre, Sir John 244,  
 247. Margaret *ib.*
- Bec, Robert del 249
- Beche, De la, Robert 369.  
 Roger *ib.* William 368
- Beck, Gabriell 7
- Beckerling, Alice 344.  
 Isabel 343, 344. Sir  
 Thomas 343, 344
- Bede the historian* 153
- Bedford, Ingelram Earl  
 of 225. Jasper Duke  
 and Katherine Duchess  
 of 21. John Earl of  
 397. Thomas 124
- Beforth, Baldwin 13
- Beivin, Maisent, Mirabel, William 252
- Bek, John 141
- Belasyse, Dorothy, Sir  
 Henry 211
- Belchamp, Milo, Pagan,  
 William 190
- Bell, Joseph 126. Rich.  
 124, 286, 288
- Bellamy, Edw. 126. John  
 3, 5, 286
- Belesme, Robert 229. Richard 24, 25, 193, 195.  
 Roger 116, 119, 120.  
 William 23

- Belhouse, Richard. Theobald, Thomas 261  
 Bellaquereu, Henry 268  
 Bellers, Baldwin 267  
 Bellomonte. See Beaumont.  
 Belmesius. See Belesme.  
 Belmunt, Geoffrey 281  
 Belsec, Samuel 290  
 Ben, Sir Anthony, Arabella 224  
 Benedict, Prior of Exeter 129  
 Bennett, Leonard 3, 123  
 Benninge, Richard 123. William *ib.*  
 Benson, Henry 225  
 Benstedde, Thomas 16  
 Berard 11  
 Bere, Sidney 6  
 Bereford, Simon 387  
 Beresford, Adin 46. Lady Eliz. 216. Godfrey 46  
 Bergavenny, Lord 276. pedigree 300, 406. George 209. Henry *ib.* John Lord *ib.* Joan Lady 83, 281.  
 Berkeley, Avicia 325. Cecil 241. Elizabeth 244, 246. George 1st Earl, Isabel 300. Katherine 312. Maurice 263. Nicholas 248. Thomas 244, 246, 300, 400. William 325. Sir William 312  
 Berkeley, William Marquess of 317, 318  
 Berkshire, Thomas Earl of 212  
 Bernake, Gervas 95, 96 *bis*, 97, 103  
 Bernard, Bishop of St. David's 190, 196  
 Bernardiston, Amicia, Augustine, Basilia, Beatrix, Matilda 144  
 Berners, John Lord 301, 315  
 Berrisford, James 359  
 Bers (le), Peter, Thomas 378  
 Berwike, Saer de 116. Thomas 118  
 Berynton, John de 71  
 Beslow, Hugh 115  
 Best, George, Grace 212  
 Betoyne. See Albemarle.  
 Beysin, Adam 28  
 Beyvin, Roger 378  
 Bickleigh. See Bikelegh.  
 Bicot, Atot 193  
 Bicton, William 120  
 Bideford, John 384  
 Bigg, Matthew 290  
 Biggleston, Philip 122  
 Bigod, Agnes, Anne, Elizabeth, Jane, Sir John 303, 408  
 Bigot, Roger 253  
 Bikelegh, H. de 65. William 381  
 Bindwell, Philippa, Sir Robert 328  
 Bingham, arms 41. Margaret, Richard 344—6  
 Birch, John 288 *bis*  
 Birton, Nicholas 363  
 Birton, arms 41  
 Biseplega, Ric. de 65  
 Bisset, Katherine 245  
 Bissopp, Nicholas 65, 384  
 Bissup, Richard 385  
 Bix, John 5, 122, 285  
 Blackborne, Gilbert, H. Robert 273. Thomas 8  
 Blackerby, Thomas 127  
 Blackiston, John 4  
 Blackwell, John 3, 127, 227, 288. Robert 355. Thomas, William 287  
 Blagrave, Daniel 287  
 Blakeford, Thomas 381, 385  
 Blakeham, Augustus, Geoffrey, Matilda 144  
 Blankpayne, Thomas 16  
 Blayne, Robert 124, 387, 289  
 Blecheley, Robert 120  
 Blewet, Isabel 247  
 Blore, Thomas, his Derbyshire MSS. 44  
 Blound, Robert le 379, 380  
 Blount, Alianor 314. Alice 243. Anne, Charles, Sir Charles, Elizabeth 243, 245, 315. George *ib.* Gertrude 326. Henry 315. Isabel, Sir John 315. John 243. Mountjoy 315. Simon 314  
 Blunt, Hylarius 187, 250, 251 *sæpe*, 376, 378, 381, 383. John 261. Joan 146. Richard 187, 252. Walter 146, 261  
 Bochet, J. William 377.  
 Petronel 377. Richard 379  
 Bodog, Jane, John 307  
 Bodrugan, arms of 307. Sir Harry, Jane, William, 306  
 Boerley, Nicholas 373  
 Bogheleg, Bartholomew, William 381  
 Bobun family 276. William 260  
 Boivill, Joan, William 262  
 Bokeley 22  
 Bolda, Adam de 363  
 Bolebec, Hugh, Isabel 267  
 Boleyn, Sir Geoffrey 314.  
 Bolkham, Adam de 72  
 Bollers, Baldwin, 196  
 Bolton, William 225  
 Bon, Richard, 107  
 Bond, Nicholas 125  
 Boniface, Abp. of Canterbury 370  
 Booth, Sir George, Katherine 216  
 Boothby, Walter 291  
 Borchard, William 185  
 Borde, William 240  
 Bordene, John 377  
 Borough, Jane 31. See A'Borough.  
 Borton, Thomas 249  
 Bosvill, Anne 360  
 Boswell, John 355. Thomas 4. See Bosvill.  
 Boteller, Alice, Amys, Anne, Cloid, John, Ralph, Robert 528  
 Botiler, John, Matilda, Ralph, Robert 130. Joan 247. Ela, William 261  
 Botillere, Hugh, John, William 133  
 Botevile, Anketel de 218  
 Boterellis. See Botreux.  
 Bothwell, John 5  
 Botin, Ralph, Walter 184  
 Botreaux, Elizabeth 319. the Lord 330. Reginald 387. William 187 *bis*. Sir William 319  
 Boulogne, Reginald Count of 174  
 Boulton, Ralph 8  
 Bourchier, arms of 395. Amyas 315. Lady Anne 396. Edward 395. Elizabeth 315. Fowke 315. Henry 395. Sir Humphrey 315. Isabella 395. Jane 301. Joan 395. John 315. Sir Thomas 395. William, Lord 296  
 Bowdlers, William 237  
 Bowes, Richard 302



- Bowett, Elizabeth, Sir William 302, 407  
 Bowles, Charles 290, 291  
 Boynton, Agnes, Christopher 303, 409  
 Boys, John, 3, 7. Thomas 228  
 Boyse, Edward 126  
 Boythorp, Cecilia and Thomas 109  
 Bozun, Loreta 147. Matilda 384. Ralph 147.  
 Robert 96, 97, 103, 384-5. Roger 384.  
 William 266, 384-5  
 Brabason, Amabill, Emma, Joan, John, Matthew, Roger, Thomas, William 262  
 Brac, Nigel de 368  
 Braci, Robert 169  
 Bracy, Matilda and Robert 117  
 Brachenham, Clement, Katharine 262  
 Bradshaw, Elizabeth, Margaret, Roger, Thomasia 138  
 Bradwell, Alice, Elias, Robert 102, 104  
 Braemes, Walter 4  
 Braganza. See Barcellos  
 Brancestria, Andreas de 12  
 Branewyk, Henry de 14  
 Brandiston, John, Richard 271.  
 Branford, Walter, William 382  
 Branthwaite, Robert 286  
 Brasi, Aldulf 190  
 Bray, Matilda 9. Sir Reginald 314, 353-4. Turgisius 9.  
*Bray, William*, F.S.A. communication from 17. death of 19  
 Braybrook, Christiana, Henry 268  
 Brayleghe, Richard 386  
 Braose, Eva, Isabell 221. John 256. Reginald 186. Robert 65. William, 62, 186, 221, 256  
 Brelsford, Penelope, Thomas 48, *bis*  
 Brenley, Jane, William 327  
 Brenn and Bronner, William 73  
 Brent, Alured 375. Robert 245-6  
 Brenton, Mariota 379  
 Breosa. See Braose.  
 Brereley, Hugh de 334  
 Brereton, Sir William 3, 124  
 Bret, William le 371  
 Bretost, William 371  
 Brett 330-1  
 Bretun, Hugh, Jordan John 375 *bis*  
 Breuer, Geoffrey 385. Ralph de la 268. Robert, William 257.  
 Breuse. See Brause.  
 Brichtic 389  
 Bride, John, Ralph 352  
 Bridges, William 123, 285  
 Bridget, daughter of Edward IV. 297  
 Bridgwater, Henry (Daubeny) Earl of 314  
 Brimton, Adam 114, 118  
 Brioniis, Teicius de 62  
 Bristol, Alicia, Walter 322  
 Britanny, Alice, Constance, Guy, and Peter de 143  
 —Arthur Count of 53. John Count of 53—55  
 Brito, Hawise, Walter 386. Rodbert 225  
 Briton, Ralph 376  
 Britwell, Eliz. 130  
 Briera (de la), Antony 322  
 Briwere, Will. 185, 186, 250, 252  
 Broadspere, Alice 220. Sir Blethin 220  
 Broke, John 22. Richard 22, 362. Roger, Thomas 22  
 Brooke, Margaret, Thomas 209  
 Brokesby, Thomas 328  
 Brome, Elizabeth, John 307. Robert 122  
 Bromley, Sir Laurence 21  
 Brompton, Brian, Elizabeth, Emme, Margaret 230.  
 Bromshill, William 373  
 Bronne, Eliz. 307  
 Bronner and Brenn' William 73  
 Browne, Annes 325. Custans 326. John 4, 224. Robert 326. Lady Magdalen 224. Thomas 124, 285, 289  
 Brownlow, Godfrey 360  
 Brouns, Alicia, Christina, Isabella, John, Matilda, Richard, Rose, William 239-40  
 Brudenell, Lady Anna-Maria 210  
 Brue, Will. 241  
 Bruere. See Breuer and Briwere.  
 Brun, Jordan le 268  
 Bruse, arms 35  
 Brus, Adam, Anneys, Joan, Hiloise, Peter, Robert 170  
 Brynd, Richard 363  
 Byfield, Adoniram 289  
 Bygeny. See Burgeny  
 Byketone, William de 13  
 Bylling 349  
 Byron, Sir John 356-7  
 Bytton, Avis 248. Beatrice 243-4. Constance 243, 248. Elizabeth *ib.* Isabel 243. Sir John 243, 248. John *ib.* Katherine 243. Matthew 243, 248. Maud *ib.*  
 Bubbe, Alicia 375. Alured 375, 385. Pagan 375  
 Bublere 392  
 Buche, Katherine, Robert 303  
 Buckingham, Alianor Duchess of 22. Anne Duchess of 298. Edward Duke of 22, 232, 296, 308. George Duke of 215. Henry Duke of 231, 298, 308. Humfrey Duke of 231. Katherine Duchess of 21, 296  
 Budlers, Henry 363  
 Buffkin, Ralph 291  
 Buich, Turston 26. Rainald *ib.*  
 Buketon, Robert 377. Walter 377. William 377  
 Bukinton, Robert 377  
 Bukyngham, John 165  
 Buldry, William 241  
 Bullock, John 39. arms *ib.*  
 Bolmer, Anne, John 408  
 Bunbury, John 285  
 Buntansdale, Alan 115  
 Burdell, Mosseus de 384  
 Burdet, Lady Christian 224. Rev. Theoph. *ib.*  
 Burdun, Nicholas 387. Peter 187  
 Bure, Amicia, John, Richard, Roger 251. William 251 *bis*.  
 Bureton, Alan 365  
 Burewasley, Warin 190

- Burgeny, Alice, Thomas 148  
 Burges, Cornelius 284  
 Burgh, Amabil 247. Bartholomew 120. Betranus 119. Elizabeth 233. Hugh 233. Thomas 267  
 Burgundy, Charles Duke of, Margaret Duchess of 297  
 Burleton, John 119  
 Burley, Beatrice 228. Richard 228  
 Burnell, Acton 212. Hugh 117. Mary 212. Philip 233. Richard 363. Robert 118, 185. Bishop Robert 112  
 Burtsall, John 134  
 Burton, George 126  
 Burwin, Amma, John 250  
 Bury, Richard 363  
 Buscheie, John de la 184  
 Bushe, Alianor, Ralph 245-6  
 Bushye. See Bussey.  
 Bussey, Mary 354. Miles 354-5. Margaret 359  
 Busteler, Agnes, Alice, Joan, Robert, Rose 262  
 Butler, Andrew 123. An-karet 114. Anne, Lady 215. Hamond 121. James 123, 124. John Lord 125. Ranulph 121. Walter 252. William 114, 119.  
 Butor, Henry 85 *bis*. Roger *ib*.  
 Butterlegh, Alice 63. Brian de 63 *bis*, 382. Richard 62  
 Butterwyke, Robert 20  
 Caheines, Philip 185  
 Calabre, Alexander, Edith, John, Roger 251  
 Caldecot, Thomas 366  
 Calton, arms 46, 50. Mary 46, 47. William 47  
 Calverhall, Will. 118  
 Calverte, Giles 6  
 Calumni, Gaufr. de 33  
 Camberey, William 363  
 Cambridge, Anne Countess of 296  
 Camden, *William*, in Yorkshire 150  
 Carnefelde, Anneys, John, Richard, William 169  
 Camocke, Edw. 173.  
 de Campo Arnulphi, Sir Henry 375, 381, 382. Oliver 385  
 Camvill, William 221  
 Canau, Einion ab 373  
 Canby, Thomas 285  
 Candevere, Roger 15 *ter*.  
 Candy, Agnes 28 *bis*.  
 Candysshe, Joan 20  
 Canford, John 387-8  
 Cannvill, Geoffrey, William 234  
 Cantilupe, Eustace, 269, 270. Melisent 62. Simon 269. William 62  
 Cantlope, William 121  
 Capel, Amicia 133. Cecilia 133, 306. Dorothy 306. Eleanor 20. Elizabeth 133, 306. Giles 306. Hugh, Laderina 133. Margaret, Sir William 306. William 20  
 Carant, John, Margaret, William 312  
 Carbonel, Hugh 363.  
 Carboneil, John, Pagan, William 369  
 Cardigan, Robert Earl of 211  
 Cardowe, John, 284, 286  
 Carew, arms 308. Anne, Edward, Eleanor, 308. John 289, 308. Margaret, Sir Oswald 308. Sir Wymond 396  
 Carmyon (or Carmino) John, Roger, Sarah 271  
 Carter, Adam 70. See Caruc'.  
 Caruc', John 71  
 Carmynowe, Elizabeth, Isolda, Oliver, Robert, Roger, Thomas 319  
 Carrington, George 347  
 Casebeard, John 6, 123  
 Castleton, Thomas 108, 333  
 Catesby, Elizabeth, Geo. John, Margaret, William 311  
 Cattin, John, Robert 109  
 Catton, John 349  
 Cau, Geoffrey 377  
 Caus, Roger 338  
 Cautrell, Humphrey 125  
 Cave, William 8  
 Cavell, Joseph 126  
 Cavendish. See Candysshe.  
 Caynton, Hugh 115  
 Cecilia, the Princess 21  
 Ceely, John 285  
 Celer, Richard le, 377  
 Cementarius, Alexander John 375  
 Cendricke, Matthew 4  
 Chaffecumbe, Richard 375  
 Chaloner, John 351. Thomas 127  
 Chalvestorne, Walter 218  
 Chamberlain, Anne, Sir Edward 329. Elizabeth 209. Isold 141. Jane 329. John 209, 329. Nicholas 141. Richard 329. Sibill 329. Simon 141. Sir William, K. G. 21. William 329  
 Chamberleine, Abr. 126  
 Chambers, Obad. 291  
 Champanie, Nicholas, Ralph, Robert 272  
 Champeneis, Adam, John, Jordan, Pauline 376  
 Chandos, Sir John 213  
 Chapeline, Osbert de 256  
 Chaplain, Richard 252  
 Charlton, William 363. See Cherleton.  
 Charnell, Mary 47, 50. Nicholas 50  
 Charnells, Henry, John, Margaret, William 140  
 Charnues, Reginald 115  
 Chastellun, Andrew 384  
 Chaucebef, Philip 385  
 Chaucers, Thomas 223  
 Chaucombe family 276  
 Chauncemarle, Alice, John, Walter 140  
 Chauncy, Isabel, Philip 135  
 Chaworth family 276. Elizabeth, Margaret, 344. Thomas 228, 344. William 344  
 Chechyn, Ric. de 68  
 Cherleton, Joan 237. John 237, 363, 365. Ralph 363  
 Cheryngton, Sibilla 113  
 Chester, Hugh Earl of 196. Ranulph, Earl of 388  
 Chesulden, Richard 386  
 Chetelton, Henry, Richard 136  
 Chetewin, Sir John 367  
 Chetwene, Roger de 112, 116  
 Chetwynd, John 120

- Cheney, Cheyne, or  
 Cheyney, Agnes, Alan  
 133. Alexander 314.  
 Alianor 313, 314.  
 Alice 133. Ciel 409.  
 Edw. 314. Edmond 247,  
 314. Elizabeth 344,  
 345, 409. Francis, Hugh  
 364. Humphrey 314.  
 Joan 247. John 327,  
 344, 345, 409. Sir John  
 313, 314. Sir Robert  
 314, 364. Roger 314.  
 Sir Roger 364. Simon  
 133. William 133, 314  
 Chiborn, John de 71  
 Chicheley, Archbp. 59  
 Clideoke, Sir John 243.  
 306, 312. Joan 243.  
 Katherine 306. Mar-  
 garet 312  
 Chidley, James, Marga-  
 ret 312  
 Chiefthorne, Walter,  
 William 383  
 Child, Baldwin 250, 385.  
 Robert 366  
 Childton, Jordan 384  
 Cholmundleigh, Rich. 87  
 Chorleton, John 117  
 Christopher, Abbat of  
 Haghmon 363  
 Cissor, David 377  
 Citharist. See Gethariste  
 Clare, Christiana C'tess,  
 and Gilbert Earl of 388,  
 389  
 Claregenet, Elizabeth,  
 William 305  
 Clarell family 276. John  
 139, 360. Margaret  
 339. Thomas 139,  
 339. William 139  
 Clarence, George Duke  
 21, 297. Isabel  
 Duchess of 300. Lion-  
 el Duke of 20. Mar-  
 garet of 297  
 Clarenceus, mystrys 397  
 Clarke, Emet 351. George  
 6. John 351. Samuel,  
 Thomas 122. William  
 125  
 Clarkson, John 122  
 Clavile, Roger 385, 387.  
 Walter 187. William  
 187 *bis*, 385  
 Claye, arms 46, 48, 50.  
 John 45, 50. epitaph,  
 46. Margaret 45, 46.  
 Mary 46, 48. Pene-  
 lope, Susanna, Theo-  
 philus, William 48  
 Claypole, John 139  
 Clement, Gregory 122  
 Clerke, Margaret and Sir  
 Robert 18  
 Clervaux, Alianor, Bea-  
 trix, Elizabeth, Henry,  
 Jane, John, Sir John,  
 Isabel, Margaret,  
 Marmaduke, Sir Rich-  
 ard, Robert 305  
 Clifford, Alianor 310.  
 Amye 21. Anne 303,  
 310. Elizabeth 303,  
 342. Giles 28. Henry  
 Lord 21, 310. Isabel  
 256. Jane 303, 310.  
 Jane Lady 303. John  
 309. John Lord 303.  
 Mabil 310. Marga-  
 ret 303. Maud 303.  
 Rich. 364. Sir Robert  
 303, 408. Roger 256.  
 Sir Roger 303, 309, 408.  
 Thomas 310. Tho-  
 mas Lord 303. Tho-  
 mas Lord, of Chud-  
 leigh 211. Walter  
 28 *ter*. 363, 364, 369.  
 pedigree 408  
 Clifton, Sir Nicholas 343.  
 Richard 18  
 Clinton, Anne 244. Ara-  
 bella, Bridget, Edward  
 Lord 216. Elizabeth  
 216. Elizabeth Lady  
 397. Geoffrey 196.  
 Joan 138. Judith,  
 Lucy, Margaret Lady,  
 Mary, Susanna 216.  
 Thomas 138. Sir Wil-  
 liam 244  
 Clobery, John 122, 124  
 Clopton, Ade, Joan,  
 Lucy, Sir Thomas,  
 Walter 20. Thurstan 389  
 Clothier, Thomas 6  
 Clotley, Ralph 117  
 Clotterbrooke, Rich. 4  
 Cludd, Edward 4 *bis*, 7,  
 8 *bis*  
 Cluelegh, Robert 231  
 Clutterbook, Thos. 286  
 Cnoll, Robert and Nicho-  
 las de la 65  
 Cobbe, Gilbert 385  
 Cobham, Anne, Sir Tho-  
 mas 298. Lord 312  
 Cobeley, Robert 185  
 Cockayne, William 3  
 Cockfield, Adam, Aga-  
 tha 276  
 Coctun, Osbert, Philip  
 257  
 Cocus, Willielmus 26, 37, 8  
 Cofrer, Jane 360  
 Cogany, Sir William 330  
 Coghill, Thomas 126, 290  
 Coiffi 153  
 Cokefield, John 110 *bis*,  
 346. Margaret 346  
 Cokein, Sir John 344  
 Cokerelle, Robert 13  
 Colbron, Henry 125  
 Cole, Everard 386. Wil-  
 liam 286  
 Coleham, Philip 281  
 Colecestre, Anastasia  
 377. Matilda 376.  
 Simon 376-7  
 Colevill, Anne, Robert  
 354, 355, 360  
 Collecombe, Isabel, Pe-  
 tronel, Ralph 376  
 Collins, William 5, 286  
*bis*  
 Collsbill, Jane, Sir John  
 307  
 Columbell, Henry 347  
 Columstok, Peter 384  
 Colynson, William 71  
 Combe, John 15, 122.  
 William 123, 124  
 Condovre, Ralph 196  
 Conedour, Nicholas 368  
 Conliffe, Ellis 5  
 Constable, Sir William 4.  
 Margery, Marmaduke  
 406  
 Constantine, Hugh 193  
 Conway, Sir Hugh 309  
 Cony, Edward 173  
 Conyers, Alice 301. Anne  
 210. Eliz. 210. John  
 331. Sir John 210, 305.  
 Isabel 305. Mary 311,  
 402. Roger 305. Wil-  
 liam 305, 311, 408  
 Conysby, Anne, Sir  
 Humphrey 329  
 Cooke, Lady Patience  
 224  
 Cook, Roger 287, 359.  
 William 7  
 Cooley, John 7  
 Copdois 326  
 Cophinus, Geoffrey,  
 Ralph 382  
 Copleston, Ellen 301  
 Copnall 22  
 Corbet, Adela 219,  
 Alicia 228, 230. An-  
 drew 374. Emma 230.  
 John 230, 286. Rich-  
 ard 369. Sir Rich-  
 ard 333. Robert 25,  
 112, 113, 116, 117,

- 118 *bis*, 121, 194, 195, 196, 219, 222, 229, 237. Sir Robert 364. Roger 25 *bis*, 192, 194 *bis*. Thomas 112, 119, 229, 230, 237, 291, 369
- Corbett, John 123, 125, 286. Peter 229, 231.
- Cormorand, Roger 320
- Cornish, Henry 8
- Cornwall, Edmund 230, 231. Edmund Earl of 226, 262. Elizabeth 230, 231, 233. Johanna 231. Henry Earl of 186. Margaret Countess 262. Reginald Earl of 186, 219, 220
- Cortlingstokes, Hugh John and John 128
- Corvisor, Thomas 363
- Cosin, Adam, Beatrix, Emma, Juliana, Henry, Matilda, Peter, Thomas, William 274
- Costentin, Thomas 363, 366
- Costinton, Robert 132
- Cotteral, Ralph 104
- Cottingham, Roger, Matilda, Walter, William 257
- Colton, Sir Robert*, note to his bookbinder, 60
- Couci, Ingelram de 225
- Coulurd, Roger 73
- Courtenay, Cecil 409. Katherine 306. Matilda, 189. Maud 307. Reginald 62, 185, 189. Robert 62. Walter 30. William 22, 325, 409
- Coventry, Laurence 376
- Cowse, Walter 241
- Cox, Dr. Thomas 286, 289, 291. William 124
- Coysh, Richard 8, 286
- Crabb, John 7
- Craford, William 7
- Cranmer, Archbp. 396
- Craucumb, Geoffrey 146, 174. Wilmund 146
- Crauncewyk, Stephan 13
- Cresnor, William 408
- Crespyn, William 62, 63
- Cressett, Edward 127. Walter 370
- Creswell, Arthur 125
- Creuker, Agnes, Alianor, Hamo, Isabel, Iselda, Matilda 254, 405
- Crevequer, Alex. 146
- Crewebeare, John 380
- Criketot, Elena 282. John 281. Robert, William 282
- Criol, Alianor, Bertram 405. See Curyell
- Crispin, Gilbert 381
- Croesmere, John 236
- Croft, Anthony 338. Nicholas 356. Sir Richard 307
- Croke, Agnes, Richard, Robert 327
- Croker, Anne, John 307
- Cromball, Richard 264
- Cromwell, Richard 126. Thomas Lord 357
- Croxhall, Richard 126
- Croyden, William 286
- Crus, Richard de 62
- Cruso, Tymothy 5
- Cullum, Sir Dudley, and Dame Elizabeth 18
- Cully, Cecilia, Walter 133
- Cumyn, Peter 384
- Curt, Hugh de 386
- Curteye, Matilda, Robert de 267
- Curteys, Reginald, Robert 241
- Curtis, Ellenor 4
- Curyell, Ciel, Sir J. 409
- Curzon, Anne 405. Emma 262. John 342. Mary 262. Robert 405. Thomas 262. Walter 328. William 262
- Dacre, Anne 407. Christopher 407. Elizabeth 407. Elizabeth Lady 302. George 303. Hugh 407. Humphrey Lord 303. Humphrey 407. Isabel 407. Jane 302, 303, 407. John 303. Katherine 407. Philip 407. Philippa Lady 302, 407. Ralph 303, 407. Richard 303. Thomas Lord 302, 356, 407
- Daffon, Richard 340
- Dale, Elizabeth, William 325
- Dalton, Dorothy, John 211
- Damory, Robert 35
- Danby, James 8
- Danet, Alicia, Anne, Elienor, Elizabeth, Gerard, John, Sir John, Lucy, Margaret, Mary Matilda, Nicholas, Robert, Thomas 282, 283, 405
- Dampfront, Guerin de 23
- Danmartin, Reginald 174
- Daniel, John 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 103 *bis*. Richard 94, 95 *bis*, 96, 98, 99, 101, 103, 105. Thomas 94
- Dannald, Richard 122
- Dansey, Mabil, Richard 129
- Dauvers, Agnes 327. Alice 327. Amy 328. Anne 301, 325. Bona 329. Dorothy 327. Elianor 327. Elizabeth 325, 327. Emma 327. Henry 327. Isabel 327 *bis*. Jane 327. John 307, 324, 325, 327, 329. Sir John 7. Margaret 325. Marget 327. Richard 307, 325. Robert 324. Sibill 327. Simon 327. Thomas 307, 325. Sir Thomas 327. William 307, 325. Sir William 327
- Danuz, Agnes, Richard 272
- Danyel, Adam, Norman, Matilda, Reginald, William 132
- Darcy, Amos 41. Anne 212. Barbara 211. Bridget Lady 212. Charles *bis* 212. Conyers 210. Dorothy 211. Elizabeth 212. Frances Lady 212. Grace 212. Henry 211. James 211. Jane 314. John 212. Sir John 170. Katherine Lady 212. Margaret 211, 212. Marmaduke 211. Mary, Philip 212. Philip Lord 314. Thomas 211. Ursula, 211, 212. William 211
- Darell, Anne 312. Dorothy 327. Elizabeth, Sir George, Margaret 312, 407. Paul 327. Sir Richard 308. Thomas 327
- Darley, Henry 290, 291
- Daubeney, Elizabeth Lady 306. Giles Lord 306. pedigree 313, 314, 409
- Dauley, Margaret, Sir James 330
- Dauney. See Alneto
- David I. King of Scots 368. Bp. of Bangor 196. Lewelin Prince

- of Wales 221, 223, 233, 234  
 Davies, John 291  
 Davis 327. John 226. Thomas 291  
 Dawkinson, Thomas 22  
 Dawnay, Thomas 4  
 Dawson, Thomas 68. See Dobeson  
 Deacon, Richard 3  
 Deda 152  
 Deincourt, arms 41  
 Delabere, Sir Richard 324  
 Delamare arms 37  
 Delamere, George Lord, Katherine Lady 216  
 De la Pole, Aune, Elizabeth, Humphrey 297  
 Delaport, Robert 338  
 Delves, John 5. Sir John  
 Dene, John de 341  
 Denia, Count of 82  
 Denn, Christiana, Ralph 265  
 Denne, Bridget, Mary, and Thomasine 126  
 Denny, Lady 396  
 Denton, Thomas 170  
 Denys, Robert le 62. Sir William 324  
 Derby, Thomas Earl of 236, 279, 316. William Earl of 236, 216. Anne Countess of 396  
 Derewentwater, Sir John 21  
 Derling, Will. 188, 189  
 Derlyngton, Adam de 68  
 Despenser, Dugdale's Corrections to 213  
 Despenser, Alianor, Hugh 161. Edward Lord 58. Geoffrey 174. Gilbert 161. Margaret 158  
 Dethick arms 41. Margery, Reginald, Thomas, Thomasia 138  
 Deulecresse 384  
 Devereux, Walter 232  
 Devon, Charles Earl of 215. Gertrude Countess of 326. Isabel Countess of 395. Katherine Countess of 297. Margaret Countess of 307  
 Dewdney, Malachi 5  
 Dewsbury, John 161 *bis*  
 Dickens, Thos. 125  
 Dinam, Hugh de 61, 62  
 Dive, arms 35  
 Dixie, Sir Wolstan 42  
 Dobbere, John le 378  
 Dobeson, John 68. See Dawson  
 Dobson, Walter 7  
 Doewra, Isabel, Martin 327  
 Docem, Martin 81  
 Dodemaneston, Roger 366  
*Dodsworth, Roger* 93. *his collections* 150  
 Doe, Charles 285, 287  
 Dogewill, Walter 387  
 Doiley. See Oilly  
 Dokesay, Hugh 249  
 Dormer, William 123  
 Dorset, Thomas Marquis of 296, 317, 318, 349, 406. Margaret Marchioness of 349  
 Dorwik, Thomas de 383  
 Dorynton, Will. 118  
 Doughty, Will. 127  
 Dove, John 126, 290, 291  
 Dover, Hugh 190. John 250. Matilda 190  
 Doverdal, Eustachia, Will. 146  
 Downes, John 286  
 Draughtgate, James 110  
 Drayton, Richard 240. Will. 115, 371  
 Drew, William 245  
 Drogenesford, John de 58  
 Druet, Peter 241  
 Drury, Sir Robert 326  
 Drygge, Richard 330  
 Dubed, Ruelantius le 63  
 Dudley, Joice Lady 296. Katherine, Malachi 286. Sir Oliver 301  
 Dudman, William 241  
 Dngkemanton, Alicia, Roger 141  
 Dulverne 249  
 Dunelm, } John de 68  
 Duresme, }  
 Dunest, Walter 190  
 Dunham, Benedicta 359. John 352, 357, 359  
 Dunfranewill, Gilbert 381  
 Dunmowe, Richard 130  
 Dunre, Elena, Richard, Robert, Walter 265  
 Durand 250 *bis*  
 Durant, Margaret, Thomas 275  
 Durborough, John, Margery, Richard 247  
 Durleng, Martin 375, 376, 377, 384  
 Durnford 307  
 Dyer, Will. 290  
 Dynham, Elizabeth Lady 215. John Lord 214. Katherine 306  
 Eccleshall, Cecilia 93. Ralph 93. Robert 93, 102  
 Edelmeton, Elias, Geoffrey, John, Matilda, Roger 265  
 Edensover, Nicholas de 91  
 Edgar, Lyonell 4  
 Edric 227, 363  
 Edmund, son of Henry VII. 278  
 Edward IV. 297. death 278  
 Edward, Prince (1471) 280  
 Edward, son of Henry VIII. 279  
 Edwards, Joseph 4  
 Edwin, King 149, 152, 168. Earl 233  
 Edwy 382  
 Edyndone, John 15  
 Egebaldeham, Galfred 365  
 Egerton, Philip 22, 23. Sir Thomas 236  
 Eggulf, Alicia 378. Ralph 378 *bis*  
 Egremond, Lord 298  
 Eiuion 371  
 Eiton, Robert 191  
 Elderfield, Richard 7  
 Elieth 26  
 Elizabeth of York 296. death 278  
 Elizabeth, Prioress of Derby 350  
 Ellerton, Will. 115  
 Ellesmere, Edward 237. John 236. Thos. Lord 226  
 Elnott, John 123, 290  
 Ellys, Thomas 108, 110  
 Ely, Nicholas 281  
 Emerson, John 284. Richard 124  
 Emlyn, John 122  
 Emmeston, Alice, John, Joan, Margery, and Matilda 129  
 Engaing, Margery, Richard, Vitalis 267  
 Engelard 366. Abbat of Haghmon 362  
 Engfeld, Elizabeth, Margery, Thomas 325. William 385, 387

- Engleys, William le 383  
 Ercalewe, Sir John 190, 365 *ter*, 366. William 190, 367, 368, 369  
 Erdington, Henry 115, 118, 120. Matilda 115. Thomas 115, 234  
 Ernuï 237  
 Escheleton, William 273  
 Escudamor. See Scudamore  
 Eskelby, Alan, Henry Ivetta 257  
 Espec, Richard 62 *ter*, 382. Robert *ib. ter*. William *ib.*  
 Espley, John, Robert 366  
 Essche, Will. de 65. Nicholas *ib.*  
 Esse, Will. de 264, 384  
 Essex, Elizabeth Countess of 296. Henry Earl of 296 *bis*, 395. Isabella C'tess of 395, 407. Mary Countess of 326  
 Esswayt, Peter 132  
 Estopp, Edward 286  
 Estwick, Stephen 4, 123, 124, 290  
 Eton, Richard 368. William 369  
 Eutropius 26, 27  
 Evelyn, George and Katherine 18. John 19. Sir John 6, 286  
 Everard 188. Matilda, William 281. Sir Richard 3. Sir William 385  
 Everyngham, Sir Rob. 170  
 Ewarby. See Iwardby  
 Exeter, Duke of 299. Anne Duchess of 297. Geoffrey de 375. Herald de 188. John Duke of, Anne or Margaret Duchess of 223  
 Extraneous. See Strange  
 Eyland, Henry 351  
 Eyleston, Robert 135  
 Eyre, Ellen 352. Elizabeth 359. Isabel 359. John 108. Robert 342 *bis*. Roger 352. William 5  
 Eysseby, Will. 114  
 Eyton, Peter 115. Will. fil' Ranulphi de 28  
 Eyvill, Thomas de 92  
 Faber, Philip 380  
 Fabyon, Anne 326. Mary 326  
 Fairchild, Geoffery, Paulina 378  
 Fairfax, the Lord 3, 4, 6. Thos. Lord 93  
 Fakenham, William 165  
 Falconer, Simon 364  
 Falesby, Cecilia, Emma, Margery, Richard, William 264  
 Fane, Anthony, Arabella 224. Lady Katherine 212  
 Farmer, Lady Grace, James 224  
 Farewell, George 123. John 124  
 Farwaye, Anne or John 244, 247  
 Fauconbridge, Anneys, Walter, Isabel 170  
 Faunecourt, Girard and Helias de 11  
 Fauntleroy, Agnes 312  
 Felgeres, Roger 190  
 Fell, William 285  
 Felys, William 240  
 Fencote, William 340  
 Fendles, Margaret and William de 57  
 Fenton, John 3  
 Fenwick, George 390. Robert 126, 228  
 Fenys, Thomas 356  
 Fern, Joan, Robert 344  
 Ferne, Anthony 124  
 Ferrers, Agatha 233. Edward 45, 46, 50. Hugh 364. Isabella 320. Isolda 319. John 45, 46, 50. Margaret 45, 46, 50, 58. Reynold 319. Robert 58. Walter Lord 232. Lady (of Chartley) 296. Lord (of Ouseley) 297. Joan Lady *ib.*  
 Fertles, Eustace 274  
 Fesours, Maud 247  
 Fetiplace 325. John 89. Thomas 88, 89. William 88  
 Feuer, Reginald 258  
 Fewtrell, Henry 123  
 Fiennes 325. Alice 300. John 287. Sir John 300  
 fil. Adeline, William 368  
 — Aer, Sir John 111, 113, 190, 365 *ter*, 366  
 — Ailward, William 188  
 — Alan, Richard 144. Symon 13. William 28  
 — Alstani, Godfrey, Hugh 389  
 — Andrew, Nicholas 363  
 fil. Alwin, W. 389  
 — Baldwin, Richard 182, 250. Robert 183, 251  
 — Comitis, Henry 186  
 — Corbeth, Roger 192, 194 *bis*, 197, 405  
 — Daniel, Idenerth 377  
 — Deringi, William 64  
 — Edrici, Reginald 381  
 — Flaad, Alanus 25, 194  
 — Galfridi, Willielmus 13  
 — Gerbert, Walter 252, 385  
 — Gilberti, Jordan 377. Nicholas 378. Roger 365. Willielmus 13  
 — Godric, William 146  
 — Griffi, John 118  
 — Gualonis, Thomas 13  
 — Hamon, Richard 265  
 — Hardnini, Walter 190  
 — Heldeber, Robert 368  
 — Helgoti, Herbertus 25, 26, 193, 196  
 — Henry, John 255. Roger 251. Sewall 145  
 — Herbert, Herbert 220. Matthew 252  
 — Heri, John 363  
 — Hubert, Andrew 366  
 — Hugh, John 117. Osborn 369  
 — Humfrey, Roger 389  
 — Hute, Richard 382  
 — Ivonis, Muredus fil. Albreda his dau. and Richard her son 61  
 — John, Hugh 115. John 265. Madoc 371. Payne 190, 229. Roger 371. William 267  
 — Margaret, Alan 13  
 — Matthew, Herbert 223  
 — Maurice, Geoffry 251  
 — Musse, Richard 269  
 — Nigelli, Robert 190  
 — Odo, William 250  
 — Oliver, Richard 366  
 — Osbert, William 252  
 — Peter, Geoffry 233. Herbert 237. Reginald 233, 237  
 — Philippi, John 174  
 — Picok, William 257  
 — Ralph, Richard 185. Robert 250 *bis*. William 61, 185 *bis*

- fil Reginald, John 146, 222, 237. Oliver 221  
 — Richard, Rich. 112, 138  
 — Roald, Alan 147  
 — Rob'ti, Robert 125, 250. William 249  
 — Rogeri, Robert 220. William 115  
 — Roges or Rorges, Simon 186, 384  
 — Semer, Ralph, Roger 185  
 — Stephani, Alan 12. Durand 61. Richard 62  
 — Swain, Adam 267. Henr. 28  
 — Symonis, Henry 13. Roger 65  
 — Thebaldi, Robert 192, 194  
 — Theobald, Radolf. 64  
 — Theoldi, Rad. 190  
 — Turberti, Walter 320  
 — Ursi, Richard 267  
 — Walter, Walter 389  
 — Wareu, Fulco 121. Hugh 193. William 190. See Fitzwarin  
 — Willielmi, Henry 65. Ralph 221. Richard 112. Robert 185. Walterus 61. William 146. See Fitz-William  
 — Wimer, William 249. See Fitz  
 Fincbezden, Will. de 334  
 Fische, Thomas 73  
 Fish, Cecilia, William 380  
 Fishacre, Peter de 62  
 Fisher, Michael 324  
 Fishborne, Thomas 30  
 Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel. Dugdale's corrections 209  
 Fitz-Alan, John 364, 371, 372. Richard 112, 121 *passim*. Walter 368. William 364, 369, 370, 372  
 Fitz-Bernard, Joan, Ralph 276  
 Fitz-Geffry, Elizabeth 171  
 Fitz-Gilbert, Richard 328. Roger 308, 309. Ralph 389  
 Fitz-Harry, Elizabeth, William 305  
 Fitz-Herbert, Isabella, Peter 320. Thomas 359  
 Fitz-Hugh, Alice 300, 406. Anne, Edward 300. Elizabeth 300, 303, 406. George 300. Henry 341. Henry Lord 19. Joan 406. John 300. Margery 406. Richard Lord, Thomas 300  
 Fitz-Lewes 223  
 Fitz-Lewis, Elizabeth, Sir Henry 308  
 Fitz-Nicholas, Ralph 173—4  
 Fitz-Ralph, arms 35, 37, 42, 50 [51 note]  
 Fitzwarine, pedigree of 330. Sir Alein 330. Cecily Lady 314, 315. Joan 243, 247. Eve 247. Folk, 229, 330, 370. Jenkyn 330. John 247, 330. Sir Payne 330. Philip, 247, 330. Richard 370. William 243, 247, 300.  
 Fitz-William family 276. Alice 306. Elz. 360. 361. John 360. Margaret 356, 368. Richard 347, 350, 361. Thomas 356, 360, 361. William 356, *bis*, 361  
 Fiaad 25  
 Flamang, Richard le 251  
 Fleetwood arms 36. Jocososa 36. Thomas *ib.*  
 Fleming, Ellen 169. Henry 92. John 99. Michael 169, Robert 228. William 169.  
 Flesbroke, Richard 113  
 Flynt, Avice, John 314  
 Fode, Robert 377  
 Fogge, Sir John 326  
 Foleford, William 327  
 Foliot, Elias, 268. Geoffrey 63. Bp. Hugh 362, 369. Margery 268. Pagan 63. Richard 135, 268. Robert 63, 268  
 Foljambe, Agnes 102. Alice 340. Andrew 99. Anne 354, 358, 359. Avena or Avice 335. Benedicta, or Bennet, 350, 352, 354, 359. Catherine 103. Cecilia 93, 109, 110. Dorothy 361. Sir Edward 109, 111. Elena, 106, 108, 110. Elizabeth 354. Emma 361. Francis 92. George 358, 361. Gilbert 351, 354, 355.  
 Godfrey 352. Sir Godfrey 106, 108, 110, 111, 333, 344, 352, 354, 361. Godith 110, 111. Henry 96—101, 103—111, 341, 346, 348, —251, 353—355, 358, 361. Hercules 360. Hugh, 99, 107. Isabel 340. James 347, 349, 358, 360. Jane 360, 361. Jennet 354. Jobanna, or Joan 107 *bis*, 108, 345, 346. John 94, 98, 101, 103, 105, 110, 333, 334, 338, 349, 352, 354, 357, 361. Katherine 358, 359, 361. Margaret 338, 339, 343, 346, 348, 349, 358, 560. Mary 350, 354. Nicholas 100, 102, 104, 105. Peter 92. Richard 102, 104, *bis*, 105, 334, 337, 351, 354. Robert 100, 102, 340. Roger 94, 104, 108, 111, 347, 353, 354. Truth 361. Thomas 94, 111, 333, 334, 338, 340, 342, 351, 354, 369. William 94, 130, 346, 347, 349, 354, 359.  
 Fonte, Michael de 251  
 Ford, Humphrie 6. Richard, Stephen 263. William 241, 263  
 Forde (de la) Peter 321  
 Forestar, Henr. 113  
 Fornellis. See Furneaux  
 Forrester, Adam 96, John 16.  
 Fortescue, Sir Francis 210. Mary 210.  
 Fortibus, Aymer, William 126. Hawisia, 9  
 Fouques 23.  
 Fowke, Alderman, 124  
 Fowler, Elizabeth, Jane, John, Julian 329. Richard, Sibill 327, 329. Sir Thomas 7  
 Foxcroft, George 284, 286, 287  
 Foxhole, Avice, Nicholas 356  
 Francis, Elizabeth, 138. Gilbert 95, 97, 108. John, 138. Ralph 138, 139  
 Franketon, Richard 120  
 Fraye, Anne, Annes

- Catherine, Elizabeth, John 326. John, Margaret 21, 326.
- de Fraxino, Hugh, Ingram, Petronilla 264
- Fraxinum, Petrus ad 12
- Frecheville, Anchier 41, 107. Anne Charlotte Lady 36. Christian 36. Catherine 41. Elizabeth 36, 40, 359. Jane 36. Jocosa 36. John (1509) epitaph 37, 40. John Lord 36. Margaret 36, 42. Matilda 38, 352. Peter 36, 38, 40. Peyrs, 38.
- Frevile, Alexander, 130. Anne 277. Baldwin, Joan 130
- Friendship, John 241
- Frensh, Alicia, John, Thomas 239, 240
- Frognall, Edmond, Elizabeth, Mary 311. Sir Richard 22, 302, 311.
- Fromond, Richard 182
- Frowike, Sir Henry 324
- Fry, 309
- Fryboys, Sir John 12
- Fryer, William 16
- Fulbert 53
- Fulcheredus, Abbat of Shrewsbury 25 *bis*.
- Fulchurch, Anne 329
- Fulgeharn. See Foljambe
- Fulham, Anne, Edward, Elizabeth, George, John, Catherine, Margaret, Mary, Samuel, Sarah, Thomas 18
- Fulke, Prior of Beiton 190. Sheriff of Salop 195, 196
- Fulke, Abbat of Haghmon 362
- Furueaux, Alann 63, 65, *bis*. Avis 247. Eleanor 243, 247. Elizabeth 243. Geoffrey 64, 65, 382. Havise 243. Henry 243. Jane, or Joan 243, 244, 246, 247. Margaret 243, 244, 246, 247. Matthew 247. Maud 247. Philip 64, 65, 383. Simon, 243, 245, 247. Thomas 243.
- Furnival, Thomas Lord, 22, *bis*.
- Furthow, Catherine 328
- Fygy, Symon 68
- Fynderne, arms 41. Sir John 326
- Fynes, 307
- Gainsford, Margaret 306
- Gardinus Prior de Brumora, 61
- Gardner, Samuel 123
- Gale, Robert 4, 125 *bis*. 290
- Garrett, Joseph 3
- Gargrave, William 342
- Gascoigne, pedigree of 302, 407. Agnes, Elean. 402. Elizabeth 311. John, Margaret, Thomas 302. William 22, 245 *bis*. 298, 302, 311
- Gate, Annes, 326. Edward, Elizabeth 396. Elizabeth, Lady 3972.
- Francis, 397. Sir Geoffrey 326. Harry 397. Sir Henry 396, 397. Sir John 396. John, 326, 396. Katherine 397. Mary 396 *bis*. William 397.
- Gatefield, John 340
- Gaunt, Alianor 254. Alice 148. Gilbert 148, 270. Henry, Isabel, Isolda, Juliana 254. Robert 148.
- Gayteford, Cecilia, Walter, and William 133
- Gedney, 392
- Geldryche, Will. 20
- Gerith, 386
- Gernet, Mabill, Roger 267
- Gernon, Sir John 333, 334
- Geros, Robert 190
- Gery, Richard 368
- Gethariste, Walter 365
- Gibon, John 241
- Giede, the Countess 386
- Giffard, Alice, Alicnor 129, 327. Amys 329. Berta, Elias 129. Henry 209. Hugh 134. Isabel 129. Jane 329. John 122, 134, 327, 329. Katharine, Mabill, Margaret, Matilda 129. Jane, Mary 209, 329. Osbert 143. Peter 339. Thomas 209, 329. Ursula 329. William 134
- Gilbert (three) Abbats of Haghmon 362, 364, 369. See Kampeden
- Gilbert, Nicholas, Robert 350
- Gilda 250 *bis*.
- Giles, Edm. 8
- Gilson, Ellen, William 170
- Girseis, Robert 121
- Glanvill, Alice, Emma, Geoffrey, Joan, Katherine, Margaret 262
- Glasebrok, Henry, Richard, Robert 255
- Glen, Thomas de 340
- Glendwr, Owen 237
- Gloucester, the Earls of 51. William Earl of 185. H. Countess of 185
- Gloucester, James a jew of 384. Walter de 196. Will. 252. William of 385.
- Glovere, Will. 241
- Goad, Christopher 3
- Goddard, John 124
- Godebald 192, 193.
- Godfrey, Prior of Exeter 25. Abbat of Shrewsbury 26. Bishop of Winchester 185. Sheriff of Salop 195
- Godolphin, Fra. 123
- Godwin 389
- Godwyn, John 72
- Goisfrid 193
- Gold, James 124
- Goldry, John 241
- Gore, Christopher 8
- Goth, Thuder 371
- Gorge, Sir Arthur 216. Lady Elizabeth *ib*.
- Goudale, John 15 *bis*.
- Gouge, William 7
- Gousell, arms, 41
- Grace, Nicholas 384
- Grammaticus, Herbert 192
- Grandeson, Agneta 279, 280. Blanch 278, Donsolisia 279. Gerard, Bp. of Verdun 280. James 279. John Bp. of Exeter 279. Katherine 278. Otho Lord 278. Peter 278, 279. Sibella 279. Thomas 279. William 278, 279
- Granby, Henry 131
- Grangis, Adam de, 375
- Gravell, Giles 325



- Grave, Joseph 325  
 Graunt (le), Henry,  
   John, Matilda 136.  
   Nicholas 381. Ralph,  
   136. Roger 136,  
   258. William 136,  
   258  
 Greatwood, Mary, Wil-  
   liam 228  
 Grattan, Adam, Henry,  
   Robert 141  
 Gray, Emma, John, Re-  
   ginald 262. Abp.  
   Walter 160  
 Grendall, Agilla, Ralph,  
   Richard, Walter 269,  
   270  
 Grendour, Joan 243,  
   245, 246. Robert *ib.*  
 Green, Avena 339. Ed-  
   ward 290. Sir Richard  
   336, 337, 339  
 Greene, Charles 18. Ed-  
   ward 3. Bp. Thomas  
   *ib.* Dean Thomas 19  
 Grenesling, Joel 65 *bis*  
 Grenested, Emma, Rich-  
   ard 264  
 Gresley, Agnes, Isabella,  
   Ralph 136  
 Grey, Earl of Kent,  
   Dugdale's additions to  
   223  
 Grey of Codnor, arms 41,  
   40. Lord 352  
 Grey, Alice, Diana 225.  
   Edward 238. Eliza-  
   beth 303, 407. Jane  
   238. Joan 338. John  
   234. Sir John 238,  
   303, 317, 407. Kather-  
   ine Lady 212. Sir  
   Ralph 303. Thomas  
   Lord 225. Sir Tho-  
   mas 20, 303, 406, 407  
   *quater.* Bp. William  
   303  
 Greystoke, Lords, pedi-  
   gree of 297, 405. Eli-  
   zabeth, Sir Robert 303  
 Griesley, Sir John 349  
 Griffen, Edward 360  
 Griffin, Prince of Wales  
   233. Richard 218  
 Griffith, John 111  
 Grimbald, medicus 196  
 Grinstead, Edith, Rich-  
   ard 129. Thomas 130  
 Groome, Thomas 123  
 Grosseote, Robert 369  
 Grosvenor, Thomas 7  
 Grove, Anne 4, 225.  
   Thomas 225  
 Guerin 23  
 Guldeford, Sir Richard 22  
 Gunston, John de 333  
 Gordon, Brampton 6, 8  
 Gurnay, Edmond, Joan,  
   John, Matthew 247.  
   Robert de 376. Tho-  
   mas, Walter 247  
 Guybon, John 6  
 Gynes, Gilbert 287  
 Gyros, Sir Robert 366  
 Gyrunde, Hugh de 218  
 Habman, Robert 7  
 Hacford. See Acford.  
 Hackett, John 123.  
   Thomas 127  
 Hacun, Anna, Richard  
   275  
 Haddon, Elienor 243, 247.  
   Sir Henry 243. Joan  
   247  
 Hadenhale, Wido 364,  
   366. Gilbert 364.  
 Hadley, Alexander, John  
   247  
 Hadnall. See Hadenhale.  
 Haenegate, Hugh 249  
 Haer 363  
 Hafketon, John 366  
 Hake, William 65  
 Hakeluet, Sir Leonard  
   244. Margaret 244,  
   247  
 Halegewill, Thos. de 63  
 Hales, Dorothy, Luke  
   233. R. 398. Robert  
   122, 284. Samuel, Ste-  
   phen 398. Thos. 233,  
   398  
 Halis, John de 114  
 Haighton, Gilbert 365.  
   Roger 365. Sir Tho-  
   mas 364  
 Halithon, Robert 113  
 Hall, Henry 125  
 Hallowes, Nath. 6, 122  
 Hallye, William 91  
 Hamelin, Nicholas,  
   Ralph, William 142  
 Hamond, Thomas 7  
 Hampden, Anne, Wil-  
   liam 327  
 Hampton, Elizabeth, 243,  
   244, 248. Jane 243.  
   John 243, 248. Lucy,  
   Philpot, Richard 243  
 Hancock, William, sen.  
   and jun. 6  
 Hanigfeld, Joan, William  
   281  
 Harbottle, Jane, Richard  
   314  
 Harcourt, Robert 232  
 Hardeberg, Haccuif 252  
 Harding, Giles, Thomas  
   289  
 Hardisley, William 340  
 Hardwick, Humphrey  
   287  
 Hardy, Matthew 5, 123,  
   127  
 Harleston, Clement,  
   Clement, John, Mar-  
   garet, Robert 398  
 Harley, Margaret 230,  
   231. Richard 118. Ro-  
   bert 230, 231  
 Harpar, Thomas 8  
 Harpecote, Raulph 115.  
   Walter 368  
 Harpur, Henry 354  
 Harrison, Elizabeth 171.  
   John 5. Margaret  
   211. Richard 285. Ro-  
   bert 171. Sir Thomas  
   211.  
 Harington, arms, 35, 37.  
 Alianor Lady 311. Sir  
 James John 302, 342  
   *bis.* Katherine Lady  
   301. Thomas Lord 22,  
   407. William 407  
 Harrys, John, Sibill 140  
 Harte, Richard 7. Wil-  
   liam 122.  
 Hartwell, Catherine 328.  
   John 328. Margaret  
   327. Stephen, Thomas,  
   William 328  
 Harthill, Adam 98, 100,  
   103 *bis.* John 95, 96,  
   97. Richard 105. Ro-  
   bert 94, 95 *ter.*  
 Hartyng, Ann 21. John  
   21. Sir Robert 20, 21.  
 Harvey, Edmund 3, 123,  
   127.  
 Harwood, Edw. 126  
 Haselrige, Sir Arthur  
   6, 290 *bis*  
 Hasten, Will. 188  
 Hastings, Edward Lord  
   (of Loughborough),  
   Dugdale's corrections  
   for 217  
 Hastings, Anne 301, 406.  
 Dionisia 147. Edward,  
 Elizabeth 406. George  
 301, 406. Hugh 217.  
 John 234, 236. Kather-  
 ine 301. Milo 147.  
 Nicholas 217. Philip  
 147. Richard 407.  
 William 245, 246, 407.  
 William Lord 59, 348  
 Hatley, Alan, Will. 190  
 Hatton, Christopher  
   Lord 224. Frances  
   Lady 224  
 Haue, Geoffrey de 376  
 Haughton, Adam 6

- Haukyne, Thomas 240  
 Hauston, John 368. Richard 366. Roger 366, 368  
 Haveryngton, Anneys 169. John 170. Robert 169, 170  
 Haward, Samuel 6  
 Haye (de la), Geoffrey 263. Matilda 282. Robert, William 263  
 Hayley, William de 95 *bis*, 96, 97  
 Haynes, Henry 4  
 Heale, George 4  
 Hederset, Sir Edmond 21  
 Hedley, Alan 28, 191. John 360 *bis*. William 28, 191, 366 *ter*  
 Hele, Roger 383, 386  
 Helgotus 193  
 Hellion, Agnes, Henry, John 262  
 Helmes, John 6  
 Helsing, Walter de 113  
 Heneage, Lady 396. Michael 4, 122  
 Henley, Arthur 286. Robert 124  
 Henry I. King 28, 196, 250  
 Henry II. King 25  
 Henry III. King 368  
 Henry IV. King 82  
 Henry V. King 29  
 Henry VI. 38. death 278, 280  
 Henry VII. 295. birth 278. landing at Milford 279. battle of Bosworth *ib.*, of Stoke 278, of Blackheath *ib.* coronation 280. marriage 277  
 Henry VIII. 47. Birth 229. death 278  
 Henry, Abbat of Haghmon. See Astley  
 Henson, Robert 5  
 Herbertus filius Helgoti 25, 26  
 Herbert. Dugdale's account of the family 219. Adam 220, 222. Alice 220. Edward 125. Elizabeth 22. John 220. Isabell 221. Katherine 22. Lucy 220. Matthew 220, 222. Peter 220, 221. Reginald 220, 221, 222. William Lord 222. William Abp. 219  
 Hercalewe. See Ercalewe  
 Hereford, Earls of, their burials at Lanthony Abbey 168. Humphrey Earl of 221. Milo Earl of 58, 220  
 Hereford, Cecilia 94. Richard de 94, 102, 369  
 Herford, William de 281  
 Hericke, Sir William 293  
 Herleva 52  
 Herlewine 52  
 Herman 219, 250. Bp. of Sarum 252  
 Herrick, John 287  
 Hersy, Baldwin, Cecilia 94  
 Herveus, Abbat of Haghmon 362  
 Hervey, Sir Daniel, Elizabeth 225  
 Hesilrege, Thomas 287  
 Hethe, John, Margaret 307  
 Heton, Richard 165 *ter*, 166  
 Heveningham, Will. 290  
 Heydon 406  
 Heyree, Sir John 92  
 Heysill, Peter, Roger 91  
 Heyteton, Robert 369  
 Hibernia, Walter de 367. John de *ib.*  
 Hickeling, Brian, Geoffrey 146  
 Hickys, John 241  
 Hildeyhard, Cecilia, Katherine, Robert, and Thomas 10  
 Hill, Agas, Agatha 409. Alice 313, 407. Andrew, Anne, Baldwin, Bryce, Cecil, Deanys, Dorothy, Edith 409. Elizabeth, Hugh 409. Giles 313, 409. Jane 313, 409. John 6, 8, 313, 345, 409. Margaret 313. Maud 409. Peter 409. Robert 313, 409. Roger 313. Thomas, Walter 409  
 Hill (sur la), Geoffrey, Juliana, Stephen 251  
 Hillary, Edward, Henry, Joan, Margaret, Thomas 130  
 Hilton 18  
 Hindlow, James 285  
 Hinsley, Robert 285  
 Hochesham, Will. 252  
 Hody, Sir Alexander, Margaret 312  
 Hodges, Thomas 3, 127  
 Hodnet, Baldwin 190<sup>r</sup> 365. Sir John 366. Odo 190 *bis*. William 116 *ter*, 119 *bis*, 366  
 Hogan, Bridget, Robert 329  
 Hogard, Sir Andrew, Anne 307  
 Hogh, William del 108  
 Hoghes, Tho. 288, 289  
 Hohun, Amicia, Richard 255  
 Hoke, Margaret 221  
 Hokenaston, John de 337  
 Hokesham, William de 385  
 Holland. See Kent  
 Holbache, David 231  
 Holborne, Robert 4  
 Holderness, Conyers Earl of 212. Grace Countess 212  
 Holland, Cornelius 284. John 291. Matilda, Robert 131  
 Hollis, Lady Margt. 216  
 Hollis, Machabeus 5  
 Holme, John, Thomas 347  
 Holmes, Nathaniel 290  
 Holtheby, Matilda, Henry, Thomas, William 273  
 Honeywood, Peter 4, 122  
 Hood, Anne, Henry 285  
 Hope, Nicholas 91. Peter 91. Richard 91. William 91  
 Hopton, Matilda 114. Walter 114, 232. Richard 290  
 Horde, Richard 364  
 Hordeley, Thomas 121  
 Hore, John 240. William 386  
 Horkesley, Egidia 281  
 Hornbie, Will. 172  
 Horne, Philip 384  
 Horsenden, Sir William 93, 94, 96  
 Horton, Gervase 381. Robert 381  
 Horweye, Thomas 387  
 Horwode, Richard 382  
 Hotewyt, John, Margaret, Ralph 133  
 Houghton, John de 68  
 Howe, Annabella 223. John Grubham 223. John 125  
 Howard, Catherine 209. Lady Frances 212. Robert 209  
 Howth, Jane Lady 309

- Hubbart, Henry 3  
 Hubert 25. Abp. 214  
 Huddleston, Sir John 59  
 Hudson, Alice 349. Emet 351. John 351. William 345, 349  
 Hugh, Abbat of Sbrewsbury 28, 371. Abbat of Meaox 12  
 Humphrey, Lady Susanna 216  
 Hunald 194  
 Hunalde, William 368  
 Hongerford, Katherine, Sir Thomas 298  
 Hunsdon, Henry Lord, Mary Lady 223  
 Hunt, Richard 127 *bis*, 284, 287  
 Huntercombe, Christina, Eustace, William 143  
 Huntingdon, John Earl of 80, 84, 85. William (Herbert) Earl of 22 *bis*.  
 Huntingfield, Emma, Roger, William 262  
 Hurdhill, Robert 94, 95  
 Hurst, John 288  
 Husee, arms 37. John 314. Richard 364  
 Hussey, John 120 *ter*. Thomas 122, 123, 228  
 Hutchington, Richard 5  
 Hutchinson, John 287  
 Hutton, Barbara, Matthew 211  
 Howard, Will. 185 *bis*.  
 Hybernensis, Paulinus 379  
 Hyde, Elizabeth, 328. John 325, 328. Margaret, Thomas 328  
 Hydon, Claricia de 65. Geoffrey 386, 387. Sir John 382, 383 *saxe*. Ocelin de 386, 367. William 382  
 Hyllari, John 383  
 Illingworth, Elizabeth, Margery, Ralph 328  
 Ingeldeston, Joan, John, Thomas 276  
 Ingham, Oliver 235  
 Inglesham, Hugh, Nicholas, Osbert 144  
 Innocent, Will. 251  
 Inwood, John 284. William 126  
 Ireland, Avena 336  
 Ireland. See Hibernia  
 Isaac. See Ysaac  
 Isabella, Queen 188  
 Ivelchestre, Nicholas 379 *ter*. Warin 379  
 Jackson, Roger 342  
 Jacombe, Thomas 125  
 James, James 360. Will. 285  
 Jane (Seymour) Queen, death 220  
 Jeanes, Martha 223  
 Jely, Andrew, James, Jane, John 328  
 Jenkins, Moses 226, 290  
 Jenner, Robert 5  
 Jennings, Thomas 125  
 Jepson, Alice 355  
 Jervis, William 287  
 Jewell, James 286, 291  
 Joan of Acre, 20  
 Jocelin, Bp. of Sarum 254  
 John, King 221  
 John I. King of Portugal 80, 82, 85, 90  
 John, Bp. of Bath 196. Abbat of Beauchief 349. Prior of Bridlington 277. (four) Abbats of Haghmon 362, 363. (See Smethcote and Ludlow). Prior of Exeter 184, 381. See Bordene and Nuton  
 Johnson, Lady Arabella 216. Isaac 216  
 Jonas, 369  
 Jones, Alexander 3. Henry 8. Humphrie, *ib*. John 289, 290, 291. Thomas 5  
 Jordan, Abbat of Torrington 126. Prior of Legh 187  
 Joy, Richard, William 325  
 Joye, Geoffrey 383 *bis*  
 Julianus, 185  
 Kampeden, Gilbert 362  
 Kardiff, Edward, John 273  
 Kardiffe, Ivetta, Joan, Paulinus, William 260  
 Katherine, Queen (14, 37), 277. of Arragon, voyage to England 279. marriage to Prince Arthur 280. Princess (dau. of Edward IV.) 22  
 Kan', Ric. de 389  
 Kaues, Walter 267  
 Kaulwa, John, Richard 184  
 Kaynell, John 259  
 Keilewey, Berta, Elias, John 129  
 Keles, Alan, Ketelburn, Odo, William 264  
 Kelli, Godfrey 384  
 Kempe 20  
 Kenardesey, John 329  
 Kendall, James & John 127. William 124  
 Kendrick, William 6, 284  
 Keneburi, Roger 380  
 Keng, Auger 320  
 Kennett 398  
 Kent, Earl of 315. Anthony Earl of, Arabella Countess of 224. Edmund (of Woodstock) Earl of 11. George (Grey) Earl of 22. Joan Countess of 110. Katherine Countess of 298. Mary Countess of 224. Thomas Earl of 11, 296  
 Kent, Elizabeth, Thomas 310  
 Kentelisbeare, Henry, William 382  
 Kenwricke. See Kendrick.  
 Ker, Isabel 345  
 Kersebrook, Henry, Margaret, Robert 261  
 Ketelburn 264  
 Ketell' 146  
 Ketene, Will. de 377  
 Kildare, Elizabeth Countess of 408  
 Killelby, William 70  
 Kilwardby, Archbp. 33  
 Kiernart, Griffith 370  
 King, Henry 284  
 Kingston, Constance 243, 248. Sir Thomas, *ib*.  
 Kington, Nicholas, William 260  
 Kinston, John 347  
 Kirkeby, William de 68, *bis*.  
 Kirkeland, John (epitaph) 42  
 Kirkton, Margaret, Robert 147  
 Kirrington, Robert 287  
 Kiuthorpe, Alan, Cecilia, Geoffrey, William 147  
 Knight, Alice, Henry 328  
 Kniveton, Elizabeth, Matthew 134  
 Knivett, Nathaniel 5  
 Knolle (de la) John 383. Joan 383. Nicholas 383

- Knovile, Alianor and Bogo, 117, 118
- Knyvett, Anne 406.  
Charles 298. Edward 298. Elizabeth 406.  
Jane 298. John 406.  
Joan, Sir William 298, 309
- Kock, Robert 378
- Kontons, William 389
- Kul, Richard le 389
- Kyme, Umravill Earl of 214
- Kynaston, Amy 374. Sir Edward 237, 374. Elizabeth 236. Sir Francis 236. John 236, 374. Roger 236
- Kyngdone, Walter 241
- Kynge, Joan, John 241. Thomas, 239, 241
- Laci, or Lacy, Gilbert 275. Hugh 365, 366, 368. Ibert de 156.  
Katherine & Richard 21. Margaret 275, 347. Matilda 275.  
Nathaniel 124, 127, 291 *bis*. Roger 193, 194. Robert 347. Walter 275
- Laken, John 121. Richard 236. William 116
- Lakentby, John 71
- Lamare, John and Petronilla 118
- Lambe, Thomas 124
- Lambert, John 286
- Lambourn, Annor, Sir William, 306
- Lambrith, Isabel, William, 376
- Lambriehr, Isabella, John 188
- Lamott, John 4
- Lampard, Lawrence 7
- Lancaster, Alice, Sir Gilbert 303
- Lancaster, Henry Earl of 272. John Duke of 297
- Laneells, Thomas 68
- Laufranc, Archbp. 252, 253
- Langeden, Hugh 251
- Langford, Alice 307. Sir Ralph 358. Richard 381, 384. Roger 65. Thomas 100. See Longford
- Langham, Nicholas, Margaret 343. Simon de 106
- Langley, Geoffrey 260.
- Henry 289. John, Robert 260
- Langston, Alice, Amys 328. Christopher, Clويد 328. Elizabeth 325. Jane 329. John 325. Margaret, Richard, Thomas 328
- Larkyne, Thomas 241
- Lassells, Ralph 139. Thomas 285
- Latimer, Neville Lord 58. Dugdale's corrections 209. pedigree 301. Anne Lady 326. Lucy 170. William 258. William Lord 170
- Latou, Margaret, Thomas 305
- Laurey, Thomas 241
- Laval, Guy Count of 53
- Leake, arms, 41 *bis*. Cecilia 109. Jennett 354. John 340 (note), 354, 355. Katherine 358. Margaret 350. Mary 314. Sir Philip 109. Ralph 335. See Leche.
- Leather, John 5
- Leaute, Henry, John 379
- Leaver, William 6
- Leche, Sir John, Isabel, Margaret, Sir Simon 340
- Lechmere, Thomas 124
- Lee, Joan 131. John 116, 367. Thomas 365, 372. William 131, 286
- Leechmore, Nicholas, Thomas 2
- Leedes, William de 340
- Leigh, Sir Henry 23
- Leighton, Sir Henry 23. Richard 112, 113. William 238. Sir William 371
- Legu, Hugo de 190
- Legard, Grace, Sir John 212
- Legat, or Leggates, Thomas 69, 71
- Legg, George 3
- Leghe, Geoffrey, Organa, William 186
- Leighton, John 365. Richard 365 *bis*, 372. Sir William 372 *ter*.
- Lehe, Gerard de la 249
- Lekeburn, Matilda, Peter, Robert 147
- Lemaheu, Margaret 245
- Leman, William 123
- Lenham, Isolda, John, Juliana, 254, 405.  
Margery, Robert 130
- Leofric, Bp. of Exeter 386
- Lestow, Richard 348
- Lestrangle, Alianor 129. Basilia 148. Elizabeth 236. Eubulo 235. Fulke 129. Hamon 234, 235. Joan 236. John 129, 148, 234—236. Richard 235. Roger, 231, 234-236
- Leuerkebeare, Alice, Robert 377
- Leventhorpe, Edward 8
- Leveson, Sir Richard 23
- Lewis, David 5. John 5.
- Lexinton, Bridget, Robert Lord 213. Robert 252
- Ley, John 121
- Leyburn, Idonea 256. Roger 256. Simon 119. Sir John 233
- Leynham, Sir John 326
- Leynham, Sir John and Dame Margaret 21
- Lileford, Robert 189
- Lidene, Jordan 375 *sape* Roger 250 *bis*, 375
- Limoges, Beatrice Viscountess of 53
- Lincoln, Edward Earl of 217. Elizabeth Countess of (Lady Clinton) 397. Gilbert Earl of 148. John Earl of 278. Theophilus Earl of 216
- Lingovire, Will. 63
- Linton, Alice, Walter 262
- Lintot, Robert 190
- Lisle, Edward Viscount 317. John Lord 225. John, Mary, Thomas 314
- Lisures, Fulke, Hugh 190
- Liwil, Ailward 252
- Llewelin, Prince of Wales 233, 234
- Llewelin, Thomas 7. ap Griffith 222
- Lloit, Yevan 371
- Lloyd, James 286
- Locke, John 290
- Locksmyth, Jane 293
- Lodbroke, Henry, John 139
- Lokesford, Richard 118
- London, William de 160

- Long, John 375. Lisibone 124  
 Longelmore, Nicholas 362  
 Longespe, Matilda 128, 129  
 Longford, John 236, 347. Margery 342, 350. Sir Nicholas 347, 348, 350. Ralph 350  
 Longforth, Richard de 350  
 Longislow, Hugh 116  
 Longland, Agnes, Sir Hugh 244. Joan 246. Isabel, Margaret 244, 247  
 Longvile, Sir Michael 224  
 Longueville, Thomas 398  
 Loudham, Isabel, Sir John, Margaret 343, 345  
 Love, Katherine 21. Nicholas 124, 226. William 21  
 Loveday, Anne, Katherine, Margaret, Richard, Roger 275  
 Lovekoc, Philip 377  
 Lovell, Anne Lady 300. John 131, 337. Matilda 131  
 Lovet, 307, 325  
 Lovett, Archibald 2. Sir Thomas 296. 355  
 Lowe, Richard 290  
 Lowes, Anne, Francis 360  
 Lort, Roger 290  
 Lucas, Elizabeth 220. John Lord 224. Mary 224  
 Luci, Richard 365, 368  
 Lucy, Margaret, Robert 344. Walter 189  
 Ludlow, Edmund 228. John 363, 369. Joan and Thomas 130  
 Lugh, William 377  
 Luke, Acelina, William 377  
 Luke, Abbat of Shrewsbury 190  
 Lumley, Marmaduke 21. de la Lunde, Joan, John, Matilda, William 138  
 Lupus, Robert 233  
 Luteris, William 268  
 Luttrell, Sir Hugh 313, 410. Margaret 313  
 Lyde, Edward 115. Lucy 328  
 Lygon, Elizabeth, William 307  
 Lymboteshey, Margaret, Robert 130  
 Lynacre, John, Katherine 352  
 Lytton, Henry de 94. Ulcotes de 96. William 96, 224  
 Madocke, William 121  
 Mawysyn, Peter 112  
 Makerell, Richard 65  
 Mainwaring, James 98. See Maueringe  
 Malet, Alice, Avis, Baldwin, Constance, Isabel, Joan, John, Richard, Walter 247  
 Mallocke, Arthur 292  
 Mallert, Robert 341  
 Maloleone, S. de 186  
 Malory, Anketin, Amicia, Nichola, Nicholas, Margery, Sarra 258. Anne, William 262  
 Mallory, Robert 291  
 Malou, Richard 350  
 Malston, Humphrey de 63  
 Maltravers, Thomas Lord 210  
 Mameot, Walchelin 28, 190 *bis.*  
 Maudeville Family 276. Godfrey 189. Robert 251. Stephen 188  
 Maueringe, John, Richard and William 23  
 Manny, Sir Walter 21. Sir William 21  
 Mansfield, Richard 124. William 266  
 Mar', William 266  
 March, Edmund Earl of 20. Eleanor Countess of 296  
 de la Mare, Alan 353. Geoffrey 218. John 227 *bis.* Petronilla 227  
 Marescall, Cecilia, Gilbert 264. Henry le 63. Roger 371  
 Margaret, Queen (1482) death 220. Queen of Scots 279. daughter of Henry VII. 220. Abbess of Canonlegh 326. Prioress of Pulslo 375  
 Marham, Agnes, Henry, John, Margaret, Richard, Stephen 148  
 Mariat 18  
 Marke, Rob. Count of 35  
 Marken, Ralph, John, and Ralph 106  
 Markham, Anthony 122, 224, 228. Henry 228. Jane, Margaret, Sir Robert 314. William 123, 228  
 Marnion, Joan, Matilda, Mazera 130. Philip 113, 116 *bis.* 119, 130. Robert 365  
 Marney, Katherine, Thomasine 306  
 Marow, John 307  
 Marriot, Obadiab, 330, 331  
 Marscot, William 368  
 Marsh, Adam, John, Richard 184 *bis.* Thomas 7, 229  
 Marshall, John, Katherine 139. Margaret 43. Richard 2, 285, 291. Robert 43. William 349  
 Martin and Marton, Adam 71  
 Marten, Hugh 94, 95, 97 *bis.* 98, 99, 101, 103. John 95, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106. Nicholas 6, 127. Robert 5. William 101, 102, 105  
 Marwood, Sir George, Henry, Margaret 212  
 Mary I. Queen 397  
 Mary, daughter of Henry VII. 272  
 Masham, Sir William 3  
 Massam, Thomas 227  
 Master, Robert 7  
 Masters, Major William 4  
 Mather, Joseph 46  
 Mathews, Thomas 228, 290  
 Matilda, the Empress 368  
 Matravers, Alice 129  
 Maudut, Robert 363. Thomas 22, 363  
 Mauley, Hilaria 170  
 Maundevice, Elizabeth 139  
 Maunsell, Cecily, 391. Gilbert 391. Hugh 389, 391, 394. John 389, 390, 392. John-Christopher 394. Ralph 391. Richard 389. Robert 394. Roger 391. Sampson 392, 394. Seyer 389

391. Simon 390. Thomas-Philip 389, 394. Thomas 390, 393, 394. William 390-394
- Maurice, Bp. of London 252. Prior of Exeter 250. dapiferto the Earl of Clare 389
- Max, John 16
- Maydensone, John 162
- Maydwell, Lawrence 122
- Maynard, Banastre 224.
- Elizabeth, Robert 344
- Meade, Thomas 6
- Medealfe, Robert 125
- Medley, George 283.
- Margaret 225. Mary 283. William 225, 283
- Meere, John 173
- Meleford, Elias de 389
- Melewis, Henry 385
- Melton, Dame Margaret 8
- Mer, Endo de 249
- Mercer, Christopher 124. John 241
- Meredith, Christopher 5, 125
- Mereseey, John 261. Nicholas, Rose 262
- Mereworth. Basiba, John, Robert 255
- Meriet 26
- Merfelde, William 241
- Mering, James 359. Katherine 359. Thomas 353
- Metealfe, Anne 212. Robert 285. Thomas 212
- Metham, John, Sibill 141
- Methwold, William 288, 289
- Meygnill, or Meysnyl, Elizabeth 138. Gilbert 145. Isabel 145. Joan 138, 145. Richard 138. Robert 145.
- Meyler, Alicia, and Robert 118
- Middelweye, Ralph 387
- Middleton, Aunfrid, Gilbert, John, Nigel 225. Thomas 131. Timothy 284. William 255
- Mildmay. Mr. 3
- Milner, Tempest 7, 8. Thomas 68
- Milward, George 320
- Mode, Edith 409
- Moels, Roger Lord 218
- Mohun, Hawise, John Lord 213. Mathia, Sibill 140
- Mol, William le 320
- Molendinarius, Geoffrey 380
- Molins, Egidia, John 275. William 127, 287
- Molineaux, Francis 212. Grace 212
- Mollineax 349
- Molyneux, James More 18
- Molventon, William 113
- Monbegone, Ernaldus 13
- Monboucher, arms 41, 42
- Monekton, Col. 173
- Mouins, Thomas 6, 8
- Monnok 326
- Monstrell, Maud 247
- Montacute, Drogo, Richard, Robert, William 143
- Montagn, John Marquis of, and his daughters 301
- Montalt, Melisent de 62
- Monte (de), Gilbert, Humfrey, Peter 270
- Montebegon, Matilda, Roger 267
- Montford, Simon 407
- Montfort, Almaric Earl of 53. Henry 145. Peter 234, 235. Reginald 130. Robert, Turstan 145. William 227
- Montgomery, Adam 112. Arnould 24. Arnulf 193, 194. Ebrard 196. Emme or Euyne 24. Hugh 24, 193. Mabilla, 24. Margaret 339. Matilda 24, 339. Sir Nicholas 339, 354. Philip, Robert, 24. Roger, 24, 193. Sybille 24
- Monthermer, Sir Edward 20
- Montjoy, Elizabeth Lady 326
- Montney, Sir John 92
- Mont Warult 193
- Moorecock, William 354
- Morand, William 146
- Morba, Hugh de 326
- Mordant, Alice, Eustace 391, 392. Thomas 394. William 392
- More, Cecilia 248. Isabel 328. Maud 248. Thomas 328, 329
- More, William atte 261
- More (de la), John, Roger 323
- Morgan, David 127, 285, *bis*
- Morin 164
- Morteyne, Will. de 95, *bis*, 96 *bis*, 97, 103
- Mortimer, Isabella 119 *ter*, 320. Joan 275. Philip 187. Robert 117. Roger 222, 230, 275, 301, 320
- Morton, Hugh 137. Michael de 112, 115. Robert 333, 334. Stephen Earl of 196
- Moubray, Andrew, Edmund 142. John 55, *bis*, Nigell, Robert, Roger, William 142
- Moulton, Robert 5
- Mounceux, Alice, Elias, John 137
- Mountgarret, Eliz. Viscountess 210
- Mountjoy, Mountjoy Lord 215. Anne Lady
- Mouthe, John 233.
- Moyer, Samuel 286, 289, 291
- Moyle, John, Margaret 306
- Movne, Elizabeth. Sir John 312. William *ib.*
- Mueyson, Philip 113
- Muleton, Thomas 252
- Murdrak, Geoffry, Juliana 145
- Musard, arms 35, 37, pedigree of 49. Isabel 129, 252. Ralph, Robert 252.
- Muschamp, Isabella 136
- Muschet, Ralph, Richard Simon, William 274
- Mytton, John 232
- Nafford, William de 218
- Nagynnton, John 113
- Nanscyllis, Alice
- Nash, Thomas 3
- Naylor, George 6
- Nedding, Adam, Gunter, Hugh, Ralph, William, 269
- Nedeham, Sir John 22
- Needham, John 7. Robert 228
- Nelthorpe, James 7, 126
- Nereford, Maud 56
- Neuborough, William 312
- Neville, Lord Latimer, Dugdale's corrections 209
- Neville, Alice, 406, 407

- Anne 209, 299, 406.  
 Charles 209. Elizabeth, 147, 209, 406, 407. Faith 406. Frances 209. George 209, Sir George 308. Henry 209. Humphrey 299. Joan 406. John 209, 299, 302. Katherine 209, 359, 406. Margaret 209, 406, 407. Mary 209. Sir Ralph 302. Thomas 209, 299, 301, 359 *bis*, 406. William 147. Winefred 209  
 Newall, John 284  
 Newbury, John 290  
 Newere, Geoffry, John 133  
 Newmarch, Elizabeth, Robert 407  
 Newsam, Tho. 126  
 Newton, Alianor, Richard 314. William de 366  
 Newville, Margaret 129  
 Nicholas, Prior of Exeter, 184. three Abbats of Haghmon 362, 363, 364, 372. See Birton and Longelnoe  
 Nichols, arms 35  
 Nigellus 227  
 Nimet, Walter 387. Alexander, Oliver 387.  
 Niweton, Richard 380. Robert 380  
 Noketon, Ra. de 92  
 Nonant, Guido de 382, 385  
 Norburgh, Michael 165 *bis*  
 Norris, Hugh 375 *bis*. Nicholas 378  
 Norfolk, Dukes of, pedigree 300. John first Duke of 316  
 Normant, William 271  
 North, Alicia, John 240. Roger 335  
 Northampton, William Marquis of 397  
 Northburgh, Adam, Hugh, William 260, 261  
 Northumberland, Earls pedigree 298. Henry 5th Earl of 20, 33 *bis*. John Duke of 397. Duchess of 397. Katherine Countess of 308. Maud Countess 59  
 Northwode, Agneta 28  
 Norton, John, Francis, William 111  
 Norwode, Alice 328  
 Nottecumbe, John 380  
 Nottingham, Gervase de 95  
 Notton, William de 334  
 Novo Mercato, Adam de 269  
 Nowell, Peter 7  
 Nowers, Isabell, William 147  
 Nuthill, arms 35, 37  
 Nuthyll, Cecilia, Sir Peter, Peter jun. 10  
 Nuton, John 380  
 Nutt, John 4, 8  
 Nye, Philip 291  
 Ocheby, Amabill, Roger, Theobald, Thomas 262  
 Odall, Margery, Thomas 348, 350 *bis*  
 Odingsells, Gabriel 291  
 Odo, 26, 193  
 Oglethorpe, Gervase 125  
 Oilerius 192, 193  
 Oilly, Henry, Matilda, Robert 269  
 Okeston, Vincent 377 *bis*.  
 Okevere, Hugh, John, Philip, Roger, Thomas 138  
 Oldfield, John 4  
 Oleney, Robert 21  
 Oliver 33  
 Oliver, Jordan 252  
 Olyvere, Agnes 86  
 Ondeslowe, Roger 28  
 Onslow, Arthur 19. Geo. 236. Roger 120  
 Orbery, Sir John 92  
 Ording, Abbat of St. Edmund's 389  
 Ore, Meyler de 118  
 Ormond, Anne Countess of 281. James Earl of 280. Joan Countess of *ib*. John Earl of *ib*. Lora Countess of 281  
 Orwell, Jane 238. Sir Lewis *ib*.  
 Osbern, Prior of Exeter, 189  
 Osbert 256. Abbat of Haghmon 362, 369  
 Overton, Margaret, Thomas 139  
 Owein, Prince of Wales 233  
 Owen, Philip, 4. Sir Roger 238  
 Oxford, Alicia Countess of 281. Hawise Countess of 281. Hugh Earl of 267. Isabel Countess of 267. John Earl of 317. Robert Earl of 267  
 Oxton, Alexander 385. Walter 376, 379, 385 *bis*.  
 Paeke, Alderman 125  
 Paddukbrock, John, Lucy, Walter 383  
 Padinton, John, Roger, William 143  
 Padley, William 5  
 Paganell, Gervase 391  
 Paiard, Algar 250 *bis*  
 Painel, Fulke, William 186  
 Painsfoot, Elizabeth, Robert 314  
 Palmer, Samuel 291. Richard 182. Sarah 5. William 172, 188  
 Pancefot, Grimbald, Sibilla 222  
 Panter, Ric. 241  
 Pantulf, Alex. 142. Ivo, Ralph 191.  
 Parker 22. John 124, 345. Dr. William 286  
 Parkhurst, Ferdinand 6  
 Parr, Alice 406. Elizabeth 300. Sir William 300, 406  
 Parsons, Katherine and Thomas 18  
 Pasmere, William 12  
 Passeleu, Nicholas 261. Robert 174  
 Passenarulf, Wm. 230  
 Passenham, Alice, Henry, Margaret 261  
 Paston, Agnes, Anna, Elizabeth, Saville, Talbot 309. William 22, 309  
 Pateshull, Margery, Simon 271  
 Patkele, Matilda 377  
 Patrick, Isabel, Robert, William 137  
 Paulinus 149, 152-5, 168  
 Pavia 251  
 Pay, Roger 7  
 Payne 313. John 6 *bis*. Peter 285  
 Payton, Philip 113  
 Pawlett, arms 37  
 Peake, Rev. Will. 173  
 Pearson, Anthony 290. John 228  
 Peche, Geoffrey, Hamon 190. Robert 118  
 Pecheford, Nicholas 119  
 Peck, John, Margaret 347

- Peebles, John 166. Elizabeth 167  
 Peinel, Fulke, William 383  
 Peirson, John, Matthew 287  
 Peitevin, Will. le 252  
 Peke, John and Jane 21  
 Pekit, John 105  
 Pelliparius, Philip 379 *lis*  
 Pembroke, Richard Earl of 221. William Earl of 397  
 Peninton, Robert, 365. Philip 365 *bis*. Stephen 366  
 Penkull, Frustan de 333  
 Penpones, Elizabeth, John 307  
 Peny 313  
 Perce, Henry de 112  
 Percehaye, Will. 143  
 Perche, Anne, Emeric, Katharine 262  
 Percy, Lady Alianor 22.  
 Perer, Walter 382  
 Perez, Donna Agnez 80, 90  
 Peronell, William 106  
 Perrott, Herbert 290  
 Pervie, John 396  
 Pery, Anne, John, William 327  
 Peter, Bishop of Chester 252. Bishop of Winchester 174. Prior of Exeter 184.  
 Pethy, Henry 12  
 Peruet, Walter 375  
 Peverel of Brunne, arms 35. Agnes 272  
 Peverell, Amicia 130. Hamo 25 *bis*, 26, 28, 90 *bis*, 117, 191,-3,-4,-5. Hugh 64. 65, 130, 382,-3,-4 *ter*.-7. Margery 130. Matilda 64. Nicholas 65. Peter 272. Ralph 64 *bis*, 65. Richard 63, 64, 65. Sibill 190. Simon 63. William 28, 190 *bis*  
 Peynferer, Fulke 265  
 Peyto, Alicia, John 261  
 Philipe, John 241  
 Philipps, Gritantius 289  
 Philpott, Alice 312  
 Pict', Capieer 174  
 Pictavensis, Alianor, Richard, Robert 382  
 Pictavinus, Stephana, Richard 376  
 Picot, Henry 250, 385. Rosamund 250  
 Pichford, Sir Ralph 368  
 Pickersgill, John 2, 127, 289  
 Pierpoint, Sir Henry 342 *bis*, 349-50. Sir Hugh 92. Robert, Simon, Walter 272. William 5  
 Pierson, Rev. Mr. 150  
 Pigeon, John 127  
 Pigot, Jane, Sir Randolph 301  
 Pike, George 127 *bis*  
 Pillard, William 267  
 Pilefen, Peter 251  
 Pillisdon, Richard 113  
 Pimbel, Stephen 371  
 Pincerna, Amandus 12  
 Pinder, Matth. 122  
 Pinu, Maci de 382  
 Pinto 405  
 Pipard, Guy, Ivetta, Matilda 260  
 Piper, William 140  
 Pirot, Ralph 268. Richard 268 *bis*  
 Pistor, Peter 379  
 Pievesdon, Roger 190  
 Player, Robert 4  
 Plesyngton, Margaret 303, 408  
 Plimtre, Gervase, Nicholas, William 381  
 Plumpton, Agnes 302. Alice 338, 340, 341. Elizabeth 342. Margaret 407. Sir Robert 302, 338, 340-342. Sir William 341, 342, 348, 407  
 Plumer, Sir John, Margaret 326  
 Pocheill, Julia de 63  
 Poer(le), Baldwin, Elena, Eustachia, Petromilla 264  
 Poges, Alianor, Alicia, Amicia, John, Margaret, Peter, Robert, Thomas 275  
 Poinings, Isabel, Luke 276  
 Pole, Alianor, Arthur 310. Bona 329. Edith 310. Geoffry 310, 329. Harry 310. Margaret 408. Sir Richard 21, 310, 329. See Poole.  
 Pollard, Damisela, Gilbert 377. Michael 379  
 Poltimore, Jordan de 385  
 Pomeray, Geoffry 251, 381. Henry 186, 188, 386. Josceline 188, 220. Roer' 188. William 387  
 Ponsonby, W. F. S. 320  
 Pontesburye, Rich. 362  
 Ponthieu, Guy Count of 53  
 Poole, Cecily and John 43. German, epitaph 44. 45, 46, 50. Margaret 45, 46. arms 44, 50  
 Popa, William 387  
 Popeham, Sir John 21  
 Popple, William 286  
 Porta, Alured 376  
 Portarius, William 381  
 Porter, Anne 215. Endymion 215. John 286. Martha, Reginald, Richard 146. Thos. 215  
 Potington, William 187  
 Powell, Henry 126  
 Power, Elianor 328. Elizabeth 327. John *ib*. Margery 328. Marget 327. Mary *ib*. Philippa 328. Roger 327. Thomas *ib*.  
 Powis, John Lord 237. Edward Lord 237, 238  
 Poynings, arms 37  
 Poys, Peter 12  
 Preston 325. Adam 360. Robert 120, 366, 368  
 Prettie, Richard 4  
 Pride, Roger 115, 120  
 Probus, or Pruz, Isabel 376, 378. John 378. Walter 250, 251, 376 378. William 385  
 Prodome, Martin 129 384. William 384  
 Prulle, Jordan, Robert 189  
 Prustecote, John 384  
 Pruz. See Probus  
 Pryce, Pryce 320  
 Puckle, William 7, 284  
 Pudding, John 375  
 Polle, Robert 375  
 Polley, Maurice de 366  
 Punchardon, Robert, William 187  
 Puppys, Sir John 251  
 Puretoy, Thomas 357  
 Pynchard, Edmund 245. Elizabeth, Isabel, John, Margaret, Maud, Maurice, Simon 245  
 Pyrton, William 109, 110  
 Quincy, Saer de, Margaret 185  
 Quinel, Helwisa, Peter, Thomas 377  
 Quayney, Richard 122



- Radburne, Roger 105  
 Raddun, Baldwin 184 *ter.*  
 Radeclive, Beatrix, Thomas 381  
 Radington, Joan 247  
 Ragelega, Hugh 189  
 Ragged, Rich le 94, 95 *bis*, 96, 103  
 Raigford, Katherine, Sir Laurence 298  
 Rainaldus 26, 193, 195  
 Rainer 194  
 Rainsbout, William 338  
 Rainsford, Alice 327  
 Raleigh, Avis, Joan, Maud, Margaret, Simon 247. See Ragelega and Rawley.  
 Ralph, Abbat of Battle 374. Abp. of Canterbury 196. Bp. of Chichester 196. Abbats of Haghmon (three) 362, 363, 369. Abbat of Lilleshall 372 *bis*. Abbat of Mount St. Michel 184. Abbat of Shrewsbury 190  
 Ramsden, John, Margaret 36  
 Ramesden, Joan, John, Ralph 260  
 Ranulph, Chancellor to Henry I. 196  
 Ratcliffe, Agnes 303, 409.  
 Sir James, Katherine 301. Sir Richard 303, 409  
 Rawkhill, Richard son of, 95 *bis*  
 Rawley, Anne, Sir Edward 329  
 Rawlin, William 21  
 Rawlins, Thomas 8  
 Rawlinson, Luke 287  
 Rayne, Peter 6  
 Rayney, arms 37  
 Redburn, Katherine, William 138  
 Reddinge, John 127  
 Red-, Anne, Thomas, William 277 *note*  
 Redgar, Tho. 286  
 Redman, Alexander, John, Henry, William 109  
 Redshaw, Thomas 125  
 Reiner, Bishop of St. A-saph 362, 369, 370-2  
 Rempston, Margaret 338-9, 341-2, 344-5. Sir Thomas *ib.* 351  
 Reseshy, John 359 *bis*  
 Rese, Prince of Wales 233  
 Reskimer 319. Elizabeth, John 307  
 Reson, Walter 140  
 Reynolds, John, his church notes 33  
 Reynolds, arms of 49. George, Mary *ib.* Robert 3.  
 Rhodes, John 4  
 Ribel, Geoffrey 363.  
 Rice, Henry 284  
 Ricford, Adam, Helias, William 376  
 Richard, Bishop of Chester 190 Abbat of Haghmon 362. See Burnell and Pontesbury. Bp. of Hereford 195. Prior of Lechlade 324. Prior of Legh 187. Bp. of London 193, 194 *ter.*, 195, 196. Chaplain of Meilnil Hermer 25. Prior of Ottery 65. Abbat of Tiehfield 14, 16  
 Richards, William 6  
 Richardson, Elizabeth, Joseph 167. Thomas 5, 8 William 291  
 Richilda 256  
 Richmond, the Earls of 53. Edmund Earl of 278. Margaret Countess of 278, 405  
 Richmond, Odo 161  
 Ridel, Warin 33  
 Rike, John, Isabel 140  
 Rivall, Peter 174  
 Rivel, Robert 65  
 Rivers, Earl of 308. Eliz. Countess 223 Richard Earl 296. Thomas Earl 223. See Ryver  
 Rivington, Robert 287  
 Ripariis, John 259  
 Risford, Adam 375, 378,  
 Risshton, Gilbert de 273  
 Robert 23. son of Henry I. 196. Bp. of Chester 196 *bis*. Prior of Exeter 252, 375, 378. Abbat of Lilleshull 369. Bp. of Lincoln 188, 196. Bp. of London 368. Archdeacon of Totnes 65  
 Roberts, Sir John 124, 225. Richard 241.  
 Rowland 287. Sir William 284  
 Robinson, Richard 361  
 Rocheater, Mr. 397. Elizabeth 359  
 Rochford, Elizabeth, Harry 303, 408. Ralph 408  
 Rodble, Ralph 352  
 Rodenhurste, John 362, 370, 373  
 Rodington, Gilbert 366. Henry 363, 366. Isabel 366. Ranulph 366 *ter.*  
 Rodney, Sir Walter 313  
 Rodshaw, Thomas 288  
 Roem, William de 250  
 Roj, Johanna 378. John 375, 376, 379. Martin 254, 375, 377, 379, 384, 385, 387. Samson 189. William 250  
 Roger 33. Prior of Exeter 189, 377, 378, 880, 381. Abbat of Haghmon 363. Bp. of Salisbury 196. Abp. of York 254  
 Rogers, Alexander, Aviee, Harry, John, Margaret, Thomas 312. Hen. 243.  
 John 245, 246, 350.  
 Robert 350  
 Rokebeare, Paulina, Roger, Thomas 378  
 Rokeby, arms 49. Graec 212. Mary 49. Ralph 360. Thomas 212  
 Rollinson, Thomas 7  
 Rolsby, John 351  
 Romesee, John de 16  
 Rondulfe, William 112  
 Roos, Lord 296. Margaret 227. John, Philippa 228. Thomas 228 *bis*. William 227, 228.  
 Ropeley, Eva, Loretta, Matilda, Simon 147  
 Roper, Roger 241  
 Roppes, Robert 261  
 Ros, Eustachia 135. William *ib.* Isabella 136. William 135  
 Rossall, Stephen 370. Thos. 120, 121 *bis*, 364, 365, 367, 371. Vivian 364, 365, 367, 371 *bis*  
 Rounberga 268  
 Rous, Aliee, Richard 148  
 Rowland, Francis, Matthew, Thomas 126  
 Rowton, Matthew 10  
 Rudecliff, Joan, John, Richard 273

- Rugge, Joane, Katherine, Thomas 243  
 Rumare, Robert, William 186  
 Rumsey, Marget 327  
 Rosberia, Rogerus fil. Odonis de 28  
 Russell, Andrew 260. James 6, 123. John 260  
 Rye, Joan 260. Joan, Margery, Philip, Ralph 270. Richard 260. Thomas 270  
 Rynyon, or Ryvyon, Raynon, Roynam, John 246. Richard 244. William 244  
 Rysome, John 13  
 Rysse, Mr. 397  
 Ryver (de la), Sir Gyllam, Jane 409  
 Sacheverill, John 111  
 Sackville, Andrew, Margery 276  
 St. Andrew, Erneburga, Henry, Pagan, Thomas 144  
 St. Audomar, Walter 64  
 St. Barbe, Joan 247. John 244, 246. Margaret, *ib.* Richard 246-7  
 St. George, Richard 34  
 St. Helen, Michael 186  
 St. John, arms 37. Alianor 21, 311. Amy 21, 310. Edith 310. Elizabeth 303, 310, 311. Isabel 311. John 263, 310, 311. Sir John 21, 310. Margaret 278, 311. Mary 311. Oliver, 22, 303, 311. Sir Oliver 310. Robert, Roger 263. Sibilla 311. Thomas 263, 279. Walter 288  
 St. John, of Bazing, Charles and Christian, Lord and Lady, epitaph 36  
 St. Leger, Anne, Anthony, Sir Thomas 297  
 St. Liz, Isabella 171. Maud 33. Rowland 171  
 St. Martin, Godfrey, Jordan, William 266  
 St. Nicholas, John, Lady Priscilla 224.  
 St. Ravi, Sir William 217  
 Salisbury, Earl of 7. Katherine Countess of 278. Margaret Countess of 21. Richard Earl of 300. Wm. Earl of 234  
 Salmon, Agnes 86. Thomas 86. Tym. 6  
 Salnervill, Gilbert 194  
 Salsomarisco. See Saltmarsh.  
 Salston 59  
 Salt, John 249  
 Saltmarsh, Joan, John, Peter 273  
 Saltonstall, Charles 126  
 Salvayne, Anketon, Margery 258  
 Salvin 303  
 Salway, Richard 6, 288  
 Samford, William 122  
 Samuel, Amys, Richard 329  
 Sampson, John 16  
 Sandall, William 359.  
 Sands, Sir William 22  
 Sandwich, Agnes, John, Juliana, Nicholas 405  
 Sandys, Edith 299, 314. Richard 314. Sir William 299, 314  
 Sangwiner, Will 387  
 Sapington, William 338  
 Sarger, John de 376  
 Sartilli, Claricia, Gilbert 146  
 Sauberia, Nigellus, and Robertus de 28.  
 Saucei, Hugh de 386  
 Savage, Edward 157, 160, 236. Heylyn 357. John 141. Laurence 357. Robert 144. Roger 141  
 Savile of Bradley family 150. Dorothy 162. Edward, Sir George *ib.* Henry 161, 162, 357. Sir John 162, 353, 354. Nicholas 355. Thomas 162  
 Saxby, Amys, John 329  
 Sawin 386  
 Sai or Sav, Annes, Elizabeth 326. Genovefa 409. Gilbert 143. Jane 409. Sir John 327. Mary 326. Pieot 194. Robert 190. Theoderic 193. Thomas 409. Sir William 326, 409  
 Saynhope, Richard de 68  
 Scales, Isabel 276. Joan 262. John 262. Margery, Robert 276. Thomas 261-2  
 Scarlett, Anthony 292  
 Scepius, a priest 64  
 Schaa, Sir Allen 351. Sir John 329. Julian 329  
 Schaffeld, Robert de 73  
 Schagsby, Andrew de 96 *bis.*  
 Sebawberia, Nigel 190  
 Schawbere, Richard 115  
 Schenton, Henry 118  
 Schimpling, Peter 389  
 Scot, Richard 30  
 Scott, Thomas 123.  
 Seremby, Will 148  
 Scrope, Agnes 303, 408-9. Alice 301, 408. Annabella 223. Anne 408. Eleanor 303, 408. Elizabeth 223, 303, 408-9. Elizabeth Lady 298, 311, 408. Jane 408. John Lord 223, 303, 407-8-9. Henry Lord 303, 407, 408. Katherine 303, 408-9. Margaret Lady 20, 303, 408-9. Martha 223. Mary 223, 311, 408. Ralph 409. Richard 303, 408-9. Robert 303, 409. Thomas Lord 408. Lady (of Upsal) 297, 301-2  
 Scndamore, Alice, Godfrey 129. Henry, Joan 140. Matilda, Peter 129  
 Scurres, Alan 10. Askestil 10. Henry 12. Matilda 9, 10. Richard 10. Robert 9, 10. Walter 10. William 9, 10. Sir Robert 10  
 Searle, George 122  
 Sedgwick, Obadiah 286  
 Segeswick, Humphrey 351  
 Segrave, family 276. John, Juliana 254, 405. Nicholas 136. Stephen 174  
 Semer, Andrew, Cecilia, Joan, John, Ralph, Sarah, William 379  
 Sensu, Martin de 81  
 Serlo, Dean of Exeter 187, 252  
 Serviens, Joan, Richard 383  
 Servington, David 377 *ter*  
 Seward 192. Enota, William 239-40  
 Seymour, Elizabeth 312. Lady Frances 212. Sir John 127. Lord Admiral 397  
 Seys, Kenwrie (Wronou, or Wrenoc) 371-2. John, William 372  
 Seyton, Alice, Richard 257

- haftesbury, Margaret  
 Abbess of 311  
 Sharesholl, Elizabeth,  
 William 131  
 Shaw, Henry 354  
 Shepardson, Adam 3  
 Shepard, Edmund 173.  
 John 240  
 Sheffield, Anne, Antho-  
 ny, Dorothy 171.  
 Christian 172. Ed-  
 ward 171. Elizabeth  
 171-2. Emma 171.  
 George 171-2. James  
 172. John, Kenelm,  
 Margaret 171. Maria  
 172. Robert 171.  
 Sampson 172 *bis*, 173.  
 William 171-2.  
 Shelmerdine, Ephraim  
 49  
 Shepye, Laurence 260  
 Sherburne, Sir Richard  
 92  
 Sherman, John 7  
 Shire, Digory 6  
 Shirley, John 335  
 Short, 398. William 245  
 Shorwell, William 266  
 Shotterden, Daniel 126  
 Shottesbroke, Alianor,  
 Edith, Peter 240.  
 Sir Robert 313  
 Shrewsbury, Adelaisa,  
 Countess 191. Anne  
 Countess of 210. Anna  
 Maria Countess of  
 210. Charles Earl of  
 211. Eliz. Countess  
 of 280. Frances Co'tess  
 of 210. Francis Earl  
 of 210, 211. George  
 Earl of 24, 46, 210,  
 298. Hugh Earl of 27  
*ter*. 194. John Earl  
 of 210, 228. Kather-  
 ine Countess of 298.  
 Mary Countess of 210.  
 Robert Earl of 195.  
 Roger Earl of 27, 116,  
 119, 120, 191, 195,  
 227, 233  
 Shulton, John, Thomas  
 139  
 Sibbiton, Amilia, Here-  
 bert 371  
 Siccaville, John 385. Ro-  
 bert de 383, 385  
 Sidenham 313. George,  
 Joan, John, Richard,  
 Sylvester, Walter 409  
 Sidley, Isaac 7  
 Silva, John Gomez de 81  
 Simon, Prior of Sem-  
 pringham 357  
 Simonds, Elizabeth, Sir  
 George, Mary 210  
 Siward (Grossus) 24  
 Skerne, Mary 326. Ro-  
 bert 326  
 Skevington 217  
 Skinner, Augustine 6.  
 Ralph 290  
 Skippon, Philip 284  
 Skipton, Sir Robert 352  
 Slade, Obadiab 289  
 Slaney, Samuel 122  
 Slepe, Roger de 120  
 Sly, Walter 4  
 Smalcumbe, William,  
 189 *bis*  
 Smithcote, John 362.  
 William 370  
 Smith, Edward 4, 6,  
 124. George 284.  
 Henoeh 4. Isabel 215.  
 John 3, 8, 109. Sir  
 John 216. Matthew 8,  
 Nicholas 104. Samuel  
 284. Thomas 127. Sir  
 Thomas 216. William  
 109  
 Smyth, John 288, 289  
 Sneek, Alured, Nicholas,  
 Ralph, Richard, Wil-  
 liam 272  
 Snoring, Agnes, Alice,  
 Basilia, Christiana,  
 Mabill, Philip, Rich-  
 ard 148  
 Snowe, Simon 3  
 Sodh, John 320  
 Soggedon, Alice, 363.  
 Richard 363, 365.  
 Solariis, Elena, Eusta-  
 chia, John, Ralph,  
 Richard, William 264  
 Solton, Ralph de, 370  
 Somerford, Robert, 134  
 Somersset, Edmund Duke  
 of 309. John Earl of  
 278 *ter*. 297, 309, 310.  
 John Duke of 297, 308.  
 Margaret, Countess of  
 296. William Duke  
 of 213. Sir Charles  
 and Elizabeth 22  
 Somervill, John 134. Ro-  
 bert 227  
 Sondford, Ralph 116  
 Sothill, John 167  
 Southampton, William  
 Earl of 361  
 Spalle, Ralph 64  
 Sparkes, George 3  
 Spike, John 306  
 2 H  
 Spencer, Dame Alice 20.  
 John 4. Katherine,  
 Margaret 308. Richard  
 236. Sir Robert 308  
 Springe, William 7  
 Spersolte, Henry de 14  
 Spileman, Humfrey, Ro-  
 bert 188  
 Spineto, Walterus filius  
 Petri de 13  
 Sprengheose, Roger 368  
 Sprigg, Basill 288  
 Spryng 326. Philip 377.  
 Nancy, Margaret, Ro-  
 bert 350  
 Stafford, Alice 230, 343.  
 Anne 326, 409. An-  
 thony 58. Catherine  
 326. Edmund 230.  
 Edmund Earl 231.  
 Edward Lord 232.  
 Elizabeth 409. Fulke  
 408. Henry Lord 58.  
 Hugh 231. Homphrey  
 301, 326, 409.  
 Homphrey Earl 231.  
 Isabel, Lady 232. Jo-  
 seph 342. Katherine  
 306, 409. Margaret  
 Countess of 308. Ni-  
 cholas 230. Ralph  
 230-1. Richard 347.  
 Thomas 231. Wil-  
 liam 58, 231, 249, 306,  
 326, 409  
 Stamford, Elizabeth,  
 Countess of 225.  
 Hugh 132. Thomas  
 Earl of 225  
 Standish, James 3  
 Stanhard 33  
 Stanley, Agnes, Alice,  
 Anne, Anthony 407.  
 Sir Edward, Eleanor  
 Lady 301, 407. Lady  
 Elizabeth 216, 407.  
 George 236, 301, 407.  
 James, John, Kather-  
 ine, Richard 407. Sir  
 Robert 216. Thomas,  
 William 407  
 Stanton, Amicia, Hervey,  
 Nicholas 131. Robert  
 de 97. Roger 369.  
 Stephen 366, 369, 371.  
 William 286  
 Stanwardyne, Peter 121  
 Staples, Edward 4  
 Stapleton, arms 40.  
 Agnes 344. Sir Brian  
 341, 344-5. Eliza-  
 beth, Henry 212. Isa-  
 bel 344-5. Nicholas,  
 Milo, Sarra 258

- Stapley, Anthony 5  
 Scare, Joan, Will. 170  
 Starkey, Philip 292.  
   See Sterkey  
 Statham, or Stathun,  
   Godith 110, 111, 138,  
   345. Elizabeth 138.  
   John 110, 111 *bis*, 345.  
   Ralph, Thomas 138  
 Staunton, Ralph 112.  
   Robert 5  
 Staveley, Agnes, Alan  
   257. Elena 106 *bis*.  
   John, Mary 329. Ro-  
   bert 106 *bis*. Thomas  
   251  
 Steed, John 108  
 Steele, William 289  
 Stellinge, Alexander 263  
 Stephen, King, 250. Abp.  
   of Canterbury 362, 372  
 Sepulton, Leonard 244,  
   245. Robert 364  
 Sterkey, Hugh 22, 23.  
   John 22  
 Stevenes, Cristina,  
   Emota, John 239-40  
 Stigund, Bp. of Chiches-  
   ter 252  
 Stirmund, William 136  
 Stisted, William 287  
 Stillington, John, Ur-  
   sula 221  
 Stocke, Arthur 126  
 Stok, Alice, Joan, Ma-  
   thia, Matilda, Richard,  
   Sibill, William 140  
 Stoke, Amicia 275.  
   Ranulph de 366  
 Stokel, William 367  
 Stokes, Philip 383  
 Stoncombe, Matilda,  
   William 251  
 Stone, William 287  
 Stonehouse, Sir John 13  
 Stoney, James 123  
 Stonor, Elizabeth, Tho-  
   mas 209. Sir William  
   241, 301  
 Stotesbery, Robert 196  
 Stourton, Agnes, Ali-  
   anor 312. Alee 312-  
   13-14. Anne 312.  
   Cecil 409. Edith 312-  
   13. Edward Lord  
   Elizabeth 313. Jane  
   312. Jenkyn 313.  
   John 313-14, 409.  
   John Lord 313. Ka-  
   therine, Margaret,  
   Ralph, Sir Reginald,  
   Richard, William  
   Lord 312  
 Stowe, John 240  
 Stowell, Edward 409.  
   Joan, John, Walter  
   244-6  
 Stradling, Alice, Anne  
   307, 325. Anne Lady  
   406. Edmond, Ed-  
   ward 307, 325. Sir  
   Edward 247. Eliza-  
   beth 247, 307. Sir  
   Henry, John 247.  
   Margaret, Renfrey 307  
 Strange, of Knockyn 223.  
   Geoffrey 251, 380.  
   Hamo 366, 370, 372.  
   John 28 *bis*, 113, 114,  
   115, 117, 119, 120,  
   366, 369, 370 *sepe*,  
   371-2. Sir Richard  
   362. Roger 112, 114,  
   120, 370, 372. Wido  
   113. Will. 369, 371-2  
 Strangeways, Alice 301.  
   Anne 407. Dorothy 306  
   Elizab. 301, 305. Giles  
   306. Henry 306. Sir  
   James 301, 305, 401,  
   408. Jane 300. John  
   306, 408. Margaret  
   301. Mary 306. Sir  
   Richard 301, 407-  
   Thomas 300, 406-7,  
   408. William 407  
 Strigol, Earl of 214  
 Strode, Beatrice, Henry,  
   Sir Hugh, Richard,  
   William 244  
 Stroud, Elinor, William  
   409  
 Stuffyn 47  
 Stury, Alice, Sir William  
   243, 245  
 Stut, William 371  
 Stutill 349  
 Stutwyll (Stutevill),  
   Eustace, Joan, Nicho-  
   las, Robert, William 11  
 Style, James 286  
 Styles, John 125  
 Styley, Hugh de 95  
 Suche. See Zouch.  
 Suffolk, Charles Duke of  
   276. Edmund Earl of  
   297. Eliz. Duchess of  
   *ib.* Frances Duchess  
   of 397. Katherine  
   Duchess of 396. Wil-  
   liam Earl of 262  
 Sulton, Ivo 115, 118  
 Surrey, Thomas Earl of  
   276, 316  
 Surtays, Thomas, Amicia  
   68  
 Sutherland, Sir John 82  
 Sutor, Richard 379  
 Sutton, Isabel, Richard  
   136  
 Swallow, Robert 286  
 Swan, Christopher 241  
 Swayn, Peter 68  
 Sweete, Robert 284  
 Swillington, Robert 334  
 Swinton, Isabel, Wilham  
   259  
 Swod, Swt, or Sodh, John  
   380  
 Sydemantone, John 14,  
   15  
 Sylwaste, Richard 264  
 Sylveyne, Osbert, Rich-  
   ard 92  
 Symeon, Simon 334-5  
 Symonds, Richard 285  
 Tabberton, Joseph 288  
 Tabler, Edith, Guy, Isabel  
   129  
 Tailler, John 146  
 Talbot, Earl of Shrews-  
   bury (Dugdale's Cor-  
   rections) 210. Ankarer  
   28. Anne 210. Bea-  
   trix Lady 80, 86-88,  
   89 note, 405. Bruno,  
   Conyers 210. Eliza-  
   beth 408. Gilbert  
   Lord 24, 80. Sir Gil-  
   bert 408. Sir John 88.  
   John 211. Maria 210.  
   Thomas 210, 298  
 Talcott, Thomas 4  
 Talone, John 12  
 Talvas, Guillaume 23.  
   See Shrewsbury  
 Tames 327  
 Tancarvill, Will. 196  
 Tanfield, Katherine 406  
 Tangelanda, Rainer de  
   25. William *ib.*  
 Tannere, Roger le 383  
 Tanteler, Walter 377.  
   William 189, 375  
 Taple, Thomas 245-6  
 Tassarand, Laderina,  
   William 133  
 Tateshall, Robert 270  
 Tauton, Alexander 251,  
   379, 380. Joan 379.  
   Roger 251  
 Taylboys, John 170, 346.  
   Margaret 346  
 Tayler, Geoffrey 113  
 Tyleur, William 290  
 Taylor, Dennis 126. Eli-  
   zabeth 43. George 122.  
   Nathaniel 123, 285.  
   Sylvanus 127, 284, 289,  
   291-2. Thomas 6, 341  
 Tedford, Adam 384

- Teesdale, Walter 69 *bis*  
 Tempest, Thomas 41.  
   arms *ib.*  
 Tey, Constance, Ed-  
   mond, Elizabeth,  
   Henry, Jane, John,  
   Thomas, William 283  
 Thair, Robert 285  
 Thele, Alicia 259  
 Thelebrige, John 380  
 Thenet, Ithel ab 371  
 Theodericus 26  
 Theodulf, Bishop of  
   Worcester 196  
 Theyres, Nicholas, Tho-  
   mas 96  
 Thomas, Abbat of Hagh-  
   mon. See Corvisor.  
   3d Abbat of Meaux 11.  
   Abp. of York 219, 252  
 Thompson, Francis 126.  
   George 5. Robert 289  
 Thorn. See Spineto  
 Thornbury, William 340  
 Thornes, Roger 231  
 Thornhull, Margery,  
   Walter 255  
 Thorni, John de 15, 16  
 Thorp, Alice, 351. Anne  
   346. Elizabeth, Jen-  
   net 351. William 346,  
   351  
 Thrall, John and Joan 26  
 Thrilbi, Walter de 71  
 Thub'vill. See Turbe-  
   vill  
 Thurb', John, Walter 251  
 Thurlowe, John 3, 288,  
   290  
 Thwaytes, Sir Thomas 21  
 Thweng, Lucy, Marm-  
   duke 170  
 Thynne 233  
 Tias, William 285  
 Tichborne, Katherine  
   275. Robert 3, 125.  
   Roger 275  
 Tickhill, Robert 111  
 Tilcote, Jonathan 285  
 Tilson, Bp. Henry 167  
 Tingle, Rev. Thomas 151  
 Tiptoft, Sir John, Joyce  
   Lady 238, 296  
 Tirna, Theold de 190  
 Tirwhitt, Anne 244. Eli-  
   zabeth, Isabel, Joan,  
   Sir John, Sir Thomas  
   244  
 Tittley, William 115  
   *bis*  
 Tobenall, Francis 349  
 Toehil 193  
 Todd, Thomas 124  
 Todenei, Robert de 30  
 Todington, Eustachia,  
   Joan, Ralph, Will. 146  
 Toeni, Alice 169  
 Tollino, John 383  
 Tolonge, Adam 373  
 Tomson, Roger 72, 73  
 Toreth 194  
 Toritune, John 184 *bis*  
 Toriz, Roger 379  
 Tornai, Gerard 28, 193  
 Torrell, Alice, William  
   270  
 Tosti 326  
 Totton, Martin 375  
 Tournay, Alice, Gilda,  
   Hugh, Thomas 187  
 Townley, Elizabeth,  
   Richard 354, 357  
 Traci or Tracy, 218.  
   Alice, Annes 325.  
   Henry 61, 62, 250,  
   325. Osmer 189, 381.  
   Ralph 325. William  
   186, 325, 386  
 Trak, Alicia 281  
 Tregoz, Henry, John  
   259. Mabil 279. Tho-  
   mas 259  
 Treiminettes, Gosilin  
   382. Rich. 187. Wal-  
   ter 62. William de  
   62 *ter*, 382  
 Tremayne, Thomas 241  
 Trencard, Richard 62  
 Trenchard 252  
 Trenowth, John 307  
 Trevelyan, John 409-10.  
   Maud 409  
 Treuseck, Aunger, Ce-  
   cilia, Richard, Roland  
   259  
 Trevet, Nicholas, 28  
 Trevor, Sir Thomas 293  
 Tribus Minutis. See  
   Treiminettes  
 Trivet, Joan, John, Tho-  
   mas 247  
 Tromewyn, Sir John 365  
 Trotter, Richard 4  
 Trowell, Peter, Richard,  
   William 132  
 Trussell, Elizabeth, Wil-  
   liam 20  
 Tryon, Charles 173  
 Tubbe, John, 240 *bis*  
 Tucket, Thomas 112  
 Tuddington, Henry 95  
 Tumbur, Semar 382  
 Tunstall, Ivo 190. Os-  
   mund de 28 *bis*. Tur-  
   stan *ib.*  
 Tunsted, Emma 361  
 Tur', Barth'us de 148  
 Turbevill, Elena 265.  
   Hugh 222. John 265  
 Turk, Mosseus le 384-5  
 Turketill 219  
 Turney. See Tournay.  
 Turner, George-Fulham,  
   John 18. Mary 18, 19.  
   Richard 7, 123, 290,  
   291  
 Turoe, Bartholomew 234  
 Turpin, William 288  
 Turstan 33  
 Turvy, Isabella, John,  
   Robert, Thomas 259  
 Tutbury, Earl of 214  
 Tutt, John 125  
 Tuzseinz, Baldwin, Ro-  
   ger 185  
 Twisleton, George 289  
 Twychen, Richard 271  
 Twyford, Robert de 337  
 Tybaut, John, Jordan  
   378  
 Tybshelf, Roger 335, 339  
 Tyrell, Anne, Sir James,  
   Thomas 306  
 Ulcote, Joau, Philip 145  
 Ulgerius 26, 196  
 Umpton, Hugh, Tho-  
   mas 324  
 Underwood, William 7,  
   229, 290, 291  
 Upton, Philip, Mary,  
   Walter, William 141  
 Uppetone, Thomas 381  
 Urger 115  
 Urtiaco, Henry de, John,  
   Sabrina 255  
 Vache (de la), Mabill,  
   Richard 271  
 Vachhan, David 371  
 Valars, Margaret 245  
 Valenies, Robert, Theo-  
   bald, Thomas 146  
 Valletort, Sir John 383.  
   Joel de 63. Reginald  
   384-5. Roger 230, 385  
 Vallibus, Robert 185, 186  
 Valoignes, Laderina,  
   William 270  
 Van Hammema, Beatrix  
   58  
 Vaughan. See Vach-  
   han and Vewan  
 Vaux, Edward Lord 210,  
   215. Elizabeth 300.  
   Isabel 215. Mary 210.  
   Nicholas 22, 215, 300  
 Vavasour, Edmond 290.  
   Elizabeth, Harry 305.  
   John, Robert, William  
   271  
 Venator, Normannus 193.  
   Ulgerius 196

- Venner, Richard 123  
 Verdon, Alice, 271. Hen. 238. Robert 271  
 Theobald 113. Ursula 238  
 Vere, Alice 186. Anne, Aubrey 298  
 Verley, Torald 193. Robert 193  
 Verney, Alianor 310. Beatrix 327. Sir John 310, 329. Sir Ralph 310, 327  
 Vernon, Bennett 354. Edmund 350. Sir Harry 353-4. Henry 349, 350, 353-4. Rich. 94, 95, 97, 124, 126, 342 *bis*, 345. Thomas 356, 358. Sir William 354  
 Vesey, Eustace 145, 146. William 146  
 Vewan, David 372  
 de Vick, arms 35  
 Viel, Gervase 378  
 de la Ville, Arnald 384  
 Villers, Margaret, Payne 338  
 Viteri, Alexander de 386  
 Wade, William 228  
 Wadelawe, Eva, John 268  
 Wadhams, Sir John 312, 313, 409. Isabel 409. Jane 313, 409. Margery 312. Nicholas 313, 409  
 Waignur, Walter 378  
 Waith, Anne, Robert 18  
 Wake, Baldwin, Joan, John, Margaret, Thomas 11  
 Wakebrugge, Cecily 44, 50. Sir William 43, 44, 50. arms 44, 50  
 Waldoe, Daniel 290  
 Waleran, Richard 65, 251, 384  
 Waleys, Henry 135. John 82. Stephen, Richard 135  
 Walgrave, Anne 326. Edward, Elizabeth, Jane 307, 326, 409. Richard, Thomas, William 326  
 Walkelin, Bp. of Winchester 252-3  
 Walker, Thomas 292  
 Wallis, John 122  
 Wallour, William 133  
 Walrandus 256  
 Walsham, Robert 245  
 Walter, Abbat of Battle 388. Getharista 365  
 Waltervill, Aceline 191. Geoffrey, Matilda 190. Ralph 191  
 Waltham, Alexander, Amicia 131. William 256  
 Wandby, John 5  
 Wanley, Valentine 61, 291  
 Warcupp, Edward 125  
 Ward, Hamond 127. Leonard 124. Margaret, Roger 302. Thomas 126  
 Warde, Lady Graee, James 224. Joan, John 244  
 Wardeston, Rad. de 105, 106  
 Wardrob, Charles de la 270  
 Ware, Jane, Rich. 312  
 Warin 26, 192, 193  
 Waring, Edward 6  
 Warner, Francis 228. Richard 8. Samuel 122  
 Warren, Earl 117. Gundred 156. John Earl 160. William Earl 156, 266  
 Warren of Poynton, descended of 56  
 Warsington, or Wassington, John, Robert 332  
 Warsop, Geo. epitaph 39  
 Warton, Geo. epitaph 39  
 Warwick, Henry Duke of 231. John Earl of 397. Penelope C'tess of 215. Richard Earl of 300, 342  
 Wassinglea, Matilda, William 130  
 Wastell, John 8, 291  
 Washouse, Alan, Cecilia, Emma, Isabel, Ralph 147  
 Waterfield, Thomas 5  
 Waterton, Blanch, Hugh 21. Merriel, Sir Robert 359  
 Watervile arms 35  
 Watson, John 125  
 Wayman, Ursula, William 329  
 Webb, William 3, 123, 126, 284 *bis*, 287  
 Weho, Luke de 366  
 atte Welde, Nicholas 336  
 Welles, Cecily Viscountess, 21, 297, 311. Elizabeth 311. Henry 182. John Viscount 21, 311. John Lord 310. Robert, William 270  
 Wellisbourne, John, Lucy, Margery Oliver, 328  
 Wells, William 5  
 Wen, Rad. de 94, 96  
 Wendesley, Thomas de 337, 343  
 Wengham, Eustace, Isabel, William 274  
 Wenlock, Aunes Lady 327  
 Wenman. See Wayman  
 Wenselandale, Piers de 334  
 Wentworth, Anne, Sir Harry 306. Sir Roger 326  
 Weret 26  
 Wermesley, Sir Thomas 339  
 Werplesdon, Rich. 274  
 Wervelleston, Katharine 118  
 Westbery 312  
 Westmoreland Earls pedigree 299, 302. Francis Earl of 212. Ralph Earl of 297  
 Weston, Godfrey, Odo, Reginald 266. Sir Richard 92. William 266, 289  
 Westrowe, Thomas 5, 284  
 Wevera, or Weure, Hugh 65 *sæpe*, 384. John 65, 384 *sæpe*. Nicholas 65, 381. Wimark 65  
 Weyley, Lucy, Margery 97  
 Weymouth, Visc. 233  
 Whetcombe, Jane 122  
 Whetham, Joseph 8  
 Whetyngdon, Anne 409. Elizabeth 307, 409. Jane, John, Mary 307  
 White, Amos 330. Hyllarius 187. Will. 125  
 Whittington, Rob. 110  
 Whorleton, Thomas 5  
 Wicks, Elizabeth 18  
 Widdrington, Elizabeth, Sir Roger 303, 467. Sir Thomas 126  
 Widebere, Will. de 384  
 Wideville, Alice, John 261

- Widewrth, Sir William 385  
 Wiger 26, 27. John 324-5  
 Wightwick, *Jane* 127  
 Wike, Alice 247  
 Wilde, George 126  
 Wildeburg, John 274  
 Wildg', Nich. 190  
 Wilkins, Peter 123  
 Wilkinson, William 126  
 Willascote, William 121  
 Willoughby, Anne 314.  
   Cecily 300. Dorothea  
   314. Edward 300, 314.  
   Sir Harry 314. Hugh  
   342. Isabel 300. Jane  
   300, 314. John 314.  
   Katherine 131. Marg-  
   aret 314. Richard  
   349. Roger 131. Sir  
   William 300  
 William, Abp. of Canter-  
 bury 190. Bp. of Exe-  
 ter 324. Two Abbats  
 of Haghmon 362-3.  
 Bp. of Winchester 196.  
 (St.) Abp. of York 219  
 Wilmot, Sir Edward 42  
 Wilsam, Richard 322  
 Wiltshire, Alianor C'tess  
 of 302. Avicia C'tess  
 of 280. Edward Earl of  
 222. James Earl of  
 220. John Earl of 298.  
 Sir John 21. Kath-  
 erine Countess of 22  
 Winchester, Charles  
 Marquis of, Mary Mar-  
 chioness of 223. Hugh  
 Earl of 161. Margaret  
 Co'tess of 185. Saer  
 Earl of 185  
 Winchestour, William  
 16. See Winton  
 Wincote, Joan, John 260  
 Windsor, Bridget, Eli-  
 zabeth, Thomas 329  
 Winton, Arthur, Cecilia  
 129, 250. Peter 14,  
 15 *bis*, 132  
 Windsor, John 125. Wil-  
 liam Lord 214  
 Wingfield, Thomas 222  
 Wimer 257  
 Wise, Thomas 285  
 Wiseman, Edmon 7  
 Wisman, Lewin 329  
 Wish'm, John 255  
 Wither, George 122, 123,  
 124, 229. Elizabeth  
 123  
 Withypol, Elizabeth 220.  
   Paul 277  
 Wittoe, William 378  
 Wixi, Roger 366  
 Wllavestun, Will. 375  
 Wlward 125  
 Wodborn, Thomas 170  
 de la Wode, Peter 265.  
   William atte 337  
 Wodebere, Robert 327  
 Wodeford, Joan 262  
 Wodeman, Walter 376  
 Woderton, Hugh de 112  
 Wodeton, Henry, Wil-  
 liam 372  
 Wodrof, Will. epitaph 45  
 Wolgar, William 5  
 Wollaston, Sir John 3,  
 123, 226, 228. Rich. 5  
 Wolley, Abraham, Esq.  
 his Derbyshire MSS. 34  
 Wollop, William 15  
 Wolsey, Cardinal 241  
 Wood, Thos. 290. Whit-  
 tingham 2. William  
 3, 6  
 Woodburne, Cecilia, John  
 110  
 Woodecock, John 333  
 Woodford, Edward 125,  
 227, 229, 291  
 Woodhall, Margery,  
 Thomas 348, 350 *ter*  
 Woodhouse, Agnes,  
 Ralph 352  
 Woodmansey, Ann 5  
 Woodrove, Roger 91.  
   Ellis, Jane 92  
 Woods, John 4  
 Woodward, H. 43  
 Worcester, Earl of 296  
 Wormeall, Christ. 123,  
 124, 227  
 Wormhill, Robert 96.  
   Thomas 95, 96  
 Wortley, arms 40  
 Wotton, Margaret 225.  
   Sir Robert *ib.*  
 Wranbi 322  
 Wrenoc, Jevan ap 371.  
   See Kenwric.
- Wrey, John 140  
 Wrighte, Sir Nathan 330,  
 331  
 Wriothlesley, Sir Thomas  
 406  
 Wrocestre, John 369  
 Wuniae, Walter 249  
 Worth, Roger de la 62  
 Wyatt, Mary and Will. 19  
 Wybourgh, John 20  
 Wycard, Robert 340  
 Wyk. See Ooyk  
 Wykeford, John, Marga-  
 ret 270  
 Wykh'm, Robert 266  
 Wymondham, Thomas 94  
 Wyn, Rad. de 94, 96 *bis*.  
   Robert 96  
 Wyndham, Elianor, Sir  
 John 402  
 Wynkepery, Alianor 20  
 Wynkesbull, Robert 116  
 Wynne, Gerard 225  
 Wythomwyk, Williel-  
 mus, filius Galfridi de  
 13  
 Wythypole, Anne, Ed-  
 mond, Elizabeth, John  
 405. Paul 277, 405  
 Wyvill, Sir Christopher,  
 Ursula 212  
 Yate, John 122  
 Yvelton, Jane 244, 247.  
   Sir Robert 244  
 Yonge, John 241  
 Yvo, Abbat of Tichf. 14  
 York, Cecily Duchess of  
 297. Philippa D'chess  
 of 235. Richard Duke  
 of 395  
 Ysaac, 2d Abbat of  
 Tichfield 14  
 Ythel the Dean 371 *bis*  
 Zouch, Alan 131. Do-  
 rothy Lady 306, 402.  
 Elizabeth Lady 311.  
 Eudo 62. Sir John  
 344-5. Katherine 402.  
 Margaret, 311, 344-5.  
 Matilda 131. Mil-  
 licent 63, 113. Wil-  
 liam 121, 355. Abp.  
 William 162.

## INDEX III.—PLACES.

*For places in Hampshire, not indexed, see the article, pp. 175-183.*

- Abberley, 233  
 Abbotsbury abbey, 74  
 Aberconway abbey, 74  
 Abergwilly, 3  
 Abingdon abbey, 74  
 Abney, 109, 111, 348, 353, 354  
 Acombe, York, 8, 284  
 Acornbury manery, 74  
 Acris, Kent, 291  
 Acton, Salop 112, 120, 291  
 Acton Burnell, 233  
 Acton, Middlesex, 291  
 Adbrightlee, 113  
 Adbrighton, 120 *bis*.  
 Adderbury, Hants, 7  
 Adderley, Salop, 227-8  
 Adeney, 114  
 Admaston, 117  
 Adurley, 118  
 Alton, Devon 185  
 Albrington, Salop, 210 *bis*, 253  
 Alburbury, 233  
 Alcester, 221  
 Aldebury, 325  
 Aldeley, 113  
 Alderbury, Wilts. 6  
 Alderton, Suff. 262  
 Aldescote, 117  
 Aldingborne, Suss. 124  
 Aldingham, 170  
 Aldwark, 93, 356, 360  
 Alletoushire, 126  
 Allerton, Salop, 113, 121  
 Alkeberwe, co. Linc. 54  
 Alkynon, 114 *bis*.  
 Allscott, Salop, 368  
 Alministra, 192  
 Almondbury, 155, 156, 163, 164  
 Alnchurch, Worc. 4  
 Alnwick abbey, 75  
 Alram, 64  
 Alre, 65 *bis*  
 Alresford, Hants, 122  
 Alrewas, Staff. 134  
 Alvechurch, Worc. 122, 123  
 Alverstock, Hants, 123  
 Alvingham priory, 75  
 Ambaston, 334, 336-7  
 Amberley, Suss. 124  
 Amynton, Warw. 138  
 Anebury, 194  
 Angram, York, 125  
 Ankerwick nunnery, 75  
 Antingham, Norf. 127  
 Ar Eldreham, 253  
 Arcall and Arklow. See Ercall  
 Ardulveston, 27  
 Arsnell, 345  
 Arundel chapel, 85, 86  
 Ashby, Suff. 6  
 Ashe, Great and Little, 117  
 Asford, 363  
 Ashlington, Som. 234, 246, 247  
 Ashmersworth, Hants, 286  
 Ashley, N'ptsh. 272  
 Ashleworth, Glouc. 124  
 Ashover, 353, 357, 359  
 Ashridge college, 75, 226  
 Ashton, Devon. 173  
 Ashton, 353  
 Ashwell, Herts. 125, 127  
 Askham, Notts. 127  
 Aslacton, Notts. 136  
 Asbatriek, 290  
 Assingdon, Essex, 268  
 Astley, 121  
 Aston, 330  
 Aston, Great and Little, Salop, 114, 116, 233  
 Aston, Bishop's, 3  
 Aston Pigot, 373  
 Aston Rogers, 373  
 Athelney abbey, 75  
 Atper, St. Dav. 5  
 Attecham, 113  
 Auckland, Bishop's, 6  
 Audreeston, 253  
 Aynho, St. James's hospital, 210  
 Bacon's, Norf. 284  
 Badesley preceptory, 75  
 Badminton, 328  
 Baicston, 185  
 Bakewell, 91, 95, 96, 333-4, 342, 350  
 Balderton, Notts. 133  
 Baldwinle, co. Hunts. 54  
 Balsale, 327  
 Bampton, 88, 383  
 Bangor cartulary, 75  
 Banwell, Som. 8, 124  
 Barby, Nhpsh. 269, 270  
 Barcheston, 360  
 Bardney abbey, 75  
 Barfoots, Suffolk 6  
 Bargh, 360  
 Barham, Kent, 288  
 Barking abbey, 76  
 Barlborough, 347  
 Barlings abbey, 75  
 Barnbrugh, 357  
 Barnsbury, Midd. 7  
 Barnstaple, 221  
 Barnwall priory, 75  
 Barsall, 353  
 Barton farm, Ely, 126. manor, *ib*.  
 Baschurch, 28, 119, 192, 195  
 Basford, 346  
 Basselegge, Monm. 285  
 Basselow, Derb. 141  
 Bath abbey, 75  
 Batley, 167  
 Battersea, Surr. 124, 127, 287. York-place, 122, 127  
 Battle abbey, 60, 61 *bis*, 62, 75, 254, 374 *bis*  
 Bandak, 281 *bis*  
 Bauton, 186  
 Beakesborne, Kent, 122, 284  
 Beauchief abbey, 75, 252  
 Beaulieu priory, Hants, 75, 76  
 Beauvale priory, 76  
 Beaworth, Hants, 124  
 Beekhay, York, 125  
 Beeton, 193  
 Bedersey, 169  
 Bedlington, 282  
 Bedwellbay, Ely, 127  
 Beigham abbey, 76  
 Beiton, 28, 190 *bis*  
 Beighton, 353  
 Belby, 352, 353  
 Belford, co. Linc. 54  
 Belvoir, priory of, 32-33, 76  
 Benthorp, 352  
 Bentley, Fenny, 46  
 Bentley, Hants, 123  
 Benyngholme, 12  
 Bereford, Warw. 218  
 Bereweck, 119  
 Beriton, 193  
 Bermondsey abbey, 76  
 Bernbam, Sussex, 263  
 Berrington, Salop, 368  
 Berry End, Bucks. 389-394  
 Berwecke, Salop, 112  
 Besford, 115, 120  
 Beslow, 114, 115  
 Betfield, 342  
 Betton, Salop, 117 *bis*  
 Beuelege, 253  
 Beverley abbey, 76. minister, 59  
 Bewly, N'thd. 286  
 Bickleigh, 186  
 Bicknaere cartulary, 76  
 Bieton, 120  
 Bignell, 329  
 Billesthorp 344-5, 351 *bis*  
 Billinghurst, 259  
 Binham priory, 76  
 Birchwood, 28



- Birched, 353  
 Birton, Notts. 134  
 Bishop's Cannings, 127  
 Bishopsden wood, Kent  
   8, 285  
 Bishop's Nymett, Devon,  
   287  
 Bishop's Row, Kent, 284,  
   289  
 Bishopsthorp, 291  
 Bishopstoke, Hants, 5,  
   289  
 Bishopston, Wilts. 4  
 Bishopston, Monm. 285,  
   291  
 Bishop's Sutton, South.  
   and Wilts. 6, 7  
 Bishop's Thornton, 126  
 Bissamede, 33  
 Biston, Monm. 285, 291  
 Bitchfield, Linc. 288  
 Bitbum castle, 221  
 Bittern, Hants, 285  
 Bittlesden abbey, 76  
 Blaby, Leic. 139  
 Blackborough, Norf. 127  
 Blackheath, battle of, 219  
 Blackmore, 87 *ter*, 88  
 Blakeland, 323  
 Blanchemarle, Yorksh. 11  
 Blanford, co. Linc. 54  
 Blean, East and West,  
   285  
 Blecheley, 113  
 Blechindon, 327  
 Blenleveny, 221 *bis*, 222  
 Blewbury, Berks, 290  
 Blockley, Worc. 124  
 Blyth, 352, 355, 361.  
   priory, 76, 92  
 Boarstall cartulary, 76  
 Bochelande, 386  
 Boghes, co. York, 54  
 Bold, co. Salop, 363  
 Boley, Salop, 27, 117, 193  
 Bolton priory, 76  
 Bolton-on-Dearne, 357  
 Bonington, Notts. 136  
 Borough Berrie, Northt.  
   4, 5, 288  
 Borough, Npn. 123  
 Bosbury, Heref. 284  
 Boston, co. Linc. 54  
 ——— guild, 76  
 Bosworth, Market, 42  
 Boughton, Kent, 6, 353  
 Boviette, 221  
 Bowes castle, 53, 54  
 Bowlas, 115, 119  
 Boxgrave priory, 76  
 Boythorp 347, 350, 351,  
   353  
 Brackley hospital 76, 270  
 Bradeham 184 *ter*, 252  
 Bradenstoke priory 77  
 Bradestun 28  
 Bradfield 353  
 Bradford 155, 156, 163  
 Bradgate chapel 224  
 Bradley (Maiden) priory  
   77  
 Bradsole abbey 201  
 Bradway 353 *bis*  
 Bradwell, Warw. 293-4  
 Bragyn-ton 230  
 Brambridge 291  
 Brampton, co. Hants 54  
 Brampton, Derby 351,  
   353, 356, 358, 361  
 Branch Hall, Norf. 289  
 Braneis 186 *bis*  
 Branford 62 *sæpe*, 64,  
   188, 253, 382  
 Brantbam 253  
 Branton 194  
 Bray, Berks. 18  
 Braythayk 13  
 Brecknock priory 77. St.  
   John 253  
 Bredgar, Kent 7  
 Bredon priory 77  
 Breresagh 56  
 Bretton priory 77  
 Brewood, Northt. 285  
 Brichtwalditon 61  
 Brichwoldinton 253  
 Bridlington priory 77  
 Bridgecroft 57  
 Bridgnorth (Bruge) 26, 27  
 Bridstall 219  
 Brigenhall, York 270  
 Brigham, co. York 55  
 Brighton, York 287  
 Brightwell, Berks. 125,  
   290  
 Brimington 346, 348,  
   353 *bis*, 355  
 Brinkburn priory 77  
 Bristol 290. palace and  
   park 122. gatehouse  
   288. cartularies of St.  
   James's priory, St. Au-  
   gustine's abbey, and  
   Gaunt's hospital 77  
 Broadham, Devon. 385,  
   387  
 Brocketon 114 *bis*, 115  
 Brode 98  
 Bromfield 83, 351, 353  
 Bromham 253  
 Bromholm priory 77  
 Bromkinsthorpe 282  
 Bromley, Kent 6  
 Bromley, co. York 353  
 Bromyard, Heref. 123  
 Brookhouse 361  
 Brooksthorp, Glouc. 125  
 Broughton 120, 342, 353  
 Broyle, Sussex 286  
 Bruerne abbey 77  
 Bruge 26, 27  
 Brugel-tone 28  
 Brundele 353  
 Bruneby, Yorksh. 12  
 Buddelega 184  
 Brustele 253  
 Brusyard abbey 77  
 Bruton abbey 77  
 Brykoreslonde 15  
 Brysthyl, York 9  
 Buckenham priory, Norf.  
   77  
 Buckland, Bucks 256  
 Buckland, Kent 123  
 Buckland, Som. 122, 286,  
   291  
 Bugden, Hunt. 125  
 Bughadon, Devon. 386  
 Buileh Dinas 222  
 Buildwas abbey 112 *bis*  
 Buildwas Parva 118  
 Bullington priory 78  
 Bulwarhithe, Sussex 54  
 Buntansdale 115  
 Burbach 224  
 Burcote 117  
 Burford, co. Salop 117,  
   369  
 Burgh grange, Linc. 287  
 Burghersh, Sussex 54  
 Burlton 120  
 Burwash 342  
 Burscough priory 78  
 Burthall 117  
 Burton 109, 110, 111,  
   192, 350, 353  
 — Dorset. 127  
 — Lazars, Leic. 78, 125,  
   142  
 — upon Trent 132. ab-  
   bey 78, 135  
 — co. York 55, 155, 157,  
   159, 160  
 — in Warrall 289  
 Bury St. Edmund's 246.  
   abbey, cartularies of,  
   78  
 Buscot, Berks. 323  
 Bushley, Worc. 6, 126  
 Bushmead priory 79  
 Buthery, 191  
 Buton sub Lima 28 *bis*  
 Butley priory 79  
 Butterlegh 63, 117, 381,  
   382  
 Button 348  
 Byland abbey 79  
 Byn Weston 231  
 Bywell, co. Northum. 54

- Cackham, Sussex, 6  
 Cadbury, co. Devon, 61,  
     62 *bis*, 187, 188, 381,  
     382  
 Cadelonde 14  
 Calall 353  
 Caldecote, Salop 370  
 Caldwell priory 392  
 Callow 355  
 Calton 339  
 Calvaley 382  
 Calvynton 115  
 Camberwell, Surrey 3  
 Cambridge, St. John's  
     hospital, 197. Merton  
     college 274  
 Cambriston 194  
 Campodonum 152  
 Canonlegh abbey 197,  
     386  
 Canons Asbley priory 197  
 Canterbury, St. Gregory's  
     priory 122  
     — palace 126  
     — St. Michael's  
     house, 131  
     — Christchurch car-  
     tulary 197. St. Augus-  
     tine's *ib.* St. Gregory's,  
     St. Saviour's, St. Law-  
     rence hospital, East  
     bridge hospital 198  
 Cardstones, Norf. 127  
 Cargoll, Corn. 124, 288  
 Carlow nunnery 198  
 Carig Howel 222  
 Carisbrooke priory 198  
 Carleton 356  
 Carr house 361  
 Casewykes 33  
 Castle Acre priory 198  
 Castleford 149  
 Castleton 342, 347, 349,  
     353  
 Catwaries, Berks. 7  
 Caux castle 228-233, 373  
 Caverfield 325  
 Cawood, York 7, 8  
 Cawsey's Hall 349  
 Caynton 115  
 Cerne abbey 198  
 Chacombe priory 198  
 Chaddesden, co. Derby  
     42, 334, 337, 339, 340,  
     342  
 Chadelow, Derb. 138  
 Chalverball 118  
 Chambrehouse 327  
 Chamberleyne, Norf. 127  
 Chard, Som. 125  
 Chardstock, Dorset. 122  
 Chark, 15 *bis*  
 Charlcot, Salop 363  
 Charleton, Salop 193,  
     232, 363  
 Chatteris 288. nunnery  
     198  
 Chelderleigh 386  
 Chedle, Staff. 131  
 Chelmerdon 337, 339,  
     341  
 Chelmsley 410  
 Chelmeston 342, 410  
 Chelverton 342  
 Chelvy 231  
 Cheneberi 374  
 Chepernoll 114  
 Chertsey abbey 198  
 Cheryngton 113  
 Cheshunt 143  
 Chester 290, 291. abbey  
     198  
 Chesterfield 110, 342,  
     344-5 *bis*, 6-8, 351-2,  
     353 *bis*, 354, 355, 358  
 Cbeston 335  
 Cheswardin, Salop 87,  
     114, 364  
 Chetelton, Staff. 136  
 Chetham bushes, Camb.  
     123  
 Chetwene 112  
 Chichester cartulary 198  
 Chicheley, Bucks. 389,  
     394  
 Chiddingfold, Surrey, 19  
 Childesdon, Heref. 265  
 Childrey, Berks. 80, 88, 89  
 Chillington 134  
 Chilton, Devon. 381  
 Chingford 397  
 Chirbere 117  
 Chistill grange 113  
 Chislett, Kent 3, 4 *bis*,  
     7 *bis*, 8, 124  
 Choppington 288  
 Chorlton, Salop 117, 363  
 Chouford 380  
 Chrestill 114  
 Chirbury 194  
 Christchurch abbey 198  
 Churcham 195  
 Cilleton 185  
 Cirencester abbey 199,  
     265. St. Mary chapel *ib.*  
 Clare abbey, burials at, 20  
 Clare priory 199  
 Clas 125  
 Claxton, Leic. 147  
 Claynes, Worc. 3, 124,  
     137  
 Clee 28 *bis*  
 Cleeve abbey 199  
 Cleobury North 363  
 Clerkenwell nunnery 199  
     St. John's hospital 206  
 Cleve, Salop 121  
 Clifford 186  
 Clifton-ferry, Berks. 239-  
     241  
 Clifware, Berks. 264  
 Clist, Berks. 384-5  
 Clistwilde 65  
 Clive 186. abbey 199  
 Clopton 328  
 Clotley 117  
 Clun 367  
 Cobbaley 382  
 Cobeley 185  
 Cockersand abbey 199  
 Cokesford priory 199  
 Colchester abbey 199  
 Coldhatton 118  
 Cold Norton priory 199  
 Coldone 13  
 Coleham 27  
 Coleshall, Warw. 140  
 Colewell, Heref. 273  
 Colhum 219  
 Coliweston 279  
 Colleson 353  
 Colley 354  
 Collome, Middx. 123  
 Collumpton 61, 65 *ter*,  
     254, 380, 383 *bis*  
 Colmere 234  
 Colne priory 199, 400  
 Colredd, Kent 126  
 Colston 112  
 Colwall park, Heref. 123  
 Combe, Devon. 381  
 Combe, Surrey, 288  
 Combe abbey, Warw. 199  
 Combermere abbey 115,  
     199  
 Combre 342  
 Comproove, Kent, 124  
 Compton parva, Berks.  
     177  
 Compton, Surrey 17-19  
 Condover 192  
 Congham 261  
 Conington 154  
 Conway abbey 74  
 Copenor 15 *bis*  
 Copnall 22  
 Copperlands, Kent 123  
 Corvewood, Salop 369  
 Costock 128  
 Cotherpe 324  
 Cothorpe, co. Linc. 55  
 Coton 114, 116  
 Cotun nunnery, Linc. 199  
 Cottingham, York. 10, 11  
 Cotwall 118  
 Colston 343

- Coventry 260. abbey 208.  
palace 291
- Cowbridge 340, 342, 343
- Cowke 334
- Crabhouse nunnery 200
- Crake, Durham 126
- Crakemarsh 341, 342,  
343
- Craunareis 61, 253
- Crauncewyk 11, 13
- Crawley, Hants 127
- Cressall 115
- Creyk, South, priory 200,  
St. Mary *ib.*
- Crich, co. Derby, church  
notes from 42-51. car-  
tulary 200
- Crivelton 169
- Croft, Yorksh. 305
- Crofton 15
- Crokesdon abbey 200
- Crossgreen farm, Landaff  
127
- Crouchall Abbats 287
- Crowdsworth park 122
- Croxton 338 *bis*
- Croydon, Surrey 3
- Croyland abbey 264
- Croym 219
- Crugulton 117, 190, 191
- Culinton 253
- Culmer 118, 120
- Culmington 363, 369
- Culne 243, 246
- Culsis 115
- Cumb, 184 *sæpe*
- Cunelefeld, Wilts. 268
- Curples, Norf. 289
- Cuttingbeake, Corn. 153
- Cuxton, Kent 126
- Dagworth Sorrells 4
- Dalby parva 142
- Dalby in the Woulds 145
- Dale abbey 200
- Dalston, Cumb. 290
- Daltone 13, 93, 157, 164,  
338, 361
- Damerham, Wilts. 284
- Daneby, co. York 53
- Darlaston 117
- Darley 337, 342
- Darley priory 200
- Darnall 353
- Daventry priory 201
- Davington nunnery 200
- Dawley 112, 114, 115
- Deal, Kent 7, 291
- Dean, forest of, 220
- Deeping 201
- Deenham, York. 7
- Denchworth 325, 328
- Denney abbey 201
- Derby 352, 353-4, 361.  
priory 350
- Derby, Little, priory 200
- Dereham abbey 201  
— West *ib.*
- Derholt, Essex 144
- Dewchurch, Heref. 289
- Dewisland, Pemb. 5
- Dewistow, 292
- Dewsbury, ecclesiastical  
history of, 149, 211
- Dichelow 114
- Deulacres abbey 128,  
136, 201
- Diffringtievie, St. Dav. 5
- Dodelebery 192
- Doddington, Bucks. 218
- Dodington, Salop. 87,  
114, 115
- Dodyngtone 13
- Doncaster 152
- Donyngton 113, 116
- Donniton, Salop 192
- Dore 252. abbey 201
- Doryngton 118
- Downham, 122, 290
- Downton, Hants 5, 288
- Downton, Salop 116
- Dover, Kent 5, 286, 291.  
St. Martin's 201. St.  
Bartholomew's *ib.* St.  
Radigund's *ib.*
- Drax priory 201
- Drayton, Norf. 4
- Drayton, Salop 114, 115,  
116, 117, 193
- Drayton, Staff. 249
- Drellum, co. York 55
- Driffield, co. York 54, 55
- Dronfield 354
- Droxford, Hants 3
- Droycourt, Glouc. 4,  
125, 287
- Drynghowe 13
- Ducksworth, Camb. 261
- Dudmanscombe, Kent 6
- Duffield, Derb. 272
- Dunnesle, Essex 267
- Dunball, Linc. 287
- Dunham, Notts. 173-4
- Dunhead, Som. 255
- Dunkeswell abbey 201
- Dunmow priory 201
- Dunre, Heref. 265
- Dunsford, Dev. 385-6-7
- Dunstable priory 201
- Dunstall. See Tunstall
- Dunston 353
- Dureford abbey 202, 275
- Durham abbey 201, 291,  
292. castle 286. bo-  
rough 291
- Dynmore, Heref. 18
- Ealing, Midd. 291
- Eastbray, Devon. 263
- Eastmeon, Hants 286
- Eastnor, Heref. 124
- 2 I
- Easton, Hants 289
- Eaton Mascote 368
- Eccleshall, 93, 291, 353
- Eccleshill 157, 164
- Eccleston 338 *bis*
- Eckington 352, 353
- Edburton 193
- Edensor 91, 339, 342
- Edgebalden 115
- Edingdon priory 202
- Edisley 114, 115
- Edistoston 114
- Edlington, York 271
- Edmundon 192
- Egerton, Cheshire 22
- Elflleston 253 *bis*
- Elford, Staff. 135
- Ellerton 112, 115
- Ellesmere 233
- Elme, Ely 126
- Elphin, bishop of, 16
- Elton 107, 109, 110, 339
- Elwardyn 118
- Ely abbey 202. palace 3  
New Barnes 123. fish-  
ing in 290
- Englefeud 234
- Ercall 27, 28, 112, 113,  
118, 192
- Erghome 13
- Eskelby, York. 257
- Espeley 366
- Esseclist 63 *bis*
- Estelia 27
- Eston 27
- Esumbrige 115
- Eton Constantine 112
- Eton college 202
- Etton, Nthpt. 260
- Etton, Yorksh. 11
- Evanbroke 345
- Evenwood, Durh. 290
- Eue, Salop 261
- Evesham abbey 202, 400
- Exeter 188, 189, 250-2,  
292 *bis*, 375-388. pa-  
lace 3. message *ib.*  
High-street 64. St.  
John's 202. St. Nicho-  
las priory 60-65, 184,  
189, 202, 250-354, 374  
388. St. Olave, 353,  
386. St. Peter 140.  
St. Satiwola 187, 188-9
- Exlinges 253
- Exmoor 40
- Exton (Bp's) 288
- Eye, Salop 112
- Eye priory 202
- Eye, Nbrp. 286
- Eyemond 114
- Eyleston, Notts. 135
- Eynsham abbey 202
- Eyton, Abbat's 116

- Eyton, Salop 113, 114,  
 115, 120, 233  
 Fairfield 98  
 Fairfield 327  
 Fareham, 123, 125  
 Farewei, Devon 218  
 Fareford 185  
 Farley priory 203  
 Farndon 289  
 Farnham, Hants 124  
 Farnham, York 257  
 Faversham abbey 203  
 Faulkbridge 288  
 Faunton, Essex 286  
 Fedington 246  
 Feering, Essex 4  
 Felley priory 203  
 Fellings 68 *bis*.  
 Felpham, Sussex 19  
 Felthorpe, Norf. 4  
 Felton Butler 121  
 Fenditton, Camb. 274  
 Fenyer 120  
 Ferring, Sussex 5 *bis*  
 Ferteecota 25  
 Fifehead Magdalen 285  
 Figheldean 288  
 Figiscourt, Kent 286  
 Finehad priory 203  
 Finehley, Midd. 3  
 Finemer 194  
 Fittis, Salop 121  
 Fladbury, Wore. 124  
 Flamstead nunnery 203  
 Flaxley abbey 203  
 Flitton, Bed. 224  
 Flockton 157, 164  
 Folaceby 68 *bis*.  
 Fonteleghe Pageham 15  
 Ford abbey 202-3  
 Ford house, Kent 284  
 Ford hundred, Salop 228  
 Forsteburieslonde, 15 *bis*.  
 Fossey, York 8  
 Fotheringay, 54 *bis*. 55  
 Fountains abbey 203  
 Foxdon, Devon 383  
 Fougers abbey 143  
 Fountell, Hants 126  
 Framwellgate 291  
 Franketon 120  
 Frankland park 286  
 Freston priory 204  
 Frettenham, Norf. 272  
 Frinsted, Kent 265  
 Frith, Kent 4  
 Frogheour 15 *bis*.  
 Frome, Bp's 125, 290  
 Fulham, Midd. 3, 123  
 Fore, Sussex 5 *bis*.  
 Furness abbey 204  
 Iursdon 61  
 Games, Essex 331  
 Garmiston 112  
 Garondon abbey 204  
 Gateshead, Durham 7  
 Gayton, Norf. 261  
 Gerhstau, 195  
 Gisborough priory 170  
 Gisburn priory 204  
 Glascearnon, Radn. 127  
 Glascome, Radn. 127  
 Glassbrook, Lane. 255  
 Glastonbury abbey 204  
 Gloucester abbey 204,  
 palace 3  
 Godeclive 185 *bis*.  
 Godmundham 153  
 Godesfield preceptory 204  
 Godstow nunnery 204  
 Gogarthe 290  
 Golcar 157, 161, 168  
 Gosport, Hants 123  
 Gower castle 256  
 Granhangur 118  
 Granset, Camb. 274  
 Grantley, co. York 57  
 Greenford, Midd. 3  
 Greenhill 353  
 Greetland 154  
 Grendelbroe 184  
 Gresley priory 76  
 Greynate, York 259  
 Grimston, Notts. 128  
 Grimston, Norf. 261  
 Grinsill 121  
 Groby, Suff. 6  
 Gronalle 13  
 Grymley, Wore. 123, 125  
 Guildford, Surrey 17  
 Guilsborough, 271  
 Gulidone 27  
 Gumley, Leic. 218  
 Gunthorpe 284  
 Guston, Kent 7  
 Gyrye 68  
 Habberley 233  
 Haeton bridge 331  
 Haddon 100, 353, 354,  
 Haddow 291  
 Hadham, (Mueh) 5, 127,  
 286, 287 *bis*. 288  
 Hadley 112  
 Hadnal, Salop 121, 364  
 Hagmon abbey 112, 113,  
*bis*, 116 *bis*, 121, 205,  
 238, 362, 374  
 Hailsham 253  
 Haiton 192  
 Hales, prioress of 281  
 Halesowen, 14 *bis*. abbey  
 205  
 Halghton Magna, York  
 139  
 Halghton, Salop 365  
 Halifax 155, 156, 158, 164  
 Halis Parva, 114  
 Hallow, Wore. 123, 124  
 Halsistone 61  
 Halstone preceptory 370,  
 371, 372  
 Halton, Oxf. 325  
 Hamesie 57  
 Hampshire, Taxation of,  
 1334-175-183 [as every  
 place in the County  
 is mentioned, their  
 names are not indexed.]  
 Hampton (Bp's) 288  
 Hampton, Salop 120,  
 234, 373-5  
 Hampton Poyle, Oxon. 18  
 Hamptonet 146  
 Hamuldon, Hants 289  
 Hamwood, Som. 8  
 Handburgh, co. York 53  
 Hanewood 233  
 Hanley, 58 *bis*. 350, 353  
 Hammer 362, 365  
 Hannak, Sussex 263  
 Hanston 57  
 Hansworth 358  
 Hanwell, Midd. 3  
 Harberton 385  
 Harbledown hospital 205  
 Harlow 337, 339, 342  
 Hardwick, Salop 364  
 Hardwick, (Kitts) 233-4  
 Harescombe, Glouc. 125  
 Harewell 327  
 Harewood priory 205  
 Harlingdon, Beds. 268  
 Harliscote 120  
 Harlyng, burials at 20  
 Harpeote 114, 115  
 Hartland abbey 215  
 Hartlebury, Worc. 5, 284  
 Hartlepool, 55  
 Harton 68  
 Hartshead, 158, 159 *sape*,  
 163, 164  
 Hartshorn 336  
 Harwell, Berks. 7  
 Haseley 358  
 Haslandhill 353  
 Haspell, Beds. 218  
 Hassay 57  
 Hassop 334, 336-7, 339,  
 341-2  
 Hatchwick 353  
 Hatfield, York 269  
 Hatton (High) 119  
 Haughmond. See Hagh-  
 mon  
 Haughton 113  
 Hauston 365, 368  
 Hautboys (little) 286  
 Havant, Hants  
 Havering atte Bower 396  
 Haverholm priory 205  
 Hawgrove, Kent 124  
 Hawkedon, Suffolk 338  
 Hawkesworth, Notts. 136  
 Hawkswell, Essex 268  
 Hayholm, York 9

- Hayles abbey 205  
 Haywode 321, 387  
 Heathcomb 243, 246  
 Heberine 68  
 Hedon, Yorksh. 12  
 Hedingham nunnery 205  
 Hededge 354  
 Heigham 291  
 Heiton 27, 28  
 Helay 353  
 Helagh Park priory 205  
 Helegh 329  
 Hellisdon, Kent 7  
 Halperby, co. York 57  
 Hellschawe 113  
 Hemfreston, Heref. 267  
 Heningham, Essex 269  
 Heuleigh (Cold) 288  
 Hennele 27  
 Hepp abbey 205  
 Hereford cathedral 205,  
   palace 288  
 Herford, Little 363  
 Herley 193  
 Herningsey, Camb. 274  
 Hertendun 68  
 Hertholt 253  
 Hessay, co. York 56  
 Hespely 116  
 Hessine 57  
 Heth 232  
 Hethley 117  
 Heton 155, 156, 163  
 Hetley 27  
 Hewish, Som. 126  
 Heworth 66—73  
 Hexgrave park, Notts. 8  
 Hexham abbey 205  
 Heyteton, Salop 369  
 Hickling, Norf. 146,  
 Hickling, Notts. 342  
 Hideslonde 365  
 Higham Ferrars hosp. 205  
 Highgate gatehouse 286,  
   288  
 Hill, Warw. 294  
 Hillingdon, 223, 285  
 Hilton 117  
 Hinchingbroke nunnery  
   205  
 Hindon 288  
 Hockerwood park, 122  
 Hocklow 95, *bis.* 110, 340,  
   341, 342, 348  
 Hockwold, Norf. 276  
 Hodnet 27 *bis.* 119, 192,  
   366  
 Hogstowe 252  
 Holborn, Midd. 123  
 Holderness 10  
 Holgate, Shrop. 123  
 Holgod castle 112, 121  
 Holiserd 246  
 Holling hall 360  
 Holm friary, Nthbld. 205  
 Holm Cultram abbey  
   205-6  
 Holme, Sussex, 272  
 Holperthorpe 219  
 Holrest, Dorset 127  
 Holy Island 67  
 Honiton 322  
 Hood, York 286  
 Hooton under Hay 361  
 Hooton, Roberts 361  
 Hope, co. Derb. 91, 92,  
   347, 349, 353, 354  
 Hope, Salop 233, 373  
 Hopton, Salop 27 *bis.*  
   28, 116, 366  
 Hopton, York 146  
 Hordeley 121  
 Horfield, Glouc. 288  
 Horseburtone 13  
 Horncastle, Linc. 126,  
   school 216  
 Horndon, (West 233  
 Horning, Norfolk 3, 127  
 Hornsey, 3, 123, 286  
 Horsham priory 206  
 Horton, Salop 114, 119,  
   233, 329  
 Horton priory 206  
 Hotune 13  
 Hotun 186  
 Houghton le Spring 3,  
   287  
 Houkynton 116  
 Hoveton Lathes 284  
 Hoveton St. John's 289  
 Hovingham, co. York 55  
 How 61, 253  
 Howden 290  
 Howle 112  
 Hoxne priory 206  
 Hub'ton, Devon 140  
 Huddersfield 155, 156,  
   159, 163, 164, 165  
 Hull, Kent 7  
 Hull, Salop 113, 115  
 Hull river 10, 11  
 Hulme St. Bennet abbey  
   206  
 Hulme, Essex 268  
 Huntingdon 54, priory  
   206  
 Hurstwood, Kent 284  
 Hurltelton, co. Linc. 54  
 Hutton, *see* Hotun  
 Hyde abbey, Hants. 206  
 Hydon 386-7  
 Hynstocke 114  
 Ightfeld 118  
 Ilam, Staff. 135  
 Ilchester 244  
 Ildesley, (West.) Berks. 81  
 Ingham, Norf. 7  
 Inglesham, Berks. 144  
 Inkpen, 14  
 Ipsden, Oxf. 143, 269  
 Ipswich college 241  
 Istervin, Flint and Denb. 8  
 Itchington, Bp's 123, 285  
 Itchinswell, Hants. 124  
 Itbessala 194  
 Ivelinton 116  
 Ivychurch, Wilts. 6  
 Iwedene, 57  
 Jarrow, 66, 73  
 Juclehulle 194  
 Kaynham, 12  
 Keghaven, Hants. 7  
 Keling nunnery 206  
 Kelve 243, 246  
 Kelvedon, Essex 4  
 Kelvelton 246  
 Kempley 117  
 Kempsey, Worc. 123, 125  
 Kempston, co. Bedf. 54  
 Kenebri 63, 185  
 Kenilworth priory 206  
 Kentisbeare 382, 387  
 Kepingdon, co. Derb. 54  
 Ketley 112  
 Kew 397  
 Keynsbam abbey 207  
 Kilborne, York 6, 8, 124,  
   127, 290, 291  
 Killamarsh 347  
 Kilmesham, Warw. 141  
 Kilpeck 119  
 Kinardsey 28, 190, 191  
 Kingswood abbey 207  
 Kington St. Michael  
   nunnery 207  
 Kington, Worc. 260  
 Kinnerley, Salop. 117, 370  
 Kirby, co. York 11  
 Kirkby Malzeard 57  
 Kirkby priory, Warw.  
   207, hill hospital, *ib.*  
 Kirkham priory 207  
 Kirksall abbey 207  
 Kirksted abbey 207  
 Kirkton, co. Linc. 54  
 Kirkton, Notts. 135  
 Knaresborough 341  
 Knesale, Notts. 128  
 Knockin 236, 369, 370  
 Knolle, Devon 385  
 Knoll cartul. Warw. 207  
 Knowsall 290  
 Knoyle, Hants. 289  
 Kyme earldom 210  
 Kynalton 338, 341, 342  
 Kynedon 386  
 Kynoldsmarsh 352  
 Kynnton 28, 236  
 Lacock abbey 207  
 Laken, Salop 121  
 Lambeth 82, 215, 288,  
   Carlisle house 5, manor  
   6, 123, 127, ferry 124,  
   grange 127

- Lancaster abbey 207  
 Landaff, 285  
 Landalford 57  
 Landevelach 125  
 Landewy, Glam. 125, 127  
 Landey Vach 291  
 Landeglea 289  
 Landham, Norf. 286  
 Landoggo 290  
 Landugwy, St. Dav. 5  
 Laneham 326  
 Lanerost priory 207  
 Langafeld, 24  
 Langdon abbey 207  
 Langdon, Dors. 286  
 Langdon, Essex 123  
 Langebrok 380  
 Langeford 65  
 Langley, Derb. 353  
 Langley abbey, Norf. 207  
 Langley, co. York 36  
 Langton, York 145  
 Languafecta 192  
 Lanham, Notts. 284  
 Lanthony abbey, Glouc.  
     168, 207  
 Lassington, Glouc. 7  
 Lattou, Wilts. 265  
 Lavington, Line. 257  
 Launceston priory 207  
 Launborough 219  
 Lawbaddon 290  
 Lawbitton 6, *bis.* 122  
 Lawley 112, 115, 119  
 Leamington Hastings  
     293-4  
 Lecanot 28  
 Lechlade Bridge 320-4  
 Leeton, Kent 4  
 Lee, Salop 112  
 Lees, Salop 117  
 Leebotwood 368  
 Leecumbere 112  
 Leedes priory, Kent, 207  
 Leeton 117  
 Lega 28, 193. *see* Lya  
 Legh, 61  
 Legiolium 149  
 Leicester abbey 139, 207  
 Leigh 339  
 Leighton 22, 112, 361  
 Leistoke, Suffolk 54  
 Leiston abbey 207  
 Lekeburn nunnery 207  
 Lenton 346  
 Lenton priory 132, 137,  
     208  
 Leominster priory 208  
 Leven, York 9  
 Levington, Ely 126  
 Lewes 331. priory, 142,  
     160, 208, 269  
 Lexham, Norf. 289  
 Leyton 117  
 Lichfield 124, cartulary  
     208  
 Lidden, Kent 8  
 Lilleshull 113, abbey 118,  
     119, 208, 366  
 Lincoln first church 152.  
     cartulary 208, Morton  
     grange in 289  
 Lingesdon 330  
 Linstock, Cumb. 290  
 Limerick, kingdom 220  
 Lintone 12  
 Lischelehele 187 *ter.* 387  
 Littleborne, Kent 5  
 Littleton 246 *bis.*  
 Livingborne, Kent 122  
 Llandely Brevy 291  
 Llandilo, Monm. 285  
 Loaders, Dorset 284  
 Logdon 113, 115, 116  
 Lokeley 373  
 Lokelhulla 27 *bis*  
 Loketon 194  
 Lokyngtone 13  
 Lollington, Berks. 5  
 London, cartularies, 208  
     Chapter-house, bodies  
     buried in 21. Bangor  
     house 3 *ib.* Blowblad-  
     der St. 3, 4, 6, 125, 286  
     Britain's burse 7.  
     Carter-lane 287. Chan-  
     cery-lane 5, 125, 126,  
     *bis.* 285, 286, 288,  
     289 *bis.* Cock Alley  
     in St. Martin's 125.  
     Cornhill 3. Durham  
     house 6. Ely rents 123.  
     Fleet St. 126. St. Faith's  
     3, 286. Michael le  
     Querne 3, 125. Gol-  
     den Lyon in Grey  
     Friars 215. Labour  
     in Vayne near Old Fish  
     St. 3. Lambeth hill 291.  
     London house 5, 8,  
     286, 290. St. Martin's  
     le Grand 3, 4, 125 *bis.*  
     Old Change 4, 287.  
     Paternoster-row 3, 4,  
     6, 7 *bis.* 8, 285. Paul's  
     Chain 8. Paul's Church  
     yard 3, 5, 285, 287 *bis.*  
     Peterborough-court  
     122, 125. Thames St.  
     125. White's Alley  
     124, 285. Whitefriars  
     286.  
 Longford, Glouc. 124,  
     127  
 Longford, Salop, 114,  
     119, 210  
 Longislow 116  
 Longnor 193  
 Longsden 91, 108, 111,  
     348  
 Longstanton, Shrop. 123  
 Loppington 119  
 Loscafort, Loscesford,  
     Loskesfort 27, 28, 194  
 Loseley, Surrey 17  
 Lottnm, 219  
 Loudham 344-5, 347, 358  
 Loughton, Salop 236  
 Lound, York 287  
 Loversall 361  
 Lucton 230  
 Ludham 289  
 Ludingland, Sussex 54  
 Ludlow 113, 209  
 Luffield priory 208  
 Lukton 28 *quater*  
 Lumby 360  
 Lupset 166  
 Luteoyte, Cornw. 259  
 Lya 27. *see* Lega  
 Lydom 365  
 Lye sub Brockhurst 119  
 Lymenesfeld 61, 253  
 Lymport 358  
 Lytham priory 208  
 Lytton 95, 96, 97, 109,  
     110, 345  
 Macknage farm, Hants.  
     125  
 Madeley, Salop 209  
 Maiden Bradley 77  
 Maidenwell grange,  
     Line. 7  
 Maisemore, Glouc. 124  
 Maisondieu brookes,  
     Kent 123  
 Maltby, Linc. 270  
 Malynghislee 112  
 Manaford 193  
 Manwood Court, Kent  
     284  
 Maperton, Som. 48  
 Maplescomb, 255  
 Mapleton, Staff. 132  
 Marchymley 117  
 Marderby 288  
 Mareburne 67  
 Margam abbey 223  
 Markes 15  
 Marris, York 5  
 Martin, Wilts. 284  
 Martinside 342 *bis.*  
 Marton, York 126, 127  
     *bis.* 289, 291  
 Marston Meysey, Hants. 5  
 Masham, co. York 57  
 Matheford 185  
 Mattherne 290  
 Massingham, Norf. 265  
 Meaux abbey 9-13  
 Medmenham 329  
 Meilnil Hermer 25  
 Meiston 115

- Meliden 289  
 Melton Moubray, 142  
 Mendham, Bucks. 267  
 Mendlesham 253  
 Meon, East 122  
 Mereston 335  
 Merigge 246  
 Merioneth, county 233  
 Merrow, Surrey 19  
 Meryden 121  
 Messingham, York 126  
 Mexborough 361  
 Middle, Salop 120, 364  
   *see* Mudle  
 Middleham (Bps) 287  
 Middleton, York 255  
 Middleton Cheyney 126  
 Midthorp 219  
 Mienes 253  
 Migdehala 253  
 Milford haven 279  
 Milford (South) 360  
 Milbheyth 117  
 Milland, Hants. 286  
 Minsterley 231, 232  
 Minton, Salop 373  
 Mirfield 155, 156, 158  
 Mitteley, 117  
 Mokynton, 115  
 Molesby, York 125  
 Molland 187 *bis*.  
 Moneyash 342  
 Monkton, York 288  
 Monkton Farley, 126  
 Montford 119  
 Montgomery 121 *bis*.  
 More, Salop 118  
 More, la, 13  
 Moresed, Yorksh. 11  
 Moreton (North) 263  
 Moreton 116  
 Morthing 361  
 Morton, Devon 386  
 Morton, Hants 127  
 Morton, Notts. 137  
 Morton Park 352  
 Morton Say 113  
 Morton, York 289 *bis*.  
 Moston 119  
 Moubray 330  
 Mounon 228  
 Mount St. John, York  
   124  
 Mouseley, Leic. 142  
 Moxby, York 125  
 Mudle 27, 28  
 Mudle castle 236  
 Mucceston 113  
 Munden, Devon 266  
 Munechelaunde 185  
 Muncke Wetelaunde 381  
 Munketon 68 *bis*.  
 Munsfield 338, 342  
 Muthla 193  
 Myrabel 14  
 Nafford, Worc. 218  
 Nagynton 112, 365  
 Nassington, 54, 55  
 Nesse 27 *bis*, 28, 117, 119  
   *bis*, 192, 193, 236  
 Netesheard, Norf. 284  
 Nether-exe, Devon. 62  
 Netherhill 353  
 Netherwood, Heref. 256  
 Netheruouer, Heref. 256  
 Netlam, Linc. 124  
 Newark, Notts. 132  
 Newbigging, Nthb. 54  
 Newbold 337, 339, 342,  
   351, 353  
 Newby, York 273  
 Newdiche 185 *bis*.  
 Newelonde, Hants. 14  
 Newland, Yorksh. 11  
 Newland, Devon. 65  
 Newport, Salop 114  
 Newstead grange 287  
 Newton on Derwent 361  
 Newton, Hants. 123  
 Newton, Notts. 345  
 Newton, Salop 366, 27  
 Newton, co. York 56, 257  
 Norham, N'thb'land 67  
 Normanton 343, 346  
 Norslepe, Salop 370  
 Northallerton, York 8 *bis*.  
   125, 285, 290, 291  
 Northampton farm,  
   Hants. 124  
 Northcave West 57  
 Northcreake, Norf. 5  
 Northorp 357  
 Northsoke 227  
 Northwalton, Hants. 122  
 Northwick, Worc. 124  
 Norton, Derby 353  
 Norton, Devon. 253  
 Norton, Salop 26, 116,  
   117, 193  
 Norton (Bp's) 227  
 Norton, Cokeney 349  
 Norton (Cold) priory 199  
 Norton Lees 353  
 Notthall 346  
 Novo Loco, Priory de 33  
 Nun Keling priory 206  
 Nympton, Bp's 387  
 Oakbrook 334, 336, 339,  
   340  
 Obton 193  
 Ocsiton 195  
 Offington 33  
 Okinton 366  
 Oldfeld 113  
 Oldsoke 246 *bis*.  
 Olton, 22, 23  
 Onslow 120  
 Oneston 353 *bis*  
 Opton. *See* Hoptun  
 Ore 118, 246  
 Ormsby (North) 284  
 Osbaston 118  
 Osgodby 228  
 Osmotherley, 124, 125  
 Osney, Oxf. 290  
 Ossett 158, 167  
 Ossington, Notts. 137  
 Oswaldslow, Worc. 286  
 Oswestry (Oswaldestre)  
   27, 37 1-2  
 Otley, York 3, 4 *bis*. 7,  
   288, 290  
 Otringham 12  
 Otteley, Salop 236  
 Ounston, co. Derby 39  
 Outhorp 342  
 Outwell, Ely 126  
 Overton, Hants 226  
 Ostwyke 12  
 Oxford, Balliol college  
   215. Carmelite friars-  
   218. Christ church  
   215. Christ Church  
   College 241-2. Exeter  
   college 211, 239-41.  
   Magdalen college 210.  
   Trinity college 223  
 Paddington 287  
 Parrake 113  
 Passenham, Nthpt. 261  
 Patley bridge, York 8  
 Pattleswick, Essex 4  
 Paynton 113  
 Paxton, Great 54  
 Peak of Derby 91, 92,  
   93, 102, 105, 106  
 Pechesey 113  
 Pecton 193  
 Peddleton, Lanc. 248  
 Penkeston 343  
 Penryn, Cornw. 285  
 Pensey, Worc. 126  
 Peplow 27 *bis*, 119  
 Perin, Cornw. 3  
 Peterborough palace 6  
 Peterthayes, Som. 7  
 Peterston, Norf. 124  
 Peverell 351  
 Phitesoth 194  
 Phutesho 27  
 Pickering castle 221  
 Pickestoke 114  
 Pillesley, 334-5, 341-2, 343-4  
 Pillisdon, Salop. 112  
 Pimley, Salop. 364, 369  
 Pinewood, Kent 122  
 Pinbo 61, 64, 185, 186,  
   188  
 Pipewell abbey 272  
 Pirgo 397  
 Pising, Kent 4  
 Plouarmell 53  
 Plumpton 340, 358  
 Plumtre 65  
 Plymouth, landing of

- Kath. of Arragon at 279  
 Portsmouth 368  
 Portesy 15 *bis*.  
 Pochellee 63  
 Pogehulle 374  
 Polton 195  
 Polton, Kent 284  
 Polslo priory 375, 379  
 Ponsbury, or Pontesbury 237-8  
 Potterheigham 288, 289  
 Potternie, Wilts 8, 122  
 Poughill, Devon 381  
 Poundisford, Som. 127  
 Preston, Durham 68 *ter*.  
 Preston Boats 369  
 Preston, Glouc. 124  
 Prees, Salop 4, 8, 27 *bis*,  
     112, 116, 117, 199 *bis*,  
     120, 194, 367  
 Preston, co. York 56  
 Prindinton, Suffolk 388  
 Pukisley 112  
 Pulley 366  
 Pursey Furneaux 243  
 Quappynsall 112  
 Quarrera abbey 218  
 Quernden 353  
 Queston 342 *bis*.  
 Rachenefeld 252  
 Radeclive 185 *ter*.  
 Radford, 92, 346  
 Ramnesden, Essex 260  
 Ranfield 92  
 Ratlinghope, Salop 367  
 Rawmarsh 93  
 Re island 186  
 Reach, Kent 124  
 Reast park, York 4  
 Recordin 192  
 Recteley 329  
 Reculver, Kent 3, 4  
 Red Castle 330  
 Redliston 61, 188, 374  
 Redyshandon 380  
 Ree, Great & Little 116  
 Reechwood (Long), Kent 7  
 Regnoldsh 352  
 Repham 347  
 Repindon, Derb. 138  
 Reston 353  
 Redych 350, 358  
 Richard's Castle, 124  
 Richmond, co. York 53,  
     54, 55  
 Ridge, Glouc. 287  
 Rigwardyne 117, 190  
 Ripon, York 3, 6 *ter*, 126,  
     162 *bis*, manor, 285,  
     283, 291, park lands  
     285 286, 288  
 Ripple, Worc. 123  
 Rise in Holderness 12, 170  
 Rishton, Lanc. 273  
 Riston, Derb. 141  
 Riston, Salop 116  
 Rochester 125, palace  
     290  
 Rodynhurst 112  
 Rodington 113, 116, 366,  
     369  
 Rodon, Salop 112  
 Rolston 351, 353  
 Rolvendon, Kent 254  
 Roos 169  
 Rosecastle 290  
 Rossa Parva 120  
 Rossall 120  
 Rotherham 353, 361  
 Roukham 342  
 Rowborough, Som. 291  
 Rowton, Salop 118, 364  
 Rowthall 116  
 Roxhall, Staff. 131  
 Ruperam 186  
 Rushbury, Shrop. 123  
 Ryby, co. Linc. 343, 355  
 Ryden, Norf. 261  
 Rympton, Berks & Som.  
     6 *bis*.  
 Rynehope 290  
 Ryston, York 10, 12  
 St. Alban's abbey 74  
 St. Bee's priory 76  
 St. Burian, cartulary 76  
 St. Edmund's abbey 388  
 St. Germans, Corn. 123  
 St. Martin's 285  
 St. Radigon's, Kent 124  
 Salden, Bucks 210  
 Salford, Lanc. 248  
 Salisbury, tenements in,  
     3, 4, palace 122 royal-  
     ties of *ib*.  
 Saltermede 184 *bis*, 185  
 Sampford 253  
 Sanbroke 112  
 Sancton, York 5, 126  
 Sandford, Salop 369  
 Sansall 121  
 Saubury 27  
 Sau'keston, Derb. 141  
 Sawbridgeworth 218  
 Sawley, Derb. 6  
 Scampton, Leic. 266  
 Scaum, Kent 4  
 Scelflege 253  
 Seemesby, Bucks 144  
 Schardeclive, 382  
 Schenton 118  
 SchurLOW 118  
 Scoeley 253  
 Scoreswithe, Nthbld 67  
 Scottow 286  
 Screamby, Linc. 148  
 Screveton, Notts 133  
 Scrowby, Notts 287  
 Seasalter, Kent 3  
 Seavington, Hants 287  
 Sempringham 345-7, 357  
 Septon, Som. 218  
 Setone 13  
 Seton, co. Rutland, 171-3  
 Sewell nunnery 107  
 Shaftesbury, abess 278  
 Shapp abbey, Kent 205  
 Sharesull, Staff 131  
 Shawbere 115, 120  
 Sheephall, Herts 394  
 Sheffield 353  
 Shefford, Berks 88, 89  
 Shelvingford, Kent 127  
 Shalwick, 286, 288  
 Shepherd's Well, Kent  
     285  
 Sherbourne, York 4, 219  
 Sherington 243  
 Shineton 364  
 Shirbrook 47  
 Shireford 386  
 Shittlebanger, Npsb. 271  
 Shodford, Kent 4  
 Shottisham 284  
 Shrawardine 119, 193  
 Shrewsbury, extracts  
     from the cartulary of  
     St. Peter's 24-28, 190-  
     196, abey 116, 117,  
     119, 120. St. Alkmund  
     119. St. Chad's 120  
     *quater*. King's Chapel  
     at 118, 121. St. Mary  
     & St. Julian 117. St.  
     Oswald's 193, lands in  
     192  
 Shrivnham 258, 323  
 Shryveton 246  
 Sibeton 27  
 Sidinton, Salop 369  
 Sillingsford 186  
 Sion nunnery. See Syon  
 Sireford 374  
 Siwaldeton 116  
 Skegby 352  
 Skelmanthorp 360  
 Skipsea castle, York 10  
 Skipton 353  
 Skyren, Yorksh. 11  
 Skyton hall, Norf. 127  
 Slagfield 342 *bis*.  
 Slaith Hooton 360-1  
 Sleningford, co. York 57  
 Slepe, Salop 117, 120,  
     121, 190 *bis*.  
 Smethcot, Salop 368  
 Snarford, co. Linc. 57  
 Snarston, co. Leicester  
     47, 50  
 Snaith, York 147, *bis*, 334  
 Soft Marsh Grange 286  
 Somerleigh 351, 353  
 Somerville 353  
 Sonde, co. Rutland 54  
 Sondford 116



- Southerton, Linc. 264  
 South farm, Hants 122  
 Southwark park, Surrey  
   5, brewhouse, the Bear  
   Garden, &c. *ib.* Faulcon  
   in the Stews bank 7  
   manor 286, 292. Win-  
   chester house 286.  
 Southwell, Notts 5, 7,  
   125, 126, palace 8  
 Southwood, Kent 286  
 Sotmer, Kent 126  
 Sotwell, 6  
 Sothill 158, 167  
 Sowdeley, Great & Little  
   114  
 Sowerby, York 125  
 Spalding 328  
 Sparsbolt 89  
 Spofforth 341  
 Spondon 337, 339, 340,  
   342  
 Sponley 118, 228 *bis.*  
 Sproxton, Leic. 262  
 Sputte, near Oswestry  
   371-2  
 Stafford priory 249  
 Stanford upon Soar 132  
 Stanley 350  
 Stansted, Kent 284  
 Stanton, Salop 26, 112,  
   193  
 Stanwardyne 121, super  
   Campum, *ib.*  
 Stanton hall, Derb. 341-2  
 Staunton, Camb. 218  
 Staveley, co. Derby,  
   church-notes 34-42  
 Steeton, 360 *bis.*  
 Steill, Salop 114, 115  
 Stertindon 337  
 Stevekaie 253  
 Stevenage 4, 284, 290  
 Stewkley, Great 54  
 Steynsby, Derb. 142  
 Steyning 246 *bis.*  
 Stipden 253  
 Still, co. Salop 367  
 Stockton, Durham 7  
 Stocton, Salop 112  
 Stoke, battle of 278  
 Stoke, Rutland 266  
 Stoke, Salop 193  
 Stoke Aubry 113  
 Stoke Canons 382  
 Stoke Holyeross 289  
 Stoke Lacy 113  
 Stoke Lisle 328  
 Stoke Poges 275  
 Stokesay, Salop 366  
 Stoke park, Hants 286  
 Stone, Kent 127  
 Stonor 209  
 Stortford, Herts. 7  
 Stottesdone 27 *bis.*, 192  
 Stow, Essex 263  
 Strange 236  
 Stratbampton, Sussex 364  
 Streatham, Sussex 123  
 Strengston 243, 246  
 Stretton 231  
 Strigul, earldom 210  
 Stuche 113  
 Stureheley 118  
 Sugwas 288  
 Sulton 118  
 Sunderland 287  
 Sutton (Great) Essex 274  
 Sutton eum Lound 287  
 Sutton, Som. 143  
 Sutton, York 6, 12, 285,  
   286, 287 *bis.*, 288, 290 *bis.*  
 Swaffham, Norf. 54  
 Swindon, Wilts 88  
 Swinescliff 57  
 Swinton 361  
 Symondset 68 *bis.*  
 Syon monastery, Middle-  
   sex, rule of 29—32,  
   326, 396 *ter*  
 Tadeley, Hants 146  
 Tadieford 380 *bis.* 387  
 Talgard 221  
 Tallington, 32, 33  
 Tamworth 46, 47, 130  
 Tanfield collieries 8 *bis.*  
 Tansley 43  
 Tapton 346, 351, 353-4  
 Tarewell 195  
 Taunton, Som. 6, 7, 122  
   — Dean, Som. 8  
 Taverham, Norf. 4  
 Tawton, North 61, 63,  
   188, 374, 380  
 Tawton, South 61  
 Teignton 187, 387  
 Testerton, Norf. 148  
 Tetney, Linc. 122  
 Tew (Michael) 327  
 Tewkesbury 325  
 Thimble 360  
 Thirne, Suffolk 6  
 Thirsk, co. York 55  
 Thorcroft 361  
 Thorfield 6  
 Thorinton 187  
 Thornhill 155, 156, 163  
 Thornlow 285  
 Thornton le Moors 287  
 Thorp 93  
 Thorpeashly 360  
 Thorpe grange, York 5  
 Thorpe Malsor 389  
 Thurgarton, Norf. 127  
 Thurlby, Linc. 284  
 Thurleston 334, 336-7  
 Thwaits, Northt. 5, 284  
 Tibbenham (Bp's) 290  
 Tibrighton 114, 115  
 Tibshelf, Derb. 141  
 Tichfield, 15 *bis.* abbey  
   14—16  
 Tickford priory 391, 393  
 Tickhill 143, 358, 361  
 Tidd St. Giles 126  
 Tideswell, Derb. 93, 94,  
   95, 97, 98, 101, 111,  
   342 *bis.*, 345, 348  
 Tierne 118  
 Tildstoke 117  
 Tilley 114  
 Tiltey, Essex 282-3  
 Tilton, Glouc. 288  
 Tiverington, York 258  
 Tollerthorpe 219  
 Tolthorpe, Norf. 4  
 Tolton 186  
 Toneworth, Hants 275  
 Tonge 192  
 Torkesey, co. Linc. 54  
 Torverton 185  
 Tottenham, Middx. 54  
 Totton 62  
 Trallong, Brecon 126  
 Tredrington, 286, 290  
 Tregare, Cornw. 289  
 Treuam, Cornw. 259  
 Trilawe 253  
 Trim, Ireland 275  
 Trotscliffe, Kent 125  
 Tunstall 12  
 Tunstall (Dunstall), co.  
   Salop 28, 117, 329  
 Tugafort 193\*  
 Tuppesley, Heref. 123, 288  
 Turgisleby 219  
 Turndike 342  
 Turvey 391-2, 394  
 Tutbury, earldom 210  
 Tuxford 345  
 Twechene, Cornw. 271  
 Twyford 327, 329, 342  
 Tyne bridge, Durh. 5, 7  
 Tynemouth 67  
 Tynneslow 353  
 Tyryngholme 12  
 Uffington, Salop 112, 369  
 Ulkilthorp 219  
 Ulley 361  
 Ulvescroft priory 132  
 Unkynton 113  
 Upminster 331  
 Upton, Hants 288  
 Upton, Salop 114, 115,  
   116, 190, 367, 368  
 Upwell, Ely 126  
 Urswick 169  
 Vache, co. Bucks. 36  
 Waddon, Surr. 124  
 Wadworth 360  
 Wakebridge, or Water-  
   bridge, co. Derby 43—  
   47, 50  
 Wakefield 155, 156, 160,  
   161, 164

- Walslhire 221  
 Walchintune, West 57  
 Walcot, Salop 27, 117, 368  
 Walcressingham, Notts. 132  
 Walda, Yorksh. 11  
 Wales, co. York 353  
 Walesby 358  
 Walkeslawe 27, 28  
 Walinton 192  
 Wallingford college 323  
 Wallop 233  
 Wallsend 66, 67, 68 *bis*  
 Walsingham 284, 285, 290  
 Waltham (East), Norf. 286  
 Waltham, Hants 3  
 Walton, Derb. 333, 344-5, 347, 348, 350, 353-5  
 Walton, Salop 118, 195, 233, 236  
 Walton hall, Norf. 289  
 Wandsworth, Surrey 123  
 Waranshall 113  
 Warde 15 *bis*  
 Wardley 66, 68, 71  
 Wardlow 337, 339, 341, 342  
 Warminster 244 *bis*, 245, 246  
 Warne, Som. 246 *bis*  
 Washington, co. Derb. 43  
 Waterperry 328  
 Watersey, Camb. 287  
 Waterstoke 327  
 Watham, prior of 281  
 Wattlesburgh 233  
 Waub'ton, Sussex 263  
 Waverley abbey 221  
 Wedhowse 113  
 Weever, Devon. 64, 65  
     *quater*, 381, 384, 387  
 Wekesball, 116  
 Welland, Worc. 8  
 Welbeck abbey 16, 328  
 Weleham, Leic. 218  
 Wellington (Wolintone, Welinton) 27 *bis*, 368  
 Welney, Ely 126  
 Wells, Som. 6, 8, 123, 125, 284, 285 *bis*  
 Wem 114, 121  
 Wendesley 337  
 Wenlock 364. priory 118  
 Wentnor 27, 194, 231  
 Weobly 232  
 Werhale 67  
 Westbury, Som. 6, 123, 125, 287, 289  
 Westbury, Salop 233, 369  
 West Court, Kent 124, 125  
 Westgate, Kent 5, 8, 126  
 Westminster prison 285.  
     St. Stephen's chapel 20, 121, 162  
 Weston, Derb. ? 92  
 Weston, Hants 218  
 Weston, Salop 27, 117, 371  
 Weston Rhym 371  
 Weston Woods, Chesh. 22  
 Westpark, Kent 124  
 Westumscoate 114  
 Wethynton 113  
 Wharrom, Yorksh. 11  
 Wheatcroft, co. Derby 42  
 Whepsted 79 (note) 329  
 Whimple, South 387  
 Whiston 361  
 Whistons, Worc. 3, 124, 126, 127  
 Whiston cliff *see* Sutton  
 Whitborne, Heref. 6  
 Whitechurch, Salop 87 *bis*.  
     88, 117, 120 *sape*  
 Whitcliffe, York 286  
 Whitminster 371-2  
 Whitecroft 360  
 Whitfield 65  
 Whitfield, Npsh. 270  
 Whithenton 116  
 Whitley 358  
 Whitstaple, Kent 3, 291  
 Whittington 330, 346, 353, 355, 372  
 Whitton, Suffolk 389  
 Wibunbury 224  
 Wickersley 360, 361  
 Wickham, Essex 286  
 Wicklesworth 360  
 Wicewich 194  
 Widicumb 187 *bis*.  
 Widhay, Hants 123  
 Wigehale nunnery 200  
 Wikelessale 57  
 Widcombe, Devon 385  
 Wilbrighton, Staff. 130  
 Wilden grange 291  
 Wildislond 118  
 Wildthorp 357  
 Willascote 121  
 Willaston 117  
 Willington 66, 67, 68 *bis*.  
 Willy, Warw. 261  
 Wilmindicote 130  
 Wilsitheland 28  
 Winchester 185, birth of  
     Pr. Arthur at 279  
 Windsor, St. George's  
     chapel 276  
 Winelecoate 370, 372  
 Wingerworth 353 *bis*. 357  
 Wingfield, Suff. 4  
 Wingfield (North) 359  
 Winkley 185  
 Winterborne Earl's 291  
 Wirgrose 140  
 Wirksoy priory 132  
 Wirksworth 353  
 Wisbeach, Ely 126, 285  
 Wissenden, co. Rutl. 54  
 Wistansweke 113  
 Wistowe, York 7 *bis*.  
 Witherfield 383  
 Witherington 284  
 Withersin 289  
 Withington 7, 123  
 Withynton, Hants. 288  
 Witney, Oxf. 5, 125  
 Wittenham, Long 239-241  
 Wivescombe, Som. 284  
 Wiuestove 68 *bis*. 70  
 Wlnrunton 190 *bis*.  
 Wodcote 112  
 Wodeton 371-2  
 Wodhorne, N'humb. 54  
 Wodhows 117  
 Wolfhulle 13  
 Wold-Newton 167  
 Wolderton 117  
 Wolverley 114  
 Womburn priory 118  
 Woodburn abbey 267  
 Woodhaw 553  
 Woodhouse 352, 353  
 Woodstock park 217  
 Woolvery 335  
 Woolwich woods 4  
 Worcester 289  
 Worksoy abbey 92  
 Wormhill 96 *ter*. 100, 102, 103, 109, 111, 341-2, 348  
 Wormholt, Middx. 124, 285  
 Worplesdon, Surrey 270  
 Worth Mennys, Kent 3  
 Worthen 230, 231.  
     chureb 373  
 Wotenbull 117  
 Wotton, Oxf. 18, 137  
 Wotton, Surrey 18, 19  
 Wrexham 226  
 Wrockwardine 27 *bis*.  
     117, 363, 368  
 Wrongey, Norf. 224  
 Wroxeter 116  
 Wrydington 54  
 Wulruntona 28  
 Wulferton 190, 193  
 Wulverscroft priory 132  
 Wy, Devon 61, 253 *bis*.  
 Wyfield 98  
 Wyrthorpe 225  
 Wythefleet 12  
 Wythiford 113, 115  
 Wythornwyk 13  
 Wyverthorpe 219  
 Yale 83  
 Yarwell, co. Npn. 54, 55  
 Yghtfeld 23  
 York 289, 292  
 Yorkelton 231  
 Yourketon 120











